DOCUMENT RESUME

ED 347 968 IR 014 891

TITLE	Archives Library Information Center (ALIC) Notes, 1989-1992.
INSTITUTION	National Archives and Records Service (GSA), Washington, DC. Archives Library Information Center.
PUB DATE	92
NOTE	516p.
PUB TYPE	Collected Works - Serials (022) -- Reference Materials - Bibliographies (131) -- Reports - Descriptive (141)
JOURNAL CIT	ALIC Notes; n8-17 Nov 1989-Sep 1992
EDRS PRICE	MF02/PC21 Plus Postage.
DESCRIPTORS	*Archives; Databases; Disabilities; Federal Legislation; *Information Sources; *Library Acquisition; Library Cooperation; Periodicals; *Reference Materials; Surveys; Use Studies
IDENTIFIERS	*National Archives Library DC

ABSTRACT

The Archives Library Information Center (ALIC) within the National Archives and Records Administration (NARA) collects printed material on archives, manuscripts, and records management. ALIC compiles a database of these materials, sources of archival services and supplies, and information on significant archival projects. "ALIC Notes" is a brief newsletter designed to share this information with the records community. Each issue generally consists of a 1-2 page newsletter accompanied by an "ALIC Acquisitions List" for the prior year, occasionally a bibliography on a specialized topic, and occasionally a list of journals and periodicals subscribed to by ALIC. This compilation includes 10 issues of "ALIC Notes" extending from November 1989 through September 1992. The appended "ALIC Acquisitions Lists" cover the period October 1988-June 1992. Among the specialized bibliographies are items on: "Bar Codes," "Moving," "Disaster Planning," "Management of Electronic Records," "Understanding Users and Use," "Administration of Preservation Programs in Archives," and "Marketing, Fees, and Volunteers." (WTB)

****
* Reproductions supplied by EDRS are the best that can be made *
* from the original document. *
****

U.S. DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION
Office of Educational Research and Improvement
EDUCATIONAL RESOURCES INFORMATION CENTER (ERIC)

☑ This document has been reproduced as received from the person or organization originating it

☐ Minor changes have been made to improve reproduction quality

- Points of view or opinions stated in this document do not necessarily represent official OERI position or policy

ED347968

NATIONAL ARCHIVES AND RECORDS ADMINISTRATION (NARA)
ARCHIVES LIBRARY INFORMATION CENTER (ALIC)

ALIC NOTES

n8-17, November 1989-September 1992

A newsletter covering printed material (serials and monographs) on archives, manuscripts, and records management, as well as sources of archival services and supplies, information on significant archival projects, and specialized bibliographies on archive-related topics.

IR014891

BEST COPY AVAILABLE

ALIC
ARCHIVES
LIBRARY
INFORMATION
CENTER

National Archives and Records Administration
Washington, DC 20408

202-501-5415

October 13, 1992

Ted Brandhorst
ERIC Facility
1301 Piccard Drive
Suite 300
Rockville, MD 20850

Dear Mr. Brandhorst:

I have pulled together the ALIC publications beginning with Issue 8, November 1989. Before that issue, the ALIC mailouts had a totally different character and were not accompanied by a newsletter.

Only one item is missing from the package. Issue 9, April 1990 was sent out with an early version of the **CIDS Bibliographies**. In October 1991, Jennifer Songster-Burnett prepared a new edition of the CIDS bibliography. Because this new version updated and superseded the original bibliography, and because we had received notification of the inclusion of the 1990 CIDS paper in the ERIC database (see enclosed copy of the record for ERIC ED328248), we discarded all the copies of the older 1990 version.

Thank you for your role in making sure that all the ALIC publications will be consistently recorded in the ERIC database. We look forward to confirmation of their inclusion in the database, and information about their order numbers, so that we can stop storing and disseminating other back issues.

Sincerely,

Lida H. Churchville

Lida Holland Churchville
ALIC Librarian

ARCHIVES
LIBRARY
INFORMATION
CENTER

National Archives and Records Administration
Washington, DC 20408

202-523-8652

ALIC NOTES, Issue 8
November 22, 1989

In this package, ALIC (Archives Library Information Center) is sending you the most recent "List of acquisitions of archives and records management literature in the National Archives Library". This publication, Issue 8, is the fourth list of acquisitions for the fiscal year 1989 and covers the months of July, August and September 1989.

In addition, we are enclosing a cumulative list covering the period from October 1988 to September 1989. This publication, which supercedes the individual quarterly lists, is accompanied by subject, author, and record group indexes. Also in the package is the annual listing of periodicals kept in the National Archives Library.

Providing quarterly lists of additions to the library's ALIC collection with annual cumulations and indexes, is just one of the services provided to members of the records community by the Library of the National Archives and Records Administration. As a central source of information on archival, manuscript, and records management subjects, ALIC provides searches of its own databases of bibliographic citations, sources of archival services and suppliers, and information on significant archival projects. The library loans most of its cataloged materials; in the case of materials not covered by this loan policy, reproductions of noncopyrighted items in the library are available for a fee.

The success of ALIC depends upon the cooperation of the records community. Not only is ALIC compiling a database of information on archives, records management and manuscripts, but the National Archives Library is collecting printed materials on these same subjects. The completeness of ALIC's coverage depends on our knowledge of archival and records management literature. As a member of the archival community, you can help us by sending ALIC publications from your institution and by alerting us to other material appropriate to our interests.

Please make your requests and send your materials to:

ALIC
Room 201
National Archives and Records Administration
8th & Pennsylvania Avenue, NW
Washington, DC 20408

Telephone: 202-523-8652

ARCHIVES
LIBRARY
INFORMATION
CENTER

National Archives and Records Administration
Washington, DC 20408

202-523-8652

List of Acquisitions
of
Archives and Records Management Literature
in the
National Archives Library

July, August, September 1989

Issue 8

1989-4

Not an official document for legal purposes.
Published for information only.

125. Ampudia Mello, J. Enrique. **Institucionalidad y gobierno: un ensayo sobre la dimensi on archivistica de la Administracion on Publica (Institutionalism and government: an essay on the archival importance of public administration)**. Mexico, D.F: Archivo General de la Nacion; 1988; ISBN: 9688055255. CD3653 .A6 1988/NAR-OCLC 20414075.

126. Bantin, Philip C. **Preliminary guide to major repositories of Catholic Indian mission records**. [Wisconsin: Marquette University Memorial Library. Department of Special Collections] photocopy of typescript; 1979. E98.M6B8/NAR-OCLC 20007240.

127. Braverman, Burt A.; Chetwynd, Frances J. **Information law: Freedom of Information, Privacy, Open Meetings, other access laws**. New York City: Practising Law Institute; 1985. KF5753.B73.1985/NAR-OCLC 13295389.

128. Buchanan, Sally; Murray, Toby. **Disaster planning: preparedness and recovery for libraries and archives**. Paris: UNESCO; 1988. (RAMP study; PGI-88/WS/6). Z679.7 .B83 1988/NAR-OCLC 18937857.

129. Catholic Archives Society. **Directory of Catholic archives in the United Kingdom and Eire**. Newcastle on Tyne: Catholic Archives Society; 1989. CD1068.A2C3/NAR-OCLC 20071061.

130. Cherpak, Evelyn M. **Register of the papers of Joseph K. Taussig**. Newport, RI: Naval Historical Collection, Naval War College; 1989. (Manuscript Register Series; no. 18). Z6616.T37.C48.1989/NAR-OCLC 20033601.

131. Cohen, Esther Z. R.; Mathijsen, A. H. H. M.; Prins, J. C. **Libraries and documentation centres in the Netherlands**. The Hague: Nederlands Bibliotheek en Lektuur Centrum; 1987; ISBN: 9062522890. Z815.A1L53.1987/NAR-OCLC 18134915.

132. Congress. Senate Committee on the Judiciary, Subcommittee on Administrative Practice and Procedure. **Agency flow of information: hearings before the Subcommittee on Administrative Practice and Procedure of the Committee on the Judiciary, United States Senate, Ninety-ninth Congress, first session ... July 23 and 24, 1985**. Washington: GPO; 1986. (S.hrg.; 99-441). KF26.J833.1985b/NAR-OCLC 13323204/Y 4.J 89\2:S.hrg.99-441.

133. Eaton, Nancy L.; MacDonald, Linda Brew; Saule, Mara R. **CD-ROM and other optical information systems: implementation issues for libraries**. Phoenix, AZ: Oryx Press; 1989; ISBN: 0897744489.
Z681.3.O67 E28 1989/NAR-OCLC 18560531/.

134. Keene, James A.; Roper, Michael. **Planning, equipping, and staffing a document reprographic service**. Paris: UNESCO; 1984. (Ramp study; PGI-84/WS/8).
Z48 .K43 1984.

135. Leon, Warren; Rosenzweig, Roy. **History museums in the United States: a critical assessment**. Urbana: University of Illinois Press; 1989; ISBN: 0252014006.
E159 .H73 1989/NAR-OCLC 18560896.

136. National Archives and Records Administration. **Appraisal of Department of Justice litigation case files: final report**. Washington: Office of Records Administration; [1989].
CD3037.U5/NAR-OCLC 20033489/

137. Saffady, William. **Optical storage technology: a bibliography**. Westport, CT: Meckler; 1989; ISBN: 0887362311.
Z5838.O68/NAR-OCLC 19555500/.

138. Silsby, Samuel S. **Government records and administrative policies**. Augusta, Me: Maine State Archives; [1982]. (Information Bulletin; 10).
CD3271.M3/NAR-OCLC 20033046.

139. Ulibarri, George S. **Documenting Alaskan history: guide to Federal archives relating to Alaska**. [Fairbanks]: University of Alaska Press; 1982. (Alaska Historical Commission Studies in History; no. 23).
Z1255.U45.1982/NAR-OCLC 10100327.

140. Ulibarri, George S.; Harrison, John Parker. **Guide to materials on Latin America in the National Archives of the United States**. Washington: National Archives and Records Administration; 1988; ISBN: 0911333223
CD3028.L37 U54 1988/NAR-OCLC 15859644/

141. Wehmann, Howard H.; DeWhitt, Benjamin. **A guide to pre-Federal records in the National Archives**. Washington: National Archives and Records Administration; 1989; ISBN: 0911333754.
CD3045 .W44 1989/NAR-OCLC 18627903/AE 1.108:P 91.

**ARCHIVES
LIBRARY
INFORMATION
CENTER**

National Archives and Records Administration
Washington, DC 20408

202-523-8652

ALIC ACQUISITIONS

OCTOBER 1988 - SEPTEMBER 1989

CUMULATION OF ISSUES 5-8

NOVEMBER 15, 1989

ALIC ACQUISTIONS: OCTOBER 1988 - SEPTEMBER 1989

1. Aitchison, Jean. Tesauro de la Unesco: Lista estructurada de descriptores para la indización y la recuperación bibliográficas en las esferas de la educación, la ciencia, las ciencias sociales, la cultura y la comunicación; Volumen 1, Introducción, Tesauro clasificado, Indice permutado. Paris: Unesco; 1984. li, 419 p.; ISBN: 923301469X.
   Ref.Z695.Z5.S738.v 1/OCLC 11494548.

2. Aitchison, Jean. Tesauro de la Unesco: Lista estructurada de descriptores para la indización y la recuperación bibliográficas en las esferas de la educación, la ciencia, las ciencias sociales, la cultura y la comunicación; Volumen 2, Tesauro alfabético. Paris: Unesco; 1984. 615 p.; ISBN: 923301469X.
   Ref.Z695.Z5.S738.v 2/OCLC 11494548.

3. Aitchison, Jean. Thesaurus de l'Unesco: Liste structurée de descripteurs pour l'indexation et la recherche bibliographiques dans les domaines de l' éducation, de la science, des scienes sociales, de la culture et de la communication; Volume 1, Introduction, Thesaurus classifié, Index permuté. Paris: Unesco; 1983. li, 427 p.; ISBN: 9232014696.
   Ref.Z695.U3714.v 1/OCLC 14559287.

4. Aitchison, Jean. Thesaurus de l'Unesco: Liste structurée de descripteurs pour l'indexation et la recherche bibliographiques dans les domaines de l' éducation, de la science, des scienes sociales, de la culture et de la communication; Volume 2, Thesaurus alphabétique. Paris: Unesco; 1983. 623 p.; ISBN: 9232014696.
   Ref.Z695.U3714.v 2/OCLC 14559287.

5. Aitchison, Jean. Unesco thesaurus: a structured list of descriptors for indexing and retrieving literature in the fields of education, science, social science, culture, and communication; Volume 1, Introduction, classified thesaurus, Permuted Index, hierarchical display. Paris: Unesco; 1977. xvii, 485 p.; ISBN: 92-3-101469-2.
   Ref.Z695.U37/OCLC 4464423.

6. Aitchison, Jean. Unesco thesaurus: a structured list of descriptors for indexing and retrieving literature in the fields of education, science, social science, culture, and communication; Volume 2, Alphabetical thesaurus. Paris: Unesco; 1977. 530 p.; ISBN: 92-3-101469-2.
   Ref.Z695.U4/OCLC 4464423.

7. American Council of Learned Societies. Agreement on cooperation between the American Council of Learned Societies and the Main Archival Administration of the USSR Council of Ministers for 1987 to 1991. [Washingon, D.C.]; 1987. 5 leaves.
ArCol 8/OCLC 18692436.

8. Ampudia Mello, J. Enrique. Institucionalidad y gobierno: un ensayo sobre la dimensi on archivistica de la Administraci on Publica (Institutionalism and government: an essay on the archival importance of public administration). Mexico, D.F: Archivo General de la Nacion; 1988. 117 p; ISBN: 9688055255.
NAR-OCLC 20414075/CD3653 .A6 1988.

9. Appraisal of Department of Justice litigation case files: final report. Washington: National Archives and Records Administration, Office of Records Administration; [1989]. 49 p.
CD3037 .U5/NAR-OCLC 20033489.

10. The Archives Law of the People's Republic of China; Tang an fa Chung-hua jen min kung ho kuo tang an fa. Pei-ching: Tang an ch u pan she; 1988. 23 p.; ISBN: 7800191125/G-84.
CD2035.P4/OCLC 19092460.

11. Aubitz, Shawn P. Records of the Special Boards of Inquiry, District No. 4 (Philadelphia), Immigration and Naturalization Service, 1893-1909. Washington: National Archives and Records Administration; 1987: 18 rolls of microfilm. 8. (National Archives Microfilm Publications Pamphlet Describing; v. M1500).
ArCol 248/NAR-OCLC 19733294.

12. Bantin, Philip C. Preliminary guide to major repositories of Catholic Indian mission records. [S.l: s.n.]; 1979. 18 leaves.
E98.M6 B8.

13. BASS (Belgian Archives for the Social Sciences). Inventory of the archives available: 81. Louvain-la Neuve, Belgium: The Archives; [1981?]. 281 p.
CD941.B4/OCLC 19080962.

14. Bâtiments d'archives: vingt ans d'architecture française, 1965-1985. Paris: Archives nationales; 1986. 202 p.; ISBN: 286000128X/2110017236.
NA1048.B37/NAR-OCLC 17372344.

15. Baum, Willa K. Oral history for the local historical society. 3rd rev. ed. Nashville, Tenn: American Association for State and Local History; 1987. xii, 68 p.; ISBN: 0910050872.
D16.14.B37.1987/OCLC 16078150.

16. Baum, Willa K.; Hardwick, Bonnie. Oral histories. In: Larsen, John C., Editor. Researcher's guide to archives and regional history sources. Hamden, CT: Library Professional Publications; 1988: 94-107. xiv, 167 p.; ISBN: 0-208-02144-2 0208021450 (pbk.).
CD3021.R47/OCLC 17954362.

17. Bearman, David. Towards national information systems for archives and manuscript repositories: The National Information Systems Task Force (NISTF) papers, 1981-1984. Chicago, Ill.: Society of American Archivists, Information Systems Task Force; 1987. 119 p.
Z699.5.A7.B421.1987/OCLC 17896638.

18. Bradsher, James Gregory. Managing archives and archival institutions. Chicago: University of Chicago Press; 1989. xvi, 304 p. (Information Adviser Series); ISBN: 0226070549.
CD950.M36.1989/NAR-OCLC 17952134.

19. Braverman, Burt A.; Chetwynd, Frances J. Information law: freedom of information, privacy, open meetings, other access laws. New York City: Practising Law Institute; c1985. 2 v. (xxix, 1235 p.).
KF5753 .B73 1985.

20. Bruce, James. Notes on paper conservation. Reprinted ed. [Brisbane, Queensland?]: State Library of Queensland; 1981. 42 p.
Z701.B878.1981/OCLC 7949524.

21. Buchanan, Sally; Murray, Toby. Disaster planning: preparedness and recovery for libraries and archives. Paris: UNESCO; 1988. vi, 187 p. (RAMP study; v. PGI-88/WS/6).
NAR-OCLC 1329539/Z679.7 .B83 1988/.

22. Carlberg, Nancy Ellen. Preserving Your family heritage. Anaheim, CA: Carlberg Press; 1987. 55 leaves.
CS14.C3/OCLC 17561771.

23. Catholic Archives Society. Directory of Catholic Archives in the United Kingdom and Eire. 2d ed. Newcastle on Tyne: Catholic Archives Society; 1989. 22 p.
CD1068.A2 C3.

24. Cherpak, Evelyn M. Register of the papers of Joseph K. Taussig. Newport, RI: Naval Historical Collection, Naval War College; 1989. 16 p. (Manuscript register series; v. no. 18). Z6616.T37 .C18 1989.

25. Clarke, Robert Lewis, Editor. National Archives Conference on Federal Archives as Sources for Research on Afro-Americans Afro-American history: sources for research. Washington: Howard University Press; 1981. xviii, 236 p. (National Archives Conferences; v. 12); ISBN: 0882580183. E184.6.N37/OCLC 6603060.

26. Cohen, E. Z. R.; Mathijsen, A. H. H. M.; Prins, J. C. Libraries and documentation centres in the Netherlands. 4th ed ed. The Hague: Nederlands Bibliotheek en Lektuur Centrum; 1987. 94 p; ISBN: 9062522890 (pbk.). Z815.A1 L53 1987.

27. Columbia University Libraries, Preservation Department. The preservation of library materials: a CUL handbook: guidelines and procedures. [Rev.] ed. [New York]: Columbia University Libraries; 1980. 65 leaves. Z701.P6/7OCLC 7850122.

28. Commission on Archival Cooperation between the American Council of Learned Societies and the Main Archival Administration of the USSR Council of Ministers. Protocol of the Commission on Archival Cooperation between the American Council of Learned Societies and the Main Archival Administration of the USSR Council of Ministers for 1987-1988. [Washington]: American Council of Learned Societies; 1987. 5 leaves. ArCol 8/OCLC 18692060.

29. Congress. Senate Committee on the Judiciary. Subcommittee on Administrative Practice and Procedure. Agency flow of information: hearings before the Subcommittee on Administrative Practice and Procedure of the Committee on the Judiciary, United States Senate, Ninety-ninth Congress, first session ... July 23 and 24, 1985. Washington: GPO; 1986. iv, 178 p. KF26 .J833 1985b/NAR-OCLC 13323204.

30. Connelly, Timothy D. W.; Crawford, Richard C. Unbound records of the General Land Office relating to private land claims in Louisiana, 1805-1896. Washington: National Archives and Records Administration; 1986. 8 p. (National Archives Microfilm Publications Pamphlet Describing; v. M 1385). ArCol 248/NAR-OCLC 19733339.

31. Coren, Robert W.; Rephlo, Mary; Kepley, David; South, Charles. Guide to the records of the United States Senate at the National Archives, 1789-1989. Bicentennial ed. Washington: U.S. Senate; 1989. xii, 356 p. (U.S. Senate Bicentennial Publication; v. 7). Ref.CD3042.S46.U54.1989/Serial set 13853/NAR-OCLC 19130533.

32. Cullison, Bonnie Jo. The Preservation of archival material. In: Larsen, John C., Editor. Researcher's guide to archives and regional history sources. Hamden, CT: Library Professional Publications; 1988: 129-140. xiv, 167 p.; ISBN: 0-208-02144-2 0208021450 (pbk.). CD3021.R47/OCLC 17954362.

33. Densmore, Christopher. Archival reference tools. In: Larsen, John C., Editor. Researcher's guide to archives and regional history sources. Hamden, CT: Library Professional Publications; 1988: 55-64. xiv, 167 p.; ISBN: 0-208-02144-2 0208021450 (pbk.). CD3021.R47/OCLC 17954362.

34. Department of the Army. The Army Functional Files System. Washington: GPO; 1985. 276 p. (Army Regulation; v. 340-18). UB163.U5/OCLC 19298804.

35. DiBella, Eunice Gillman, Compiler and editor. Records management manual: statutes, policies and procedures for Connecticut State Agencies. Hartford, CT: The Library; [1986]. 1 v. (loose-leaf). CD3041.C6/OCLC 17337350.

36. Drazniowsky, Roman. Cartographic sources. In: Larsen, John C., Editor. Researcher's guide to archives and regional history sources. Hamden, CT: Library Professional Publications; 1988: 108-116. xiv, 167 p.; ISBN: 0-208-02144-2 0208021450 (pbk.). CD3021.R47/OCLC 17954362.

37. Eaton, Nancy L.; MacDonald, Linda Brew; Saule, Mara R. CD-ROM and other optical information systems: implementation issues for libraries. Phoenix, AZ: Oryx Press; 1989. xiii, 153 p; ISBN: 0897744489. NAR-OCLC 18560531/Z681.3.O67 E28 1989.

38. ECARBICA 7, Zimbabwe, 1982; Seventh Biennial Conference and Seminar of the East & Central African Regional Branch of the International Council on Archives, Harare, 13-18 September, proceedings. Harare: International Council on Archives, East and Central African Regional Branch; 1983. xii, 201 p. CD2301.I5/OCLC 17296133.

39. European University Institute. Guide to the historical archives of the European Communities. Villa Il Poggiolo, Firenze Badia Fiesolana, Italy: European University Institute; 1988. 13 p.
CD2000.E86.E7/NAR-OCLC 19615974.

40. Evans, Linda J.; Will, Maureen O'Brien. MARC for archival visual materials: a compendium of practice. Chicago: Chicago Historical Society. looseleaf; ISBN: 091382013X.
Z695.2.E7 [Indef. Loan NNSM]/OCLC 18621367.

41. Everton, George B., Editor. The Handy book for genealogists. 7th rev. and enl. ed. Logan, UT: Everton Publishers; 1988. xiii, 370 p.
Ref.CS16.E9.1988/OCLC 19006192.

42. Fante, Thomas M. Fragments of California's past: the manuscript collections of the State Library's California section. Sacramento: California State Library; 1979. 37 p.
Z1261.F3/OCLC 18939955.

43. Federal Archives and Records Center (San Bruno, Calif.). Research opportunities. San Bruno, CA: The Center; 1981. 19 p.
CD3029.S3.F4/OCLC 7816800.

44. Fox, Lisa L., Compiler. A Core collection in preservation. Chicago: American Library Association; 1988. v, 15 p.; ISBN: 0838972241 (pbk.).
Z701.F6/OCLC 17841171.

45. General records retention schedule for cities. [St. Paul, MN]: State of Minnesota, Department of Administration, Data and Records Management Division; [1985]. 48 p.
CD3311.G4[v.1]/OCLC 13707482.

46. General records retention schedule for counties. [St. Paul, MN]: State of Minnesota, Department of Administration, Data and Records Management Division; [1985]. Various pagings.
CD3311.G4[v.2]/OCLC 13707482.

47. General records retention schedule for school districts. [St. Paul, MN]: State of Minnesota, Department of Administration, Data and Records Management Division; [1985]. 27 p.
CD3311.G4[v.3]/OCLC 13707482.

48. General records retention schedule for townships. [St. Paul, MN]: State of Minnesota, Department of Administration, Data and Records Management Division; [1985]. 33 p.
CD3311.G4[v.4]/OCLC 13707482.

49. Georgia Department of Archives and History. A Basic guide to microforms: document miniaturization; Book 1: Administrative procedures. Atlanta: Georgia Department of Archives and History; 1978. 41 p.
    CD3181.G4/OCLC 19087374.

50. Gill, Suzanne. File management and information retrieval systems: a manual for managers and technicians. 2nd ed. Englewood, CO: Libraries Unlimited; 1988. xv, 221 p.; ISBN: 087287625X.
    HF5736.G5/OCLC 17106051.

51. Gracy, David B. What every researcher should know about archives. In: Larsen, John C., Editor. Researcher's guide to archives and regional history sources. Hamden, CT: Library Professional Publications; 1988: 18-33. xiv, 167 p.; ISBN: 0-208-02144-2 0208021450 (pbk.).
    CD3021.R47/OCLC 17954362.

52. Grossman, Lee. Fat paper: diets for trimming paperwork. New York: McGraw-Hill; 1976. viii, 160 p.; ISBN: 0070249814.
    HF5371.G7/OCLC 3017713.

53. Gustafson, Milton. Records of the Department of State relating to internal affairs of Brazil, 1945-1949; Decimal File 832. Washington: National Archives and Records Administration; 1987: 48 rolls of microfilm. 5 p. (National Archives Microfilm Publications Pamphlet Describing; v. M1492).
    ArCol 248/NAR-OCLC 19733303.

54. Heger, Kenneth W. Public outreach: a blueprint for the future CIDS Seminar II. Washington: National Archives photocopy; 1986. 12 leaves. ([CIDS Seminar II; v. 1986]).
    ArCol 368/OCLC 18803111.

55. Helgerson, Linda W. Introduction to scanning technology. Silver Spring, Md.: Association for Information and Image Management; 1987. iv, 31 p. (Image Technology Consumer Handbook); ISBN: 0892580992.
    TK7882.S3H4/OCLC 16287151.

56. Hernon, Peter; McClure, Charles R. Federal information policies in the 1980s; conflicts and issues. Norwood, NJ: Ablex Pub. Corp.; 1987. xii, 467 p.; ISBN: 0893913820.
    JK468.S4H4/OCLC 14243217.

57. Hernon, Peter; McClure, Charles R. Public access to government information: issues, trends, and strategies. 2nd ed. Norwood, NJ: Ablex Pub. Corp.: 1988. xxvi, 524 p.; ISBN: 089391522X 0893915238 (pbk.).
Z688.G6.H469.1988/OCLC 18106331.

58. Illinois State Archives. Guidelines for the Descriptive Inventory. Revised ed. [Springfield]: Illinois State Archives; 1975. 35 p.
CD3202.I5/OCLC 2104444.

59. Information pursuit. St. Paul, MN: State of Minnesota, Department of Administration, Data and Records Management Division; 1985. 89 p.
CD3311.I5/OCLC 13754284.

60. Keene, James A.; Roper, Michael. Planning, equipping, and staffing a document reprographic service. Paris: UNESCO; 1984. iii, 84 p. (RAMP study; v. PGI/84/WS/8).
Z48 .K43 1984.

61. Kepley, David R. Journal of impeachment proceedings before the U. S. Senate, 1798-1805; Records of the U. S. Senate, Record Group 46. Washington: National Archives Trust Fund Board, National Archives and Records Administration; 1988. 3 p. (National Archives Microfilm Publications Pamphlet Describing; v. M1253).
KF4961.A2.1988/OCLC 19289195.

62. Kepley, David R. Journal of the executive proceedings of the U. S. Senate, 1789-1823; Records of the U. S. Senate, Record Group 46. Washington: National Archives Trust Fund Board. National Archives and Records Administration; 1988. 3 p. (National Archives Microfilm Publications Pamphlet Describing; v. M1252).
JK1251.U5/NAR-OCLC 19599126.

63. Kepley, David; Rephlo, Mary. Register of documents presented to the U. S. Senate, 1814-1828: records of the U. S. Senate Record Group 46. Washington: National Archives Trust Fund Board, National Archives and Records Administration; 1988. 3 p. (National Archives Microfilm Publications Pamphlet Describing; v. M1259).
CD3042.S46.1988/OCLC 19295671.

64. Kepley, David; Rephlo, Mary. Register of credentials of U. S. Senators, 1789-1821: records of the U. S. Senate, Record Group 46. Washington: National Archives Trust Fund Board. National Archives and Records Administration; 1988. 3 p. (National Archives Microfilm Publications Pamphlet

Describing; v. M1261).
JK1154.U5/NAR-OCLC 19598973.

65. Kesner, Richard M. Information systems: a strategic approach to planning and implementation. Chicago: American Library Association; 1988. xx, 263 p; ISBN: 0838904939 (pbk.: alk. paper).
T58.6.K4/OCLC 17728124.

66. Koel, Ottilia. Genealogical research. In: Larsen, John C., Editor. Researcher's guide to archives and regional history sources. Hamden, CT: Library Professional Publications; 1988: 124-128. xiv, 167 p; ISBN: 0-208-02144-2 0208021450 (pbk.).
CD3021.R47/OCLC 17954362.

67. Koel, Ottilia. Historical site documentation--a case study. In: Larsen, John C., Editor. Researcher's guide to archives and regional history sources. Hamden, CT: Library Professional Publications; 1988: 117-123. xiv, 167 p.; ISBN: 0-208-02144-2 0208021450 (pbk.).
CD3021.R47/OCLC 17954362.

68. Krewson, Margrit B. The German collections of the Library of Congress: chronological development. [Washington]: The Library; [1988?]. [17] p.
LC 1.2:G 31\2/OCLC 18452450.

69. Leon, Warren; Rosenzweig, Roy. History museums in the United States: a critical assessment. Urbana: University of Illinois Press; c1989. xxvi, 333 p; ISBN: 0252060644 (pbk. : alk. paper) 0252014006 (hard : alk. paper).
NAR-OCLC 18560896/E159 .H73 1989.

70. Lowell, Howard P.; Day, Karen B. Western States Materials Conservation Project: final report. Denver, CO: Western Council of State Libraries; 1980. 27, [100] p.
Z701.L65/OCLC 7650854.

71. MacPherson, R. T.; Miller, J. Michael. John H. Russell, Jr., 1872-1947: register of his personal papers. Washington: Marine Corps History and Museums Division; 1987. viii, 58 p. (Marine Corps Manuscript Register Series).
D 214.13:R 9\872-947/OCLC 17457002.

72. Makepeace, Chris E. Ephemera: a book on its collection, conservation, and use. Aldershot, Hants., England Brookfield, Vt., U.S.A.: Gower. viii, 247 p.; ISBN: 0566034395.
Z688.P74.M35.1985/NAR-OCLC 10997331.

73. Managing the records of the National Aeronautics and Space Administration: an evaluation. [Washington]: National Archives and Records Service. Office of Records Management; 1975. iii, 36 p.
CD3041.N3.U6/OCLC 19057230.

74. Managing the records of Temporary Commissions. Washington: National Archives and Records Administration, Office of Records Administration; 1989. iii, 9,11 p. (Instructional Guide Series).
CD3040.M3.1989/NAR-OCLC 19898.

75. Massachusetts Archives. Guide to the records of the Secretary of State in the Massachusetts Archives. [Boston]: Massachusetts Archives at Columbia Point; 1987. 81 p.
CD3296.S8.G8/OCLC 17252538.

76. Meier, Michael T. Judgment as an element in appraisal and its relation to machine-readable records: a review essay CIDS Seminar II; 1986. 10 leaves. ([CIDS Seminar II; v. 1986]).
ArCol 368/OCLC 18803108.

77. Miller, Cynthia Pease, Editor-in-chief. A Guide to research collections of former members of the United States House of Representatives, 1789-1987. Washington: Office for the Bicentennial of the House of Representatives; 1988. xii, 504 p.
Ref.CD3043.G8/Y 1.1\7:100-171/OCLC 19000791.

78. Mills, John Stuart; White, Raymond. The Organic chemistry of museum objects. London, Boston: Butterworths; 1987. xi, 165 p. (Butterworths Series in Conservation and Museology); ISBN: 0408118105.
AM145.M55.1987/NAR-OCLC 13643016.

79. Milton, Sybil H. Lost, stolen, and strayed: the archival heritage of modern German-Jewish history. Reinharz, Jehuda; Schatzberg, Walter, Editors. The Jewish response to German culture: from the Enlightenment to the Second World War. Hanover, NH: University Press of New England; 1985: 317-335.
CD955.M5/OCLC 19278274.

80. Mooney, Philip F. Business records. In: Larsen, John C., Editor. Researcher's guide to archives and regional history sources. Hamden, CT: Library Professional Publications; 1988: 65-73. xiv, 167 p.; ISBN: 0-208-02144-2 0208021450 (pbk.).
CD3021.R47/OCLC 17954362.

81. Morris, John. Managing the library fire risk. 2d ed. [Berkeley]: University of California; 1979. 147 p.; ISBN: 0960227814.
TH9445.L5M6/OCLC 4504506.

82. Musembi, Musila. Archives management: the Kenyan experience. Nairobi, Kenya: Africa Book Services; 1985. 116 p.
CD2361.M8/OCLC 1706945.

83. Museum & archival supplies handbook. [Revised and expanded] 3rd ed. Toronto, Ont.: Ontario Museum Association & Toronto Area Archivists Group; 1985. 174 p.; ISBN: 0920402054 (pbk.).
ArCol 205/OCLC 15317057.

84. Nasatir, David. Data archives for the social sciences: purposes, operations and problems. [Paris]: UNESCO; [1973]. 126 p. (Reports and Papers in the Social Sciences; v. 26); ISBN: 9231010522.
Z699.5.S65.N3/OCLC 640493.

85. National Historical Publications and Records Commission. Historical documentary editions, 1988. Washington: National Archives; 1988. ix, 77 p.
AE 1.110:H 62\988/OCLC 18327739.

86. National Study Commission on Records and Documents of Federal Officials. Public hearings background memorandum. Washington: the Commission; [1976?]. 92 p.
JK468.P76.U5/OCLC 2787762.

87. National Archives of Canada. Program Evaluation and Research Policy Branch. Acquisition evaluation study: volume 2, research reports. Canada: The Branch; 1987. iv, 206 p.
CD3621.N3/OCLC 18015557.

88. National Archives of Canada. Program Evaluation and Research Policy Branch. Acquisition evaluation study: volume 3, methodology report. Canada: The Branch; 1988. Various paging.
CD3621.N3/OCLC 18015557.

89. National Archives of Canada. Program Evaluation and Research Policy Branch. Acquisition evaluation study: volume 1, final report. Canada: The Branch; 1988. Various paging.
CD3621.N3/OCLC 18015557.

90. National Commission on Libraries and Information Science. Hearing on sensitive but not classified information. [Washington]: U.S. National Commission on Libraries and Information Science; [1988]. iii, 116 p.
Y 3.L 61:2 H 35/OCLC 18707270.

91. National Conference on Issues Concerning Computerized Public Records. Report of the First National Conference on Issues Concerning Computerized Public Records, Volume Two-Appendix. [S.l.]: Massachusetts Secretary of State. Public Records Division; 1987. 170 p.
CD3050.N3.v 2/OCLC 19112174.

92. National Conference on Issues Concerning Computerized Public Records. Report of the First National Conference on Issues Concerning Computerized Public Records, Volume One. [S.l.]: Massachusetts Secretary of State. Public Records Division; 1987. 18 p.
CD3050.N3.v 1/OCLC 19112174.

93. New Mexico State Records Center and Archives Records Management Division. Records retention and disposition schedule for municipalities. Sante Fe, New Mexico: The Division; 1983. v, 55 leaves.
CD3391.N4/OCLC 19112143.

94. New York (State). Judicial Records Disposition and Archives Development Project. Proposed records retention & disposition schedules: civil records of the Civil Court of the City of New York, city courts, district courts, and town and village courts. New York: The Project; 1988. G11 p.
ArCol 221/OCLC 1862006.

95. New York (State). Judicial Records Disposition and Archives Development Project. Proposed records retention & disposition schedules: criminal records of the Criminal Court of the City of New York, city courts, district courts, and town and village Courts. New York: The Project; 1988. H27 p.
ArCol 221/OCLC 18620281.

96. New York (State). Judicial Records Disposition and Archives Development Project. Proposed records retention & disposition schedules: records of the Courts of Claims. New York: The Project; 1988. F10 p.
ArCol 221/OCLC 18617658.

97. New York (State). Judicial Records Disposition and Archives Development Project. Proposed records retention & disposition schedules: records of the Family Court. New York: The Project; 1988. D24 p.
ArCol 221/OCLC 18617489.

98. New York (State). Judicial Records Disposition and Archives Development Project. Proposed records retention & disposition schedules: records of the Appellate Courts. New York: The Project; 1988. A47 p.
ArCol 221/OCLC 18617345.

99. New York (State). Judicial Records Disposition and Archives Development Project. Proposed records retention & disposition schedules: records of the Jury System. New York: The Project; 1988. 316 p.
ArCol 221/OCLC 18617300.

100. New York (State). Judicial Records Disposition and Archives Development Project. Proposed records retention & dispositon schedules: records of the Surrogate's Court. New York: The Project; 1988. E18 p.
ArCol 221/OCLC 18620751.

101. New York (State). Judicial Records Disposition and Archives Development Project. Records management in the New York State Unified Court System: final report of the New York State Judicial Records Disposition Committee. New York: The Project; 1988. iv, 40, A-20, 33 p.
ArCol 221/OCLC 18617221.

102. Norton, Bob. Charging for library and information services. London: Library Association; 1988. [48] p. (Viewpoints in LIS; v. 1); ISBN: 0853658188 (pbk).
Z674.5.G7.N6/OCLC 18015557.

103. Office of Civil and Defense Mobilization. Continuity of government: records management and preservation. Washington: GPO; 1961. 135 p.
JK2443.O3/NAR-OCLC 8872778.

104. Optical Digital Image Storage System: technical requirements. Washington: National Archives and Records Administration; 1985. 72+ p.
TK7895.O6.U5/NAR-OCLC 19615986.

105. Palmer, Beverly Wilson. Guide and index to the papers of Charles Sumner. Alexandria, VA: Chadwyck-Healey Inc.; 1988. 379 p.; ISBN: 0898870534.
Z6616.S78.P3/OCLC 17546320.

106. Paulauskas, James A. Additional improvement patents, 1837-1861. Washington: National Archives and Records Service, General Services Administration; 1977. vii, 22 p. (Special List; v. 39).
CD3029.A23.no.039/Box269-SL039/OCLC 2646330.

107. Paynter, David. Correspondence of the Military Intelligence Division relating to "Negro subversion", 1917-1941. Washington: National Archives Trust Fund Board. National Archives and Records Administration; 1987: 6 rolls of microfilm. 9 p. (National Archives Microfilm Publications

Pamphlet Describing; v. M1440).
ArCol 218/NAR-OCLC 19733315.

108. Pennsylvania. Department of General Services. Bureau of Publications and Paperwork Management. Publications management. [Harrisburg]: The Department; 1984. 31 p. in various pagings.
CD3471.P4/OCLC 19056864.

109. Petherbridge, Guy, Editor. Conservation of library and archive materials and the graphic arts. London: Butterworths; 1987. 328 p. (Butterworths Series in Conservation and Museology); ISBN: 0408014660.
Z701.C58.1987/NAR-OCLC 11532456.

110. Records management & the law. Washington: National Archives and Records Administration, Office of Records Administration; 1988. [6] p.
ArCol 36A/AE 1.102:R 24\5/OCLC 18333005.

111. Regulations for the public use of records in the National Archives. Washington: National Archives and Records Administration; 1986. 50 p. (General Information Leaflet; v. 2).
KF5755.A36.A2.1988/AE 1.113:2/988/NAR-OCLC 19897658.

112. Regulations for the public use of records in the National Archives. Washington: National Archives and Records Administration; 1988. 50 p. (General Information Leaflet; v. 2).
AE 1.113:2\988/OCLC 18565034.

113. Reibel, Daniel B. Registration methods for the small museum: a guide for historical collections. Nashville: American Association for State and Local History. 160 p.; ISBN: 0910050376.
AM139.R4/OCLC 4037069.

114. Ricks, Artel. RAMP pilot project for the establishment of a Regional Archives and Records Center; Republic of the Philippines. Paris: Unesco; 1981. ii, 49 p. (RAMP study; v. FRM/PGI/81/158).
CD950.R5/OCLC 18759729.

115. Ricks, Artel. Record management in the federal government: an analysis of the adequacy of law and executive policy. [Washington?: s.n; 1974]. vi, 215 p.
JK468.P76.R5/OCLC 15870595.

116. Saffady, William. Optical storage technology: a bibliography. Westport, CT: Meckler; c1989. ix, 158 p: ISBN: 0887362311 (alk. paper).
NAR-OCLC 19555500/ALIC89-4-137/Z5838.O68.

117. Schamel, Charles E.; Rephlo, Mary; Ross, Rodney; Kepley, David; Coren, Robert W.; Bradsher, James Gregory. Guide to the records of the United States House of Representatives at the National Archives, 1789-1989. Washington: U.S. House of Representatives; 1989. xix, 466 p.
Ref.CD3042.H68.U55.1989/Y 1.1\7:100-245/NAR-OCLC 18987156.

118. Schick, Frank Leopold. Records of the Presidency: Presidential Papers and Libraries from Washington to Reagan. Phoenix, Ariz.: Oryx Press; 1989. xv, 309 p.; ISBN: 089774277X (alk. paper).
Ref.CD3029.82.S35.1989/NAR-OCLC 18463827.

119. Schiff, Judith Ann. General use of an archives. In: Larsen, John C., Editor. Researcher's guide to archives and regional history sources. Hamden, CT: Library Professional Publications; 1988: 40-54. xiv, 167 p.; ISBN: 0-208-02144-2 0208021450 (pbk.).
CD3021.R47/OCLC 17954362.

120. Schiff, Judith Ann. Nonmanuscript sources. In: Larsen, John C., Editor. Researcher's guide to archives and regional history sources. Hamden, CT: Library Professional Publications; 1988: 87-93. xiv, 167 p.; ISBN: 0-208-02144-2 0208021450 (pbk.).
CD3021.R47/OCLC 17954362.

121. Shumway, Floyd M. The ethics of archival research. In: Larsen, John C., Editor. Researcher's guide to archives and regional history sources. Hamden, CT: Library Professional Publications; 1988: 34-39. xiv, 167 p.; ISBN: 0-208-02144-2 0208021450 (pbk.).
CD3021.R47/OCLC 17954362.

122. Silsby, Samuel S.; Maine State Archives. Government records and administrative policies. Augusta, Me: Maine State Archives; [1982]. 12 p.
CD3271 .M3/NAR-OCLC 20033046/ALIC89-4-138/.

123. Skupsky, Donald S. Recordkeeping requirements: the first practical guide to help you control your records--what you need to keep and what you can safely destroy. Denver, Colo.: Information Requirements Clearinghouse; 1988. xviii, 323 p.; ISBN: 0929316185.
KF1357.5.S5/OCLC 18290880.

124. Smith, David M. A Supplementary guide to the archive collections in the Borthwick Institute of Historical Research. [York, North Yorkshire]: University of York, Borthwick Institute of Historical Research; 1980. i, 77 p. (Borthwick texts and calendars Records of the Northern Province; v. 7).
CD1068.Y67.B6.1980/OCLC 12161821.

125. Smith, Nancy Kegan; Ryan, Mary C. Modern First Ladies: their documentary legacy. Washington: National Archives and Records Administration; 1989. viii, 184 p.; ISBN: 0911333738.
CD3029.82.M63.1989/NAR-OCLC 18018841.

126. Social Sciences and Electronic Technology in the Area of Government Information: proceedings of an international seminar held at the Palmer House, Chicago, Illinois, United States, August 16 and 17, 1985. Washington: International Federation of Library Associations and Institutions; 1987. iii, 122 p.
JF1525.P8.S6/OCLC 18330605.

127. Society for History in the Federal Government (U.S.). Directory of federal historical programs and activities. Washington: Society for History in the Federal Government, American Historical Association, National Coordinating Committee for the Promotion of History; [1987]. viii, 84 p.
REF.E175.4.D5.1987/OCLC 16918287.

128. Stieg, Margaret F. Introduction to archival research. In: Larsen, John C., Editor. Researcher's guide to archives and regional history sources. Hamden, CT: Library Professional Publications; 1988: 1-17. xiv, 167 p.; ISBN: 0-208-02144-2 0208021450 (pbk.).
CD3021.R47/OCLC 17954362.

129. Thirteen rules for spotting forgeries. Hamilton, Charles. Great forgers and famous fakes: the manuscript forgers of America and how they duped the experts. 1st ed. New York: Crown Publishers: 261-272. viii, 278 p.; ISBN: 0517540762.
Z41.H35/OCLC 6222615.

130. Thompson, Enid T. Public records. In: Larsen, John C., Editor. Researcher's guide to archives and regional history sources. Hamden, CT: Library Professional Publications; 1988: 78-86. xiv, 167 p.; ISBN: 0-208-02144-2 0208021450 (pbk.).
CD3021.R47/OCLC 17954362.

131. Thompson, Enid T. Religious records. In: Larsen, John C., Editor. Researcher's guide to archives and regional history sources. Hamden, CT: Library Professional Publications; 1988: 74-77. xiv, 167 p.; ISBN: 0-208-02144-2 0208021450 (pbk.).
CD3021.R47/OCLC 17954362.

132. Ulibarri, George S. Documenting Alaskan history: guide to federal archives relating to Alaska. [Fairbanks]: University of Alaska Press; c1982. viii, 296 p. (Alaska Historical Commission studies in history; v. no. 23).
NAR-OCLC 10100327/Z1255 .U45 1982 F904.

133. UNISA Documentation Centre for African Studies. Guide to the archival collections in the UNISA Documentation Centre for African Studies. 2nd ed. [Pretoria]: Govt. Archives Service; [1984]. vi, 102 leaves; ISBN: 0797004041 (pbk.).
CD2459.P748.U5/OCLC 18682088.

134. USMARC concise formats for bibliographic, authority, and holdings data. Washington: Library of Congress, Cataloging Distribution Service.; [1988-]. 1 v. (loose-leaf); ISBN: 0-8444-0615-5.
LC 30.2:C 74/OCLC 18223387.

135. Wallen, Denise; Cantrell, Karen. Funding for museums, archives, and special collections. Phoenix, AZ: Oryx Press; 1988. xi, 355 p.; ISBN: 0897743474 (alk. paper).
AM122.F8/OCLC 18166568.

136. Wehmann, Howard H.; DeWhitt, Benjamin. A guide to pre-federal records in the National Archives. Washington: National Archives and Records Administration; 1989; ISBN: 0911333754.
CD3045 .W44 1989/AE 1.108:P 91/NAR-OCLC 18627903.

137. White, Brenda. Archives journals: a study of their coverage by primary and secondary sources. Paris: Unesco; 1981. 72 p. (RAMP; v. PGI/81/WS/10).
Z5140.A6/OCLC 9675730.

138. Wiggins, Janis. Abstracts of service records of naval officers ("Records of officers"), 1829-1924. Washington: National Archives and Records Administration; 1987. 105 p. (National Archives Microfilm Publications Pamphlet Describing; v. M1328).
VB313.U5/AE 1.119:M 1328/OCLC 19253160/OCLC 17939344.

139. Yellin, David G.; Yellin, Carol Lynn. The Memphis Multi-Media Archival Project; the 1968 sanitation workers' strike: final report to the National Endowment for the Humanities. [Memphis?: s.n.]; 1971. 185 leaves. (J. W. Brister Library Monograph Series; v. 2).
HD5325.R462.1968.M49/OCLC 2102329.

140. Zerby, Barry. Seminar paper CIDS Seminar II, 1986. Washington: National Archives photocopy; 1987. 16 leaves. (CIDS Seminar II).
ArCol 368/NAR-OCLC 19690151.

SUBJECT INDEX

TO

ALIC ACQUISITIONS

OCTOBER 1988 - SEPTEMBER 1989

CUMULATION OF ISSUES 5-8

NOVEMBER 15, 1989

INDEX BY SUBJECT

* Administration--Archives

Bradsher, James Gregory. **Managing archives and archival institutions**; 1989.

Silsby, Samuel S. **Government records and administrative policies**; [1982].

* Africa

ECARBICA 7, Zimbabwe, 1982; **Seventh Biennial Conference and Seminar of the East & Central African Regional Branch of the International Council on Archives, Harare, 13-18 September, proceedings.** International Council on Archives; East and Central African Regional Branch. **7th Conference Proceedings**; 1983.

Musembi, Musila. **Archives management: the Kenyan experience**; 1985.

UNISA Documentation Centre for African Studies. **Guide to the archival collections in the UNISA Documentation Centre for African Studies**; [1984].

* Afro-Americans

Clarke, Robert Lewis. **National Archives Conference on Federal Archives as sources for research on Afro-American history: sources for research**; 1981.

Paynter, David. **Correspondence of the Military Intelligence Division relating to "Negro subversion", 1917-1941**; 1987.

* Alaska

Ulibarri, George S.; United States National Archives and Records Service. **Documenting Alaskan history: guide to federal archives relating to Alaska**; c1982.

* Appraisal

Meier, Michael T. **Judgment as an element in appraisal and its relation to machine-readable records: a review essay, CIDS Seminar II**; 1986.

* Architecture

Batiments d'archives: vingt ans d'architecture francaise, 1965-1985; 1986.

* Archives--Research

Gracy, David B. **What every researcher should know about archives.** Larsen, John C. **Researcher's guide to archives and regional history sources**; 1988.

Stieg, Margaret F. **Introduction to archival research.** Larsen, John C. **Researcher's guide to archives and regional history sources**; 1988.

* Art

Mills, John Stuart; White, Raymond. **The organic chemistry of museum objects**; 1987.

Petherbridge, Guy. **Conservation of library and archive materials and the graphic arts**; 1987.

* Blount, William

Kepley, David R. **Journal of impeachment proceedings before the U. S. Senate, 1798-1805; Records of the U. S. Senate, Record Group 46**; 1988.

* Brazil

Gustafson, Milton. **Records of the Department of State relating to internal affairs of Brazil, 1945-1949**; Decimal File 832; 1987.

* Business records

Grossman, Lee. **Fat paper: diets for trimming paperwork**; 1976.

Mooney, Philip F. **Business records.** Larsen, John C. **Researcher's guide to archives and regional history sourcess**; 1988.

Skupsky, Donald S. **Recordkeeping requirements: the first practical guide to help you control your records--what you need to keep and what you can safely destroy**; 1988.

* California

Fante, Thomas M. **Fragments of California's past: the manuscript collections of the State Library's California section**; 1979.

Federal Archives and Records Center (San Bruno, Calif.). **Research opportunities**; 1981.

* Canada

National Archives of Canada. **Program evaluation and research policy branch. Acquisition evaluation study**; Volume 2, **Research reports**; 1987.

National Archives of Canada. **Program evaluation and research policy branch. Acquisition evaluation study;** Volume 3, **Methodology report;** 1988.

National Archives of Canada. **Program evaluation and research policy branch. Acquisition evaluation study;** Volume 1, **Final report;** 1988.

* Cartography

Drazniowsky, Roman. **Cartographic sources.** Larsen, John C. **Researcher's guide to archives and regional history sourcess;** 1988.

* CD-ROM

Eaton, Nancy L.; MacDonald, Linda Brew; Saule, Mara R.; MacDonald, Linda Brew; Saule, Mara R. **CD-ROM and other optical information systems: implementation issues for libraries;** 1989.

* Chase, Samuel

Kepley, David R. **Journal of impeachment proceedings before the U. S. Senate, 1798-1805; Records of the U. S. Senate, Record Group 46;** 1988.

* China

The Archives Law of the People's Republic of China; Tang an fa Chung-hua jen min kung ho kuo tang an fa; 1988.

* Church archives

Bantin, Philip C. **Preliminary guide to major repositories of Catholic Indian mission records;** 1979.

Catholic Archives Society. **Directory of Catholic Archives in the United Kingdom and Eire;** 1989.

Smith, David M. **A Supplementary guide to the archive collections in the Borthwick Institute of Historical Research;** 1980.

Thompson, Enid T. **Religious records.** Larsen, John C. **Researcher's guide to archives and regional history sourcess;** 1988.

* Colonial period/Confederation

Wehmann, Howard H.; DeWhitt, Benjamin. **A guide to pre-federal records in the National Archives;** 1989.

* Congress

Coren, Robert W.; Rephlo, Mary; Kepley, David; South, Charles. **Guide to the records of the United States Senate at the National Archives, 1789-1989**; 1989.

Kepley, David R. **Journal of the executive proceedings of the U. S. Senate, 1789-1823; Records of the U. S. Senate, Record Group 46**; 1988.

Kepley, David; Rephlo, Mary. **Register of documents presented to the U. S. Senate, 1814-1828; Records of the U. S. Senate Record Group 46**; 1988.

Kepley, David; Rephlo, Mary. **Register of credentials of U. S. senators, 1789-1821; Records of the U. S. Senate, Record Group 46**; 1988.

Miller, Cynthia Pease. **A guide to research collections of former members of the United States House of Representatives, 1789-1987**; 1988.

Schamel, Charles E.; Rephlo, Mary; Ross, Rodney; Kepley, David; Coren, Robert W.; Bradsher, James Gregory. **Guide to the records of the United States House of Representatives at the National Archives, 1789-1989**; 1989.

* Connecticut

DiBella, Eunice Gillman. Records management Manual: **Statutes, policies and procedures for Connecticut State Agencies**; [1986].

* Conservation and restoration

Buchanan, Sally; Murray, Toby; RAMP (Program). **Disaster planning: preparedness and recovery for libraries and archives**; 1988.

Columbia University Libraries, Preservation Department. **The Preservation of library materials: A CUL handbook**: Guidelines and Procedures; 1980.

Cullison, Bonnie Jo. **The Preservation of archival material.** Larsen, John C. **Researcher's guide to archives and regional history sourcess**; 1988.

Fox, Lisa L. **A Core collection in preservation**; 1988.

Lowell, Howard P.; Day, Karen B. **Western States Materials Conservation Project: final report**; 1980.

Makepeace, Chris E. **Ephemera: a book on its collection, conservation, and use.**

Mills, John Stuart; White, Raymond. **The Organic chemistry of museum objects**; 1987.

Petherbridge, Guy. **Conservation of library and archive materials and the graphic arts**; 1987.

* Copying services

Keene, James A.; Roper, Michael. **Planning, equipping, and staffing a document reprographic service: a RAMP study with guidelines**; 1984.

* Court records--New York (State)

New York (State). Judicial Records Disposition and Archives Development Project. **Proposed records retention & disposition schedules: civil records of the Civil Court of the City of New York, city courts, district courts, and town and village courts**; 1988.

New York (State). Judicial Records Disposition and Archives Development Project. **Proposed records retention & disposition schedules: criminal records of the Criminal Court of the City of New York, city courts, district courts, and town and village courts**; 1988.

New York (State). Judicial Records Disposition and Archives Development Project. **Proposed records retention & disposition schedules: records of the Courts of Claims**; 1988.

New York (State). Judicial Records Disposition and Archives Development Project. **Proposed records retention & disposition schedules: records of the Family Court**; 1988.

New York (State). Judicial Records Disposition and Archives Development Project. **Proposed records retention & disposition schedules: records of the Appellate courts**; 1988.

New York (State). Judicial Records Disposition and Archives Development Project. **Proposed records retention & disposition schedules: records of the jury system**; 1988.

New York (State). Judicial Records Disposition and Archives Development Project. **Proposed Records Retention & Disposition Scheudles: records of the Surrogate's Court**; 1988.

New York (State). Judicial Records Disposition and Archives Development Project. **Records management in the New York State Unified Court System: final report of the New York State Judicial Records Disposition Committee**; 1988.

* Disaster planning

Buchanan, Sally; Murray, Toby; RAMP (Program). **Disaster planning: preparedness and recovery for libraries and archives**; 1988.

Morris, John. **Managing the library fire risk**; 1979.

* Documentary editing

National Historical Publications and Records Commission. **Historical documentary editions, 1988**; 1988.

* Duane, William

Kepley, David R. **Journal of impeachment proceedings before the U. S. Senate, 1798-1805; Records of the U. S. Senate, Record Group 46**; 1988.

* Equipment and supplies--Archives

Museum & archival supplies handbook; 1985.

* European Economic Community countries

European University Institute. **Guide to the historical archives of the European Communities**; 1988.

* Exchanges, Literary and scientific

American Council of Learned Societies. **Agreement on cooperation between the American Council of Learned Societies and the main archival administration of the USSR Council of Ministers for 1987 to 1991**; 1987.

Commission on Archival Cooperation between the American Council of Learned Societies and the Main Archival Administration of the USSR Council of Ministers. **Protocol of the Commission on Archival Cooperation between the American Council of Learned Societies and the main archival administration of the USSR Council of Ministers for 1987-1988**; 1987.

* Federal Archives and Record Centers

Federal Archives and Records Center (San Bruno, Calif.). **Research opportunities**; 1981.

* Filing systems

Department of the Army. **The Army functional files system**; 1985.

Gill, Suzanne. **File management and information retrieval systems: a manual for managers and technicians**; 1988.

Grossman, Lee. **Fat paper: diets for trimming paperwork**; 1976.

* Finding aids

Densmore, Christopher. **Archival reference tools.** Larsen, John C. **Researcher's guide to archives and regional history sources**; 1988.

Illinois State Archives. **Guidelines for the Descriptive Inventory**; 1975.

* Fires

Morris, John. **Managing the library fire risk**; 1979.

* Forgery of manuscripts

Thirteen rules for spotting forgeries. Hamilton, Charles. **Great forgers and famous fakes: the manuscript forgers of America and how they duped the experts.**

* France

Batiments d'archives: vingt ans d'architecture francaise, 1965-1985; 1986.

* Freedom of information

Braverman, Burt A.; Chetwynd, Frances J. **Information law: freedom of information, privacy, open meetings, other access laws**; c1985.

Hernon, Peter; McClure, Charles R. **Federal information policies in the 1980s; conflicts and issues**; 1987.

Hernon, Peter; McClure, Charles R. **Public access to government information: issues, trends, and strategies**; 1988.

National Commission on Libraries and Information Science. **Hearing on sensitive but not classified information**; [1988].

National Conference on Issues Concerning Computerized Public Records. **Report of the First National Conference on Issues Concerning Computerized Public Records, Volume two-appendix**; 1987.

National Conference on Issues Concerning Computerized Public Records. **Report of the First National Conference on Issues Concerning Computerized Public Records, Volume one**; 1987.

Regulations for the public use of records in the National Archives; 1986, 1988.

* Genealogy

Carlberg, Nancy Ellen. Preserving your family heritage; 1987.

Everton, George B. The handy book for genealogists; 1988.

Koel. Ottilia. Genealogical research. Larsen, John C. Researcher's guide to archives and regional history sourcess; 1988.

* General Land Office

Connelly, Timothy D. W.; Crawford, Richard C. Unbound records of the General Land Office relating to private land claims in Louisiana, 1805-1896; 1986.

* German literature

Krewson, Margrit B. The German collections of the Library of Congress: chronological development; [1988?].

* Germany--Jews

Milton, Sybil H. Lost, stolen, and strayed: The archival heritage of modern German-Jewish history. Reinharz, Jehuda; Schatzberg, Walter. The Jewish response to German culture: from the enlightenment to the Second World War; 1985.

* Great Britain

Catholic Archives Society. Directory of Catholic Archives in the United Kingdom and Eire; 1989.

Smith, David M. A Supplementary guide to the archive collections in the Borthwick Institute of Historical Research; 1980.

* Historic sites

Koel, Ottilia. Historical site documentation--a case study. Larsen, John C. Researcher's guide to archives and regional history sources; 1988.

* Illinois

Illinois State Archives. Guidelines for the descriptive inventory; 1975.

* Image processing--Digital techniques

Optical Digital Image Storage System: technical requirements; 1985.

* Imaging systems

Helgerson, Linda W. **Introduction to scanning technology**; 1987.

* Immigration and Naturalization Service

Aubitz, Shawn P. **Records of the Special Boards of Inquiry, District No. 4 (Philadelphia), Immigration and Naturalization Service, 1893-1909**; 1987.

* Impeachments

Kepley, David R. **Journal of impeachment proceedings before the U. S. Senate, 1798-1805; Records of the U. S. Senate, Record Group 46**; 1988.

* In-service training

Zerby, Barry. **Seminar paper CIDS Seminar II**; 1987.

* Indians of North America

Bantin, Philip C. **Preliminary guide to major repositories of Catholic Indian mission records**; 1979.

* Information storage and retrieval

Gill, Suzanne. **File management and information retrieval systems: a manual for managers and technicians**; 1988.

Nasatir, David. **Data archives for the social sciences: purposes, operations and problems**; [1973].

* Information systems

Kesner, Richard M. **Information systems: a strategic approach to planning and implementation**; 1988.

* Kenya

Musembi, Musila. **Archives management: the Kenyan experience**; 1985.

* Labor records

Yellin, David G.; Yellin, Carol Lynn. **The Memphis Multi-Media Archival Project; The 1968 sanitation workers' strike; final report to the National Endowment for the Humanities**; 1974.

* Louisiana

Connelly, Timothy D. W.; Crawford, Richard C. **Unbound records of the General Land Office relating to private land claims in Louisiana, 1805-1896**; 1986.

* Machine-readable data

Meirer, Michael T. **Judgement as an element in appraisal and its relation to machine-readable records: a review essay CIDS Seminar II**; 1986.

Nasatir, David. **Data archives for the social sciences: purposes, operations and problems**; [1973].

National Conference on Issues Concerning Computerized Public Records. **Report of the First National Conference on Issues Concerning Computerized Public Records, Volume two-appendix**; 1987.

National Conference on Issues Concerning Computerized Public Records. **Report of the First National Conference on Issues Concerning Computerized Public Records, Volume one**; 1987.

The social sciences and electronic technology in the area of government information: proceedings of an international seminar held at the Palmer House, Chicago, Illinois, United States, August 16 and 17, 1985; 1987.

* MARC System

Evans, Linda J.; Will,.Maureen O'Brien. **MARC for archival visual materials: a compendium of practice.**

USMARC concise formats for bibliographic, authority, and holdings data; [1988-].

* Massachusetts

Massachusetts Archives. **Guide to the records of the Secretary of State in the Massachusetts Archives**; 1987.

* Mexico

Ampudia Mello, J. Enrique; Mexico Archivo General de la Nacion. **Institucionalidad y gobierno: un ensayo sobre la dimensi on archivistica de la Administraci on Publica (Institutionalism and government: an essay on the archival importance of public administration)**; 1988.

* Microforms

Georgia Department of Archives and History. **A Basic guide to microforms: document miniaturization; Book 1: Administrative procedures**; 1978.

* Military

Cherpak, Evelyn M.; Naval War College (U.S.) Naval Historical Collection; Naval War College (U.S.) Naval Historical Collection. Register of the papers of Joseph K. Taussig; 1989.

Congress. Senate Committee on the Judiciary. Subcommittee on Administrative Practice and Procedure. Agency flow of information: hearings before the Subcommittee on Administrative Practice and Procedure of the Committee on the Judiciary, United States Senate, Ninety-ninth Congress, first session ... July 23 and 24, 1985; 1986.

Department of the Army. The Army functional files system; 1985.

Paynter, David. Correspondence of the Military Intelligence Division relating to "Negro subversion", 1917-1941; 1987.

Wiggins, Janis. Abstracts of service records of naval officers ("Records of officers"), 1829-1924; 1987.

* Minnesota

General records retention schedule for cities; [1985].

General records retention schedule for counties; [1985].

General records retention schedule for school districts; [1985].

General records retention schedule for townships; [1985].

Information pursuit; 1985.

* Museums

Leon, Warren; Rosenzweig, Roy. History museums in the United States: a critical assessment; c1989.

Mills, John Stuart; White, Raymond. The Organic chemistry of museum objects; 1987.

Museum & archival supplies handbook; 1985.

Reibel, Daniel B. Registration methods for the small museum: a guide for historical collections.

Wallen, Denise; Cantrell, Karen. Funding for museums, archives, and special collections; 1988.

* National Aeronautics and Space Administration

Managing the records of the National Aeronautics and Space Administration: an evaluation; 1975.

* National Information Systems Task Force (NISTF)

Bearman, David. **Towards National Information Systems for Archives and Manuscript Repositories; The National Information Systems Task Force (NISTF) papers, 1981-1984**; 1987.

* Navy

Cherpak, Evelyn M.; Naval War College (U.S.) Naval Historical Collection; Naval War College (U.S.) Naval Historical Collection. **Register of the papers of Joseph K. Taussig**; 1989.

Wiggins, Janis. **Abstracts of service records of naval officers ("Records of Officers")**, 1829-1924; 1987.

* The Netherlands

Cohen, E. Z. R.; Mathijsen, A. H. H. M.; Prins, J. C.; **Federatie van Organisaties op het Gebied van het Bibliotheek-,Informatie- an Dokumnetatiewezen (Libraries and documentation centres in the Netherlands)**; 1987.

* New Mexico

New Mexico State Records Center and Archives Records Management Division. **Records retention and disposition schedule for municipalities**; 1983.

* New York State SEE Court records--New York State

* Optical storage devices

Eaton, Nancy L.; MacDonald, Linda Brew; Saule, Mara R.; MacDonald, Linda Brew; Saule, Mara R. **CD-ROM and other optical information systems: implementation issues for libraries**; 1989.

Optical Digital Image Storage System: Technical Requirements; 1985.

Saffady, William. **Optical storage technology: a bibliography**; c1989.

* Oral history

Baum, Willa K. **Oral history for the local historical society**; 1987.

Baum, Willa K.; Hardwick, Bonnie. **Oral Histories**. Larsen, John C. **Researcher's guide to archives and regional history sourcess**; 1988.

* Paper--Preservation

Bruce, James. **Notes on Paper Conservation**; 1981.

Columbia University Libraries, Preservation Department. **The Preservation of library materials: a CUL handbook: guidelines and procedures**; 1980.

Petherbridge, Guy. **Conservation of library and archive materials and the graphic arts**; 1987.

* Paperwork

Grossman, Lee. **Fat paper: diets for trimming paperwork**; 1976.

Pennsylvania. Department of General Services. Bureau of Publications and Paperwork Management. **Publications Management**; 1984.

Records management & the law; 1988.

* Patents

Paulauskas, James A. **Additional improvement patents, 1837-1861**; 1977.

* Pennsylvania

Pennsylvania. Department of General Services. Bureau of Publications and Paperwork Management. **Publications management**; 1984.

* Periodicals

White, Brenda. **Archives journals: a study of their coverage by primary and secondary sources**; 1981.

* Philippines

Ricks, Artel. **RAMP pilot project for the establishment of a Regional Archives and Records Center; Republic of the Philippines**; 1981.

* Pickering, John

Kepley, David R. **Journal of impeachment proceedings before the U. S. Senate, 1798-1805; Records of the U. S. Senate, Record Group 46**; 1988.

* Presidential libraries

Schick, Frank Leopold. **Records of the Presidency: Presidential Papers and Libraries from Washington to Reagan**; 1989.

* Presidents--Wives

Smith, Nancy Kegan; Ryan, Mary C. **Modern First Ladies: their documentary legacy**; 1989.

* Privacy, Right of

Braverman, Burt A.; Chetwynd, Frances J. **Information law: freedom of information, privacy, open meetings, other access laws**; c1985.

* Public relations--Archives

Heger, Kenneth W. **Public outreach: a blueprint for the future CIDS Seminar II**; 1986.

* Revolution, 1775-1783

Wehmann, Howard H.; DeWhitt, Benjamin; United States National Archives and Records Administration. **A guide to pre-federal records in the National Archives**; 1989.

* Russell, John Henry--Papers

MacPherson, R. T.; Miller, J. Michael. John H. Russell, Jr., 1872-1947; **Register of his personal papers**; 1987.

* Social sciences

BASS. Belgian Archives for the Social Sciences. **Inventory of the archives available: 81**; [1981?].

Nasatir, David. **Data archives for the social sciences: purposes, operations and problems**; [1973].

Social Sciences and Electronic Technology in the Area of Government Information: proceedings of an international seminar held at the Palmer House, Chicago, Illinois, United States, August 16 and 17, 1985; 1987.

* South Africa

UNISA Documentation Centre for African Studies. **Guide to the archival collections in the UNISA Documentation Centre for African Studies**; [1984].

* Soviet Union

American Council of Learned Societies. **Agreement on Cooperation between the American Council of Learned Societies and the main archival administration of the USSR Council of Ministers for 1987 to 1991**; 1987.

Commission on Archival Cooperation between the American Council of Learned Societies and the Main Archival Administration of the USSR Council of Ministers. **Protocol of the Commission on Archival Cooperation between the American Council of Learned Societies and the main archival administration of the USSR Council of Ministers for 1987-1988**; 1987.

* Sumner, Charles--Papers

Palmer, Beverly Wilson. **Guide and index to the papers of Charles Sumner**; 1988.

* Taussig, Joseph Knefler--Papers

Cherpak, Evelyn M.; Naval War College (U.S.) Naval Historical Collection; Naval War College (U.S.) Naval Historical Collection. **Register of the papers of Joseph K. Taussig**; 1989.

* Temporary Commissions

Managing the records of Temporary Commissions; 1989.

* Tennessee

Yellin, David G.; Yellin, Carol Lynn. **The Memphis Multi-Media Archival Project; The 1968 sanitation workers' strike; final report to the National Endowment for the Humanities**; 1974.

* Unesco Thesaurus-English

Aitchison, Jean. **Unesco Thesaurus: A Structured list of descriptors for indexing and retrieving literature in the fields of education, science, social science, culture, and communication; Volume 1, Introduction, classified thesaurus, Permuted Index, hierarchical display**; 1977.

Aitchison, Jean. **Unesco Thesaurus: A Structured list of descriptors for indexing and retrieving literature in the fields of education, science, social science, culture, and communication; Volume 2, Alphabetical thesaurus**; 1977.

* Unesco Thesaurus--French

Aitchison, Jean. **Thesaurus de l'Unesco: Liste structure de descripteurs pour l'indexation et la recherche bibliographiques dans les domaines de l' ducation, de la science, des scienes sociales, de la culture et de la communication; Volume 1, Introduction, Thesaurus classifi, Index permut**; 1983.

Aitchison, Jean. **Thesaurus de l'Unesco: Liste structure de descripteurs pour l'indexation et la recherche bibliographiques dans les domaines de l' ducation, de la science, des scienes sociales, de la culture et de la communication; Volume 2, Thesaurus alphabtique**; 1983.

* Unesco Thesaurus--Spanish

Aitchison, Jean. **Tesauro de la Unesco: Lista estructurada de descriptores para la indizaci n y la recuperaci n bibliogr ficas en las esferas de la educaci n, la ciencia, las ciencias sociales, la cultura y la comunicaci n; Volumen 1, Introducci n, Tesauro clasificado, Indice permutado**; 1984.

Aitchison, Jean. **Tesauro de la Unesco: Lista estructurada de descriptores para la indizaci n y la recuperaci n bibliogr ficas en las esferas de la educaci n, la ciencia, las ciencias sociales, la cultura y la comunicaci n; Volumen 2, Tesauro alfabtico**; 1984.

* User studies

Schiff, Judith Ann. **General use of an archives**. Larsen, John C. **Researcher's guide to archives and regional history sources**; 1988.

Shumway, Floyd M. **The ethics of archival research**. Larsen, John C. **Researcher's guide to archives and regional history sources**; 1988.

* World War, 1914-1918

Paynter, David. **Correspondence of the Military Intelligence Division Relating to "Negro subversion", 1917-1941**; 1987.

INDEX BY AUTHOR, SPONSOR, EDITOR

TO

ALIC ACQUISITIONS

OCTOBER 1988 - SEPTEMBER 1989

CUMULATION OF ISSUES 5-8

NOVEMBER 15, 1989

INDEX BY AUTHOR/EDITOR/SPONSOR

Aitchison, Jean 1-6

American Council of Learned Societies 7

American Library Association 44,65

Ampudia Mello, J. Enrique 8

Army, Department of the 34

Aubitz, Shawn P. (NA) 11

Bantin, Philip C. 12

BASS (Belgian Archives for the Social Sciences) 13

Baum, Willa K. 15-16

Bearman, David 17

Bradsher, James Gregory (NA) 18, 117

Braverman, Burt A. 19

Bruce, James 20

Buchanan, Sally 21

California State Library 42

Cantrell, Karen 135

Carlberg, Nancy Ellen 22

Catholic Archives Society 23

Cherpak, Evelyn M. 24

Chetwynd, Frances J. 19

Chicago Historical Society 40

Clarke, Robert Lewis (NA) 25

Cohen, E. Z. R. 26

Columbia University Libraries Preservation Department 27

Commission on Archival Cooperation between the American Council of Learned Societies and the Main Archival Administration of the USSR Council of Ministers 28

Congress. Senate Committee on the Judiciary. Subcommittee on Administrative Practice and Procedure 29

Connelly, Timothy D. W. (NA) 30

Connecticut State Library 35

Coren, Robert W. (NA) 31, 117

Crawford, Richard C. (NA) 30

Cullison, Bonnie Jo 32

Darling, Pamela 27

Day, Karen B. 70

Densmore, Christopher 33

DeWhitt, Benjamin (NA) 136

DiBella, Eunice Gillman 35

Drazniowsky, Roman 36

Eaton, Nancy L. 37

European University Institute 39

Evans, Linda J. 40

Everton, George B. 41

Fante, Thomas M. 42

Federal Archives and Records Center (San Bruno, CA) 43

Fox, Lisa L. 44

Georgia Department of Archives and History 49

Gill, Suzanne 50

Gracy, David B. 51
Grossman, Lee 52
Gustafson, Milton 53
Hamilton, Charles 129
Hardwick, Bonnie 16
Heger, Kenneth W. 54
Helgerson, Linda W. 55
Hernon, Peter 56, 57
Illinois State Archives 58
International Council on Archives 38
Keene, James A. 60
Kepley, David R. 31,61-64,117
Kesner, Richard M. 65
Koel, Ottilia 66,67
Krewson, Margrit B. 68
Larsen, John C. 16,32,33,36,51,66,67,80,121,128,131
Leon, Warren 69
Library of Congress 65,68
Lowell, Howard P. 70
MacDonald, Linda Brew 37
MacPherson, R. T. 71
Maine State Archives 122
Makepeace, Chris E. 72
Massachusetts Archives 75
Mathijsen, A. H. H. M. 26
McClure, Charles R. 56, 57
Meier, Michael T. 76

Mexico Archivo General de la Nacion 8

Miller, Cynthia Pease 77

Miller, J. Michael 71

Mills, John Stuart 78

Milton, Sybil H. 79

Minnesota, State of 45-48, 59

Mooney, Philip F. 80

Morris, John 81

Murray, Toby 21

Musembi, Musila 82

Nasatir, David 84

National Archives and Records Administration (US) 9,11,25,30,31,43,53,61-64,73,74,76,85,104 106,107,110-112,117,125,132,136,138,140

National Archives of Canada 87-89

National Commission on Libraries and Information Science 90

National Conference on Issues Concerning Computerized Public Records 91,92

National Historical Publications and Records Commission 85

National Information Systems Task Force 17

National Study Commission on Records and Documents of Federal Officials 86

Naval War College (U.S.) Naval Historical Collection 24

New Mexico State Records Center and Archives Records Management Division 93

New York (State). Judicial Records Disposition and Archives Development Project 94-101

Norton, Bob 102

Office of Civil and Defense Mobilization 103
Ontario Museum Association 83
Palmer, Beverly Wilson 105
Paulauskas, James A. (NA) 106
Paynter, David (NA) 107
Pennsylvania. Department of General Services. Bureau of Publications and Paperwork Management 108
Petherbridge, Guy 109
Prins, J. C. 26
Reibel, Daniel B. 113
Reinharz, Jehuda 79
Rephlo, Mary (NA) 31,63,64,117
Ricks, Artel 114,115
Roper, Michael 60
Rosenzweig, Roy 69
Ross, Rodney (NA) 117
Ryan, Mary C. (NA) 125
Saffady, William 116
Saule, Mara R. 37
Schamel, Charles E. (NA) 117
Schatzberg, Walter 79
Schick, Frank Leopold 118
Schiff, Judith Ann two 119,120
Shumway, Floyd M. 121
Silsby, Samuel S. 122
Skupsky, Donald S. 123
Smith, David M. 124

Smith, Nancy Kegan (NA) 125
Society for History in the Federal Government (U.S.) 127
South, Charles (NA) 31
Stieg, Margaret F. 128
Thompson, Enid T. 130,131
Toronto Area Archivists Group 83
Ulibarri, George S. 132
Unesco 1-6.21,60,84,114,137
UNISA Documentation Centre for African Studies 133
Wallen, Denise 135
Wehmann, Howard H. (NA) 136
White, Brenda 137
White, Raymond 78
Wiggins, Janis (NA) 138
Will, Maureen O'Brien 40
Yellin, Carol Lynn 139
Yellin, David G. 139
Zerby, Barry (NA) 140

INDEX BY RECORD GROUP

TO

ALIC ACQUISITIONS

OCTOBER 1988 - SEPTEMBER 1989

CUMULATION OF ISSUES 5-8

NOVEMBER 15, 1989

INDEX BY RECORD GROUP

RG024

Wiggins, Janis. **Abstracts of service records of naval officers ("Records of officers"), 1829-1924; 1987.**

RG046

Coren, Robert W.; Rephlo, **Mary; Kepley, David; South, Charles. Guide to the records of the United States Senate at the National Archives, 1789-1989;** 1989.

Kepley, David R. **Journal of impeachment proceedings before the U. S. Senate, 1798-1805; Records of the U. S. Senate, Record Group 46;** 1988.

Kepley, David R. **Journal of the Executive Proceedings of the U. S. Senate, 1789-1823; Records of the U. S. Senate, Record Group 46;** 1988.

Kepley, David; Rephlo, Mary. **Register of Documents Presented to the U. S. Senate, 1814-1828; Records of the U. S. Senate Record Group 46;** 1988.

Kepley, David; Rephlo, Mary. **Register of Credentials of U. S. Senators,** 1789-1821; **Records of the U. S. Senate, Record Group** 46; 1988.

Schamel, Charles E.; Rephlo, Mary; Ross, Rodney; Kepley, David; Coren, Robert W.; **Bradsher, James Gregory. Guide to the records of the United States House of Representatives at the National Archives, 1789-1989;** 1989.

RG049

Connelly, Timothy D. W.; **Crawford, Richard** C. **Unbound records of the General Land Office relating to private land claims in Louisiana, 1805-1896;** 1986.

RG059

Gustafson, Milton. **Records of the Department of State relating to internal affairs of Brazil, 1945-1949; Decimal File 832;** 1987.

RG060

National Archives and Records Administration. Appraisal of Department of Justice litigation case files: final report; [1989].

RG085

Aubitz, Shawn P. Records of the Special Boards of Inquiry, District No. 4 (Philadelphia), Immigration and Naturalization Service, 1893-1909; 1987.

RG093

Wehmann, Howard H.; DeWhitt, Benjamin. A guide to pre-federal records in the National Archives; 1989.

RG165

Paynter, David. Correspondence of the Military Intelligence Division Relating to "Negro subversion", 1917-1941; 1987.

RG360

Wehmann, Howard H.; DeWhitt, Benjamin. A guide to pre-federal records in the National Archives; 1989.

ALIC

**ARCHIVES
LIBRARY
INFORMATION
CENTER**

National Archives and Records Administration
Washington, DC 20408

202-523-8652

ALIC JOURNALS

RECEIVED IN THE NATIONAL ARCHIVES LIBRARY

OCTOBER 1988 - SEPTEMBER 1989

NOVEMBER 15, 1989

PERIODICALS - NATIONAL ARCHIVES HOLDINGS, 1989

AAG newsletter

AB Bookman's weekly

Abbey newsletter

ACA bulletin (Association of Canadian Archivists)

Academia Nacional de la historia boletin (Venezuela)

Access: Society of Alabama Archivists newsletter

Access reports/FOI newsletter

Acervo: revista do Arquivo Nacional (Brazil)

ACLS newsletter (American Council of Learned Societies)

Administrative conference news

Administrative notes

Advanced imaging

Advanced technology libraries

Aerospace historian

Agricultural history

AIP history newsletter

Air historian

Air University review

Airman

Airpower journal

Ala (Association Latin American Archives)

ALA Washington newsletter

BEST COPY AVAILABLE

Alabama historical quarterly

All hands

American Antiquarian Society proceedings

American archivist

American cartographer

American Council of Learned Societies newsletter

American demographics

American economic review

American heritage

American Historical Association newsletter

American historical review

American history illustrated

American Indian quarterly

American Jewish archives

American Jewish history

American journal of sociology

American libraries

American magazine and historical chronicle

American neptune

American political science review

American scholar

American Society for Information Science journal

American West

Americas

Among friends of LBJ newsletter

Annals of Iowa

Annotation: the newsletter of the National Historical
Publications and records Commission

Anuario de Estudios Centroamericanos

Anuario Interamericano de Archivos

Archeion (Poland)

Archifacts (New Zealand)

Archivalische Zeitschrift (West Germany)

Archivar, Der (West Germany)

Archivaria (Association of Canadian Archivists)

Archives: the journal of the British Records Association

Archives: revue de l'Association des Archivistes du Quebec

Archives and manuscripts (Australia)

Archives of American Art journal

Archivi e cultura (Italy)

Archivist (Public Archives of Canada)

Archivmitteilungen (East Germany)

Archivni Casopis (Czechoslovakia)

Archivo General de la Nacion boletin (Mexico)

Archivo General de la Nacion boletin (Venezuela)

Archivum (International Council on Archives)

Arctic: journal of the Arctic Institute of North America

Arhiven preglad (Yugoslavia)

Arhivist (Yugoslavia)

Arhivski Vjesnik (Yugoslavia)

Arizona and the west

Arkansas historical quarterly

Arkiv (Denmark)

Arkiv Samhlle och forskning (Swedish Archival Association)

ARMA

Armed forces and society

Army historian

Army reserve magazine

Arquivo e administraçao (Brazil)

Atlanta historical journal

Atlanta history

Audio Engineering Society journal

Boletin: Gobierno del Estado de Nuevo Leon

Boletin del Archivo Nacional (Chile)

Boletin del Sistema Nacional de Archivos

Boletin informativeo del Archivo Nacional

British Library Indian Office

Bulletin of research in the humanities

Business history review

California historical quarterly (California history)

California history

Canadian historical review

Canadian journal of information science

Catholic archives

Catholic historical review

Checklist of the official publications of the State of New York Library

Chicago history

Choice

Chronicles of Oklahoma

Chronolog

Cincinnati Historical Society bulletin

Civil War history

Civil War times illustrated

College and research libraries news

Colorado archivist

Colorado heritage

Colorado magazine

Columns

Computer literature index

Computers and the humanities

Computing services newsletter

Conference of Inter-Mountain Archivists newsletter

Congressional quarterly weekly report

Congressional record

Conservation administration news

Cumulative book index

Current biography

Delaware History

Department of State bulletin

Dimensions

Diplomatic history

Documentary editing

Documents to the people

Drexel library quarterly

East Texas historical journal

Easy access: the newsletter of the Northwest Archivists

Economic indicators

Essex Institute historical collections

Essex Institute newsletter

Federal times

Fedlink technical notes

Florida historical quarterly

FOIA Update

Foreign affairs

Fortitudine

Gateway heritage

Gazette des archives (France)

Genealogical helper

Georgia historical quarterly

Getty conservation newsletter

Government executive

Government information quarterly

Government publications review

Government records bulletin

Great Plains quarterly

Heritage quest

Hispanic American historical review

Historic New Orleans Collection newsletter

Historical methods newsletter

Historical New Hampshire

Historical perspectives

History teacher

Humanities index

Idaho yesterdays

Illinois libraries

Illinois State Genealogical Society quarterly

IMC journal

Immigration history newsletter

Indian archives

Indiana Jewish history

Indiana magazine of history

Information development

Information North: newsletter of
The Arctic Institute of North America

Information retrieval & library automation

Information society

Information standards quarterly

Information technology and libraries

International Council on Archives (ADPA)

International history review

International journal of archives

Irish archives

Janus

Journal of American ethnic history

Journal of American history

Journal of Arizona history

Journal of economic history

Journal of economic literature

Journal of family history

Journal of forest history

Journal of interdisciplinary history

Journal of library history

Journal of military history

Journal of modern history

Journal of Negro education

Journal of Negro history

Journal of social history

Journal of Southern history

Journal of the early republic

Journal of the Southwest

Journal of urban history

Kansas history

Kentucky ancestors

Kentucky archivist

Labor history

Libraries and culture

Library & archival security

Library automation

Library hi tech

Library journal

Library literature

Library of Congress information bulletin

Library quarterly

Library resources & technical services

Library technology reports

Library trends

Lincolnian

MAC newsletter (Midwest Archives Conference)

Manuscript Society news

Manuscripta

Manuscripts

Map collector

Maryland historian

Maryland historical magazine

Massachusetts Historical Society proceedings

Michigan history

Microform review

Mid-Atlantic archivist

Midwestern archivist

Military affairs

Military review

Minnesota history

Missouri historical review

Model ship builder

Montana: magazine of Western history

Mountain Plains library quarterly

Museum

Museum archivist

Museum news

NAGARA clearinghouse

NARA staff bulletin

National Archives and Research Service newsletter

National Archives calendar of events

National Genealogical Society quarterly

National geographic

National library news (Canada)

National preservation news: a newsletter of the National Preservation Program Office, Library of Congress

Naval aviation news

BEST COPY AVAILABLE

Naval War College review

Nebraska history

Nederlands archivevenblad (Netherlands)

Nevada historical quarterly

New archivists

New Hampshire Historical Society newsletter

New Jersey Historical Commission newsletter

New Jersey history

New Mexico historical review

New York genealogical and biographical record

New York history

Nordisk Arkivnyt (Nordic countries)

North Carolina historical review

North Dakota historical quarterly

North Dakota quarterly

OAH newsletter

OCLC micro

Ohio history

Open systems communication newsletter

Oral history review

Oregon historical quarterly

Organization of American historians newsletter

Pacific historian

Pacific historical review

Pacific northwest quarterly

Paper conservation news

Parameters: US Army War College quarterly

Pennsylvania history

Pennsylvania magazine of history and biography

Periodical: journal of the Council on America's Past

Perspectives: AHA newsletter

Perspectives in American history

Political science quarterly

Presidential studies quarterly

Primary source: A quarterly publication of
The Society of Mississippi Archivists

Princeton University Library chronicle

Professional geographer

Prologue

Provenance

Public historian

Publishers' weekly

Queen City heritage

Rassegna degli Archivi di Stato (Italy)

Register of Kentucky Historical Society

Reviews in American history

Revista Arhivelor (Romania)

Revista de archivos, bibliotecas y museos (Spain)

Rhode Island history

Rockefeller Archives Center newsletter

RQ

SAA newsletter

Salvation Army Archives and Research Center historical news view

Saskatchewan history

Scholarly communication

BEST COPY AVAILABLE

Scholarly publishing

Science

Senate history

SMPTE journal (Society of Motion Pictures
and Television Engineers)

Social science history

Social science index

Social science quarterly

Society of American Archivists proceedings

Society of Architectural Historians journal

Society of Archivists journal (Great Britain)

South Carolina historical magazine

South Dakota historical collections

South Dakota history

Southwestern historical quarterly

Sovetskie arkhivy (USSR)

Special libraries

Special Libraries Association:
Geography and Map Division bulletin

Specialist

Stirpes: Texas State Genealogical Society quarterly

Technical services quarterly

Technology and culture

Tennessee historical quarterly

Texas libraries

U.S. Naval Institute proceedings

University of Rochester Library bulletin

Utah historical quarterly

Vermont history

Vierteljahrshefte fur Zeitgeschichte (West Germany)

Virginia magazine of history and biography

Weekly compilation of presidential documents

West African archivist

West Virginia history

Western historical quarterly

Whistle stop: Harry S. Truman Institute newsletter

William and Mary quarterly

Wilson quarterly

Wisconsin magazine of history

ALIC

ARCHIVES
LIBRARY
INFORMATION
CENTER

National Archives and Records Administration
Washington, DC 20408

202- 501-5423

ALIC NOTES April, 1990, Issue 9

New telephone number: Because the National Archives telephone system has recently joined an interagency telecommunications network, all the Library telephone numbers have been changed. ALIC's new telephone number is (202) 501-5423. Please make note of it.

The mission of ALIC, established in 1988 within the National Archives Library, is to serve as a central source of information on archives and records-related subjects. In pursuit of that goal, ALIC is compiling a database of bibliographic citations related to professional interests. At this time, the database resources consist of over eight thousand citations; nearly five thousand of these bibliographic references refer to either National Archives publications, or published material about the National Archives. The other three thousand plus items represent publications accessioned by the National Archives Library during the past two years; archival literature examined in the process of preparing the annual professional bibliography for the **American Archivist**; and, citations downloaded from commercial databases in response to patron requests.

Because of the increased database resources, ALIC is expanding its services by distributing specialized bibliographies reflecting the interests of the profession, in addition to alerting the records community to the professional material accessioned by the National Archives Library. With this change, ALIC will distribute two mailings of one or more subject bibliographies a year, as well as two semi-annual accessions

In this package, ALIC is sending out the most recent "List of acquisitions of archives and records management literature in the National Archives Library". This publication, Issue 9, is the first list of acquisitions for the fiscal year 1990 and covers the period from October 1, 1989 to April 1, 1990. The citations are listed in the order the publications were accessioned into the ALIC database with an author index appended to the end of the list. The October edition of the acquisitions inventory will include an annual cumulative author index and a subject index.

Also included in this mailing, are two specialized reading lists. The first is a listing of bibliographies prepared by the **Canadian Centre for Information and Documentation on Archives (CCIDA).** CCIDA, the Canadian counterpart of ALIC, designs and compiles specialized bibliographies for publication in the Association des archivistes du Québec's **Archives** magazine, and also for distribution in near-print form. ALIC's list identifies the nearly fifty CCIDA bibliographies we have accessioned at this time.

The second specialized reading list has been prepared in response to requests for CIDS papers from members of the archival profession. Research papers prepared by members of the two-year Archivist Career Training Program, the CIDS papers are essays researched and written by National Archives archival trainees to meet the requirements of the training program. The CIDS bibliography, included in this mailing, is the first compilation produced by the Library of the unpublished trainee essays in its possession.

ALIC's future plans are to alternate the distribution of subject bibliographies with the distribution of professional acquisitions lists. Specialized bibliographies will be distributed in January and July; lists of library acquisitions will be sent out in April and October. The October accessions list will be accompanied by annual indexes, and an annual listing of the periodicals kept in the National Archives Library.

The completeness of ALIC's coverage depends on our knowledge of archives and records management literature. As a members of the archival community, please help us by sending ALIC publications from your institution and by alerting us to other items appropriate to our interest.

Please make your requests and send your publications to:

ALIC
Room 201
National Archives and Records Administration
Washington, DC 20408

Telephone: (202) 501-5423

ALIC

ARCHIVES
LIBRARY
INFORMATION
CENTER

ALIC ACQUISITIONS LIST COVERING THE PERIOD
OCTOBER 1, 1989 TO MARCH 31, 1990

VOLUME 1990(1), ISSUE 9
MAY 1990

Compiled by Lida Holland Churchville
Archives Library Information Center
National Archives and Records Administration

ALIC ACQUISITIONS - OCTOBER 1, 1989 TO MARCH 31, 1990

1. Maxson, Holly and Virginia N. Naudé. **Record keeping: who wants to know?/Contracts: who's in charge here?** Washington: American Institute for Conservation, 1989. 18, vi, 21 pp. (Lectures given at the Conservators in Private Practice Session of the Seventh Annual Meeting of the American Institute for Conservation in Cincinnati, June 1, 1989)
ALIC89:0001

2. Norberg, Erik. **Guide to military archives.** Stockholm: Meddelanden Från Krigsarkivet XIII, 1989. v, 200 pp.
ALIC89:0002

3. **Les documents diplomatiques: source importante des études balkaniques (Diplomatic documents: important source for Balkan studies).** Actes de la Conférence scientique internationale, Tutzing-Munich, 4-6 mai 1986, vol.9. Rome: Archivi di Stato, 1988. 216 pp.
ALIC89:0003

4. Walters, Fred. **Headquarters records, Fort Sumner, New Mexico, 1862-1869.** Descriptive pamphlet M1512. Washington: National Archives, 1988. 8 pp.
ALIC89:0004

5. Schlessinger, Kenneth D. and William D. Grover. **National Security Council policy papers, 1947-1961.** Descriptive pamphlet M1534. Washington: National Archives, 1988. 28 pp.
ALIC89:0005

6. Knapp, Michael G. **Bound volumes of the general records of the U.S. Consulate at Yokahama, Japan 1936-1939.** Descriptive pamphlet M1520. Washington: National Archives, 1988. 3 pp.
ALIC89:0006

7. Londos, Katherine. **Compiled military service records of Michigan and Illinois volunteers who served during the Winnebago Indian disturbances of 1827.** Descriptive pamphlet M1505. Washington: National Archives, 1988. 6 pp.
ALIC89:0007

8. Milbourn, Jane E. **Proceedings of U.S. Army courts-martial and military commissions of Union soldiers executed by U.S. military authorities, 1861-1866.** Descriptive pamphlet M1523. Washington: National Archives, 1988. 7 pp.
ALIC89:0008

9. Weinberg, Gerhard I. **The end of Ranke's history? Syracuse Scholar: An Interdisciplinary Journal of Ideas** 9, no.1(1988): 51-60. (Excerpted article on archival access).
ALIC89:0009

10. Matchette, Robert B. **Headquarters records of the District of the Pecos, 1878-1881: records of the U.S. Army Continental Commands, 1821-1920.** Descriptive pamphlet M1381. Washington: National Archives, 1988. 13 pp.
ALIC89:0010

11. **Finns in North America: proceedings of Finn Forum III, September 5-8, 1984, Turku, Finland.** Migration studies C 9. Turku, Finland: Institute of Migration, 1988. xi, 528 pp.
ALIC89:0011

12. **Book preservation technologies.** OTA-0-375. Washington: Office of Technology Assessment, 1988. vii, 184 pp.
ALIC89:0012

13. **Archival sources for the study of Canadian Jewry.** Ottawa: National Archives of Canada, 1987. vii, 104 pp.
ALIC89:0013

14. **Restaurator: International Journal for the Preservation of Library and Archival Material** 1-(1969-).
ALIC89:0014 Periodical

15. Baer, Norbert S., ed. **Training in conservation.** New York: New York University, Institute of Fine Arts, 1983. 88 pp. (A symposium on the occasion of the dedication of the Stephen Chan House, October 1, 1983, Institute of Fine Arts, New York University)
ALIC89:0015

16. **The Glenn Carrington Collection: a guide to the books, manuscripts, music and recordings.** Washington: Howard University, Moorland-Spingarn Research Center, 1977. 119 pp.
ALIC89:0016

17. **Society of American Archivists annual meeting: abstracts of papers.** Chicago: Society of American Archivists, 1985-. (ALIC collection includes abstracts of the 49th annual meeting, Austin TX, 1985, and the 50th annual meeting, Chicago, 1986)
ALIC89:0017 Series

18. **Acquisitions.** Washington: Library of Congress, Manuscript Division, 1981-.
ALIC89:0018 Series

19. **The Federal Triangle development site.** New York: Pennsylvania Avenue Development Corporation, [1989].
ALIC89:0019

20. **Dictionary catalog of official publications of the State of New York.** Albany: State University of New York, State Library, 1988 -. (ALIC collection has 1988 and 1989 editions)
ALIC89:0020 Series

21. **Appraisal of Department of Justice litigation case files : final report.** Washington: National Archives and Records Administration, Office of Records Administration., [1989]. 49 pp.
ALIC89:0021

22. **Alaska local government general records retention schedules.** Juneau: Alaska State Archives, 1987. 31 pp.
ALIC89:0022

23. Motylewski, Karen. **What an institution can do to survey its own conservation needs.** Andover, MA: Northeast Document Conservation Center, 1989. (This guide will be published in the New York Library Association's Preservation style manual, in press 1989)
ALIC89:0023

24. **Monitoring temperature and relative humidity creating a climate for preservation.** Andover, MA: Northeast Document Conservation Center, 1989.
ALIC89:0024

25. Perez, Madeleine, Andrew Raymond and Ann Swartzell. **The selection and preparation of archives and manuscripts for microreproduction. Library Resources and Technical Services** 27(October-December 1983): 357-365. (Excerpted article).
ALIC89:0025

26. **Les Archives fédérales (The federal archives).** Berne, Switzerland: Archives fédérales, 1985.
ALIC89:0026

27. **Government records collection: a survey of the records of the Alberta government held in the archives, and a guide to their use.** Alberta, Canada: Provincial Archives, 1987.
ALIC89:0027

28. Shelley, James E. **A survey of manuscript sources for the history of psychiatry and related areas in the Rockefeller Archive Center.** North Tarrytown, NY: Rockefeller Archive Center, 1985.
ALIC89:0028

29. Newman, Debra L. **Black history: a guide to civilian records in the National Archives.** Washington: National Archives, 1984. 379 pp.
ALIC89:0029

30. **The 1976 presidential election: a guide to manuscript collections available for research.** Ann Arbor, MI: Gerald R. Ford Library, 1985. 11 pp.
ALIC89:0030

BEST COPY AVAILABLE

31. **An inventory of the records of the New York City Housing Authority at Fiorello H. La Guardia Archives.** Long Island City: City University of New York, LaGuardia Community College, Fiorello H. LaGuardia Archives, 1986. 79 pp.
ALIC89:0031

32. Bressor, Julie P. **Caring for historical records: an introduction.** Storrs: University of Connecticut, 1988. 77 pp. NHPRC grant. (Sponsored by New England Archivists, and funded by the University of Connecticut Archives and a grant from the National Historical Publications and Records Commission)
ALIC89:0032

33. McCarthy, Paul H., ed. **Archives assessment and planning workbook.** Chicago: Society of American Archivists, 1989. NHPRC grant 87-058. (Workbook produced by Task Force on Institutional Evaluation)
ALIC89:0033

34. Andreozzi, John. **Guide to the records of the Order Sons of Italy in America.** University of Minnesota, Immigration History Research Center, 1989. NHPRC grant 85-122 and 86-104.
ALIC89:0034

35. **American Institute for Conservation of Historic and Artistic Works, Directory.** [Washington]: The Institute. (ALIC collections has 1988-1989 and 1989-1990 directories)
ALIC89:0035 Series

36. Kowlowitz, Alan. **Archival appraisal of online information systems. Archival Informatics Technical Reports 2,** no.3(Fall 1988). (This system appraisal study was part of the New York State Archives' Special Media Records Project, 1985-1987).
ALIC89:0036

37. **Records of the Department of Labour/Archives du Ministère du travail.** Inventory series RG 27. Ottawa: National Archives of Canada, 1988. 76, 86 pp.
ALIC89:0037

38. **FOREMOST (Formal Records Management for Office Systems Technology).** Ottawa: National Archives of Canada prepared with the FOREMOST design team, 1989.
ALIC89:0038

39. **Data and document interchange standards and the National Archives.** Project No. 1-6465. Ottawa: National Archives of Canada, prepared with Protocols Standards and Communications Inc., 1987.
ALIC89:0039

40. **Situation report on the Information Resource Directory System (IRDS).** PSC-ARC002-1. Ottawa: Prepared for the National Archives of Canada by Protocols Standards and Communications Inc., 1989. vii, 38 pp.
ALIC89:0040

41. Kula, Sam. **The archival appraisal of moving images.** RAMP study PGI-83\WS\18. Paris: Unesco, 1983. iv, 130 pp.
ALIC89:0041

42. **Where to write for vital records: births, deaths, marriages, and divorces.** DHHS (PHS) 87-1142. Hyattsville, MD: Health and Human Services, Public Health Service, National Center for Health Statistics, 1987.
ALIC89:0042

43. Leary, W. H. **The archival appraisal of photographs.** RAMP study PGI-85\WS\10; ERIC ED258591. Paris: Unesco, 1985. 130 pp.
ALIC89:0043

44. **Managing a new library resource: results of the RLG machine-readable data file project in six member libraries.** [Stanford, CA]: Research Library Group, 1989. ix, 615 pp. (Project funded by a grant from the Pew Charitable Trusts)
ALIC89:0044

45. Hernon, Peter. **Microforms and government information.** Westport, CT: Microform Review, 1981. viii, 287 pp.
ALIC89:0045

46. Tanodi, Aurelio. **The status of archivists in relation to other information professionals in the public service in Latin America.** RAMP study PGI-85\WS\13. Paris: Unesco, 1985. 59 pp.
ALIC89:0046

47. Harris, C. M. **Papers relating to the administration of the U.S. Patent Office during the Superintendency of William Thornton, 1802-1828.** Washington: National Archives, 1987. ii, 93 pp. (A guide to accompany Federal documentary microfilm edition no. 1)
ALIC89:0047

48. **Collection development policy.** Tallahassee: Florida, Bureau of Archives and Records Management, [1987].
ALIC89:0048

49. **Literary archives guide/Guide des archives.** Ottawa: National Archives of Canada, 1988. v, 59 pp.
ALIC89:0049

50. **Annual report.** New Delhi: National Archives of India, Director of Archives, 1985.
ALIC89:0050 Series

51. **Annual report of the India Office Library and Records and the Oriental Collections, 1987-1988.** London: British Library, Oriental Collections, 1989.
ALIC89:0051

52. **The road west: a unit designed to introduce the geography student to a study of maps and mapmakers.** Primarily teaching: using primary sources at the National Archives. Washington: National Archives teaching kit, [1989].
ALIC89:0052

53. Beers, Henry Putney. **French and Spanish records of Louisiana: a bibliographical guide to archive and manuscript sources.** Baton Rouge: Louisiana State University Press, 1989. x, 371 pp.
ALIC89:0053

54. **The effects of electronic recordkeeping on the historical record of the U.S. government. 2 vols.** Washington: National Academy of Public Administration for the National Archives, 1989. (Submitted in fulfillment of Contract NAXXOP8800009)
ALIC89:0054

55. Franz, Eckhart G. **Archives and education.** RAMP study PGI 86\WS\18. Paris: Unesco, 1986. 55 pp.
ALIC89:0055

56. **LBJ political cartoons: the public years. An exhibition at the Lyndon Baines Johnson Library and Museum, November 7, 1987-February 28, 1988.** Austin: Lyndon Baines Johnson Library and Museum, 1987. 124 pp.
ALIC89:0056

57. Dollar, Charles M. **Electronic records management and archives in international organizations.** RAMP study PGI 86\WS\12. Paris: Unesco, 1986. 165 pp.
ALIC89:0057

58. **Strategic approaches of the National Archives of Canada, 1988-1992, 1989-1993, 1990-1994/Orientations stratégiques des Archives nationales du Canada.** [Ottawa]: National Archives of Canada, 1990. (ALIC collection also has 1988 and 1989 strategic reports for the years 1988-1992 and 1989-1993)
ALIC89:0058 Series

59. **NARA and federal records: laws and authorities and their implementation.** Washington: National Archives, 1988. (First report of the Task Force on NARA Responsibilities for Federal Records and Related Documentation)
ALIC89:0059

60. Kathpalia, Yash Pal. **A model curriculum for the training of specialists in document preservation and restoration.** RAMP study PGI 84\WS\2. Paris: Unesco, 1984. 27 pp.
ALIC89:0060

61. **A future for the past: a report to the people of the State of Missouri.** Jefferson City: Secretary of the State of Missouri, Missouri Historical Records Advisory Board, [1988]. 153, [23] pp. NHPRC grant 86-115.
ALIC89:0061

62. Harahan, Joseph P. and David M. Pemberton. **United States federal history: a bibliography. Government Publications** Review 16(September-October 1989): 463-488. (First in a series designed to provide an annual listing of federal histories, this bibliography covers federal histories published in 1987).
ALIC89:0062

63. **How to use the National Inventory of Documentary Sources in the United States in your research.** Alexandria, VA: Chadwyck-Healey, [1988]. 23 pp.
ALIC89:0063

64. **How to use the National Inventory of Documentary Sources in the United Kingdom in your research.** Alexandria, VA: Chadwyck-Healey, [1985]. 23 pp.
ALIC89:0064

65. **Index and guide to the records of Schuylkill County, Pennsylvania.** [Schuylkill County: n.p., 1989]. NHPRC grant 87-117.
ALIC89:0065

66. **Records services handbook.** Tahlequah, OK: Prepared for the Cherokee Nation of Oklahoma by the Cherokee National Historical Society, 1986. NHPRC grant 85-143.
ALIC89:0066

67. **Preserve or perish: on the future of historical records in the Palmetto State.** Columbia: South Carolina Department of Archives and History, 1988. NHPRC grant 81-129/88-52/.
ALIC89:0067

68. **An action agenda for the archival profession: institutionalizing the planning process.** [s.l.]: Society of American Archivists, Committee on Goals and Priorities, 1988. 74 pp. NHPRC grant 87-042. (An executive summary of this report appeared in American Archivist 51:1 Fall 1988: 528-535)
ALIC89:0068

69. **Archival sources for the study of Finnish Canadians.** Ottawa, Canada: National Archives of Canada, 1989. vii, 104 pp.
ALIC89:0069

70. Viñas, Vicente and Ruth Vinas. **Traditional restoration techniques.** RAMP study PGI-88/WS/17. Paris: Unesco, 1988. iv, 80 pp.
ALIC89:0070

71. **NARA and the disposition of federal records: laws and authorities and their implementation.** Washington: National Archives, 1989. (A report of the Committee on Authorities and Program Alternatives)
ALIC89:0071

72. Braverman, Burt A. and Frances J. Chetwynd. **Information law: freedom of information, privacy, open meetings, other access laws. 2 vols.** New York: Practicing Law Institute, 1985.
ALIC89:0072

73. **Preservation microfilming: planning and production.** Chicago, IL: American Library Association, 1989. 72 pp. (Papers from the RTSD Preservation Microfilming Institute held in New Haven, CT, April 21-23, 1988)
ALIC89:0073

74. Guptil, Marilla B. **Archival appraisal of records of international organizations.** RAMP study PGI-85\WS\4; ERIC ED262779. Paris: Unesco, November 1985. 107 pp.
ALIC89:0074

75. Catanese, Lynn Ann. **Guide to records of the Court of Quarter Sessions, Chester County, Pennsylvania, 1681-1969: records of the clerk of courts, records of the Court of Oyer and Terminer and General Jail Delivery, criminal records of the sheriff.** West Chester, PA: Chester County Historical Society, 1988. ii, 80 pp. NHPRC grant 86-95.
ALIC89:0075

76. Abraham, Terry. **Archival appraisal of the records of the Hercules Mining Company.** Moscow, ID: University of Idaho Library, [1988]. 43 pp. NHPRC grant 87-118.
ALIC89:0076

77. Hendriks, Klaus B. **Preservation and restoration of photographic materials in archives and libraries.** RAMP study PGI-84\WS\1. Paris: UNESCO, 1984. 118, [2] pp.
ALIC89:0077

78. **Congressional Papers Project report.** [Washington]: Dirksen Congressional Center, 1986. 59 pp. NHPRC grant 85-110 and 87-001.
ALIC89:0078

79. Olson, Gordon L. **Little Rock's records: a feasibility study for a records management program.** Grand Rapids, MI: G.L. Olson, 1986. NHPRC grant 87-002.
ALIC89:0079

80. Salazar, J. Richard, ed. **Calendar to the microfilm edition of the land records of New Mexico.** Spanish archives of New Mexico Series I, Surveyor General records and the records of the Court of Private Land Claims. [Santa Fe, NM]: New Mexico State Records Center and Archives, 1987. NHPRC grant 86-052.
ALIC89:0080

81. Menand, Catherine S. **A research guide to the Massachusetts Courts and their records.** Boston: Supreme Judicial Court Archives and Records Preservation, 1987. iii, 135 pp. NHPRC grant 86-042.
ALIC89:0081

82. Peterson, Trudy Huskamp. **Machine-readable records as archival materials.** New archival materials., 1988. 13 pp. (Subsidiary paper given at the First Plenary Session, XIth International Congress on Archives, Paris, 1988)
ALIC89:0082

83. Wallot, Jean-Pierre. **Integration of new materials into existing archival institutions or creation of specialist institutions?** New archival materials. Paris: International Congress on Archives, 1988. 11, 4 pp. (Subsidiary paper given at the First Plenary Session, XIth International Congress on Archives, Paris, 1988)
ALIC89:0083

84. Klaue, Wolfgang. **Audio-visual records as archival materials.** New archival materials. Paris: International Congress on Archives, 1988. (Subsidiary paper given at the First Plenary Session, XIth International Congress on Archives, Paris, 1988)
ALIC89:0084

85. Rene-Bazin, Paule. **New archival materials - principles: creation and acquisition.** New archival materials. Paris: International Congress on Archives, 1988. 38 pp. (Subsidiary paper given at the First Plenary Session, XIth International Congress on Archives, Paris, 1988)
ALIC89:0085

86. Burmova Veltcheva, Maya I. and Janna S. Kraitcheva. **Microforms as archival materials. New archival materials.** New archival materials. Paris: International Council on Archives, 1988. 9 pp. (Subsidiary paper given at the First Plenary Session, XIth International Congress on Archives, Paris, 1988)
ALIC89:0086

87. Roads, Christopher H. **Radio and television recordings as archival materials.** New archival materials. Paris: International Congress on Archives, 1988. 10 pp. (Subsidiary paper given at the First Plenary Session, XIth International Congress on Archives, Paris, 1988)
ALIC89:0087

88. Walls, Nina de Angeli. **Trade catalogs in the Hagley Museum and Library.** Hagley Collections guide. Wilmington, DE: Hagley Museum and Library, 1987. 104 pp.
ALIC89:0088

89. Wilkinson, Norman B. **Papermaking in America.** Greenville, DE: Hagley Museum, 1975. 64 pp.
ALIC89:0089

90. Nash, Michael. **Computers, automation and cybernetics.** Hagley Collections guide. Wilmington, DE: Hagley Museum and Library, 1989. 99 pp.
ALIC89:0090

91. Nash, Michael, John Rumm and Craig Orr. **Pennsylvania Power & Light Company: a guide to the records.** Greenville, DE: Hagley Museum and Library, 1985. 226 pp. NEH grant.
ALIC89:0091

92. Swanson, Duane P. and Hugh R. Gibb. **The historical records of the components of Conrail: a survey and inventory.** Greenville, DE: Hagley Museum and Library, 1978. 56 pp.
ALIC89:0092

93. Riggs, John Beverley. **A guide to the manuscripts in the Eleutherian Mills Historical Library: accessions through the year 1965.** Greenville, DE: Eleutherian Mills Historical Library, 1970. 1205 pp.
ALIC89:0093

94. Riggs, John Beverley. **A guide to the manuscripts in the Eleutherian Mills Historical Library: supplement containing accessions for the years 1966 through 1975.** Greenville, DE: Eleutherian Mills Historical Library, 1978. 293 pp.
ALIC89:0094

95. Williams, Jon M. **A guide to iron and steel: pictures in the Hagley Museum and Library.** Hagley Collections guide. Greenville, DE: Hagley Museum and Library, 1986. 76 pp. NEH grant.
ALIC89:0095

96. Cantrell, Andrea E. **Manuscript resources for women's studies.** Fayetteville, Arkansas: University of Arkansas Libraries, Special Collections, 1989. 37 pp. NEH grant.
ALIC89:0096

97. Hildesheimer, Françoise. **Processing of architects' records: a case-study, France.** RAMP study PGI 86\WS\13. Paris: Unesco, 1987. vii, 74 pp.
ALIC89:0097

98. Congress. House. Science, Space and Technology Committee. **Preservation of print.** 101st Cong., 1st sess., Hearing, May 4, 1989. Washington: GPO, 1989. 156 pp.
ALIC89:0098

99. Congress. House Judiciary Committee and Senate Judiciary Committee. **Video and Library Privacy Protection Act of 1988.** 100th Cong., 2d sess., Joint Hearing on HR 4947 and S2361, August 3, 1988. Washington: GPO, 1989. vi, 151 pp.
ALIC89:0099

100. Congress. Senate. Governmental Affairs Committee. **Quality and uses of federal information.** 101st Cong., 1st sess., Hearing, May 15, 1989. Washington: GPO, 1989. 100 pp.
ALIC89:0100

101. Congress. House. Judiciary Committee. **Film Integrity Act of 1987.** 100th Cong., 2d sess., Hearings before Subcommittee on Courts, Civil Liberties, and the Administration of Justice, June 21, 1988. Washington: GPO, 1989.
ALIC89:0101

102. Congress. House. Government Operations Committee. **National Archives and Records Service film-vault fire, Suitland, Maryland, December 7, 1978.** 96th Cong., 1st sess., 1979. House Report 96-574. Washington: GPO, 1979. 38 pp.
ALIC89:0102

103. Wilson, William K. and Carl J. Wesel. **Guidelines for environmental conditions in archives and libraries.** Washington: National Archives, 1984. 95, 20 pp. NHPRC grant.
ALIC89:0103

104. Hill, Walter. **The Stars and Stripes: newspaper for the U.S. Armed Forces in Europe, the Mediterranean, and North Africa, 1942-1964.** Descriptive pamphlet M1506. Washington: National Archives, 1989.
ALIC89:0104

105. Ede, J. R. **Construction of a National Archives building.** Participation Programme technical report PP\1979-1980\10.1; Serial FMR\PGI\80\124. Paris: Unesco for the Government of Iraq, 1980. 41 pp.
ALIC89:0105

106. Tirmizi, S. A. I. **Guide to records relating to science and technology in the National Archives of India.** RAMP study PGI 82\WS\12. Paris: Unesco, 1986. 78, 3, 2 pp.
ALIC89:0106

107. Stark, Marie Charlotte. **Development of records management and archives services within United Nations agencies.** RAMP study PGI 83\WS\26. Paris: Unesco, 1983. 215 pp.
ALIC89:0107

108. Cook, Michael. **Guidelines for curriculum development in records management and the administration of modern archives.** RAMP study PGI 82\WS\16. Paris: Unesco, 1983. 74 pp.
ALIC89:0108

109. Hull, Felix. **The use of sampling techniques in the retention of records.** RAMP study PGI 81\WS\26. Paris: Unesco, 1981. iv, 64 pp.
ALIC89:0109

110. Seton, Rosemary. **The preservation and administration of private archives.** RAMP study PGI 84\WS\6. Paris: Unesco, 1984. 65,3 pp.
ALIC89:0110

111. Taylor, Hugh A. **Archival services and the concept of the user.** RAMP study PGI 84\WS\5. Paris: Unesco, 1984. 100 pp.
ALIC89:0111

112. Van Laar, Evert. **The status of archives and records management systems and services in African member states.** RAMP study PGI 84\WS\3. Paris: Unesco, 1984. 78 pp.
ALIC89:0112

113. Wimalaratne, K. D. G. **Scientific and technological information in transactional files in government records and archives.** RAMP study PGI 84\WS\7. Paris: Unesco, 1984. 51 pp.
ALIC89:0113

114. Parker, Thomas A. **Study on integrated pest management for libraries and archives.** RAMP study PGI-88\WS\20. Paris: Unesco, 1988.
ALIC89:0114

115. Ricks, Artel. **Ramp pilot project for the establishment of a regional archives and records center.** Participation Programme technical report PP\1979-80\5\10.1\03; Serial FMR\PGI\81\158. Paris: Unesco for the Republic of the Philippines, 1981. 45 pp.
ALIC89:0115

116. Angel, H. E. **Government archives and records service - the William V.S. Tubman Library Museum.** FR\PP\Consultant Serial 3119\RMO.RD\DBA. Paris: Unesco for the Government of Liberia, 1975. 38 pp.
ALIC89:0116

117. Diamond, A. I. **Establishment of a national archives service.** FR\PP\Consultant Serial 312\RMO.RD\DBA. Paris: Unesco for the Government of Afghanistan, 1978. 38 pp.
ALIC89:0117

118. **A classified guide to the principal holdings of the Churchill Archives Centre.** [Cambridge, England: Churchill College, Churchill Archives, 1989].
ALIC89:0118

119. **To preserve a heritage of greatness: the Churchill Archives Centre.** Cambridge, England: Churchill Archives Centre, [1989].
ALIC89:0119

120. Gustafson, Milton O. **Diplomatic documents of the United States relating to Balkan history. From Les documents diplomatiques: source importante des études Balkaniques (Diplomatic documents: important source for Balkan studies): Actes de la Conférence scientique internationale, Tutzing-Munich, 4-6 mai 1986** 65-77. Rome: Archivi di Stato, 1988. Vol. 9. (Published as separate item)
ALIC89:0120

121. **Preserving and disposing government records.** St. Paul: Minnesota Department of Adminstration, 1989. 14, [6] pp.
ALIC89:0121

122. **Genealogical resources of the Minnesota Historical Society: a guide.** St. Paul: Minnesota Historical Society, Library and Archives Division, 1989. ix, 63 pp.
ALIC89:0122

123. Congress. Senate. Judiciary Committee. **The Freedom of Information Act.** Washington: GPO, 1988. 244 pp. (100th Cong., 2d sess., S. Hrg. 100-1075, August 2, 1988)
ALIC89:0123

124. **Despatches from United States consuls in Greece 1837-1906: descriptive list from National Archives and Records Administration, Washington, D.C., Department of State; consular despatches: Athens (T362); Chios (T669); Patras (T648); Piraeus (T534); Zante (T451).** Sofia, Greece: Centre international d'information sur les sources de l'histoire balkanique et méditerranéenne, 1989. 308 pp. (Information from a United States National Archives and Records Administration finding aid)
ALIC89:0124

125. **Bibliografía española: suplemento de publicaciones periódicas (Spanish bibliography: periodicals supplement).** Madrid, Spain: Dirección General del Libro y Bibliotécas, 1989.
ALIC90:0001 Series

126. Zinkham, Helena and Elisabeth Betz Parker. **Descriptive terms for graphic materials: genre and physical characteristic headings.** Washington: Library of Congress, Cataloging Distribution Service, 1986. xxv, 135 pp.
ALIC90:0002

127. Parker, Elisabeth Betz. **LC thesaurus for graphic materials: topical terms for subject access.** Washington: Library of Congress, Cataloging Distribution Service, 1987.
ALIC90:0003

128. Yee, Martha M. **Moving image materials: genre terms.** Washington: Library of Congress, Cataloging Distribution Service, 1988. 108 pp. (Compiled by Martha M. Yee for the National Moving Image Database Standards Committee, National Center for Film and Video Preservation at the American Film Institute)
ALIC90:0004

129. Case, Mary, ed. **Registrars on record: essays on museum collection management.** Washington: American Association of Museums, 1988. 257 pp.
ALIC90:0005

130. Saffady, William, ed. **Optical storage technology: a state of the art review.** Westport CT: Meckler, 1987.
ALIC90:0006

131. Buchanan, Sally A. and Toby Murray. **Disaster planning, preparedness and recovery for libraries and archives.** RAMP study PGI-88\WS\6; ERIC ED297-769. Paris: Unesco, 1988. vi, 187 pp.
ALIC90:0007

132. Wächter, Wolfgang, ed. **Study on mass conservation techniques for treatment of library and archives material.** RAMP study PGI-89/WS/14. Paris: Unesco, 1989.
ALIC90:0008

133. Eaton, Nancy L., Linda Brew MacDonald and Mara R. Saule. **CD-ROM and other optical information systems : implementation issues for libraries.** Phoenix, AZ: Oryx Press, 1989. xiii, 153 pp.
ALIC90:0009

134. Roper, Michael. **Planning, equipping and staffing an archival preservation and conservation service.** RAMP study PGI-89/WS/4. Paris: Unesco, 1989.
ALIC90:0010

135. Schick, Frank L. **Records of the presidency: presidential papers and libraries from Washington to Reagan.** Phoenix, AZ: Oryx Press, 1989. (Foreword by Gerald R. Ford)
ALIC90:0011

136. **Handbook of organization 1989/1990 and membership directory.** Chicago: American Library Association, 1989.
ALIC90:0012

137. **Subject cataloging manual. Subject headings: vol. 1, H30-H1200; vol. 2, H1205-H2400.** Washington: Library of Congress, 1988.
ALIC90:0013

138. Singer, Donald L. and Robert H. Gruber. **"Special files" of Headquarters, Military Division of the Missouri relating to military operations and administration, 1863-1885.** Descriptive pamphlet M1495. Washington: National Archives, 1988. 16 pp.
ALIC90:0014

139. **Strategic plan for information systems and technology, fiscal years 1990-1994.** Washington: National Archives, 1989.
ALIC90:0015

140. Nyberg, Sandra. **The invasion of the giant spore.** SOLINET preservation program leaflet 5. Atlanta: Southeastern Library Network, Inc., 1987. 19 pp.
ALIC90:0016

141. **Criminal justice information policy: juvenile records and recordkeeping systems.** Sacramento, CA and Washington, DC: Search Group under contract with the Department of Justice, 1988. vi, 77 pp. BJS grant 82-BJ-CX-0010.
ALIC90:0017

142. **Annual report of the Kokuritsu Kobunshokan (National Archives of Japan).** Report 18. s.l.: National Archives of Japan, 1988.
ALIC90:0018

143. **Historical documentary editions 1988: a list of documentary publications supported by the National Historical Publications and Records Commission.** Washington: National Archives, 1988. ix, 77 pp.
ALIC90:0019

144. **Design program for a National Archives facility in Maryland: final submission.** Contract GS-11B-69019. McLean, VA and Washington, D.C.: Sumner Consultants and Cooper-Lecky Architects, 1988. 359 pp.
ALIC90:0020

145. **Teaching with documents: using primary sources from the National Archives.** Washington: National Archives, 1989. ix, 241 pp. (Compilation of articles which originally appeared in Social Education, the Journal of the National Council for Social Studies)
ALIC90:0021

146. Congress. House. Appropriations Committee. **National Archives and Records Administration. In Treasury, Postal Service, and general government appropriations for fiscal year 1990: part 4** 263-327. 101st Cong., 1st sess., Hearings before Subcommittee on Appropriations, March 8, 1989. Washington: Government Printing Office, 1989.
ALIC90:0022

147. **Annual report.** Columbia: South Carolina Department of Archives and History. (ALIC collection includes 1985-1986 and 1987-1988 reports)
ALIC90:0023 Series

148. Bedi, Joyce E., Ronald R. Kline and Craig Semsel. **Sources in electrical history: archives and manuscript collections in U.S. repositories.** New York: Center for the History of Electrical Engineering, 1989. 234 pp.
ALIC90:0024

149. Scott, Patricia Lynn. **Records project for Utah Trial Courts of Records. Final report.** [Salt Lake City]: Utah State Archives and Records Service, 1989. 85 pp.
ALIC90:0025

150. **General records retention schedule for counties.** [St. Paul]: State of Minnesota, Department of Administration, 1985.
ALIC90:0026

151. **General records retention schedule for cities.** [St. Paul]: State of Minnesota, Department of Administration, 1985.
ALIC90:0027

152. **General records retention schedule for school districts.** [St. Paul]: State of Minnesota, Department of Administration, 1987 revision.
ALIC90:0028

153. **General records retention schedule for townships.** [St. Paul]: State of Minnesota, Department of Administration, 1985.
ALIC90:0029

154. **Information pursuit: promoting a better understanding of information and records management.** St. Paul: State of Minnesota, Department of Administration, Data and Records Managment Division, 1985. 89 pp.
ALIC90:0030

155. **Society of Southwest Archivists membership directory, 1989/1990.** [Austin, TX]: The Society, 1989.
ALIC90:0031 Series

156. Palmquist, David W. **Developing a records management program for local government.** NICLOG Technical Leaflet 101. Nashville: American Association for State and Local History, 1989. NHPRC grant. (Part of a series of technical leaflets prepared to complement Bruce W. Dearstyne's 1988 book, The management of local government records.)
ALIC90:0032

157. Receveur, Sharon A. **Developing an archives program for local government.** NICLOG Technical Leaflet 102. Nashville: American Association for State and Local History, 1989. NHPRC grant. (Part of a series of technical leaflets prepared to complement Bruce W. Dearstyne's 1988 book, The management of local government records.)
ALIC90:0033

158. Hollings, Marie Ferrer. **Should local governments microfilm their records?** NICLOG Technical Leaflet 103. Nashville: American Association for State and Local History, 1989. NHPRC grant. (Part of a series of technical leaflets prepared to complement Bruce W. Dearstyne's 1988 book, The management of local government records.)
ALIC90:0034

159. Stephens, David O. **Files management: selecting a system.** NICLOG Technical Leaflet 104. Nashville: American Association for State and Local History, 1989. NHPRC grant. (Part of a series of technical leaflets prepared to complement Bruce W. Dearstyne's 1988 book, The management of local government records.)
ALIC90:0035

160. Holden, Maria S. and Robert W. Arnold. **Basic preservation of local government records.** NICLOG Technical Leaflet 105. Nashville: American Association for State and Local History, 1989. 12 pp. NHPRC grant. (Part of a series of technical leaflets prepared to complement Bruce W. Dearstyne's 1988 book, The management of local government records.)
ALIC90:0036

161. Newborg, Gerald G. **Inventorying local government records.** NICLOG Technical Leaflet 106. Nashville: American Association for State and Local History, 1989. 12 pp. NHPRC grant. (Part of a series of technical leaflets prepared to complement Bruce W. Dearstyne's 1988 book, The management of local government records.)
ALIC90:0037

162. Newborg, Gerald G. **Records retention and disposition schedules.** NICLOG Technical Leaflet 107. Nashville: American Association for State and Local History, 1989. 11 pp. NHPRC grant. (Part of a series of technical leaflets prepared to complement Bruce W. Dearstyne's 1988 book, The management of local government records.)
ALIC90:0038

163. Cardina, Claire. **Records center operations for local government.** NICLOG Technical Leaflet 108. Nashville: American Association for State and Local History, 1989. 8 pp. NHPRC grant. (Part of a series of technical leaflets prepared to complement Bruce W. Dearstyne's 1988 book, The management of local government records.)
ALIC90:0039

164. Fruscione, James J. **Developing a vital records program for local government.** NICLOG Technical Leaflet 109. Nashville: American Association for State and Local History, 1989. 12 p. NHPRC grant. (Part of a series of technical leaflets prepared to complement Bruce W. Dearstyne's 1988 book, The management of local government records.)
ALIC90:0040

165. Ptacek, William P. **Micrographics.** NICLOG Technical Leaflet 110. Nashville: American Association for State and Local History, 1989. NHPRC grant. (Part of a series of technical leaflets prepared to complement Bruce W. Dearstyne's 1988 book, The management of local government records.)
ALIC90:0041

166. Morris, Patricia A. **Environmental controls for local government records.** NICLOG Technical Leaflet 111. Nashville: American Association for State and Local History, 1989. 12 pp. NHPRC grant. (Part of a series of technical leaflets prepared to complement Bruce W. Dearstyne's 1988 book, The management of local government records.)
ALIC90:0042

167. White, Kenneth A. **Machine-readable records.** NICLOG Technical Leaflet 112. Nashville: American Association for State and Local History, 1989. 12 pp. NHPRC grant. (Part of a series of technical leaflets prepared to complement Bruce W. Dearstyne's 1988 book, The management of local government records.)
ALIC90:0043

168. Cox, Richard J. **Archives and manuscripts administration: a basic annotated bibliography.** Technical report 14. Nashville: American Association for State and Local History, 1989. 36 pp.
ALIC90:0044

169. **Annual report, 1988-1989/Rapport annuelle, 1988-1989.** Ottawa: National Archives of Canada, 1989. (ALIC also has the 1987-1988 report published under the title Annual review)
ALIC90:0045 Series

170. Grimstead, Patricia Kennedy. **Recent Soviet archival literature: a review and preliminary bibliography of selected reference aids.** Kennan Institute Occasional Papers 204. Washington: Smithsonian Institution, Kennan Institute for Advanced Russian Studies, 1986. xvi, 122 pp. (A condensed version of this study appeared in Slavic Review 45:3 (Fall 1986): 534-544)
ALIC90:0046

171. McNitt, William and Jennifer Sternaman. **Science and technology: a guide to manuscript holdings available for research.** Ann Arbor, MI: Ford Library, 1990. 20 pp.
ALIC90:0047

172. **Special collections at Georgetown: a descriptive catalog.** Washington: Georgetown University Library, 1989. 127 pp.
ALIC90:0048

173. Cassens, David E. and Mark Cedeck. **An inventory of the glass plate negative collection from the St. Louis Globe-Democrat.** NHPRC 88-107. St. Louis: St. Louis Mercantile Library Association, [1989].
ALIC90:0049

174. Schofer, Ralph E. **Cost comparison of selected alternatives for preserving historic pension files.** NBSIR 86-3335. Gaithersburg, MD: Department of Commerce, National Bureau of Standards and National Archives and Records Administration, 1986. iii, 52 pp.
ALIC90:0050

175. **Evaluating bibliographic instruction: a handbook.** Chicago: Association of College and Research Libraries, 1983. vi, 122 pp.
ALIC90:0051

176. **Library Workstation Report: The Independent Guide to DOS, Macintosh, and Other Workstations 1-(1984-).**
ALIC90:0052 **Periodical**

177. **Guide to the records of the Florida State Archives.** Tallahassee: Florida Department of State, 1988. xiv, 327 pp.
ALIC90:0053

178. **Special collections in college and university libraries.** New York: Macmillan Publishing, 1989. xv, 639 pp.
ALIC90:0054

179. Mellon, Constance A., ed. **Bibliographic instruction: the second generation.** Littleton, CO: Libraries Unlimited, 1987.
ALIC90:0055

180. **Provenance evidence: thesaurus for use in rare book and special collections cataloging.** Chicago: Association of College and Research Libraries, 1988.
ALIC90:0056

181. Smith, Demaris C. **Preserving your paper collectibles.** White Hall, VA: Betterway Publications, 1989. 184 pp.
ALIC90:0057

182. **Libraries and documentation centres in the Netherlands.** The Hague: Nederlands Bibliotheek en Lektuur Centrum, 1987.
ALIC90:0058

183. **Committee on the Records of Government. Report.** New York and Washington: American Council of Learned Societies, Council on Library Resources, and Social Science Research Council., 1985. 182 pp.
ALIC90:0059

184. **Directory of Catholic archives in the United Kingdom and Eire.** Newcastle on Tyne, England: Catholic Archives Society, 1989. 22 p.
ALIC90:0060

185. Barber, Daniel M. **Government and foundation grants: a selected bibliography.** Public Administration Series P2323. Monticello, IL: Vance Bibliographies, 1988. 7 pp.
ALIC90:0061

186. Wehmann, Howard H. and Benjamin DeWhitt. **A guide to pre-federal records in the National Archives.** Guide. Washington: National Archives, 1989.
ALIC90:0062

187. **Archival programs within GSA: a report and recommendations to the administrator of General Services on the structure, authorities, programs, and policies of the National Archives and Records Service.** 187-211. Washington: General Services Administration, 1983. (GSA Task Force report comparing the National Archives and Smithsonian Institution programs dated June 1983)
ALIC90:0063

188. **Index to personal names in the National Union Catalog of Manuscript Collections, 1959-1984.** Alexandria, VA: Chadwyck-Healey, 1988. Vol. 1: A-K; 2: L-Z.
ALIC90:0064

189. **National Archives field branches: mission, tasks, responsibilities, and priorities.** 2 vols. Washington: National Archives, 1988. (Final report and appendices of the Task Force on Field Archives Branches)
ALIC90:0065

190. **Privacy Act issuances - 1987 compilation. 5 vol.** Washington: Office of the Federal Register, National Archives, 1989.
ALIC90:0066

191. Smith, Melissa A. **A survey of sources for the history of child studies at the Rockefeller Archive Center.** North Tarrytown, NY: Rockefeller Archive Center, 1988. 86 pp.
ALIC90:0067

192. **A guide to archives and manuscripts at the Rockefeller Archive Center.** North Tarrytown, NY: Rockefeller Archive Center, 1989. 77 pp.
ALIC90:0068

193. **Photograph collections in the Rockefeller Archive Center.** North Tarrytown, NY: Rockefeller Archive Center, 1986.
ALIC90:0069

194. **A survey of sources for the history of labor and industrial relations at the Rockefeller Archive Center.** North Tarrytown, NY: Rockefeller Archive Center, 1989. 47 pp.
ALIC90:0070

195. **A survey of manuscript sources for the history of nursing at the Rockefeller Archive Center.** North Tarrytown, NY: Rockefeller Archive Center, 1989. 107 pp.
ALIC90:0071

196. Rosenbaum, Thomas. **The archives of the China Medical Board and the Peking Union Medical College at the Rockefeller Archive Center: some sources on the transfer of western science, medicine, and technology to China during the Republican period.** North Tarrytown, NY: Rockefeller Archive Center, 1989. 34 pp.
ALIC90:0072

197. Freedman, Claire R. **The archives of the General Education Board and the International Education Board at the Rockefeller Archive Center: some sources on the transfer of agricultural technology from the classrooms, laboratories and experimental stations of American colleges and universities to rural American communities and to international centers during the period, 1902-1963.** [North Tarrytown, NY]: Rockefeller Archive Center, 1989. 35 pp.
ALIC90:0073

198. Rhoads, James B. **The role of archives and records management in national information systems.** RAMP study PGI\89\WS\6. Paris: Unesco, 1989. 72 pp.
ALIC90:0074

199. Lee, Joann H., ed. **Online searching: the basics, settings, and management.** Database searching series 3. Englewood, CO: Libraries Unlimited, 1989. ix, 130 pp.
ALIC90:0075

BEST COPY AVAILABLE

200. **Acquisition evaluation study/Étude d'évaluation acquistion. 3 vol.** Ottawa: National Archives of Canada, Program Evaluation and Research Policy Branch, 1988. Various paging
ALIC90:0076

201. Lambert, Steve and Suzanne Ropiequet, eds. **CD-ROM: the new papyrus.** Redmond, WA: Microsoft Press, 1986. xiii, 619 pp.
ALIC90:0077

202. Wright, Glenn T. and Terry Cook. **Historical records of the government of Canada.** Ottawa: Public Archives of Canada, 1978.
ALIC90:0078

203. Coren, Robert W., Mary Rephlo, David Kepley and Charles South. **Guide to the records of the United States Senate at the National Archives.** U.S. Senate Bicentennial Publication 7; Senate Document 100-42. Washington: National Archives. Prepared under the direction of Walter J. Stewart, Secretary of the Senate, 1989.
ALIC90:0079

204. Lewinson, Paul. **A guide to documents in the National Archives for Negro studies.** Committee on Negro Studies publication no. 1. Washington: American Council of Learned Societies, 1947. x, 28 pp.
ALIC90:0080

205. Gilmore, Valita K. **Managing the records of temporary commissions.** Instructional guide series. Washington: National Archives, Office of Records Administration, 1989. iii, 9, 11 pp.
ALIC90:0081

206. Duggan, Mary Kay, ed. **CD-ROM in the library: today and tomorrow.** Professional librarian series. Boston: G.K. Hall, 1990. x, 125 pp.
ALIC90:0082

207. Fredberg, Birgit and Paulette Pieyns-Rigo. **Legal implications of the production of machine-readable records by public administrations.** RAMP study PGI-88\WS\15. Paris: Unesco, 1988. iv, 78 pp.
ALIC90:0083

208. **Annual report 1987.** New York: Department of Records and Information Services, 1988. 12 pp.
ALIC90:0084 Series

209. **Records management software packages.** Washington: National Archives, 1988. 10 pp.
ALIC90:0085

210. Pfaffenberger, Bryan. **Democratizing information: online databases and the rise of end-user searching.** Professional librarian series. Boston: G.K. Hall, 1990. xi, 193 pp.
ALIC90:0086

211. **NASA thesaurus.** Springfield, VA: National Technical Information Service, 1988. Vol. 1: Hierarchical listing; 2: Access vocabulary; 3: Definitions. (Supplement 1, NASA SP-7064, published in March 1989)
ALIC90:0087

212. Crawford, Walt. **Technical standards: an introduction for librarians.** White Plains: Knowledge Industry Publications, 1986. xii, 299 pp.
ALIC90:0088

213. Koel, Ottilia. **A guide to the manuscripts and archives in the Whitney Library of the New Haven Colony Historical Society.** New Haven: New Haven Colony Historical Society, 1988. 90 pp.
ALIC90:0089

214. **Outline of historical materials concerning education reform under the Allied occupation of Japan: a joint research survey and collection of materials mainly through NIER Group.** Tokyo, Japan: National Institute for Educational Research, 1989. vi, 41 pp.
ALIC90:0090

215. Trezza, Alphonse F., ed. **Effective access to information: today's challenge, tomorrow's opportunity.** Professional librarian series. Boston: G.K. Hall & Co., 1989. xv, 153 pp. (Papers originally presented at the Sixth Annual Florida State University Library Conference, held at Tallahassee, March 6-9, 1988)
ALIC90:0091

216. Genaway, David C. **Integrated online library systems: principles, planning and implementation.** Professional librarian series. White Plains: Knowledge Industry Publications, 1984. viii, 151 pp.
ALIC90:0092

217. Mason, Marilyn Gell. **The federal role in library and information services.** Professional librarian series. White Plains: Knowledge Industry Publications, 1983. iii, 177 pp.
ALIC90:0093

218. Penn, Ira A., Anne Morddel, Gail Pennix and Kelvin Smith. **Records management handbook.** Aldershot, Hants, England and Brookfield, VT: Gower Publishing, 1989. xii, 249 pp.
ALIC90:0094

219. Clark, Steve. **Guidelines on computer-assisted records management/Lignes directrices sur la gestion automatisée des documents.** Ottawa: National Archives of Canada, 1988.
ALIC90:0095

220. Hensen, Steven L. **Archives, personal papers, and manuscripts: a cataloging manual for archival repositories, historical societies, and manuscript libraries.** Chicago: Society of American Archivists, 1989. ix, 196 pp. NEH grant.
ALIC90:0096

221. **Proceedings of the Conference on Application of Scanning Methodologies in Libraries, November 17-18, 1988, National Agricultural Library, Beltsville, Maryland.** Beltsville, MD: National Agricultural Library, 1989. vii, 140 pp.
ALIC90:0097

222. White, Herbert S. **Managing the special library: strategies for success within the larger organization.** Professional librarian series. White Plains: Knowledge Industry Publications, 1984.
ALIC90:0098

223. Cook, Michael and Margaret Procter. **A "MAD" user guide: how to set about listing archives: a short explanatory guide to the rules and recommendations of the Manual of Archival Description.** British Library R & D Report 5965. Aldershot, Hants, and Brookfield, VT: Gower, 1989. xi, 55 pp.
ALIC90:0099

224. Arnold, Robert W. and Mary F. Vines. **Handbook: Albany County Hall of Records.** Albany, NY: Albany County Hall of Records, 1988. 32 pp.
ALIC90:0100

225. Paquin, Jeanenne L. **A guide to the special research collections of the Albany County Hall of Records.** Albany, NY: Albany County Hall of Records, 1989. xiv, 43 pp.
ALIC90:0101

226. Grimm, Tracy B. **World our fathers made: a survey of the records of local governments in the County of Albany, New York, during the Constitutional Era, 1783-1815.** Albany, NY: Albany County Hall of Records, 1988. 47 pp.
ALIC90:0102

227. Stanley, Linda and Ellen Manning. **Inside-outside, finding a sense of place: a building research manual for Albany County, New York.** Albany, NY: Albany County Hall of Records, 1989. ii, 57 pp.
ALIC90:0103

228. Clements, D. W. G., J. H. McIlwaine, A. C. Thurston and S. A. Rudd. **Review of training needs in preservation and conservation.** RAMP study PGI-89\WS\15. Paris: Unesco, 1989. 37 pp.
ALIC90:0104

229. Crawford, Walt. **Bibliographic displays in the online catalog.** Professional librarian series. White Plains: Knowledge Industry Publications, 1986. vi, 359 pp.
ALIC90:0105

230. Tumber, Catherine. **Petitions submitted to the U.S. Senate requesting the removal of political disabilities of former Confederate officeholders, 1869-1877.** Descriptive pamphlet M1546. Washington: National Archives, 1990. 5 pp.
ALIC90:0106

231. **The Military Intelligence Division regional file relating to China, 1922-1944.** Descriptive pamphlet M1513. Washington: National Archives, 1990. 20 pp.
ALIC90:0107

232. Burton, Shirley J. **Lincoln at the bar: selected case files from the United States District and Circuit Courts, Southern District of Illinois, 1855-1861.** Descriptive pamphlet M1530. Washington: National Archives, 1989. 10 pp.
ALIC90:0108

233. Miller, Page Putnam. **Developing a premier national institution: a report from the user community to the National Archives.** [Washington]: National Coordinating Committee for the Promotion of History, 1989. 39 pp.
ALIC90:0109

234. **Directory of records administration training programs in the Greater Washington area.** Washington: National Archives, Office of Records Administration, 1990.
ALIC90:0110 Series

235. Brown, J. Thomas. **Public accountability and our documentary heritage: the Indiana Access to Public Records Law.** Society of Indiana Archivists 3. Indianapolis: Society of Indiana Archivists, 1988. 22 pp.
ALIC90:0111

236. **Protecting federal records centers and archives from fire: report of the General Services Administration Advisory Committee on the Protection of Archives and Records Centers.** Washington: General Services Administration, 1977. 202 pp.
ALIC90:0112

237. **Software directory for automated records management systems.** s.l.: Association for Records Managers and Administration, 1988. 41 pp. (Issued by ARMA's Micro/PC IAC)
ALIC90:0113 Series

238. Wagner, Albin and Walter Moy. **Software directory for automated records management systems.** Providence, RI: Association of Records Managers & Administrators, Technology Applications Committee, 1989.
ALIC90:0113 Series

239. Miller, Bruce. **CMBLS: Catalog of microcomputer based library software.** Washington: Library of Congress, Federal Library and Information Center Committee, 1989. v, 37 pp.
ALIC90:0114

240. **CCIDA bibliographies.** Ottawa: National Archives Library, Canadian Centre for Information and Documentation on Archives, 1987 -. Vol. 1-. (See the most recent CCIDA bibliography for individual titles)
ALIC90:0115 Series

241. Jones, Norvell M. **Archival copies of thermofax, verifax, and other unstable records.** Technical information paper - TIP 005; NTIS PB90\171836. Washington: National Archives, 1990. 17 pp. (The GPO report on electrostatic copying, Special development study for National Archives and Records Administration, is included as an appendix.)
ALIC90:0116

242. Ritzenthaler, Mary Lynn. **Preservation of archival records: holdings maintenance at the National Archives.** Technical information paper - TIP 006; NTIS PB 90-168733\AS. Washington: National Archives, 1990. iii, 23 pp.
ALIC90:0117

243. Liebowitz, Jay, Daniel A. DeSalvo and Amy E. Glamm. **Structuring expert systems: domain, design, and development.** Englewood Cliffs, NJ: Yourdon Press, 1989. xiv, 397 pp.
ALIC90:0118

244. Keswani, Dhan. **Acquisition of archival materials in developing countries.** Paris: International Council on Archives, 1987. 127 pp.
ALIC90:0119

245. Frank, Benis M. **Marine Corps oral history collection catalog.** Washington: Marine Corps, History and Museums Division, 1989. 131 pp.
ALIC90:0120

246. **Report of the Board of Trustees of the Public Archives of Nova Scotia for the year 1986.** Halifax: Public Archives of Nova Scotia, [1987].
ALIC90:0121

247. Banks, Paul N. **A selective bibliography on the conservation of research library materials.** Chicago: Newberry Library, 1981.
ALIC90:0122

248. Beaubien, Anne K., Sharon A. Hogan and Mary W. George. **Learning the library: concepts and methods for effective bibliographic instruction.** New York: Bowker, 1982.
ALIC90:0123

249. **The official museum products and services directory, 1990.** Wilmette, IL: National Register Publishing Company, 1989.
ALIC90:0124

250. Winston, Patrick Henry. **Artificial intelligence.** Reading, MA: Addison-Wesley, 1984. xviii, 524 pp.
ALIC90:0125

251. Waterman, Donald A. **A guide to expert systems.** Reading, MA: Addison-Wesley, 1986. xviii, 419 pp.
ALIC90:0126

252. Sprague, Ralph H., Jr. and Eric D. Carlson. **Building effective decision support systems.** Englewood Cliffs, NJ: Prentice-Hall, 1982. 329 pp.
ALIC90:0127

253. Ungson, Gerardo and Daniel Braunstein. **Decision making: an interdisciplinary inquiry.** Boston, MA: Kent Publishing, 1982. xiii, 376 pp. (Based on a conference New directions in decision making: an interdisciplinary approach to the study of organizations, sponsored by the Office of Naval Research and the Graduate School of Management, University of Oregon, held at Eugene, Oregon on March 1-3, 1981)
ALIC90:0128

254. Martin, James. **An end-user's guide to data base.** Englewood Cliffs, NJ: Prentice-Hall, 1981. 144 pp.
ALIC90:0129

255. Foster, Janet and Julia Sheppard. **British archives: a guide to archive resources in the United Kingdom.** New York and London: Stockton Press, 1989. lviii, 834 pp.
ALIC90:0130

256. Walch, Victoria Irons. **Information resources for archivists and records administrators: a report and recommendations.** Albany, NY: National Association of Government Archives and Records Adminstrators, 1987. NHPRC grant.
ALIC90:0131

257. Crawford, Walt. **Patron access: issues for online catalogs.** Boston: G.K. Hall, 1987. xi, 259 pp.
ALIC90:0132

258. Gagnon-Arguin, Louise. **An introduction to authority control for archivists/Une introduction au contrôle d'autorité pour le traitement des noms propres en archivistique.** Ottawa: Bureau of Canadian Archivists, Planning Committee on Descriptive Standards, 1989. 28 pp.
ALIC90:0133

259. Linowes, David F. **Privacy in America: is your private life in the public eye?** Chicago: University of Illinois, 1989. x, 190 pp.
ALIC90:0134

260. **CIDS papers.** National Archives Career Intern Program research papers., 1981-. (See the most recent CIDS bibliography for individual titles)
ALIC90:0135

261. O'Connor, Diane Vogt. **Guide to photographic collections at the Smithsonian Institution. Vol. I: National Museum of American History.** Blue Ridge Summit, PA: Smithsonian Institution Press. (First in a five-volume set)
ALIC90:0136

262. Ives, Alan. **Archives in the Pacific: a short bibliography to 1971.** Wagga Wagga, NSW: Riverina College of Advanced Education, 1984. [16] pp.
ALIC90:0137

263. **American Institute for Conservation of Historic and Artistic Works: abstracts of papers presented at the seventeenth annual meeting, Cincinnati, Ohio, May 31 - June 4, 1989.** Washington: The Institute, 1989.
ALIC90:0138

264. Romanski, Frederick J. **Records of the U.S. Morgan Horse Farm.** Descriptive pamphlet M1375. Washington: National Archives, 1989. 8 pp.
ALIC90:0139

265. Friis, Herman R. and Shelby G., Jr. Bale, eds. **United States Polar Exhibition.** National Archives Conference 01, 1967. Athens: Ohio University, 1970. xvii, 199 pp. (Papers of the Conference on United States Polar Exploration, September 8, 1967, Washington, D.C.)
ALIC90:0140

266. Fishbein, Meyer H., ed. **The National Archives and statistical research.** National Archives Conference 02, 1968. Athens, Ohio: Ohio University, 1973. xiv, 255 pp. (Papers and proceedings of the Conference on the National Archives and Statistical Research, May 27 and 28, 1969, Washington, D.C.)
ALIC90:0141

267. Wolfe, Robert. **Captured German and related records.** National Archives Conference 03, 1968. Athens: Ohio University Press, 1974. xix, 279 pp. (Papers and proceedings of the Conference on Captured German and Related Records, November 12-13, 1968, Washington, D.C.)
ALIC90:0142

268. Gustafson, Milton O. **The National Archives and foreign relations research.** National Archives Conference 04, 1969. Athens: Ohio University, 1974. xvii, 292 (Papers and proceedings of the Conference on The National Archives and Foreign Relations Research, June 16-17, 1969, Washington, D.C.)
ALIC90:0143

269. Bloom, John Porter. **The American territorial system.** National Archives Conference 05, 1969. Athens: Ohio University, 1973. xv, 248 pp. (Papers and proceedings of the Conference on the History of the Territories, November 3-4, 1969, Washington, D.C.)
ALIC90:0144

270. Finster, Jerome, ed. **The National Archives and urban research.** National Archives Conference 06, 1970. Athens, Ohio: Ohio University, 1974. xii, 164 pp. (Papers and proceedings of the Conference on the National Archives and Urban Research, June 18-19, 1970, Washington, D.C.)
ALIC90:0145

271. Evans, Frank B. and Harold T. Pinkett. **Research in the administration of public policy.** National Archives Conference 07, 1970. Washington, DC: Howard University Press, 1974. xiv, 229 pp. (Papers and proceedings of the Conference on Research in the Administration of Public Policy)
ALIC90:0146

272. O'Neill, James E. and Robert W. Krauskopf, eds. **World War II: an account of its documents.** National Archives Conferences 08, 1971. Washington: Howard University, 1976. (Papers and proceedings of the Conference on Research on the Second World War, June 14-15, 1971, Washington, D.C.)
ALIC90:0147

273. Ehrenberg, Ralph E., ed. **Pattern and process: research in historical geography.** National Archives Conferences 09, 1971. Washington, DC: Howard University Press, 1975. xv, 360 pp. (Papers and proceedings of the Conference on the National Archives and Research in Historical Geography, November 8-9, 1971, Washington, D.C.)
ALIC90:0148

274. Smith, Jane and Robert M. Kvasnicka. **Indian-white relations: a persistant paradox.** National Archives Conference 10, 1972. Washington: Howard University Press, 1976. xx. 278 pp. (Papers and proceedings of the National Archives Conference on Research in the History of Indian-White Relations, June 15-16, 1972, Washington, D.C.)
ALIC90:0149

275. Eisenhower, Dwight D. **Atoms for peace.** Milestone documents. Washington: National Archives, 1990.
ALIC90:0150

276. Clarke, Robert L. **Afro-American history: sources for research.** 9-18. National Archives Conference 12, 1973. Washington, DC: Howard University, 1981. (Papers and proceedings of the Conference on Federal Archives as Sources for Research on Afro-Americans, June 4-5, 1973, Washington, D.C.)
ALIC90:0151

277. Cook, Michael. **An introduction to archival automation.** RAMP study PGI 86\WS\15. Paris: Unesco, 1986. 45 pp.
ALIC90:0152

278. Von Doehoff, Richard A. **Versatile guardian: research in naval history. Papers and proceedings of the National Archives Conference on Naval History.** National Archives Conference 14, 1974. Washington, DC: Howard University, 1979. xvii, 295 pp. (Papers and proceedings of the National archives Conference on Naval History, May 29-31, 1974, Washington, D.C.)
ALIC90:0153

279. Deutrich, Mabel E. and Virginia C. Purdy, eds. **Clio was a woman: studies in the history of American women.** National Archives Conference 16, 1976. Washington, DC: Howard University, 1980. (Papers and proceedings of the Conference on Women's History, April 22-23, 1976, Washington, D.C.)
ALIC90:0154

280. Peterson, Trudy Huskamp, ed. **Farmers, bureaucrats, and middlemen: historical perspectives on American agriculture.** National Archives Conference 17, 1977. Washington, DC: Howard University Press, 1980. xvii, 357 pp. (Papers and proceedings of the Conference on American Agriculture, April 28-29, 1977, Washington, D.C.)
ALIC90:0155

281. Ryan, Garry D. and Timothy K. Nenninger, eds. **Soldiers and civilians: the U.S. Army and the American people.** National Archives Conference v. 19, 1979. Washington: National Archives, 1987. (Papers of conference held May 17-18, 1979, Washington, D.C.)
ALIC90:0156

282. **Guide to records in the National Archives - Great Lakes Region.** Guide. Washington: National Archives, 1989. 25 pp.
ALIC90:0157

283. **Guide to records in the National Archives - Central Plains Region.** Guide. Washington: National Archives, 1989. 33 pp.
ALIC90:0158

284. **Guide to records in the National Archives - Northeast Region.** Guide. Washington: National Archives, 1989. 19 pp.
ALIC90:0159

285. Aubitz, Shawn and Zoriana Siokalo. **Disaster preparedness: a resource guide and manual.** [Philadelphia]: Museum Council of Philadelphia and the Delaware Valley, 1989.
ALIC90:0160

286. Congress. House. Government Operations Committee. **Presidential Directives and Records Accountability Act.** 100th Cong., 2d sess., Hearing on H. R. 5092, August 3, 1988. Washington: GPO, 1989. vii, 161 pp.
ALIC90:0161

287. Lowry, Marcia Duncan. **Preservation and conservation in the small library.** Small Libraries Publications 15. Chicago and London: American Library Association and Library Administration & Management Association, 1989. 16 pp.
ALIC90:0162

288. O'Connor, John E. **Guide to the image as artifact video compilation.** Washington: American Historical Association, 1987. (Guide intended to assist teachers in making the best video compilation selections)
ALIC90:0163

289. **Photographic archives: National Gallery of Art, Washington, D.C.** Washington: National Gallery of Art typescript, April 1989.
ALIC90:0164

290. Congress. Senate. Small Business Committee. **Implementation of the Paperwork Reduction Act of 1980.** 101st Cong., 1st sess., September 7, 1989. S. Hrg. 101-329. Washington: GPO, 1989. iii, 222 pp.
ALIC90:0165

291. Melville, Annette. **Farm Security Administration, Historical Section: a guide to textual records in the Library of Congress.** Washington: Library of Congress, 1985. 48 pp.
ALIC90:0166

292. Heller, Jonathan. **War and conflict: selected images from the National Archives.** Washington: National Archives, 1990. x, 355 pp.
ALIC90:0167

293. Owens, Brian M. and Claude M. Roberto. **A guide to the archives of the Oblates of Mary Immaculate: Province of Alberta-Saskatchewan/Guide pour les archives des Oblats de Marie Immaculée, Province d'Alberta-Saskatchewan.** Edmonton, Alberta, Canada: Missionary Oblates, Grandin Province, 1989. 138, 143 pp.
ALIC90:0168

294. Duchein, Michel. **Obstacles to the access, use and transfer of information from archives.** RAMP study PGI-83\WS\30. Paris: Unesco, 1983. ii, 80 pp.
ALIC90:0169

295. Harrison, Helen P. **The archival appraisal of sound recordings and related materials.** RAMP study PGI87\WS\1. Paris: Unesco, 1987.
ALIC90:0170

296. Clements, D. W. G. **Preservation and conservation of library documents: a Unesco\IFLA\ICA enquiry into the current state of the world's patrimony.** RAMP study PGI-87\WS\15. Paris: Unesco, 1987. 31, [7] pp.
ALIC90:0171

297. **Third Expert Consultation on RAMP (RAMP III), Helsinki, Finland, 13, 15 and 20 September 1986.** RAMP study PGI-87\WS\13. Paris: Unesco, 1987. 15, 14 pp.
ALIC90:0172

298. Thomas, D. L. **Survey on national standards on paper and ink to be used by the administration for records creation.** RAMP study PGI-86\WS\22. Paris: Unesco, 1987. 15, 14 pp.
ALIC90:0173

299. Ulate Segura, Bodil. **Access to the archives of United Nations agencies.** RAMP study PGI-86\WS\24. Paris: Unesco, 1987. ii, 103 pp.
ALIC90:0174

300. Thomas, D. L. **Study on control of security and storage of holdings.** RAMP study PGI-86\WS\23. Paris: Unesco, 1987. 47 pp.
ALIC90:0175

301. Roper, Michael. **Directory of national standards relating to archives administration and records management.** RAMP study PGI-86\WS\16. Paris: Unesco, 1986. 59 pp.
ALIC90:0176

302. Orléans, Jacques d'. **Le statut des archivistes par rapport a celui des autres professionnels de l'information dans les services publics en Afrique (The status of archivists in comparison with that of other information professionals in the public services in Africa).** RAMP study PGI-85\WS\2. Paris: Unesco, 1985. 40 pp.
ALIC90:0177

303. Ketelaar, Eric. **Législation et réglementation en matière d'archives et de gestion des documents (Legislation and regulations concerning archival material and the management of documents).** RAMP study PGI-85\WS\9. Paris: Unesco, 1986. 83 pp.
ALIC90:0178

304. Guptil, Marilla B. **Evaluation et tri des documents d'archives dans les organisations internationales (Evaluation and sorting of archival documents of international organizations).** RAMP study PGI-85\WS\4. Paris: Unesco, 1986. 66 pp.
ALIC90:0179

305. Naugler, Harold. **Evaluation et tri des documents informatiques en archivistique (The evaluation and sorting of informational documents in archival science).** RAMP study PGI-84\WS\27. Paris: Unesco, 1986. 155 pp.
ALIC90:0180

306. **The role of archives in the communities they serve.** Lansing, MI: Department of State, Bureau of History, 1990. 64 pp. (A symposium on March 10, 1989 celebrating the opening of the Michigan State Archives in the Michigan Library and Historical Center)
ALIC90:0181

307. Fishbein, Meyer H. **A model curriculum for the education and training of archivists in automation.** RAMP study PGI-85\WS\27. Paris: Unesco, 1985. 35 pp.
ALIC90:0182

308. Walne, Peter. **Guide to the archives of international organizations. Part II: Archives of international organizations and their former officials in the custody of national and other archival and manuscript repositories.** RAMP study PGI-85\WS\18. Paris: Unesco, 1985. 132 pp. (Includes material held in the US National Archives)
ALIC90:0183

309. Mabbs, A. W. **Guide to the archives of international organizations. Part III: Archives of other international inter-governmental organizations and non-governmental organizations.** RAMP study PGI-85\WS\19. Paris: Unesco, 1985. 40 pp.
ALIC90:0184

310. **List of documents and publications of the General Information Programme and UNISIST, 1977-1983.** RAMP study PGI-85\WS\7. Paris: Unesco, 1985. 196 pp.
ALIC90:0185

311. Evans, Frank B. **Writings on archives published by and with the assistance of Unesco.** RAMP study PGI-83\WS\5. Paris: Unesco, 1983. 33 pp.
ALIC90:0186

312. Krusten, Eva and William D. Grover. **Letters received by the Department of Justice from the State of Tennessee, 1871-1884.** Descriptive pamphlet M1471. Washington: National Archives, 1989.
ALIC90:0187

313. Hildesheimer, Françoise. **Guidelines for the preparation of general guides to national archives.** RAMP study PGI-83\WS\9. Paris: Unesco, 1983. 67 pp.
ALIC90:0188

314. Evans, Frank B. and Eric Ketelaar. **A guide for surveying archival and records management systems and services.** RAMP study PGI-83\WS\6. Paris: Unesco, 1983. 30 pp.
ALIC90:0189

315. Rhoads, James B. **The applicability of UNISIST guidelines and ISO international standards to archives administration and records management.** RAMP study PGI-82\WS\4. Paris: Unesco, 1982. 95 pp.
ALIC90:0190

316. Griffiths, José-Marie. **Application of minicomputers and microcomputers to information handling.** RAMP study PGI-81\WS\28. Paris: Unesco, 1981. 94 pp.
ALIC90:0191

317. Lancaster, F. W. **Guidelines for the evaluation of information systems and services.** RAMP study PGI-78\WS\18. Paris: Unesco, 1978. v, 169 pp.
ALIC90:0192

318. Hildesheimer, Françoise. **Le traitement des archives des architectes: étude de cas - la France (The treatment of archives by architects: a case study - France).** RAMP study PGI-86\WS\13. Paris: Unesco, 1986. 91 pp.
ALIC90:0193

319. Weill, Georges. **The admissibility of microforms as evidence.** RAMP study PGI-81\WS\25. Paris: Unesco, 1982. 49, 19 pp.
ALIC90:0194

320. White, Brenda. **Directory of audio-visual materials for use in records management and archives administration training.** RAMP study PGI-81\WS\8. Paris: Unesco, 1982. 71 pp.
ALIC90:0195

321. Charman, Derek. **Records surveys and schedules.** RAMP study PGI-84\WS\26. Paris: Unesco, 1984. 112 pp.
ALIC90:0196

322. Jubb, Michael. **Guide to the records relating to science and technology in the British Public Record Office.** RAMP study PGI-84\WS\9. Paris: Unesco, 1984. 312 pp.
ALIC90:0197

323. Ketelaar, Eric. **Archival and records management legislation and regulations.** RAMP study PGI-85\WS\9. Paris: Unesco, 1985. 312 pp.
ALIC90:0198

324. Cleary, Deirdre. **Correspondence and record cards of the Military Intelligence Division relating to general, political, economic, and military conditions in Poland and the Baltic States, 1918-1941.** Descriptive pamphlet M1508. Washington: National Archives, 1989. 17 pp.
ALIC90:0199

ARCHIVES
LIBRARY
INFORMATION
CENTER

AUTHOR-SPONSOR AND SUBJECT INDEXES TO THE ALIC ACQUISITIONS LIST COVERING THE PERIOD OCTOBER 1, 1989 TO MARCH 31, 1990

MAY, 1990

AUTHOR-SPONSOR INDEX TO
ALIC ACQUISITIONS - OCTOBER 1, 1989 TO MARCH 31, 1990

Abraham, Terry 76
Alaska
    State Archives 22
Albany County, NY
    Hall of Records 224-227
Alberta, Provincial Archives of 27
Alfred P. Sloan Foundation 183
American Association for State and Local History 156-167, 168
American Association of Museums 129, 249
American Council of Learned Societies 183, 204
American Film Institute 128
American Historical Association 288
American Institute for Conservation of Historic and Artistic Works 35, 263
American Library Association 73, 136, 287
Andreozzi, John 34
Andrew W. Mellon Foundation 183
Angel, H.E. 116
Archives fédérales (Switzerland) 26
Archivi di Stato (Italy) 3, 120
Arkansas
    University of Arkansas Libraries 96
ARMA 237, 238
Arnold, Robert W. 160, 224
Association of College and Research Libraries 175, 180
Association of Records Managers & Administrators 237, 238
Aubitz, Shawn 285
Baer, Norbert S. 15
Bale, Shelby G., Jr. 265
Bank, Paul N. 247
Barber, Daniel M. 185
Beaubien, Anne K. 248
Bedi, Joyce E. 148
Beers, Henry Putney 53
Bigelow, Martha Mittchel 306
Blamberg, Donald L. 221
Bloom, John Porter 269
Braunstein, Daniel 253
Braverman, Burt A. 72
Bressor, Julie P. 32
British Library 223
    Oriental Collections 51
Brown, J. Thomas 235
Buchanan, Sally A. 131
Burmova Veltcheva, Maya I. 86
Burton, Shirley J. 232
Canada
    Alberta, Canada, 27
    Nova Scotia, Canada 246
    SEE ALSO National Archives & Public Archives of Canada

Canadian Centre for Information and Documentation on Archives 240
Cantrell, Andrea E. 96
Cardina, Claire 163
Carlson, Eric D. 252
Carroll, Mark 135
Case, Mary 129
Cassens, David E. 173
Catanese, Lynn Ann 75
Catholic Archives Society 184
CCIDA 240
Cedeck, Mark 173
Chadwyck-Healey 63, 64, 188
Charman, Derek 320
Cherokee National Historical Society 66
Chester County Historical Society 75
Chetwynd, Frances J. 72
Churchill Archives Centre 118, 119
CIDS program 260
Clark, Steve 219
Clarke, Robert L. 276
Clements, D.W.G. 228, 296
Conference on Application of Scanning Methodologies in Libraries 221
Congress 98-102, 123, 146, 286, 290
Congressional Leadership Research Center 78
Connecticut
    University of Connecticut 32
Cook, Michael 108, 223, 277
Cook, Terry 202
Cooper-Lecky Architects 144
Coren, Robert W. 203
Council on Library Resources 183
Cox, Richard J. 168
Crawford, Walt 212, 229, 257
DeSalvo, Daniel A. 243
Deutrich, Mabel E. 279
DeWhitt, Benjamin 186
Diamond, A.I. 117
Dirksen Congressional Center 78
Dollar, Charles M. 57
Dowling, Carol L. 221
Duchein, Michel 294
Duggan, Mary Kay 206
Eaton, Nancy L. 133
Ede, J.R. 105
Ehrenberg, Ralph E. 273
Eisenhower, Dwight D. 275
Eleutherian Mills Historical Library 93, 94
Evans, Frank B. 271, 311, 314
Federal Register 190
Finland
    Institute of Migration Studies 11
Finster, Jerome 270
Fiorello H. La Guardia Archives 31

Fishbein, Meyer H. 266, 307
Florida
  Bureau of Archives and Records Management 48, 177
  Florida State University Library Conference 215
Ford Presidential Library 30, 171
Ford, Gerald R. 135
Foster, Janet 255
Frank, Benis M. 245
Franz, Eckhart G. 55
Fredberg, Birgit 207
Freedman, Claire R. 197
Friis, Herman R. 265
Fruscione, James J. 164
Gagnon-Arguin, Louise 258
Genaway, David C. 216
General Services Administration 187
General Services Administration Advisory Committee 236
George, Mary W. 248
Georgetown University Library 172
Gibb, Hugh R. 92
Gilmore, Valita K. 205
Glamm, Amy E. 243
Greece, Centre international d'information sur les sources
  de l'histoire balkanique et méditerranéenne 124
Griffiths, José-Marie 316
Grimm, Tracy B. 226
Grimstead, Patricia Kennedy 170
Grover, William D. 5, 312
Gruber, Robert H. 138
Guptil, Marilla B. 74, 304
Gustafson, Milton O. 120, 268
Hagley Museum and Library 88-92, 95
Harahan, Joseph P. 62
Harris, C.M. 47
Harrison, Helen P. 295
Heller, Jonathan 292
Hendriks, Klaus B. 77
Hensen, Steven L. 220
Hernon, Peter 45
Hildesheimer, Françoise 97, 313, 318
Hill, Walter 104
Hogan, Sharon A. 248
Holden, Maria S. 160
Hollings, Marie Ferrer 158
Howard University
  Moorland-Spingarn Research Center 16
Hull, Felix 109
ICA 43, 74, 82-86, 97
Immigration History Research Center 34
India
  National Archives of 50
India Office Library 51
Indiana,
  Society of Indiana Archivists 235

Institute of Migration (Finland) 11
International Council on Archives (ICA) 43, 74, 82-86, 97, 244
Italy
    Archivi di Stato 3, 120
Ives, Alan 263
Japan
    National Archives 142
Jones, H.G. 306
Jones, Norvell M. 241
Jubb, Michael 322
Justice Department 141
Kathpalia, Yash Pal 60
Kennan Institute for Advanced Russian Studies 170
Kepley, David 203
Keswani, Dhan 244
Ketelaar, Eric 303, 314, 323
Klaue, Wolfgang 84
Kline, Ronald R. 148
Knapp, Michael G. 6
Koel, Ottilia 213
Kowlowitz, Alan 36
Kraitcheva, Janna S. 86
Krauskopf, Robert W. 272
Krusten, Eva 260
Kula, Sam 41
Kvasnicka, Robert M. 274
LaGuardia, Fiorello H.
    Archives 31
Lambert, Steve 201
Lancaster, F.W. 317
Leary, W.H. 43
Lee, Joann H. 199
Levold, Erwin 194
Lewinson, Paul 204
Library of Congress 137, 291
    Cataloging Distribution Service 127, 128
    Federal Library and Information Center Committee 239
    Manuscript Division 18
    Prints and Photographs Division 126
Liebowitz, Jay 243
Linowes, David F. 259
Londos, Katherine 7
Lowry, Marcia Duncan 287
Mabbs, A.W. 309
MacDonald, Linda Brew 133
Manning, Ellen 227
Marine Corps 245
Martin, James 254
Mason, Marilyn Gell 217
Massachusetts
    Supreme Judicial Court Archives and Records Preservation 81
Matchette, Robert B. 10
Maxson, Holly 1

McCarthy, Paul H. 33
McIlwaine, J.H. 228
McNitt, William 171
Mellon, Constance A. 179
Melville, Annette 291
Menand, Catherine S. 81
Michigan
  Bureau of History 306
Migration, Institute of (Finland) 11
Milbourn, Jane E. 8
Miller, Bruce 239
Miller, Page Putnam 233
Minnesota
  Department of Administration 121, 150-154
  Historical Society 122
  University of Minnesota
    Immigration History Research Center 34
Missionary Oblates, Grandin Province 293
Missouri
  Historical Records Advisory Board 61
Moorland-Spingarn Research Center 16
Morddel, Anne 218
Morris, Patricia A. 166
Motylewski, Karen 23
Moy, Walter 238
Murray, Toby 131
Museum Council of Philadelphia and the Delaware Valley 285
NAGARA 256
NASA 211
Nash, Michael 90, 91
National Academy of Public Administration 54
National Aeronautics and Space Administration 211
National Agricultural Library 221
National Archives (US) 52, 54, 103, 139, 145, 174, 187, 209, 260, 275, 292
  Committee on Authorities and Program Alternatives 71
  Conferences 265-274, 276, 278-281
  Federal Register 190
  Finding aids
    Descriptive pamphlets 4-8, 10, 104, 138, 230-232, 312, 324
    Guides 29, 47, 186, 282-284
    Technical information papers 241, 242
  Office of Records Administration 21, 205, 234
  Records Administration Information Center 209
  Task Force on Field Archives Branches 189
  Task Force on NARA Responsibilities for Federal Records 59
National Archives of Canada, 13, 37-40, 49, 58, 69, 169, 200, 219
  SEE ALSO Public Archives of Canada
National Archives of India 50
National Archives of Japan 142
National Association of Government Archives
  and Records Adminstrators 256
National Bureau of Standards 174

National Center for Health Statistics 42
National Coordinating Committee for the Promotion of History 233
National Council for the Social Studies 145
National Gallery of Art 289
National Historical Publications and Records Commission 143
National Institute for Educational Research 214
National Moving Image Database Standards Committee 128
Naudé, Virginia E. 1
Naugler, Harold 305
Nederlands Bibliotheek en Lektuur Centrum 182
Nenninger, Timothy K. 281
New England Archivists Education Project 32
New Haven Colony Historical Society 213
New Mexico
  State Records Center and Archives 80
New York City
  City University of New York 31
  Department of Records and Information Services 208
New York State Archives
  Special Media Records Project 36
New York State Library 20
Newberry Library 247
Newborg, Gerald G. 161, 162
Newman, Debra L. 29
NHPRC 143
Norberg, Erik 2
Northeast Document Conservation Center 23, 24
Nova Scotia, Public Archives of 246
NTIS 211
Nyberg, Sandra 140
O'Connor, Diane Vogt 262
O'Connor, John E. 288
O'Neill, James E. 272
Oakhill, Emily J. 192, 194
Office of Technology Assessment 12
Oklahoma
  Cherokee Nation of Oklahoma 66
Olson, Gordon L. 79
Oregon
  University of Oregon 253
Orléans, Jacques, d' 302
Orr, Craig 91
Owens, Brian M. 293
Palmquist, David W. 156
Paquin, Jeanenne L. 225
Parker, Elisabeth Betz 126, 127
Parker, Thomas A. 114
Pemberton, David M. 62
Penn, Ira A. 218
Pennix, Gail 218

Pennsylvania
    Chester County Historical Society 75
    Schuylkill County 65
Pennsylvania Avenue Development Corporation 19
Perez, Madeleine 25
Peterson, Trudy Huskamp 82, 280
Pfaffenberger, Bryan 210
Pieyns-Rigo, Paulette 207
Pinkett, Harold T. 271
Planning Committee on Descriptive Standards 258
Procter, Margaret 223
Protocols Standards and Communications, Inc. 39, 40
Provincial Archives of Alberta 27
Ptacek, William P. 165
Public Archives of Canada 202
    SEE ALSO National Archives of Canada
Public Archives of Nova Scotia 246
Purdy, Virginia C. 279
Raymond, Andrew 25
Receveur, Sharon A. 157
Rene-Bazin, Paule 85
Rephlo, Mary 203
Research Libraries Group 44
Rhoads, James B. 198, 315
Ricks, Artel 115
Riggs, John Beverley 93, 94
Ritzenthaler, Mary Lynn 242
Roads, Christopher H. 87
Roberto, Claude M. 293
Rockefeller Archive Center 28, 191-197
Rockefeller Foundation 183
Romanski, Frederick J. 264
Roper, Michael 134, 301
Ropiequet, Suzanne 201
Rose, Kenneth W. 192
Rosenbaum, Thomas 196
Rudd, S.A. 228
Rumm, John 91
Ryan, Garry D. 281
SAA 17, 33, 68
Saffady, William 130
Salazar, J. Richard 80
Saule, Mara R. 133
Schick, Frank L. 135
Schick, Renee 135
Schlessinger, Kenneth D. 5
Schofer, Ralph E. 174
Scott, Patricia Lynn 149
Semsel, Craig 148
Seton, Rosemary 110
Shelley, James E. 28
Sheppard, Julia 255
Singer, Donald L. 138
Siokalo, Zoriana 285

Smith, Demaris C. 181
Smith, Jane 274
Smith, Kelvin 218
Smith, Melissa A. 191
Smithsonian Institution 170, 261
Social Science Research Council 183
Society of American Archivists 17, 68, 220
    Committee on Goals and Priorities 68
    Task Force on Institutional Evaluation 33
Society of Indiana Archivists 235
Society of Southwest Archivists 155
South Carolina
    Department of Archives and History 67, 147
    Historical Records Advisory Board 67
South, Charles 203
Southeastern Library Network 140
Southwest Archivists, Society of 155
Spain
    Subdirreccion General de Bibliotécas 125
Special Media Records Project 36
Sprague, Ralph H., Jr. 252
St. Louis Mercantile Library Association 173
Stanley, Linda 227
Stark, Marie Charlotte 107
State University of New York, New York State Library 20
Stephens, David O. 159
Sternaman, Jennifer 171
Sumner Consultants 144
Supreme Judicial Court Archives
        and Records Preservation (MA) 81
Swanson, Duane P. 92
Swartzell, Ann 25
Tanodi, Aurelio 46
Taylor, Hugh A. 111
Thomas, D.L. 298, 300
Thurston, A.C. 228
Tirmizi, S.A.I. 106
Trezza, Alphonse F. 215
Tumber, Catherine 230
Ulate Segura, Bodil 299

Unesco 115-117,
    RAMP studies 41, 43, 55, 57, 60, 70,
    74, 77, 97, 105-114, 131, 132, 134,
    198, 207, 228, 294-305, 307-311, 313-323
Ungson, Gerardo 253
Utah
    State Archives and Records Service 149
Van Laar, Evert 112
Vias, Ruth 70
Vias, Vincente 70
Vines, Mary F. 224
Von Doenhoff, Richard A. 278
Wächter, Wolfgang 132

Wagner, Albin 238
Walch, Victoria Irons 256
Wallot, Jean-Pierre 83
Walls, Nina de Angeli 88
Walne, Peter 308
Walter J. Stewart 203
Walters, Fred 4
Waterman, Donald A. 251
Wehmann, Howard H. 186
Weill, Georges 319
Weinberg, Gerhard I. 9
Weldon, Edward 306
Wesel, Carl J. 103
Weston, Claudia V. 221
White, Brenda 320
White, Herbert S. 222
White, Kenneth A. 167
Wilkinson, Norman B. 89
Williams, Jon M. 95
Wilson, Don W. 306
Wilson, William K. 103
Wimalaratne, K.D.G. 113
Winston, Patrick Henry 250
Wolfe, Robert 267
Wright, Glenn T. 202
Yarrington, Gary A. 56
Yee, Martha M. 128
Zinkham, Helena 126

SUBJECT INDEX TO
ALIC ACQUISITIONS - OCTOBER 1, 1989 TO MARCH 31, 1990

- Academic records, 110, 172, 214
- Access, 9, 100, 215, 217, 259, 294
  - Indiana, 235
  - Legal issues, 72, 123, 235
  - Preservation issues, 32
  - United Nations archives, 299
- Acquisitions
  - Developing countries, 244
  - Evaluation, 200
- Aerial photography, 173
- Afghanistan
  - Archives, 117
- Africa
  - Archives, 112
  - Archivists, 302
- Agriculture, 197, 280
  - Animals, 264
- Alaska
  - Local records, 22
- Albany, New York, 224-227
- Alberta, Canada, 27
- Apache Indians, 4
- Appraisal, 108, 183, 200
  - Developing countries, 244
  - Federal records, 71
    - Justice Department, 21
  - Hercules Mining Company, 76
  - International organizations, 74
    - United Nations, 107
  - Machine-readable records, 36
  - Moving images, 41
  - Online information systems, 36
  - Photographs, 43
  - Sampling, 109
  - Sound recordings, 295
- Architectural records
  - Archives, 97, 318
- Archival administration, 33, 59, 68, 108, 198, 303, 314, 323
  - Canada, 58
  - Private archives, 110
  - Standards, 301, 315
  - United Nations, 107
- Archival training, 32, 108, 305, 320
  - Automation, 307
  - CIDS program, 260
  - Preservation, 228
  - Records administration, 108, 234, 320

Archives
    Archives II, 144
    Evaluation, 33
    Foreign
        Afghanistan, 117
        Africa, 112
        Canada, 37, 49, 58, 69, 169, 200, 202, 219, 240
        France, 318
        Great Britain, 118, 119, 184, 255, 322
        India, 50, 106
        Iraq, 105
        Japan, 142
        Liberia, 116
        Philippines, 115
        Soviet Union, 170
        Switzerland, 26
    International organizations, 308, 309, 310
    Local government, 157, 306
    Moving images, 41
    Pacific, 262
    State
        Delaware, 93, 94
        Florida, 48, 177
        Michigan, 306
        Minnesota, 154,
        Missouri, 61
        New York, 224-227
        South Carolina, 67, 147
Archivists, 305
    Foreign
        Africa, 302
        Latin America, 46
    Society of American Archivists, 17, 68
    Society of Southwest Archivists, 155
Arizona, 155
Arkansas, 155
    Records management, 79
    Women, 96
Artificial intelligence, 250
Atomic energy, 275
Audiovisual records, 83-85, 87, 101, 128
    Appraisal, 295
    Description, 126
    Directories, 320
    Fire, 102
    Guides, 288
    Thesauri, 127
Authority control, 126-128, 137, 258
Automation, 183, 207, 209, 216, 222, 277, 316
    Canada, 219
    Databases, 210, 254
    History, 90
    Online systems, 36, 199
    Records management, 238

Automation (continued)
    Scanning, 221
    Software, 237
    Strategic planning, 139
    Training, 307
    Workstations, 176
Aviation, 173
Balkans, 3, 120
Baltic States, 324
Bibliographic instruction (BI), 175, 248
Bibliographies
    Archives, 168, 311
        Canada, 240
        Soviet Union, 170
    CCIDA, 240
    Conservation, 247
    Federal history, 62
    Grants, 185
    Optical disks, 130
    Pacific Archives, 262
    Spain, 125
Birth records, 42
Blacks, 29, 204, 276
    Carrington, Glenn, 16
Books
    Preservation, 12
Buildings, 19, 105, 227, 300, 318
    Archives II, 144
Business records 93, 94, 110
    Computer industry, 90
    Electricity, 91
    Iron and steel, 95
    Labor and industry, 194
    Mining, 76
    Railroads, 92
    Trade catalogs, 88
Canada
    Jews, 13
    Labor records, 37
    Provincial archives
        Alberta, 27
        Nova Scotia, 246
    SEE ALSO National Archives & Public Archives of Canada
Cartographic records, 273
Cataloging, 137
    AACR2, 220
    RLIN, 44
    Software, 239
Catholics, 172, 184
CCIDA
    Bibliographies, 240
CD-ROM, 133, 201, 206, 210
Center for Polar Archives, 265
Cherokee Indians, 66

Chester County, PA, 75
Children, 191
China, 231
    China Medical Board, 196
Churchill Archives Centre, 119
Churchill, Winston 118
CIDS papers, 260
Civil War
    Photographs, 292
College Park, MD
    Archives II, 144
Committee on Goals and Priorities (CGAP), 68
Congress, 123, 286
    Senate, 203
Congressional Papers Project, 78
Connecticut, 213
Conrail, 92
Conservation, 14, 23, 67, 70, 132, 134, 242, 263, 287, 296
    Bibliographies, 240, 247
    Contracts, 1
    Directories, 35
    Electrostatic copying, 241
    Environmental controls, 24, 103
    Pest management, 114
    Records management, 1
    Training, 15, 60, 228
    SEE ALSO Preservation
Consular records
    Greece, 124
    Japan, 6
Contracts
    Conservation, 1
Copyright, 32, 101, 217
Court records
    Illinois, 232
    Massachusetts, 81
    Pennsyslvania, 75
    Utah, 149
Courts-martial, 8
Criminal records, 141
Databases, 210, 254
Deacidification, 12
Death records, 42
Decision support systems, 252, 253
Delaware
    Archives, 93, 94
Depression, 291
Description, 220
    Local records, 161
    Manuals, 223
Developing countries
    Acquisitions, 244
Diplomatic records, 3, 6, 120, 124

Directories
    Audiovisual materials, 320
    Catholic archives, 184
    Conservation, 35
    Library, 136
    Manuscripts, 178
    Museum products, 249
    Software, 237, 238
Disaster planning, 23, 102, 131, 154, 218, 236, 285, 300
Disposal, 71, 121, 244, 321
Divorce records, 42
du Pont papers, 93, 94
Education
    Primary sources, 52, 55, 145
Electricity, 91
Electrostatic copying, 241
Eleutherian Mills Historical Library, 93, 94
Enemy records
    World War II, 267
Ethnic groups, 11
Evaluation
    Archives, 33
    Information systems, 317
Exhibits, 56
Expert systems, 210, 250, 251
    National Archives, 243
Explorations, 273
    Polar, 265
Farm Security Administration, 291
Federal history
    Bibliographies, 62
Film Integrity Act of 1987, 101
Films, 83, 84
    Universal newsreel, 102
    SEE ALSO Moving images
Finding aids
    Ford Presidential Library, 171
    Great Britain, 64
    NIDS, 63, 64
    SEE ALSO National Archives (US) in author-sponsor index
Finland, 11
Finnish Canadians, 69
Fire, 131
    National Archives, 102, 236
Florida, 48, 177
Ford Presidential Library, 30, 171
Foreign relations, 268
FOREMOST
    (Formal Records Management for Office Systems Technology), 38
France, 97
    Archives, 318
Freedom of information, 72, 100, 123, 215, 217, 294
    Indiana, 235

Funding, 146, 217
    Grants, 185, 217
Genealogy
    Minnesota, 122
General Education Board, 197
Geography, 273
Georgetown University, 172
Germany
    Captured WWII documents, 267
Glossaries
    Moving images, 128
Grants, 185, 217
Graphic materials, 126, 127
Great Britain
    Archives, 118, 119, 255, 322
        Church archives, 184
    Finding aids, 64
    India records, 51
Greece, 124
Grinnell Expedition (1853-1855), 265
Health, 195
Hercules Mining Company, 76
Holdings maintenance, 24, 103, 166, 242, 300
House of Representatives, 286
Housing
    New York City, 31
IBM antitrust records, 90
Illinois
    Court records, 232
    Indian wars, 7
Immigration, 11, 34
India
    Archives, 50, 106
    India Office, 51
Indian Territory, 138
Indians, 10, 138, 274
    Apache, 4
    Cherokees, 66
    Navajos, 4
    Winnebago, 7
Information
    Information Resource Directory System (Canada), 40
    Information systems, 139
        Evaluations, 317
    Standards, 39, 40
Ink
    Standards, 298
Intelligence records, 231
International Education Board, 197
International organizations, 74, 107, 108, 304
    Archives, 308-310
    Machine-readable records, 57
Iraq
    Archives, 105

Ireland
    Church archives, 184
Italy
    Emigration, 34
Japan, 6, 142
    Occupation post-World War II, 214
Jews, 13
Johnson Presidential Library, 56
Justice Department, 21, 312
Juvenile records, 141
Korean War
    Photographs, 292
Labor records, 37, 110, 194
Land records
    New Mexico, 80
Land surveys, 269
Land use, 280
Latin America
    Archivists, 46
Legal evidence
    Microforms, 319
Legal records, 141
Legislative records, 286
Liberia
    Archives, 116
Libraries
    Library-archives relations, 222
    Library Privacy Protection Act of 1988, 99
Life cycle tracking, 107, 108, 139, 218, 321
Lincoln, Abraham 232
Literary archives, 49
Little Rock, Arkansas 79
Local records, 156-167
    Alaska, 22
    Arkansas, 79
    Environmental controls, 166
    Inventories, 161
    Machine-readable records, 167
    Michigan, 306
    Microfilming and microforms, 158, 165
        New York State
            Albany, 224-227
            New York City, 208
    Preservation, 160
    Records centers, 163
    Records management, 156
    Vital records, 164
Louisiana, 155
Louisiana Territory, 53
Machine-readable records, 9, 36, 44, 54, 82, 87, 167, 183, 207
    International organizations, 57
    Sound recordings, 85
    Strategic planning, 139
Magnetic media, 85

- Manuals, 3[illegible]
  - Description, 223
- Manuscripts, 110
  - Academic holdings, 178
  - Canada, 49
  - Congressional Papers Project, 78
  - Eleutherian Mills Historical Library, 93, 94
  - Ford Presidential Library, 30
  - Georgetown University, 172
  - Glenn Carrington papers, 16
  - Library of Congress, 18
  - NUCMC index, 188
  - Rockefeller Archive Center, 192, 195,
  - Science, 148
  - Whitney Library, 213
  - Women, 96
- Maps, 273
- Marine Corps
  - Oral history, 245
- Marriage records, 42
- Massachusetts, 81
- Medical records, 28, 192, 195, 196
- Michigan
  - Archives, 306
  - Winnebago disturbances, 7
- Microfilming services, 73, 158, 165
  - Preservation, 174
- Microforms, 9, 25, 45, 73, 86, 165
  - Legal evidence, 319
  - Local government, 158
- Mildew, 140
- Military records, 138, 245
  - Army, 281
  - Civil War, 8
  - Indian Wars, 4, 7, 10
  - Intelligence, 231, 324
  - Navy, 278
  - Stars and Stripes, 104
  - Sweden, 2
  - World War II, 272
- Mining, 76
- Minnesota, 121, 150-154
  - Genealogy, 122
- Missouri, 61
- Mold, 140
- Morgan Horse Farm, 264
- Motion pictures, 128
- Moving images, 128
  - Archives, 41
- Museums, 129, 249
- National Aeronautics and Space Administration, 211
- National Archives (US), 306
  - Administration, 187
  - Branches, 189

National Archives (continued)
    Buildings, 19, 144
    Conferences, 265-274, 276, 278-281
    Expert Systems, 243
    Fire, 102
    Foreign relations research, 268
    Independence, 187
    Regions
        Central Plains, 283
        Great Lakes, 282
        Northeast, 284
    Research, 268, 276
    User community, 233
National Association of Manufacturers, 94
National Gallery of Art
    Photographs, 289
National Industrial Conference Board, 94
National Security Council, 5
National Union Catalog of Manuscript Collections
    Index, 188
Navajo Indians, 4
Navy, 278
Netherlands, 282
New Deal, 291
New Haven Colony Historical Society, 213
New Mexico, 80, 155
New York City, 208
    New York City Housing Authority, 31
New York State, 20
NHPRC, 143, 146
Northwest Ordinance, 269
Nova Scotia, Canada 246
Nursing, 195
OCR, 221
Oklahoma, 155
Online public access catalogs (OPAC), 229, 257
Online searching, 216, 229
Online systems, 36, 199, 210
OPAC, 229, 257
Optical character recognition (OCR), 221
Optical disks, 57, 130, 133
Oral history, 85
    Albany, NY 225
    Marine Corps, 245
Pacific
    Archives, 262
Paper
    Preservation, 70, 98, 103, 181, 241
    Standards, 298
Papermaking, 89
Paperwork, 183
    Paperwork Reduction Act of 1980, 290
Patent records, 47
Peking Union Medical College, 196

Pennsylvania
    Business records, 91
    Court records, 75
    Pennsylvania Power and Light Company, 91
Pest management, 114
Petitions, 230
Philippines
    Archives, 115
Photographic collections
    Glossaries, 126
    Museum of American History, 261
    National Gallery of Art, 289
    Rockefeller Archives Center, 193
    St. Louis, MO 173
    Thesaurus, 127
    Wars, 292
Photographs
    Appraisal, 43
    Children, 191
    Farm Security Administration, 291
    Industry, 95
    Preservation, 77
Picture collection, 126, 127
Pictures
    Wars, 292
Poland, 324
Polar expeditions, 265
Political records, 30
Pre-federal records, 53, 186
Preservation, 9, 14, 67, 70, 121, 132, 134, 146, 166, 287, 296
    Books, 12
    Electrostatic copying, 241
    Environmental controls, 24, 103
    Fire protection, 236
    France, 97
    Holdings maintenance, 242, 300
    Local records, 160
    Machine-readable records, 207
    Microfilming, 73
    Mold, 140
    Paper, 98, 103, 181, 298
    Pension files, 174
    Pest management, 114
    Photographs, 77
    Standards, 300
    Training, 15, 60, 228
    SEE ALSO Conservation
Presidential libraries, 135, 146
    Ford, 30
    Johnson, 56
Presidential papers, 135
Privacy, 72, 99, 190, 217, 259, 294
Provenance, 180
Psychiatry, 28

Public administration, 271
Public health, 195
Radio, 83, 84, 87
Railroads, 92
Rare books, 180
Reconstruction, 230
Record survey, 321
Records centers, 163
Records management, 59, 61, 121, 183, 198, 323
    Automation, 219
    Canada, 38
    Cherokee Nation of Oklahoma, 66
    Conservation, 1
    Handbooks, 218
    International organizations, 304
    Little Rock, AK 79
    Local government, 156
    Local records, 158, 159, 161-164, 166
    Minnesota, 150-154
    Pennsylvania, 65
    Retention, 109
    Schedules, 162, 321
    Software, 209, 237, 238
    Surveys, 321
    Standards, 301
    Temporary Commissions, 205
Religious records, 13, 110, 172, 184, 293
Revolutionary War
    Pictures, 292
RLIN, 44
Rockefeller Archive Center, 191-192
    Agriculture, 197
    China Medical Board, 196
    Labor and industry, 194
    Nursing, 195
    Photographs, 193
    Psychiatric records, 28
Sampling, 109
Scanning, 221
Schuylkill County, PA 65
Science, 113, 148
    Electrical engineering, 148
    Ford Library holdings, 171
    Great Britain, 322
    India, 106
    Psychiatry, 28
Security, 300
Senate, 123
Society of American Archivists, 17
Software
    Catalogs, 239
    Directories, 237
    Records management, 209, 238
Sons of Italy, 34

Sound recordings, 87
    Appraisal, 295
South Carolina, 67, 147
Soviet Union
    Archives, 170
Spain
    Bibliographies, 125
Spanish archives of New Mexico, 80
Spanish-American War
    Photographs, 292
Special Media Records Project, 36
Sperry records, 90
St. Louis, MO
    Photographic collection, 173
Standards, 212
    Archival administration, 301, 315
    Environmental controls, 103
    Finding aids, 313
    Information technology, 39
    Ink, 298
    Moving images, 128
    Paper, 298
    Preservation, 134, 300
    Records management, 219, 301
Stars and Stripes, 104
Statistics, 266
Storage, 242, 300
Surveying, 273
Switzerland, 26
Task Force on Field Archives Branches, 189
Task Force on NARA Responsibilities for Federal Records, 59
Technitrol records, 90
Technology, 113
    Agriculture, 197
    Ford Library, 171
    Great Britain, 322
    India, 106
Television, 83-85, 87, 128
Temporary Commissions, 205
Territories, 269
Texas, 155
Thermofax, 241
Thesauri, 180
    NASA, 211
Thornton, William
    Papers, 47
Trade catalogs, 88
Transportation, 92
Union Army
    Courts-martial, 8
Unions, 194
United Nations
    Archives, 107, 108, 299
UNIVAC, 90

Urban research, 270
User education, 55, 111, 175, 179, 248
User studies, 111, 200, 233
USMARC-AMC, 44, 220
Utah
    Courts, 149
Vital records, 42, 164
Washington National Records Center, 102
Whitney Library, 213
William V.S. Tubman Library, 116
Winnebago Indian disturbances, 7
Women, 279
    Arkansas, 96
    Manuscripts, 96
World War I
    Photographs, 292
World War II, 104, 272
    Enemy records, 267
    Photographs, 292

7/5/3
ED328248 IR053405
CIDS Bibliographies. Research Papers Prepared by Members of the Archivist Career Training Program. ALIC Bibliography 1990-3.
Van Den Akker-Landrum, Linda, Comp.; And Others
National Archives and Records Service (GSA), Washington, DC. Archives Library Information Center.
May 1990
24p.
EDRS Price - MF01/PC01 Plus Postage.
Language: English
Document Type: BIBLIOGRAPHY (131)
Geographic Source: U.S.; District of Columbia
Journal Announcement: RIEJUN91
Government: Federal

The 158 research papers listed in this bibliography were prepared by members of the Archivist Career Training Program from 1978-1990. Individual papers are listed alphabetically by author within the year in which they were produced. These papers provide information on various aspects of the National Archives, including presidential, federal, historical and other governmental archive collections; development policy; classification of intelligence reports and nonprint media; research trends; and ethical questions regarding archive accessibility. In addition to the name of the author and the title, each entry includes the publication date, regional division of the National Archives (if appropriate), and the number of pages. Two additional papers are listed on the inside front cover and both an author index and a subject index are included. (MAB)

Descriptors: Access to Information; *Archives; *Government Libraries; Information Storage; Library Automation; *Library Guides; Library Materials ; Nonprint Media; Reference Materials; Research Reports; Resource Materials
Identifiers: *National Archives

ARCHIVES
LIBRARY
INFORMATION
CENTER

ARCHIVES LIBRARY INFORMATION CENTER BIBLIOGRAPHIES

CCIDA BIBLIOGRAPHIES

FROM THE
CANADIAN CENTRE FOR INFORMATION AND DOCUMENTATION ON ARCHIVES
NATIONAL ARCHIVES OF CANADA

ALIC BIBLIOGRAPHY 1990 - 2
MAY 1990
COMPILED BY: LIDA HOLLAND CHURCHVILLE

SUBJECT BIBLIOGRAPHIES - CCIDA (NAT'L ARCHIVES OF CANADA)

1. Marcoux, Yves and D. Ménard. **Authentification - archival documents.** CCIDA Bibliographies 01. Ottawa: National Archives Library, Canadian Centre for Information and Documentation on Archives, 1987. 1 p.

2. Shotton, Patricia. **Design of effective finding aids.** CCIDA Bibliographies 02. Ottawa: National Archives Library, Canadian Centre for Information and Documentation on Archives, 1987. 3 pp.

3. Shotton, Patricia. **Appraisal and arrangement.** CCIDA Bibliographies 03. Ottawa: National Archives Library, Canadian Centre for Information and Documentation on Archives, 1987. 4 pp.

4. Shotton, Patricia. **Doing more with less: archives administration.** CCIDA Bibliographies 04. Ottawa: National Archives Library, Canadian Centre for Information and Documentation on Archives, 1987. 4 pp.

5. Shotton, Patricia. **The archival profession.** CCIDA Bibliographies 05. Ottawa: National Archives Library, Canadian Centre for Information and Documentation on Archives, 1987. 3 pp.

6. Shotton, Patricia. **Exhibitions and public programmes.** CCIDA Bibliographies 06. Ottawa: National Archives Library, Canadian Centre for Information and Documentation on Archives, 1987. 4 pp.

7. Marcoux, Yves. **Records management: introductory readings.** CCIDA Bibliographies 07. Ottawa: National Archives Library, Canadian Centre for Information and Documentation on Archives, 1987. 2 pp.

8. Marcoux, Yves. **Facilities & security: introductory readings.** CCIDA Bibliographies 08. Ottawa: National Archives Library, Canadian Centre for Information and Documentation on Archives, 1987. 2 pp.

9. Marcoux, Yves and Anne Whitehurst. **Conservation.** CCIDA Bibliographies 09. Ottawa: National Archives Library, Canadian Centre for Information and Documentation on Archives, 1989. 1 p.

10. Marcoux, Yves. **Copyright: introductory readings.** CCIDA Bibliographies 10. Ottawa: National Archives Library, Canadian Centre for Information and Documentation on Archives, 1988. 1 p.

11. Marcoux, Yves. Introduction to archives. CCIDA Bibliographies 11. Ottawa: National Archives Library, Canadian Centre for Information and Documentation on Archives, 1988. 2 pp.

12. Marcoux, Yves. Appraisal: introductory readings. CCIDA Bibliographies 12. Ottawa: National Archives Library, Canadian Centre for Information and Documentation on Archives, 1987. 2 pp.

13. Marcoux, Yves. Reference: introductory readings. CCIDA Bibliographies 13. Ottawa: National Archives Library, Canadian Centre for Information and Documentation on Archives, 1987. 1 p.

14. Marcoux, Yves. Media archives: special concerns - introductory readings. CCIDA Bibliographies 14. Ottawa: National Archives Library, Canadian Centre for Information and Documentation on Archives, 1987. 2 pp.

15. Marcoux, Yves. Disaster planning: introductory readings. CCIDA Bibliographies 15. Ottawa: National Archives Library, Canadian Centre for Information and Documentation on Archives, 1990. 1 p.

16. Marcoux, Yves. Arrangement & description: introductory readings. CCIDA Bibliographies 16. Ottawa: National Archives Library, Canadian Centre for Information and Documentation on Archives, 1987. 2 pp.

17. Marcoux, Yves. Acquisitions: introductory readings. CCIDA Bibliographies 17. Ottawa: National Archives Library, Canadian Centre for Information and Documentation on Archives, 1987. 1 p.

18. Shotton, Patricia. Reference services. CCIDA Bibliographies 18. Ottawa: National Archives Library, Canadian Centre for Information and Documentation on Archives, 1987. 3 pp.

19. Shotton, Patricia. Helpful hints for researching in archives. CCIDA Bibliographies 19. Ottawa: National Archives Library, Canadian Centre for Information and Documentation on Archives, 1987. 2 pp.

20. Shotton, Patricia. Automation in archives: general. CCIDA Bibliographies 20. Ottawa: National Archives Library, Canadian Centre for Information and Documentation on Archives, 1987. 3 pp.

21. Shotton, Patricia. Automation in archives: systems and applications. CCIDA Bibliographies 21. Ottawa: National Archives Library, Canadian Centre for Information and Documentation on Archives, 1987. 3 pp.

22. Shotton, Patricia. **Automation in archives: MARC AMC format.** CCIDA Bibliographies 22. Ottawa: National Archives Library, Canadian Centre for Information and Documentation on Archives, 1987. 2 pp.

23. Shotton, Patricia. **Machine readable archives.** CCIDA Bibliographies 23. Ottawa: National Archives Library, Canadian Centre for Information and Documentation on Archives, 1987. 4 pp.

24. Shotton, Patricia. **Software for records management.** CCIDA Bibliographies 24. Ottawa: National Archives Library, Canadian Centre for Information and Documentation on Archives, 1987. 3 pp.

25. Shotton, Patricia. **Retention of records, 1984-1986.** CCIDA Bibliographies 25. Ottawa: National Archives Library, Canadian Centre for Information and Documentation on Archives, 1987. 4 pp.

26. Shotton, Patricia. **Access to information and privacy legislation: federal and provincial laws and bills.** CCIDA Bibliographies 26. Ottawa: National Archives Library, Canadian Centre for Information and Documentation on Archives, 1987. 2 pp.

27. Shotton, Patricia. **Access to information and privacy legislation: Canadian commentary.** CCIDA Bibliographies 27. Ottawa: National Archives Library, Canadian Centre for Information and Documentation on Archives, 1987. 4 pp.

28. Shotton, Patricia. **Films, videos, slides, etc... about records management.** CCIDA Bibliographies 29. Ottawa: National Archives Library, Canadian Centre for Information and Documentation on Archives, 1987. 2 pp.

29. Shotton, Patricia. **Optical disks.** CCIDA Bibliographies 30. Ottawa: National Archives Library, Canadian Centre for Information and Documentation on Archives, 1989. 5 pp.

30. Shotton, Patricia and Diane Ménard. **Careers in records management.** CCIDA Bibliographies 31. Ottawa: National Archives Library, Canadian Centre for Information and Documentation on Archives, 1989. 2 pp.

31. Shotton, Patricia. **CAR and COM systems.** CCIDA Bibliographies 32. Ottawa: National Archives Library, Canadian Centre for Information and Documentation on Archives, 1987. 3 pp.

32. Shotton, Patricia. **Machine readable records.** CCIDA Bibliographies 33. Ottawa: National Archives Library, Canadian Centre for Information and Documentation on Archives, 1987. 3 pp.

33. Shotton, Patricia. **Document imaging systems for records management.** CCIDA Bibliographies 34. Ottawa: National Archives Library, Canadian Centre for Information and Documentation on Archives, 1987. 2 pp.

34. Marcoux, Yves and D. Ménard. **Vital records management.** CCIDA Bibliographies 35. Ottawa: National Archives Library, Canadian Centre for Information and Documentation on Archives, 1987. 3 pp.

35. Ménard, Diane. **Published guides & general inventories - archival agencies - Canada.** CCIDA Bibliographies 36. Ottawa: National Archives Library, Canadian Centre for Information and Documentation on Archives, 1988. 4 pp.

36. Marcoux, Yves. **From active records to business archives: scheduling & appraisal.** CCIDA Bibliographies 37. Ottawa: National Archives Library, Canadian Centre for Information and Documentation on Archives, 1988. 2 pp.

37. Marcoux, Yves and D. Ménard. **Decentralized access, cooperative programmes & networks.** CCIDA Bibliographies 38. Ottawa: National Archives Library, Canadian Centre for Information and Documentation on Archives, 1988. 4 pp.

38. Ménard, Diane and Patricia Shotton. **Useful sources for archives and records management: terminology.** CCIDA Bibliographies 39. Ottawa: National Archives Library, Canadian Centre for Information and Documentation on Archives, 1988. 3 pp.

39. Marcoux, Yves. **Introduction aux archives (Introduction to archives).** CCIDA Bibliographies 40. Ottawa: National Archives Library, Canadian Centre for Information and Documentation on Archives, 1988. 4 pp.

40. Ménard, Diane. **Records creation.** CCIDA Bibliographies 41. Ottawa: National Archives Library, Canadian Centre for Information and Documentation on Archives, 1988. 4 pp.

41. Marcoux, Yves. **Ownership & access to political papers in Canada, U.S.A., G.B., France & U.S.S.R.** CCIDA Bibliographies 42. Ottawa: National Archives Library, Canadian Centre for Information and Documentation on Archives, 1990. 5 pp.

42. Marcoux, Yves. **The principles of "Provenance" and "Respect des fonds": definitions & matters at issue.** CCIDA Bibliographies 43. Ottawa: National Archives Library, Canadian Centre for Information and Documentation on Archives, 1988. 3 pp.

43. Ménard, Diane. Graphic materials: descriptive cataloging. CCIDA Bibliographies 44. Ottawa: National Archives Library, Canadian Centre for Information and Documentation on Archives, 1988. 3 pp.

44. Ménard, Diane. Small archives agencies: basic readings. CCIDA Bibliographies 45. Ottawa: National Archives Library, Canadian Centre for Information and Documentation on Archives, 1988. 2 pp.

45. Marcoux, Yves. Access under freedom of information and privacy legislations in United States and Great Britain: legislative texts and commentaries. CCIDA Bibliographies 46. Ottawa: National Archives Library, Canadian Centre for Information and Documentation on Archives, 1988. 5 pp.

46. Marcoux, Yves. Territorial provenance and pertinence of archival documents. CCIDA Bibliographies 47. Ottawa: National Archives Library, Canadian Centre for Information and Documentation on Archives, 1989. 3 pp.

47. Marcoux, Yves. Ethics and professionalism. CCIDA Bibliographies 48. Ottawa: National Archives Library, Canadian Centre for Information and Documentation on Archives, 1989. 3 pp.

48. Marcoux, Yves. Publication programs: retrospective bibliography. CCIDA Bibliographies 49. Ottawa: National Archives Library, Canadian Centre for Information and Documentation on Archives, 1990. 4 pp.

Index to CCIDA Bibliographies

Citation numbers

Access 26, 27, 37, 41, 45
Acquisitions 17
Appraisal 3, 12, 25, 36, 41
Archival administration...4, 11, 39, 44
Archival cooperation 37
Archival terminology 38
Archival training 28
Archivists 5, 30, 47
Arrangement 3, 16
Audiovisual records......14
Authentication 1
Automation 20, 21, 22, 31
Buildings................ 8
Business records 36
Computer output microfiche (COM)... 31
Computer-assisted retrieval (CAR).. 31
Conservation 9
Copyright 10
Description 16, 43
Disaster planning 15
Documentary editing ... 48
Ethics 47
Exhibits 6
Finding aids 2, 35
Forgeries 1
Freedom of information ..26, 27, 45
Glossaries 38
Graphic arts 43
Imaging process 33
Machine-readable records...23, 32
MARC AMC 22
Media archives 14
Networks 37
Optical disks............29
Outreach 6, 28
Political papers 41
Privacy 26, 27, 45
Provenance 42, 46
Records management 7, 24, 28, 30, 31, 33, 34, 36, 40
Records retention........25
Reference services 13, 18, 19
Respect des fonds....... 42
Security................ 8
Software: Records management ...24
Sovereignty............. 46
Terminology............. 38
User education.......... 19
Vital records........... 34

ALIC

ARCHIVES
LIBRARY
INFORMATION
CENTER

National Archives and Records Administration
Washington, DC 20408

202-501-5423/5415

ALIC NOTES July 1990 Issue 10

This mailing features a bibliography on disaster planning representing the citations in the ALIC database on that subject, as well as a bibliography prepared by Paul Conway on the administration of preservation programs in archives. Conway's bibliography came to our attention when he agreed to share his citations with ALIC. Because of the high interest in preservation issues, we asked Paul to let us circulate his publication along with the ALIC mailing on disaster planning.

In line with ALIC's plans to alternate the distribution of subject bibliographies with lists of NARA Library's professional literature acquisitions, ALIC will send out the next "List of acquisitions of archives and records management literature in the National Archives Library" in the October mailing. The October publication, Issue 11, covering ALIC acquisitions from April 1 to September 30, 1990, will be accompanied by the annual listing of periodicals kept in the National Archives Library. This mailing will also include a form which must be completed and returned by respondents who wish to remain on the ALIC mailing list. The cost of mailing out ALIC publications is high and we want to know that the material is of value to the recipients.

NARA meeting reports

Recent NARA policy (NARA90-142) requires that agency employees who are appointed official representatives to international and standards-setting organizations must prepare formal written reports of each meeting they attend in their official capacity and send a copy of the report to the Archives Library Information Center (ALIC). Each report shall chronicle the proceedings of the meeting and shall summarize the designated official's statements made during the meeting. The NARA policy stipulates that these reports will be listed in ALIC NOTES, allowing interested persons to keep abreast of NARA's views on archival topics.

ALIC has recently received the following meeting reports:

US-USSR Commission on Archival Cooperation. US-USSR Genealogical Exchange delegation met in the Soviet Union from March 18 to March 28, 1990 and visited eight archives in Moscow, Minsk and Leningrad.
NARA representative: Patricia A. Eames (NE)

US-USSR Commission on Archival Cooperation. Soviet-American Symposium on Archival Description Programs and Finding Aids in the USSR and USA Archival Systems was held in Moscow at Glavarchiv, May 15-18, 1990.
NARA representative: Trudy Huskamp Peterson (NN)

ICA Reprography Committee. Meeting held in Sofia, Bulgaria from May 28 to June 1, 1990.
NARA representative: Alan Calmes (NSZ)

Subcommittee D06.40 on Recycled Paper. Meeting held at the Philadelphia headquarters of the American Society for Testing and Materials (ASTM) on July 17, 1990.
NARA representative: Ramanathan Panayappan (NNP).

TIP papers

NARA, as the keeper of the records of the federal government, has encountered and dealt with a variety of archival problems. The results of NARA's experience are made available to the public in **Technical information papers (TIPs)** which can be ordered from National Technical Information Service (NTIS), Springfield, VA 22161. Because of their high research value, these publications have been added to the ALIC collection as a series.

The most recent addition to the series is TIP no. 8, **A National Archives strategy for the development and implementation of standards for the creation, transfer, access, and long term storage of electronic records of the federal government**, dated June 1990. Based upon a NARA-contracted report by the National Institute of Standards and Technology on the role of standards for electronic records management and archives, this technical information paper outlines NARA's strategy for dealing with the coordination of guidelines, standards, and policies for electronic records.

The earlier TIP papers are listed below with their NTIS order number:

TIP 1: **Speech pattern recognition, optical character recognition, digital raster scanning: technology assessment report.** By Charles M. Dollar and William L. Hooton. 1984. NTIS PB87-125217

ALIC

ARCHIVES
LIBRARY
INFORMATION
CENTER

National Archives and Records Administration
Washington, DC 20408

202- 501-5423

ARCHIVES LIBRARY INFORMATION CENTER BIBLIOGRAPHIES

DISASTER PLANNING

ALIC BIBLIOGRAPHY 1990 - 1
JULY 1990
COMPILED BY: LIDA HOLLAND CHURCHVILLE
AND CATHERINE HALE

TIP 2: **The MARC format and life cycle tracking at the National Archives: a study.** By Edie Hedlin and Thomas E. Weir, Jr. 1984. NTIS PB87-126256

TIP 3: **Cold storage for color film materials.** By William Thomas Murphy. 1986. NTIS PB87-125225

TIP 4: **3480 Class tape cartridge drives and archival data storage: technology assessment report.** By Thomas E. Weir, Jr. 1988. NTIS PB88-233135

TIP 5: **Archival copies of thermofax, verifax, and other unstable records.** By Norvell M. M. Jones. 1990. NTIS PB90-171836

TIP 6: **Preservation of archival records: holdings maintenance at the National Archives.** By Mary Lynn Ritzenthaler. 1990. NTIS PB90-168733

TIP 7: **National Archives preservation research priorities: past and present.** By Kenneth E. Harris, Susan Lee-Bechtold, William K. Wilson, Charles W. Mayn, William M. Holmes, and Alan R. Calmes. 1990. NTIS PB90-206210

ALIC coverage

ALIC NOTES is a means of sharing information about NARA's activities and publications with the rest of the archival community. However, the acquisitions lists and the subject bibliographies reflect the ALIC databases' holdings of all archival and records management literature. The completeness of ALIC's coverage depends on the members of the archival community - please help us by sending ALIC your publications and by alerting us to other items appropriate to our interest.

Please make your requests and send your publications to:

ALIC
Room 201
National Archives and Records Administration
Washington, DC 20408

Telephone: (202) 501-5423

Disaster planning bibliography

1. Akemann, Sandra P. Disaster recovery: the starting point. Contingency Journal 1, no.1(November 1989): 6-8.

2. Ambler, George H. Water damaged files, papers and records: what to do about them. Royal Oak, MI: Document Reclamation Service, 1963.

3. Anderson, Hazel and John E. McIntyre. Planning manual for disaster control in Scottish libraries & record offices. Edinburgh: National Library of Scotland, 1985.

4. Anticipating natural disasters. In Guidelines for automatic data processing, physical security and risk management. Federal information processing standards publication; FIPS PUB 31. Gaithersburg: National Bureau of Standards, distributed by NTIS, 1974.

5. Aubitz, Shawn and Zoriana Siokalo. Disaster preparedness: a resource guide and manual. [Philadelphia]: Museum Council of Philadelphia and the Delaware Valley, 1989.

6. Audio preservation: a planning study. Rockville, MD: Association for Recorded Sound Collections, Associated Audio Archives Committee of the Association, 1988.

7. Axelrod, C. Warren. Security during system recovery and repair. Journal of Information Systems Management 7, no.1(Winter 1990): 42-47.

8. Baer, Norbert and Jane Slate Siena. Conservation I: disaster planning initiatives. International Journal of Museum Management and Curatorship (Great Britain) 8, no.1(March 1989).

9. Baker, Richard C. Ark building workshop for Worcester librarians. Conservation Administration News 21(April 1985): 1-2, 19-21.

10. Balon, Brett J. and H. Wayne Gardner. Disaster contingency planning: the basic elements. Records Management Quarterly 21, no.1(January 1987): 14-16.

11. Balon, Brett J. and H. Wayne Gardner. "It'll never happen here": disaster contingency planning in Canadian urban municipalities. Records Management Quarterly 20, no.3(July 1986): 26-28.

12. Banks, Elizabeth S. Recovery measures for flooded archival materials including photographs at the Frederick Law Olmstead National Historic Site. Book and Paper Group Annual 5(1986): 159-166.

13. Barton, John P. and Johanna G. Wellheiser. An ounce of prevention: a handbook on disaster contingency planning for archives, libraries and records centres. Toronto: Toronto Area Archivists Group Education Foundation, 1985. 192 pp. (Accompanied by Proceedings of an ounce of prevention).

14. Bautsch, Gail L. Blount. What you don't know can hurt you. Records Management Quarterly 20, no.4(October 1986): 20-22, 24.

15. Beatley, Timothy, David J. Brower and David R. Godschalk. Annotated bibliography of hurricane hazard mitigation sources. Chapel Hill: Center for Urban and Regional Studies, 1985.

16. Beers, R. J. High expansion foam fire control for records storage. Fire Technology 2, no.2(May 1966): 108-117.

17. Berke, Philip. Hurricane hazard mitigation: how are we doing? Natural Hazards Observer 11, no.5(May 1987): 1-2.

18. Black, Douglas. Fire prevention, security, and safety: building it in. Security Management 21, no.2(May 1977): 39, 41-42.

19. Bohem, Hilda. Conservation, safety, security, and disaster considerations in designing new or renovated library facilities at Cornell University libraries. Library Journal 110(August 1985): 71.

20. Bohem, Hilda. Disaster prevention and disaster preparedness. Berkeley: Library Plans and Policies, University of California, 1978. 23 pp.

21. Bohem, Hilda. The second law of disasters or, why is it that pipes always burst on Sunday? Conservation Adminstration News No. 2(September 1979): 3.

22. Bolt, Bruce A. Earthquakes: a primer. San Francisco: W.H. Freeman and Company, 1978.

23. Bookman, Harvey. Fourth generation computers: first generation security. Contingency Journal 1, no.1(November 1989): 26-31.

24. Boutros, David, M. Gillespie and Sharron Uhler. A disaster planning manual for Eastern Kansas and Western Missouri: a bibliography and checklist for archives, libraries, manuscript collections, and museums. Kansas City: Kansas City Area Archvists Publications Committee, 1983.

25. Brady, Eileen E. and John F. Guido. When is a disaster not a disaster? Library & Archival Security 8, no.3-4(Fall-Winter 1988): 11-23.

26. Brooks, Connie. Cooperative and regional disaster preparedness. The Book and Paper Group Annual 5(1986): 139-145.

27. Brooks, Connie. NYS Disaster Preparedness Project. Conservation Administration News No. 36(January 1989): 20.

28. Brown, Hyacinth. Disaster planning in Jamaica: safeguarding documents and vital data. Jamaica: Jamaica Library Association, 1989. 46 pp.

29. Buchanan, Sally. Disaster: prevention, preparedness and action. Library Trends 30, no.2(Fall 1981): 241-252. ERIC EJ285624.

30. Buchanan, Sally A. and Toby Murray. Disaster planning, preparedness and recovery for libraries and archives. RAMP study PGI-88\WS\6 ED 297-769. Paris: Unesco, 1988. vi, 187 pp.

31. Bugbee, Percy. Principles of fire protection. Boston: National Fire Protection Association, 1978.

32. Bulgawicz, Susan L. and Charles E. Nolan. Disaster prevention and recovery: a planned approach. Prairie Village, KS: Association of Records Managers and Administrators, 1988. 79 pp.

33. Burgess, Dean. The library has blown up! The "turn of the screwdriver"; or, in any disaster there is some bad news and some good news. Library Journal 114, no.16(October 1, 1989): 59-63.

34. Burke, Robert B. and Sam Adeloye. A manual of basic museum security. Leicester, Great Britain: International Committee in Museum Security, 1986.

35. Butcher-Younghans and Gretchen E. Anderson. A holistic approach to museum pest managment. History News 45, no.3(May-June, 1990): 8 page insert. (AASLH Technical Leaflet).

36. Butler, Randall. A disaster primer. SCA Newsletter (Society of California Archivists) 57(June 1988): 8-9.

37. Butler, Randall. On track to disaster planning and recovery. Conservation Administration News 35(October 1988): 12.

38. Butler, Randall and Sheryl Davis. IELDRN stages disaster recovery workshop. Conservation Administration News 40(January 1990): 1-3.

39. The California earthquake. Abbey Newsletter 13, no.7(November 1989): 113-114, 116.

40. Campbell, Barbara. Rare government documents: identification and protection. Conservation Administration News 42(July 1990): 10-11.

41. Carhart, H. W., J. T. Leonard, P. J. DiNenno, M. D. Starchville and E. W. Forssell. Tests of Halon 1301 test gas simulants. NTIS AD-A207 346/8/XAB. Washington and Wheaton, MD: Naval Research Lab. in collaboration with Hughes Associates, 1989. 80 pp. (Interim report, January 1987-May 1988).

42. Carlisle, Van G. Avoiding electronic media disasters. Records Management Quarterly 20, no.1(January 1986): 42-43.

43. Chapman, Patricia. Guidelines on preservation and conservation policies in the archives and libraries heritage. RAMP study PGI-90\WS\7. Paris: Unesco, 1990.

44. Chartrand, Robert Lee. Emergency management. Special Libraries 78(Spring 1987): 73-135.

45. Cherniack, Martin. The documentation of disasters - Hawk's Nest. In Constitutional issues and archives, edited by Mary Boccaccio, 29-36. [Washington]: Mid-Atlantic Regional Archives Conference, 1988. (A collection of essays from the Fall 1987 meeting of the Mid-Atlantic Regional Archives Conference).

46. Chicarello, Peter. Fire tests in mobile storage systems for archival storage. GRAI8009. Norwood: Factory Mutual Research, 1978.

47. Chiles, Rosa Pendleton. Testimony. In Hearings on S. 5179, a bill directing the Secretary of the Treasury to prepare designs and estimates for and report the cost of a National Archive building in the District of Columbia. Congress. Senate. Committee on Public Buildings and Grounds, 21-23. 62nd Cong., 2d sess., 1912. Hearing, March 1, 1912. Washington, DC: GPO, 1912.

48. Christopher, Lynn. RTSD Preconference on Disaster Preparedness. Conservation Administration News 35(October 1988): 15-16.

49. Clark, Susie. Preservation of herbarium specimens: an archive conservator's approach. Library Conservation News (UK) 19(April 1988): 4-6.

50. Coleman, Paul. The First Interstate fire: plan, preparation and activation. Contingency Journal 1, no.2(April-June 1990): 16-19.

51. Congress. House. Government Operations Committee. National Archives and Records Service film-vault fire at Suitland, Md.: hearings before Government Information and Individual Rights subcommittee. 96th Cong., 1st Sess., Hearings, June 19 and 21, 1979. Washington, DC: GPO, 1979.

52. Congress. House. Government Operations Committee. National Archives and Records Service film-vault fire, Suitland, Maryland, December 7, 1978. 96th Cong., 1st Sess., 1979. House Report 96-574. Washington, DC: GPO, 1979. 38 pp.

53. Congress. Senate. Public Buildings and Grounds. Message from the President of the United States transmitting a letter from the Secretary of War of the 15th instant ... setting forth the necessity for the construction of a fire-proof building for the storage of public records. 48th Cong., 1st Sess., December 19, 1883. S. Exec. Doc. 11. Serial 2162. Washington: GPO, 1884.

54. Conservation of library materials. Illinois Libraries 67, no.8(October 1985): 643-770. ERIC EJ327026.

55. Contingency Journal 1 -(January-March 1990 -). (A new publication on disaster planning).

56. Corbett, Dennis F. Halon 1301: a fire suppressant that respects rare books. Harvard Magazine 78, no.9(May 1976): 12.

57. Crespo, Carmen and Vicente Viñas. The preservation and restoration of paper records and books. RAMP study PGI-84\WS\25. Paris: Unesco, 1984. vi, 115 pp.

58. Cunningham, J. K. H. The protection of records and documents against fire. Journal of the Society of Archivists 8(1968): 411-417.

59. Daily, Jess. The care and handling of hazardous nitrate film at UCLA's unique projection facilities. SMPTE Journal 99, no.6(June 1990): 453-456. Paper no. 130-7. (Presented at the 130th SMPTE Technical Conference in New York City on October 15, 1988).

60. Damant, G. New concern for the flammability of building contents. Interior Design 57(November 1986): 97.

61. Darling, Pamela. Preservation planning program: resource notebook. ARL-OMS studies SS02 ERIC ED282561. Washington: Association of Research Libraries, Office of Management Studies, 1987. NEH grant. (Accompanied by a self-study manual, ARL-OMS SS01).

62. Darling, Pamela and Duane Webster. **Preservation planning program: an assisted self-study manual for libraries.** ARL-OMS studies SS01 ERIC ED282560. Washington: Association of Research Libriares, Office of Management Studies, 1987. 168 pp. (Accompanied by a resource notebook (ARL-OMS studies no. SS02).

63. Depew, John N. **A statewide disaster preparedness and recovery program for Florida libraries. Conservation Administration News** 33(April 1988): 6, 13.

64. DePew, John N. **Statewide disaster preparedness and recovery program for Florida libraries.** Occasional paper no. 185. Champaign: University of Illinois Graduate School of Library and Information Science, 1989. 51 pp.

65. DePew, John N. **Statewide disaster preparedness and recovery program for Florida libraries: an update. Conservation Administration News** No. 37(April 1989): 6-7.

66. DeWhitt, Benjamin L. **Long-term preservation of data on computer magnetic media, part I. Conservation Administration News** , no.No. 29(April 1987): 7, 19, 28.

67. DeWhitt, Benjamin L. **Long-term preservation of data on computer magnetic media, part II. Conservation Administration News** , no.No. 30(July 1987): 4, 24.

68. Diamond, Peter F. and Guy Petherbridge. **Fire protection in the laboratory/workshop. Paper Conservator** 5-6(1980-1981): 21-27.

69. **Directory of national and international schools, institutions, and agencies providing training in disaster management.** Geneva: United Nations Disaster Relief Organization, 1986.

70. **Disaster action plan.** Loma Linda, CA: Loma Linda University, Del E. Webb Memorial Library, Disaster Prevention Committee, 1987. 92 pp.

71. **Disaster plan workbook.** New York: New York University Libraries, 1984.

72. **Disaster planning. Technology and Conservation** 8, no.2(Summer 1983): 18.

73. **Disaster planning kit.** Andover, MA: Northeast Document Conservation Center, 1982.

74. **Disaster preparedness planning resource packet.** Albany: New York State Library, Conservation and Preservation Program Office, [1990].

75. Disaster prevention and recovery. Records & Retrieval Report 1, no.3(March 1985): 37-48.

76. Disaster prevention and recovery. SLA Information Kit. Washington: Special Libraries Association, 1989.

77. Dixon, Debra. Information salvage: the tobacco connection. Records Management Quarterly 22, no.1(January 1988): 15-17, 132.

78. Donaldson, Richard C. Protecting business from disaster. Records Management Quarterly 17, no.1(January 1983): 33-42.

79. Drewes, Jeanne. Computers: planning for disaster. Law Library Journal 81, no.103(1989): 103-116.

80. Dunn, Joy. Calm before the storm (Hurricane Hugo). History News 45, no.1(January-February 1990): 22-24.

81. Dyer, Victor. After the deluge, what next? A disaster planning workshop. Public Libraries 26, no.1(Spring 1987): 13-15. ERIC EJ354341.

82. Eagleman, J. R. Thunderstorms, tornadoes and building damage. Lexington, MA: D.C. Heath Company, 1985.

83. Ebert, Charles H. V. Disasters: violence of nature and threats by man. Dubuque: Kendall-Hunt, 1988. 256 pp.

84. Effects of a nuclear explosion on records and records storage equipment. Washington: Atomic Energy Commission, Civil Effects Test Group, 1958.

85. Emergency preparedness glossary. Ottawa: Government Publishing Centre for the Secretary of State of Canada, 1988.

86. England, Claire and Karen Evans. Disaster management for libraries: planning and process. Ottawa: Canadian Library Association, 1988. xi, 207 pp.

87. Eulenburg, Julia Niebuhr. Handbook for the recovery of water damaged business records. Prairie Village, KS: ARMA, 1986.

88. Fire damage at the Military Personnel Records Center and fire protection at other GSA records centers. In Protecting Federal records centers and archives from fire, 51-84. Washington: General Services Administration, 1977 April. (Reprint of Comptroller General report B-125617, October 9, 1974).

89. **Fire extinguishing agents, January 1970-September 1989 (Citations from the Compendex Database).** NTIS PB89-1415006. Springfield, VA: National Technical Information Service, 1989. 74 pp.

90. **Fire tests in mobile storage systems for archival storage.** Norwood, MA: Factory Mutual Research, 1978. (Prepared for General Services Administration, Public Buildings Service).

91. **Fire tests on mobile shelving (National Archives).** Colorado Archivist 7, no.1(Winter 1990): 6.

92. Flink, James and Henrik Hoyer. **Conservation of water-damaged written documents by freeze-drying. Nature** 234(December 17, 1971).

93. Flood, R. Kevin. **The new kid on the block.** ERIC ED 129237/. 1976. (Paper on the National Audiovisual Center presented at the the American Library Association's 95th Annual Conference, Chicago, IL, July 1976).

94. Fluman, Albert H. **Emergency planning: will your plan meet the test? Emergency Management Quarterly** (1st Quarter 1987): 5.

95. Fortson-Jones, Judith. **How to develop a disaster plan for books and records repositories. History News 38,** no.5(May 1983): 30-31.

96. Fortson-Jones, Judith. **Manuals for records/paper preservation and disaster planning.** Lincoln: Nebraska State Historical Society, 1981. 20 pp.

97. Gaskins, Paulette E. and Catherine D. Scott. **Disasters and disaster planning: earthquakes, fires, floods, and other disasters in cultural institutions. Washington: Smithsonian Institution Libraries, Museum Reference Center,** 1987.

98. Gaylord, Brian. **Communicating in a crisis situation. Contingency Journal 1,** no.2(April-June 1990): 62-63.

99. George, Susan G. and Cheryl T. Naslund. **Library disasters: a learning experience. College & Research Libraries News 47,** no.4(April 1986): 251-257.

100. Goonan, T. E. **A report on a visit to the Military Personnel Records Center, St.Louis, Missouri, October 24-25, 1972.** In **Protecting Federal records centers and archives from fire,** 46-50. Washington: General Services Administration, 1977 April. (Appendix E).

101. **Government fire risk. Evening Star (Washington, DC)** (March 29, 1916).

102. Griffith, J. W. After the disaster: restoring library service. Wilson Library Bulletin 58, no.4(December 1983): 258-265. ERIC EJ293506.

103. Guidelines for disaster recovery of records. Raleigh: Association of Records Managers and Administrators, 1988.

104. Harvey, Bruce. Fire hazards in libraries. Library Security Newsletter (1975). (Six-part series appearing in issues from January 1975 to November-December 1975).

105. Heller, Barbara. Disaster planning. Michigan Alliance 1, no.2(Winter 1990): 6-7.

106. Henricks, Klaus B. and Brian Lesser. Disaster preparedness and recovery: photographic materials. American Archivist 46, no.1(Winter 1983): 52-68.

107. Herman, L. Paul. Fire protection systems must be properly designed, installed, and maintained. Plant Engineering 42, no.8(May 1988): 99, 101.

108. Huffman, J. L. Disaster mitigation and government liability. Natural Hazards Observer 9, no.5(May 1985): 1-2.

109. Hunter, John E. Emergency preparedness for museums, historic sites and archives: an annotated bibliography. s.l.: National Park Service, 1978.

110. Hurricane Hugo puts disaster plans to test. Abbey Newsletter 13, no.7(November 1989): 113-114.

111. Hyder, M. L. Effect of Halon fire extinguishing agent on activated carbon. NTIS DE89002462\XAB/. Washington: Department of Energy, 1985. 5 pp.

112. If disaster strikes!: the preparation of contingency plans and salvage procedures. London: British Library, National Preservation Office, 1988. VHS video.

113. Imperiled archives. New York Times editorial (February 13, 1922).

114. Information pursuit: promoting a better understanding of information and records management. St. Paul: State of Minnesota, Department of Administration, Data and Records Managment Division, 1985. 89 pp.

115. Jeffe, M. S. Reducing earthquakes risks: a planner's guide. Chicago: American Planning Association, 1981.

116. Jewish archives destroyed (National Orthodox Jewish Archives). AB Bookman's Weekly 81(June 20, 1988): 2632.

117. Johnson, A. K., Jr. A guide for the selection and development of local government records storage facilities. NAGARA Local Government Records Technical Publication series no. 1. [Lexington, KY]: National Association of Government Archives and Records Administrators, 1989.

118. Jordan, Gene. Recovery begins before the disaster occurs. Emergency Management Quarterly (2nd Quarter, 1988): 7.

119. Joslin, Thomas R. Contingency/emergency management: an old profession. Contingency Journal 1, no.2(April-June 1990): 46-47.

120. Kador, John. Living Disaster Recovery Planning System: LDRPS ensures against points of no return. Contingency Journal 1, no.1(November 1989): 37-40.

121. Kaebnick, Gregory E. Slow fires: a national NEH-funded microfilming program seeks to rescue civilization. Inform 3, no.11-12(November-December 1989): 12-14.

122. Kalis, David. $7.9 million: restoration costs after the fire is out. Occupation Hazards (1974 June): 60-62.

123. Karl, Gretchen. LAPNet 2: earthquake preparedness workshop. Conservation Administration News 42(July 1990): 12-14. (Los Angeles Preservation Network (LAPNet) disaster preparedness workshop, November 9, 1989, California Institute of Technology).

124. Kemp, Toby. Bibliography on disasters, disaster preparedness, and disaster recovery. Conservation Administration News no. 11(October 1982): 11-13.

125. Kemp, Toby. Bibliography on disaster, disaster preparedness, and disaster recovery. Technology and Conservation 8, no.2(Summer 1983): 18+. (Later works by this author can be found under the name Toby Murray).

126. Knowledge engineering approach to data centers disaster backup-recovery planning. In Decision Support and Knowledge-Based Systems Track, 241-248. North Hollywood, CA: Western Periodicals, 1989. Vol. Vol. 3. (Proceedings of the Twenty-Second Annual Hawaii International Conference on System Sciences, Kailua-Kona, Hawaii, January 3-6, 1989).

127. Land grant records that survived a great fire: an inventory of early California historical material transferred to the National Archives, Washington, D.C. by the Office of the Engineer at Glendale, California. Historical Society of Southern California Quarterly 26(March 1944): 28-44.

128. Linton, J. E. **Managers must wake up to records management.** Modern Offices (Australia) 8(September 1988): 11.

129. Logan, Kevin. Documentation Newsletter 15, no.1(Spring 1989): 5-15.

130. Logan, Kevin. **Preserving the past for the future.** Documentation newsletter 15, no.1(Spring 1989): 5-15.

131. Lowry, Maynard and Philip M. O'Brien. **Rubble with a cause: earthquake preparedness in California.** College & Research Libraries News 51, no.3(March 1990): 192-197.

132. **Manual for fire protection for archives and records centers.** NFPA 232AM. Quincy, MA: National Fire Protection Association, 1986.

133. Marcoux, Yves. **Disaster planning: introductory readings.** CCIDA Bibliographies 15. Ottawa: National Archives Library, Canadian Centre for Information and Documentation on Archives, 1990. 1 p.

134. Martin, Larry R. G. and Gilbert Lafond, eds. **Risk assessment and management: emergency planning perspectives.** Waterloo: University of Waterloo Press, 1988.

135. McCleary, John M. **La lyophilisation appliquée au sauvetage des livres et documents endommagés par l'eau (Vacuum freeze-drying, a method used to salvage water-damaged archival and library materials).** RAMP study PGI-87/WS/7. Paris: Unesco, 1988.

136. McCrady, Ellen. **The Archives fire: follow-up, correction, commentary. Abbey Newsletter 3, no.1(1979): 1.**

137. McIntyre, J. E. **Action planning for disaster. Refer (UK) 5, no.4(Summer 1989): 1-7. (Information Sciences Group, Library Association).**

138. **MDC salvaging burned veterans' records. McDonnel Douglas Spirit 3(1973 September): 1-2.**

139. Menkus, B. **It's time to rethink data processing fire protection. Computer Security (Great Britain) 8, no.5(August 1989): 389-394.**

140. Miller, Howard W. **Electronic vaulting. Contingency Journal 1, no.1(November 1989): 10-17.**

141. Miller, R. Bruce. **Contingency planning resources. Information Technology and Libraries 9, no.2(June 1990): 179-180.**

142. Miller, R. Bruce. Libraries and computers: disaster prevention and recovery. Information Technology and Libraries 7, no.4(December 1988): 349-358.

143. Miller, Randall C. Your legal liability in a data processing disaster. Contingency Journal 1, no.1(November 1989): 18-25.

144. Moon, Myra Jo. A report on the Colorado disaster prevention and preparedness workshop. Colorado Libraries 7, no.3(September 1981): 39-44.

145. Morin, J. M. Practical experience with automatic fire extinguishers (HALON 1301 and CO/sub 2) in a computer centre. In Securicom 84: 2nd Worldwide Congress on Computer and Communications Security and Protection, 73-80. Paris: SEDEP, 1984. (Conference papers).

146. Morrelli, Nancy. Fire and flood at Concordia University archives, January 1982. Archivaria 17(Winter 1983-1984): 266-274.

147. Morris, J. Los Angeles library fire - learning the hard way. Canadian Library Journal 44, no.4(August 1987): 217-221.

148. Morris, John. Fire protection in the library. The Construction Specifier 42, no.10(October 1989): 133-141.

149. Morris, John. **The library disaster preparedness handbook.** Chicago: American Library Association, 1986. vii, 129 pp.

150. Morris, John. **Managing the library fire risk.** Berkeley, CA: John Morris, 1979.

151. Motylewski, Karen. **What an institution can do to survey its own conservation needs.** Andover, MA: Northeast Document Conservation Center, 1989. (This guide will be published in the New York Library Association's *Preservation style manual*, in press 1989).

152. Murphy, William T. **National program for the preservation of American newsreels.** In **National Archives and Records Service film-vault fire at Suitland, Md.: hearings before Government Information and Individual Rights subcommittee** Congress. House. Committee on Government Operations, Appendix 409-437. 96th Cong., 1st sess., 1979. Hearings, June 19 and 21, 1979. Washington, DC: GPO, 1979. (Paper prepared for American Film Institute, September 1978).

153. Murray, Toby. **Basic guidelines for disaster planning in Oklahoma.** Oklahoma City: Oklahoma Conservation Congress, 1990. 25 pp.

154. Murray, Toby. **Bibliography on disaster, disaster preparedness and disaster recovery.** Oklahoma City: Oklahoma Conservation Congress, 1990. 59 pp.

155. Murray, Toby. **Don't get caught with your plans down. Records Management Quarterly** 21, no.2(April 1987): 12-14, 16-24, 26-30, 41.

156. Murray, Toby. **Flood recovery in Tulsa. Illinois Libraries** 67, no.8(October 1985): 717-719. (Originally appeared in Conservation Administration News, no. 22: 4-5, 20).

157. Murray, Toby. **O-DRAT! Oklahoma Disaster Recovery Assistance Team. Conservation Administration News** no. 37(April 1989): 4-5, 29.

158. Murray, Toby. **Planning for the unexpected. Muse News (Oklahoma Museum Association Newsletter)** 17, no.2(April 1987): 2-3.

159. Murray, Toby. **Preservation disaster planning. Conservator** 11(1987): 87-94.

160. Myers, James N. and Denise D. Bedford, eds. **Disasters: prevention and coping.** Stanford, CA: Stanford University Libraries, 1981. (Conference proceedings, 21-22 May, 1980).

161. Neal, David N. **Disaster research: fact and fiction. Contingency Journal** 1, no.2(April-June 1990): 60-61.

162. Nelson, Harold E. **Fire protection for archives and records centers. Records Management Quarterly** 2(1968 January): 19-23.

163. O'Connor, Patrick V. **Debris removal: planning for the high cost of post-emergency cleanup. Emergency Management Quarterly** (2nd Quarter 1987): 2-3.

164. Orlovich, Peter. **The destruction of public records in the Garden Palace fire of 1882. In Australian library history in context.** Sydney: University of New South Wales School of Librarianship, 1988. 145 pp. (Papers for the Third Forum on Australian Library History, University of New South Wales, 17 and 18 July 1987).

165. **An ounce of prevention: a handbook on disaster contingency planning for archivies, libraries and records centres.** Toronto: Toronto Area Archivists Group Education Foundation, 1985. 192 pp. (Awarded the Waldo G. Leland award from the Society of American Archivists).

166. **Our memory at risk: preserving New York's unique research resources: a report and recommendations to the citizens of New York.** Albany: New York State Education Department, 1988. viii, 56 pp. NEH grant. (A preliminary draft of this paper was presented at the New York Statewide Preservation Conference, Albany, NY, May 15, 1986).

167. Parker, A. E. **The freeze-drying process: some conclusions. Library Conservation News** No. 23(April 1989): 4-6, 8.

168. Pence, Cheryl. **Preservation in Illinois: activities and plans. Illinois Libraries** 72, no.1(January 1990): 69-71.

169. Penn, Ira A., Anne Morddel, Gail Pennix and Kelvin Smith. **Records management handbook.** Aldershot, Hants, England and Brookfield, VT: Gower Publishing, 1989. xii, 249 pp.

170. Peterka, L. **Emergency planning: how can we do better next time? Emergency Management Quarterly** (1st Quarter 1987): 7-8.

171. **Planning for disaster management. CCI Notes (Canadian Conservation Institute)** 14, no.1-3(May 1988).

172. Price, Bennett J. **Computer room fire protection. Library Hi Tech** 8, no.143-56(1990).

173. Price, Robin. **Preparing for disaster. Society of Archivists Journal** 7, no.3(April 1983): 167-172.

174. **Proceedings of An Ounce of Prevention: a Symposium on Disaster Contingency Planning for Informational Managers in Archives, Libraries and Records Centres, Toronto, March 7 and 8, 1985.** Toronto, Ontario: Toronto Area Archivists Group Education Foundation, 1985. 191 pp. (A companion handbook, *An ounce of prevention: a handbook on disaster contingency planning for archives, libraries and records centres* was the recipient of the Waldo G. Leland Award from the Sociey of American Archivists).

175. **Protecting federal records centers and archives from fire.** Washington: General Services Administration, 1977. 202 pp. (Report of the General Services Administration Advisory Committee on the Protection of Archives and Records Centers).

176. **The protection of records.** NFPA 232. Quincy, MA: National Fire Protection Association, 1984.

177. **Records Center blaze. St. Louis Post-Dispatch** (1973, July 12): 1A, 5A.

178. **Reducing losses in high risk flood areas: a guidebook for local officials.** Washington: Federal Emergency Management Agency, 1987.

179. **Reducing the risks of nonstructural earthquake damage: a practical guide.** Oakland: Bay Area Regional Earthquake Preparedness Project, 1985.

180. Reitherman, Robert. **Earthquake vulnerabilities of shelving.** s.l.: Typescript, 1989. (Paper given at Los Angeles Preservation Network (LAPNet) Workshop, California Institute of Technology, November 9, 1989).

181. **Report of the Ad Hoc Committee to Investigate the Fire, Dec. 7, 1978, Suitland, Md.** In **National Archives and Records Service film-vault fire at Suitland, Md.: hearings before Government Information and Individual Rights Subcommittee** Congress. House. Committee on Government Operations, Appendix 195-311. 96th Cong., 1st sess., 1979. Hearings, June 19 and 21, 1979. Washington, DC: GPO, 1979. (GSA report).

182. **Report on Archives II mobile high density shelving fire protection system.** File NC1218 Project 89NK18506. Northbrook, IL and Washington: Underwriters Laboratories, Inc. for Hellmuth, Obata & Kassabaum/Ellerbe Becket, 1989. (UL Fire Test report of November 30, 1989 accompanied by a summary memo of January 10, 1990, "Archives II - fire protection input to stack system specification").

183. Rhoads, James B. **Statement.** In **National Archives and Records Service film-vault fire at Suitland, Md.: hearings before Government Information and Individual Rights subcommittee** Congress. House. Committee on Government Operations, 45-102; 438-468. 96th Cong., 1st sess., 1979. Hearings, June 19 and 21, 1979. Washington, DC: GPO, 1979.

184. Rhodes, Barbara J. **Hell & highwater: a disaster information sourcebook.** METRO miscellaneous publication no. 35. New York: Metro, New York Metropolitan Reference and Research Library Agency, 1988. 58 pp.

185. **Risk assessment, managment, communication: a guide to select sources.** Washington: Environmental Protection Agency, 1987.

186. **RLG preservation manual.** Stanford, CT: Research Library Group, 1983.

187. Russell, Ann. **Introduction to disaster planning and recovery.** The Book and Paper Group Annual 5(1986): 129-138.

188. **San Francisco Branch: National Archives field branches.** In **The Archives: a guide to the National Archives field branches**, 34-36. Salt Lake City: Ancestry, 1988.

189. Sautter, Roberta and Margaret Shea. **Disaster planning and recovery for archival materials in Rhode Island.** ERIC ED252237. Providence: Brown University and Rhode Island Department of State Library Services, 1984. 34 pp.

190. Schnare, Robert E. and Marilyn D. Curtis. **Fire aftermath and the recovery process. Conservation Administration News** 35(October 1988): 1-2, 22.

191. Sharry, John, Charles Culver, Robert Crist and Jeffrey Hillelson. **Military Personnel Records Center fire, Overland, MO. (Part I). Fire Journal** 68, no.3(1974 May): 5-9.

192. Shelton, John. **Seismic safety standards for library shelving: manual of recommended practice.** Sacramento, CA: California State Library and the Office of the State Architect, [1990].

193. Shores, C. **The Center for Research Libraries: Preservation planning program study report.** ERIC ED275339. **Washington:** Association of Research Libraries, 1986. 47 pp.

194. **Slow fires: on the preservation of the human record.** Santa Monica, CA: American Film Foundation in association with CLR and LC, 1987. Videotape.

195. **Solley, Thomas T., Joan Williams** and Linda Baden. **Planning for emergencies: a guide for museums.** Washington: American Association of Museums, 1987.

196. Spawn, Willman. **Disasters: can we plan for them? If not, how ecan we proceed?** In **A manual of archival techniques**, 243-251. Harrisburg: Pennsylvania Historical & Museum Commission, 1979.

197. **St. Louis Record Center fire. American Archivist** 36, no.4(**1973 October**): 573-574.

198. **Standard for the protection of records.** NFPA 232. Quincy, MA: National Fire Protection Association, 1980.

199. Stender, Walter C. and Evans Walker. **The National Personnel Records Center fire: a study in disaster. American Archivist** 37, no.4(1974 October): 521-549.

200. Stoffels, B. **The pros and cons of Halon 1301 (fire suppression agent). Telephone Engineer and Management** 92, no.19(October 1, 1988): 39, 44.

201. Stone, Janet L. Evaluation of post-flood handling and vacuum freeze-drying treatment of archival material: Frederick Law Olmstead National Historical Site. The Book and Paper Group Annual 5(1986): 167-173.

202. Strassburg, Richard. Conservation, safety, security, and disaster considerations in designing new or renovated library facilities at Cornell University Libraries. Ithaca: Cornell University, Olin Library, 1984.

203. Survey report of nitrate film facilities operated by the National Archives, General Services Administration. In National Archives and Records Service film-vault fire at Suitland, Md.: hearings before Government Information and Individual Rights subcommittee Congress. House. Committee on Government Operations, Appendix 313-381. 96th Cong., 1st sess., 1979. Hearings, June 19 and 21, 1979. Washington, DC: GPO, 1979. (OSHA report of June 14-15, 1979).

204. Swayne, Leo H. Fire protection at the National Archives building. Fire Journal 69, no.1(1975 January).

205. Tentative recommended practice for the protection of library collections from fire. Quincy, MA: National Fire Protection Association, 1986.

206. Thomas, D. L. Study on control of security and storage of holdings. RAMP study PGI-86\WS\23. Paris: Unesco, 1987. 47 pp.

207. Tierney, Kathleen J. The social distribution of risks: earthquakes and disabled persons. Natural Hazards Observer 13, no.2(October 1988): 1-2.

208. Tiszkus, Alphonse T. and E. G. Dressler. Fire protection planning for cultural institutions: blending risk management, loss prevention and physical safeguards. Technology and Conservation 5, no.2(Summer 1980): 18-23.

209. Toigo, Jon William. Bosch overcomes Hurricane Hugo: beating the odds in the midst of disaster. Contingency Journal 1, no.1(November 1989): 32-35.

210. Toigo, Jon William. Disaster recovery planning: a practical guide for information managers. Englewood Cliff, NJ: Prentice - Hall, 1989.

211. Tregarthen-Jenkin, I. Disaster planning and preparedness: an outline disaster control plan. Information guide 5. London: British Library, 1987.

212. Ungarelli, Donald L. Are our libraries safe from losses? Library & Archival Security 9, no.1(1989): 45-48.

213. Upton, M. S. and C. Pearson. **Disaster planning and emergency treatments in museums, art galleries, libraries, archives, and allied institutions.** Canberra: Institute for the Conservation of Cultural Material, 1978.

214. Van Buskirk, James E. **Disaster in San Francisco. AAL Newsletter (Association of Architectural Librarians)** 9, no.1(January 1990): 3-5.

215. Vossler, Janet L. **The human element of disaster recovery. Records Management Quarterly** 21, no.1(January 1987): 10-12.

216. Walker, Evans, Harold E. Nelson and Walter Stender. **Military Personnel Records Center fire, Overland, MO. (Part II). Fire Journal** 68, no.4(1974 July): 65-70.

217. Walsh, Betty. **Salvage of water-damaged archival collections. ACA Bulletin (Association of Canadian Archivists)** 12, no.4(March 1988): 17-18.

218. Walsh, Betty. **Salvage operations for water damaged collections. Conservazione** 1, no.6(June 1989): 315-325.

219. Waters, Peter. **Procedures for salvage of water-damaged library materials. Washington: Library of Congress,** 1979. 30 pp. (ALIC collection also has the first edition published in 1975).

220. Weber, Hartmut. **How to survive a war. Inform** 4, no.6(June 1990): 44-47.

221. Weldon, Stephen W. **Fire protection systems and fire prevention techniques. In Museum Archives and Library Security,** 177-232. Boston: Butterworths, 1983.

222. **What a disaster plan can do for you. NAGARA Clearinghouse** 6, no.2(Spring 1990): 6-7.

223. Whitehead, Janet C. and DiAnn Conyers. **Survival in a computer environment - the synergistic approach. Records Management Quarterly** 22, no.1(January 1988): 8-14.

224. Whittow, John. **Disasters: the anatomy of environmental hazards.** London: Allen Lane, 1980.

225. Wilson, J. Andrew. **Fire fighters. Museum News** 68, no.6(November-December 1989): 68-71.

226. Yaremko, James F. **Make a plan for PC disaster recovery. Office** 107(March 1988): 54-55, 96.

227. Yetter, David L. **Hazard analysis techniques for business and industry.** Contingency Journal 1, no.2(April-June 1990): 6-10, 61.

228. Young, Glenn and Andrew Clark. **Disaster prevention and recovery: proposal for control threatens Halon output.** Computerworld 22, no.28(July 1988): 11.

AUTHOR-SPONSOR INDEX TO DISASTER PLANNING BIBLIOGRAPHY

Adeloye, Sam, 34
Akemann, Sandra P., 1
Ambler, George H., 2
American Association of Museums, 195
American Film Foundation, 194
American Library Association, 149
American Planning Association, 115
Anderson, Gretchen E., 35
Anderson, Hazel, 3
ARMA (Association of Records Managers and Administrators), 32, 103
Associated Audio Archives Committee, 6
Association for Recorded Sound Collections, 6
Association of Records Managers and Administrators (ARMA), 32, 103
Association of Research Libraries, 193; Office of Management Studies, 61,62
Atomic Energy Commission, Civil Effects Test Group, 84
Aubitz, Shawn, 5
Axelrod, C. Warren, 7
Baden, Linda, 195
Baer, Norbert, 8
Baker, Richard C., 9
Balon, Brett J., 10,11
Banks, Elizabeth S., 12
Barton, John P., 13
Bautsch, Gail L. Blount, 14
Bay Area Regional Earthquake Preparedness Project, 179
Beatley, Timothy, 15
Bedford, Denise D., 160
Beers, R.J., 16
Berke, Philip, 17
Black, Douglas, 18
Boham, Hilda, 19,20,21
Bolt, Bruce A., 22
Bookman, Harvey, 23
Boutros, David, 24
Brady, Eileen E., 25
British Library, 115, 211
National Preservation Office, 112
Brooks, Connie, 26, 27
Brower, David J., 15
Brown University, 189
Brown, Hyacinth, 28
Buchanan, Sally, 29,30
Bugbee, Percy, 31
Bulgawicz, Susan L., 32
Burgess, Dean, 33
Burke, Robert B., 34
Butcher-Youngham, 35
Butler, Randall, 36,37,38
California State Library, 192
California. Office of the State Architect, 192
Campbell, Barbara, 40
Canada Government Publishing Centre, 85
Canadian Centre for Information and Documentation on Archives, 133
Canadian Conservation Institute, 171
Canadian Library Association, 86
Carhart, H.W., 41
Carlisle, Van G., 42
CCIDA, 133
Center for Research Libraries, 194
Chapman, Patricia, 43
Chartrand, Robert Lee, 44
Cherniack, Martin, 45
Chicarello, Peter, 46
Chiles, Rosa, 47
Christopher, Lynn, 48
Clark, Andrew, 228
Clark, Susie, 49
Coleman, Paul, 50
Congress, 47,51,52,53,152,181,203
Conyers, DiAnn, 223
Corbett, Dennis F., 56
Cornell University, Olin Library, 202
Crespo, Carmen, 57
Crist, Robert, 191
Culver, Charles, 191
Cunningham, J.K.H., 58
Curtis, Marilyn D., 190
Daily, Jean, 59
Damant, G., 60
Darling, Pamela, 61,62
Davis, Sheryl, 38
Department of Energy, 111
Depew, John N., 63-65
DeWhitt, Benjamin L., 66,67
Diamond, Peter F., 68
DiNenno, P.J., 41
Dixon, Debra, 77
Donaldson, Richard C., 78
Dressler, E.G., 208
Drewes, Jeanne, 79
Dunn, Joy, 80
Eagleman, J.R., 82
Ebert, Charles H.V., 83
Emergency Planning Canada, 174
England, Claire, 86
Environmental Protection Agency, 185
Eulenberg, Julia Niebuhr, 87
Evans, Karen, 88
Federal Emergency Management Agency, 178
Flink, James, 92
Flood, R. Kevin, 93
Fluman, Albert H., 94
Forssell, E.W., 41
Fortson-Jones, Judith, 95,96
Gardner, H. Wayne, 10,11
Gaskins, Paulette E., 97
Gaylord, Brian, 98
General Services Administration, 88, 100,181; General Services Administration Advisory Committee, 178
George, Susan G., 99
Gillespie, M., 24
Godschalk, David R., 15
Goonan, T.E., 100
Griffith, J.W., 102
Guido, John F., 25
Harvey, Bruce, 104
Heller, Barbara, 105
Henricks, Klaus B., 106
Herman, L. Paul, 107
Hillsleim, Jeffrey, 191
Hoyer, Henrik, 93
Huffman, J.L., 108
Hunter, John E., 109
Hyder, M.L., 111
International Committee in Museum Security, 34
International Institute of Municipal Clerks, 117
Jamaica Library Association, 28
Jaffe, M.S., 115
Johnson, A.K., Jr. 117
Jordan, Gene, 118
Joslin, Thomas R., 119
Kador, John, 120
Kasbnick, Gregory E.,121
Kalin, David, 122

BEST COPY AVAILABLE

Kansas City Area Archivists Publications Committee, 24
Karl, Gretchen, 123
Kemp, Toby, 124,125; SEE ALSO Murray, Toby
Lafond, Gilbert, 134
Leonard, J.T., 41
Lesser, Brian, 106
Library of Congress, 194; Preservation Office, 219
Linton, J.E., 128
Logan, Kevin, 129-130
Loma Linda University, Disaster Prevention Committee, 70
Lowry, Maynard, 131
Luebking, Sandra Hargreaves, 188
Lui, N., 126
Ma, V., 126
MARAC, 45
Marcoux, Yves, 133
Martin, Larry R.G., 134
McCleary, John M., 135
McCrady, Ellen, 136
McIntyre, J.E., 3. 137
Menkus, B., 139
Metro, New York Metropolitan Reference and Research Library Agency, 184
Mid-Atlantic Regional Archives Conference, 45
Miller, Howard W., 140
Miller, R. Bruce, 141,142
Miller, Randall C., 143
Minnesota Historical Society, 114
Moon, Myra Jo, 144
Morddel, Anna, 169
Morin, J.M., 145
Morrelli, Nancy, 146
Morris, J., 147
Morris, John, 148-150
Motylewski, Karen, 151
Murphy, William T., 152
Murray, Toby, 30, 153-159 SEE ALSO Kemp, Toby
Museum Council of Philadelphia and the Delaware Valley, 5
Myers, James N., 160
NAGARA, 117, 222
Naslund, Cheryl T., 99
National Archives, 91
National Association of Counties, 117
National Association of Government Archives and Records Administrators, 117, 222
National Bureau of Standards 4
National Fire Protection Association, 31,132, 176, 198, 206
National Library of Scotland, 3
National Technical Information Service, 89
Naval Research Labs, 41
Neal, David N., 161
Nebraska State Historical Society, 98
Nelson, Harold E., 162, 216
New York Document Advisory Council, 166
New York State Library, Conservation and Preservation Program Office, 74
New York University Libraries, 71
Nolan, Charles E., 32
Northeast Document Conservation Center, 73
O'Brien, Philip M., 131
O'Connor, Patrick V., 163
Oklahoma Conservation Congress, 153, 154
Orlovich, Peter, 164
Parker, A.E., 167
Pearson, C., 213
Pence, Cheryl, 168
Penn, Ira A., 169
Pennix, Gail, 169
Pennsylvania Historical & Museum Commission, 196
Peterka, L., 170
Petherbridge, Guy, 68
Piggot, Michael, 164
Price, Bennett J., 172
Price, Robin, 173

Reitherman, Robert, 180
Research Library Group, 186
Rhoads, James B., 183
Rhode Island Department of State Library Services, 189
Rhodes, Barbara J., 184
Russell, Ann, 187
Sautter, Roberta, 189
Schnare, Robert E., 190
Scott, Catherine D., 97
Sharry, John, 191
Shea, Margaret, 189
Shelton, John, 192
Shores, C., 193
Siena, Jane Slate, 8
Siokalo, Zoriana, 5
Smith, Kelvin, 169
Smithsonian Institution Libraries, Museum Reference Center, 97
Solley, Thomas T., 195
Spawn, Willman, 196
Special Libraries Association, 76
Starchville, M.D., 41
Stender, Walter, 199, 216
Stoffels, B., 200
Stone, Janet L., 201
Strassburg, Richard, 202
Swayne, Leo H., 204
Szucs, Loretto Dennis, 188
Thomas, D.L., 206
Tierney, Kathleen J., 207
Tiszkus, Alphonse T., 208
To, C.K., 126
Toigo, Jon William, 209,210
Toronto Area Archivists Group Education -Foundation, 13,165,174
Tregarthen-Jenkin, I., 211
Uhler, Sharron, 24
Underwriters Laboratories, Inc., 182
Unesco, 43,136,206
Ungarelli, Donald L., 212
United Nations Disaster Relief Organization, 69
University of California, 20
University of Illinois Graduate School of Library and Information Science, 64
University of New South Wales School of Librarianship, 164
Upton, M.S., 213
Van Buskirk, James E., 214
Viñes, Vicente, 57
Vossler, Janet L., 215
Walker, Evans, 199,216
Walsh, Betty, 217, 218
Waters, Peter, 219
Weber, Hartmut, 220
Webster, Duane, 62
Weldon, Stephen W., 221
Wellheiser, Johanna G., 13
Whitehead, Janet C., 223
Whittow, John, 224
Williams, Joan, 196
Wilson, J. Andrew, 225
Wilson, Nancy, 174
Yaremko, James F., 226
Yetter, David L., 227
Young, Glenn, 228

ALIC

ARCHIVES
LIBRARY
INFORMATION
CENTER

National Archives and Records Administration
Washington, DC 20408

202-501-5423/5415

ARCHIVES LIBRARY INFORMATION CENTER BIBLIOGRAPHIES

ADMINISTRATION OF PRESERVATION PROGRAMS IN ARCHIVES

A selective bibliography

ALIC BIBLIOGRAPHY 1990 - 4
JULY 1990
COMPILED BY: PAUL CONWAY

ADMINISTRATION OF PRESERVATION PROGRAMS IN ARCHIVES
A Selective Bibliography

Compiled by Paul Conway
National Archives and Records Administration

In the past decade, the amount and variety of information on developing and managing comprehensive preservation programs has grown tremendously. This highly selective list of books, reports, journal and newsletter articles, and other sources is intended primarily as an introduction to the increasingly rich literature for archivists, special collections librarians, curators, and history professionals. Most of the items have been published since 1985, although a number of "classic" sources are included to illustrate how thinking on appropriate preservation action has evolved over the past fifty years. The list was compiled as part of the Society of American Archivists' two-year long evaluation of its Basic Archival Conservation Program and should not be considered comprehensive.

Stimulating insights will be found in all of the items. Readers looking for a place to begin, however, might choose to consider the selections written by Pamela Darling (#53 - #56) Jan Merrill-Oldham (#90 - #91) and Robert H. Patterson (#108 - #109). Mary Lynn Ritzenthaler's manual on archival conservation (#119) and her recently completed guide to holdings maintenance (#120) are also essential reading.

Keeping up with major developments in the preservation field is not so difficult now that annotated bibliographies appear annually in **Library Resources and Technical Services**. Listings for the years 1984-88 are included in the bibliography (#64, #93, #94, #79), as is Lisa Fox's list of core preservation sources (#62), published recently by the American Library Association. Two additional sources to improve the "current awareness" of practicing professionals are the **Abbey Newsletter**, published eight times each year, and **Conservation Administration News**, published six times each year.

It is often useful, indeed necessary, to go beyond published sources in search of advice and assistance. Fortunately, several organizations are active in supporting archivists and other professionals who want to take constructive preservation action. The Society of American Archivists' Preservation Section, the American Library Association's Preservation of Library Materials (PLMS) Section, and the American Institute for Conservation each provide vital people-to-people contacts, monitor emerging trends and issues, and offer continuing education programs.

1. Anderson, Hazel and John E. McIntyre. **Planning Manual for Disaster Control in Scottish Libraries and Record Offices**. Edinburgh: National Library of Scotland, 1985.

2. Association of Research Libraries. **Preservation Guidelines in ARL Libraries**. SPEC Kit, #137. Washington, DC: ARL, 1987.

3. Atkinson, Ross W. "Selection for Preservation: A Materialistic Approach." **Library Resources and Technical Services** 30 (1986): 341-353.

4. Baker, John P. "Conservation and Preservation of Library Materials." **ALA World Encyclopedia of Library and Information Services**. 2nd ed. Chicago: American Library Association, 1986.

5. Baker, John P. and Marguerite C. Soroka. **Library Conservation: Preservation in Perspective**. Stroudsburg, Penn.: Dowden, Hutchinson & Ross, 1978.

6. Balon, Brett J. and H. Wayne Gardner. "Disaster Planning for Electronic Records." **Records Management Quarterly** 22 (July 1988): 20-30.

7. Banks, Joyce M. **Guidelines for Preventive Conservation**. Ottawa: National Library of Canada, 1981.

8. Banks, Paul N. "Education for Conservators." **Library Journal** 104 (May 1, 1979): 1013-1017.

9. Banks, Paul N. "Education in Library Conservation." **Library Trends** 30 (1981): 189-201.

10. Banks, Paul N. "Preservation of Library Materials." **Encyclopedia of Library and Information Science**. New York: Marcel Dekker, 1978.

11. Banks, Paul N. **A Selective Bibliography on the Conservation of Research Library Materials**. Chicago: Newberry Library, 1981.

12. Bansa, Helmut. "Conservation Treatment of Rare Books." **Restaurator** 8 (1987): 140-150.

13. Bansa, Helmut. "IFLA Principles on Conservation and Preservation." **Restaurator** 7 (1986): 202-206.

14. Barr, Pelham. "Book Conservation and University Library Administration." **College and Research Libraries** 7 (July 1946): 215-228.

15. Barrow Research Laboratory. "History of the Barrow Lab, or, the Thirty Years that Revolutionized Paper." **Publishers' Weekly** (April 4, 1966): 72-80.

16. Barton, John P. and Johanna G. Wellheiser, editors. **An Ounce of Prevention: A Handbook on Disaster Contingency Planning for Archives, Libraries and Records Centers**. Toronto: Toronto Area Archivists Group, 1985.

17. **Basic Conservation of Archival Material: A Guide**. Ottawa: Canadian Council of Archives, 1990.

18. Bearman, David. **Archival Methods**. Archives and Museum Informatics Technical Report 3 (1989).

19. Bergeron, Rosemary. "The Selection of Television Productions for Archival Preservation." **Archivaria** 23 (Winter 1986-87): 41-53.

20. Binkley, Robert C. "Strategic Objectives in Archival Policy." **American Archivist** 2 (July 1939): 162-168.

21. Bivert, W. David. **Environmental Systems Technology**. Washington, D.C.: National Environmental Balancing Bureau, 1985.

22. Boomgaarden, Wesley, compiler. **Preservation Planning Program Notebook**. 2nd ed. Washington, DC: Association of Research Libraries, 1987.

23. Boss, Richard W. "Collection Security." **Library Trends** 33 (Summer 1984): 39-48.

24. Bourke, Thomas A. "Scholarly Micropublishing, Preservation Microfilming, and the National Preservation Effort in the Last Two Decades of the Twentiety Century: History and Prognosis." **Microform Review** 19 (Winter 1990): 4-16.

25. Bourke, Thomas A. "**To Archive or Not to Archive: Is that Really the Question?**" Library Journal 114 (October 15, 1989): 52-54.

26. Bowling, Mary B. "Preservation Management Institute." **Conservation Administration News** (October 1987): 16-17.

27. Bradsher, James Gregory, editor. **Managing Archives and Archival Institutions**. Chicago: University of Chicago Press, 1989.

28. Brichford, Maynard. "Seven Sinful Thoughts." **American Archivist** 43 (Winter 1980): 13-16.

29. Brooks, Connie and Joseph F. Shubert. "The New York State Program for the Conservation and Preservation of Library Research Materials." **The Bookmark** (Spring 1987): 140-146.

30. Buchanan, Sally A. **Disaster Planning, Preparedness and Recovery for Libraries and Archives: A RAMP Study with Guidelines**. PGI-8/WS/6. Paris: UNESCO, 1988.

31. Buchanan, Sally A. "The Third Decade: Directions for Preservation Conservation." **Conservation Administration News** 33 (April 1988): 3, 10.

32. Byrnes, Margaret M. "Preservation and Collection Management: Some Common Concerns." **Collection Building** 9 (1989): 39-45.

33. Calmes, Alan. "To Archive and Preserve: A Media Primer." **Inform** (May 1987): 14-17, 33.

34. Calmes, Alan, Ralph Schofer and Keith R. Eberhardt. "Theory and Practice of Paper Preservation for Archives." **Restaurator** 9 (1988): 96-111.

35. Chapman, Patricia. "The National Preservation Office." **Archives** 19 (April 1989): 26-29.

36. Child, Margaret S. "Consultant Report: Statewide Functions and Services." **Documenting America**, edited by Lisa B. Weber. Albany: NASARA, 1983.

37. Child, Margaret S. "Further Thoughts on 'Selection for Preservation: A Materialistic Approach'." **Library Resources and Technical Services** 30 (1986): 354-362.

38. Clarkson, Christopher. "Conservation Priorities: A Library Conservator's View." **Conservation of Library and Archive Materials and the Graphic Arts**, edited by Guy Petherbridge. London: Butterworths, 1987.

39. Cluff, E. Dale. "The Role and Responsibility of the Library in Preservation and Conservation." **Conserving and Preserving Library Materials**, edited by Kathryn Luther Henderson and William T. Henderson. Urbana-Champaign: GSLIS, University of Illinois, 1983.

40. Conway, Paul. "Archival Preservation: Definitions for Improving Education and Training." **Restaurator** 10 (1989): 47-60.

41. Conway, Paul. "Nationwide Contexts for Archival Preservation Program Development." **American Archivist** 53 (Summer 1990): forthcoming.

42. Cox, Lynn. "Preserving Archival Futures." **Archives & Museum Informatics Newsletter** 3 (Fall 1989): 9-10.

43. Cox, Richard J. "Selecting Historical Records for Microfilming: Some Suggested Procedures for Repositories." **Library & Archival Security** 9 (1989): 21-41.

44. Crespo, Carmen and Vicente Vinas. **The Preservation and Restoration of Paper Records and Books: A RAMP Study with Guidelines.** PGI-84/WS/25. Paris: UNESCO, 1984.

45. Cribbs, Margaret A. "Photographic Conservation: An Update." **ARMA Quarterly** 22 (July 1988): 17-19.

46. Cunha, George M. **Methods of Evaluation to Determine the Preservation Needs in Libraries and Archives: A RAMP Study with Guidelines**. PGI-88/WS/16. Paris: UNESCO, 1988.

47. Cunha, George M. Morrison, Robert C., editor. "Tripartite Concept of Conservation." **Conservation Administration**. Boston: NEDCC and Boston Athenaeum, 1975.

48. Cunha, George M. and Dorothy G. Cunha. **Conservation of Library Materials: A Manual & Bibliography on the Care, Repair, and Restoration of Library Materials**. 2nd ed. Metuchen, N.J.: Scarecrow Press, 1972.

49. Cunha, George M. and Dorothy G. Cunha. **Library and Archives Conservation: 1980s and Beyond**. Metuchen, N.J.: Scarecrow Press, 1983.

50. Cunha, George M., Howard P. Lowell and Robert E. Schnare, Jr. **Conservation Survey Manual**. Albany: New York Library Association, 1982.

51. Cunha, George M., Frazer G. Poole and Clyde C. Walton. "The Conservation and Preservation of Historical Records." **American Archivist** 40 (July 1977): 321-324.

52. Curtin, Bonnie Rose, compiler. **NAGARA Preservation Program Guide and Resources for Archives Strategic Planning Manual (GRASP)**. Atlanta: National Association of Government Archives and Records Administrators, 1989.

53. Darling, Pamela W. "Creativity v. Despair: The Challenge of Preservation Administration." **Library Trends** 30 (Fall 1981): 179-188.

54. Darling, Pamela W. "Planning for the Future." **The Library Preservation Program: Models, Priorities, Possibilities**, edited by Jan Merrill-Oldham and Merrily Smith. Chicago: American Library Association, 1985.

55. Darling, Pamela W. and Sherelyn Ogden. "From Problems Perceived to Programs in Practice: The Preservation of Library Resources in the U.S.A., 1956-1980." **Library Resources and Technical Services** 25 (January/March 1981): 9-29.

56. Darling, Pamela W. and D. E. Webster. **Preservation Planning Program: An Assisted Self-Study Manual for Libraries**. Washington, DC: Association of Research Libraries, 1987.

57. DePew, John N. **Statewide Disaster Preparedness and Recovery Program for Florida Libraries**. Occasional Papers, 185. Champaign, Ill.: University of Illinois Graduate School of Library and Information Science, 1989.

58. Duranti, Luciana. "The Odyssey of Records Managers: Part 1: From the Dawn of Civilization to the Fall of the Roman Empire." **Records Management Quarterly** 23 (July 1989): 3-11.

59. Duranti, Luciana. "The Odyssey of Records Managers: Part 2: From the Middle Ages to Modern Times." **Records Management Quarterly** 23 (October 1989): 3-11.

60. Fitzpatrick, J. C. **Notes on the Care, Cataloguing, Calendaring and Arranging of Manuscripts**. 3rd ed. Washington, DC: Library of Congress, 1928.

61. Fortson-Jones, Judith. "Conservation: What's an Archivist to Do?" **Midwestern Archivist** 9 (1984): 83-89.

62. Fox, Lisa L. **A Core Collection in Preservation**. Chicago: American Library Association, 1988.

63. Fox, Lisa L. "The SOLINET Preservation Program: Building a Preservation Network in the Southeast." **New Library Scene** 7 (August 1988): 1, 5-9,7.

64. Fox, Lisa L. "A Two-Year Perspective on Library Preservation: An Annotated Bibliography." **Library Resources and Technical Services** 30 (July/September 1986): 290-318.

65. "Glossary of Selected Preservation Terms." **ALCTS Newsletter**. 1. 1990.

66. **Guidelines for Selecting a Conservator**. Washington, DC: American Institute for Conservation of Historic and Artistic Works, September, 1987.

67. Gwiazda, Henry J. "Preservation Decision-making and Archival Photocopying." **Restaurator** 8 (1987): 52-62.

68. Gwinn, Nancy E. "CLR and Preservation." **College and Research Libraries** 42 (March 1981): 104-126.

69. Gwinn, Nancy E., editor. **Preservation Microfilming: A Guide for Librarians and Archivists**. Chicago: American Library Association, 1987.

70. Haas, Warren J,. "Preparation of Detailed Specifications for a National System for the Preservation of Library Materials." in **Library Conservation: Preservation in Perspective**, edited by John P. Baker and Marguerite C. Soroka. Stroudsburg, Penn.: Dowden, Hutchinson & Ross, 1978.

71. Hackman, Larry J. "The United States Needs a National Historical Records Policy!" **History News** (March-April 1988): 32-37.

72. Harris, Kenneth E., et al. **Preservation Research Priorities: Past and Present**. Technical Information Paper. Washington, D.C.: National Archives and Records Administration, 1990.

73. Hendriks, Klaus B. and Anne Whitehurst. **Conservation of Photographic Materials: A Basic Reading List**. Ottawa: National Archives of Canada, 1988.

74. Horvath, David G. **The Acetate Negative Survey: Final Report**. Louisville: University of Louisville, February 1987.

75. Kane, Lucile M. **A Guide to the Care and Administration of Manuscripts**. Nashville: American Association for State and Local History, 1966.

76. Lathem, Edward Connery. "Some Personnel Considerations for Binding and Conservation Services." **Library Trends** 4 (January 1956): 321-334.

77. Leonhirth, Janene. "Administration of Photographic Collections: A Bibliographic Essay." **Provenance** 6 (Spring 1988): 60-66.

78. Lombardo, Daniel. "Open Access vs. Preservation: The Amherst Local History Project." **Library Journal** 111 (March 1, 1986): 66-67.

79. Longstreth, Karl E. "The Preservation of Library Materials in 1988: A Review of the Literature." **Library Resources and Technical Services** 33 (July 1989): 217-226.

80. Lowell, Howard P. **Preservation Needs of State Archives**. Albany: NAGARA, 1985.

81. Lull, William P. **Degrees of Control: Conservation Environments in Museum and Library Buildings**. Unpublished report: April 22, 1989.

82. Mallinson, John C. "On the Preservation of Human- and Machine-Readable Records." **Information Technology and Libraries** (March 1988): 19-22.

83. McCarthy, Paul H., editor. **Archives Assessment & Planning Workbook**. Chicago: Society of American Archivists, 1989.

84. McCrady, Ellen. "Nine Preservation Self-Studies." **Abbey Newsletter** 12 (February 1988): 32-35.

85. McCrady, Ellen. "Priorities in Library and Archival Conservation." **Abbey Newsletter** 5 (April 1981): 17-19.

86. McCrank, Lawrence J. "Integrating Conservation and Collection Management: An Experimental Workshop Report." **Library & Archival Security** 6 (Spring 1984): 23-48.

87. McCree, Mary Lynn and Timothy Walch. "Setting Priorities for Historical Records: A Conference Report." **American Archivist** 40 (July 1977): 291-294,345-347.

88. McWilliams, Jerry. **Preservation and Restoration of Sound Recordings**. Nashville: American Association for State and Local History, 1979.

89. Meachen, Edward and David Thackery. **Local History in the Library: A Manual for Assessment and Preservation**. Bloomington, Ill.: Bloomington Public Library, 1989.

90. Merrill-Oldham, Jan, editor. **Meeting the Preservation Challenge**. Washington, DC: Association of Research Libraries, 1988.

91. Merrill-Oldham, Jan. "Preservation Comes of Age: An Action Agenda for the '80s and Beyond." **American Libraries** 16 (December 1985): 770-772.

92. Metcalf, Keyes D., Philip D. Leighton and David C. Weber. **Planning Academic and Research Library Buildings**. 2nd ed. Chicago: American Library Association, 1986.

93. Montori, Carla J. "Library Preservation in 1986: An Annotated Bibliography." **Library Resources and Technical Services** 31 (October/December 1987): 365-385.

94. Montori, Carla J. and Karl E. Longstreth. "The Preservation of Library Materials, 1987: A Review of the Literature." **Library Resources and Technical Services** 32 (July 1988): 235-247.

95. Morris, John. **The Library Disaster Preparedness Handbook**. Chicago: American Library Association, 1986.

96. Morrow, Carolyn Clark. **The Preservation Challenge: A Guide to Conserving Library Materials**. White Plains, NY: Knowledge Industry Publications, Inc., 1983.

97. Morrow, Carolyn Clark and Carole Dyal. **Conservation Treatment Procedures: A Manual of Step-by-Step Procedures for the Maintenance and Repair of Library Materials**. 2nd ed. Littleton, Colo.: Libraries Unlimited, 1986.

98. National Archives of Canada. **National Archives of Canada Conservation Policy**. November 5, 1987.

99. National Research Council. **Preservation of Historical Records**. Washington, DC: National Academy Press, 1986.

100. National Conservation Advisory Council. **Report of the Study Committee on Libraries and Archives: National Needs in Libraries and Archives Conservation**. Washington, DC: NCAC, 1978.

101. National Archives and Records Administration. **Twenty-Year Records Preservation Plan**. Washington, DC: NARS, 1984.

102. New York Document Conservation Advisory Council. **Our Memory at Risk: Preserving New York's Unique Research Resources**. Albany: New York State Education Department, 1988.

103. Nute, Grace Lee. **The Care and Cataloguing of Manuscripts**. St. Paul: Minnesota Historical Society, 1936.

104. Office of Technology Assessment. **Book Preservation Technologies**. Washington, DC: Government Printing Office, 1988.

105. Palmer, R. R., editor. **Preserving the Word: Library Association Conference Proceedings, Harrogate 1986**. London: Library Association Publishing, 1987.

106. Parker, Thomas A. **Study on Integrated Pest Management for Libraries and Archives**. PGI-88/WS/20. Paris: UNESCO, October 1988.

107. Pascoe, M. W. **Impact of Environmental Pollution on the Preservation of Archives and Records: A RAMP Study**. PGI-88/ WS/18. Paris: UNESCO, September 1988.

108. Patterson, Robert H. "Conservation: What We Should Do Until the Conservator and the Twenty-First Century Arrive." **Conserving and Preserving Library Materials**, edited by Kathryn Luther Henderson and William T. Henderson. Urbana-Champaign: GSLIS, University of Illinois, 1983.

109. Patterson, Robert H. "Organizing for Conservation: A Model Charge to a Conservation Committee." **Library Journal** 104 (May 15, 1979): 1116-1119.

110. **Permanent/Durable Book Paper: Summary of a Conference Held in Washington, D.C., September 16, 1960**. Richmond: Virginia State Library, 1960.

111. Petherbridge, Guy. **Conservation of Library and Archive Materials and the Graphic Arts**. London: Butterworths, 1987.

112. Poole, Frazer G. "Toward a National Preservation Program: A Working Paper." **Library Conservation: Preservation in Perspective**, edited by John P. Baker and Marguerite C. Soroka. Stroudsburg, Penn.: Dowden, Hutchinson & Ross, 1986.

113. **Proceedings of 1988 TAPPI Paper Preservation Symposium**. Atlanta: TAPPI Press, 1988.

114. Reilly, James M. **Care and Identification of Nineteenth Century Photographic Prints**. Rochester: Eastman Kodak, 1986.

115. Reilly, James M. "Stability of Black-and-White Photographic Images, with Special Reference to Microfilm." **Abbey Newsletter** 12 (July 1988): 83-88.

116. Rendell, Kenneth W. "Latter Day Taints: The Mark Hofmann Case." **Manuscripts** 40 (Winter 1988): 5-14.

117. Reynolds, Anne L., Nancy C. Schrock and Joanna Walsh. "Preservation: The Public Library Response." **Library Journal** 114 (February 15, 1989): 128-132.

118. Rhoads, James B. and P. Z. Adelstein. "Letters on Archival Permanence." **Journal of Applied Photographic Engineering** (Spring 1976): 64.

119. Ritzenthaler, Mary Lynn. **Archives and Manuscripts: Conservation**. Chicago: Society of American Archivists, 1983.

120. Ritzenthaler, Mary Lynn. **Holdings Maintenance at the National Archives**. Technical Information Paper. Washington, DC: NARA, 1990.

121. Ritzenthaler, Mary Lynn, Gerald Munoff and Margery S. Long. **Archives and Manuscripts: Administration of Photographic Collections**. Chicago: Society of American Archivists, 1984.

122. Rogers, Rutherford D. Merrill-Oldham, Jan and Merrily Smith, editors. "Library Preservation: Its Scope, History, and Importance." **The Library Preservation Program: Models, Priorities, Possibilities**, edited by Jan Merrill-Oldham and Merrily Smith. Chicago: American Library Association, 1985.

123. Roper, Michael. **Guidelines for the Preservation of Microforms**. Studies, 2. Paris: International Council on Archives, 1986.

124. Roper, Michael. **Planning, Equipping and Staffing an Archival Preservation and Conservation Service: A RAMP Study with Guidelines**. PGI-89/WS/4. Paris: UNESCO, February 1989.

125. Russell, Ann, Karen Motylewski and Gay Tracy. "NEDCC: A Leader in Preservation." **Library Resources and Technical Services** 32 (January 1988): 43-47.

126. **Slow Fires: On the Preservation of the Human Record**. (videotape). Washington, D.C: Council on Library Resources, 1987.

127. Smith, Merrily A., editor. **Preservation of Library Materials**. New York: K.G. Saur, 1988.

128. Smith, Merrily A. and Karen Garlick. "Surveying Library Collections: A Suggested Approach with Case Study." **Technical Services Quarterly** 5 (1987): 3-18.

129. Smith, Richard D. "Deacidifying Library Collections: Myths and Realities." **Restaurator** 8 (1987): 69-93.

130. **Strengthening New York's Historical Records Programs: A Self-Study Guide**. Albany: State Archives and Records Administration, 1989.

131. Swartzberg, Susan Garretson. **Conservation in the Library: A Handbook of Use and Care of Traditional and Non-traditional Materials**. Westport, Conn.: Greenwood Press, 1983.

132. Swartzburg, Susan G. **Preservation Education Directory**. 5th ed. Chicago: American Library Association, 1988.

133. Tanselle, G. Thomas. "Reproductions and Scholarship." **Studies in Bibliography** 42 (September 29, 1989): 25-54.

134. Tauber, Maurice F. "Conservation of Library Materials." **Library Trends** 4 (January 1956): 214-234.

135. Thomas, David. "Architectural Design and Technical Equipment for the Physical Protection and Conservation of Documents." **Mitteilungen des Osterreichischen Staatsarchivs** 39 (1986): 233-251.

136. Turner, John R. "Teaching Conservation." **Education for Information** 6 (1988): 145-151.

137. Vaisey, David. "Archivists, Conservators, and Scientists: The Preservation of the Nation's Heritage." **Archives** 28 (April 1988): 131-143.

138. Walker, Gay. "Preservation Decision-making and Archival Photocopying." **Restaurator** 8 (1987): 40-51.

139. Ward, Christine W. "Preservation at the New York State Archives." **Conservation Administration News** 26 (1986): 4-5, 23-24.

140. Ward, Christine W. **Preservation Data Elements for Archives**. unpublished paper, 1988.

141. Weldon, Edward. "Lest We Forget: Setting Priorities for the Preservation and Use of Historical Records." **American Archivist** 40 (July 1977): 295-300.

142. Westbrook, Lynn. "Developing an In-House Preservation Program: A Survey of Experts." **Library & Archival Security** 7 (Fall/Winter 1985): 1-22.

143. Williams, Gordon R. **The Preservation of Deteriorating Books: An Examination of the Problem with Recommendations for a Solution**. Washington, DC: Association of Research Libraries, 1964.

144. Williams, John C., editor. **Preservation of Paper and Textiles of Historic and Artistic Value I**. Advances in Chemistry, 164. Washington, DC: American Chemical Society, 1977.

145. Williams, John C., editor. **Preservation of Paper and Textiles of Historic and Artistic Value II**. Advances in Chemistry, 193. Washington, DC: American Chemical Society, 1979.

146. Winger, Howard W. and Richard D. Smith, editors. **Deterioration and Preservation of Library Materials**. University of Chicago Studies in Library Science. Chicago: University of Chicago Press, 1970.

147. Winterble, Peter G. "The Commission on Preservation and Access." **Conservation Administration News** 26 (April 1987): 11.

148. Wolff, Robin. "Preservation Information in the USMARC Format." **National Preservation News** (October 1987): 506.

ALIC

ARCHIVES
LIBRARY
INFORMATION
CENTER

National Archives and Records Administration
Washington, DC 20408

202- 501-5423

ALIC NOTES Issue 11
October–December 1990

ALIC's last mailing of the year, Issue 11, includes the "List of acquisitions of archives and records management literature in the National Archives Library", covering ALIC accessions from April 1 to September 30, 1990, the annual listing of periodicals currently received in the National Archives Library, and a form to be filled out by respondents who wish to remain on the ALIC mailing list. The cost of mailing out ALIC publications is high and we want to know that the material is of value to the recipients. ***Please fill out the form if you wish to continue receiving the ALIC mailings.***

We are also sending out, with this ALIC mailing, a copy of a resource list on the American Disabilities Act of 1990 compiled by William van Erp. This listing appeared in the October 1990 issue of AAL Newsletter published by the Association of Architectural Librarians. The association and Mr. van Erp have very graciously given ALIC permission to copy this valuable list of resources.

The Americans with Disability Act (ADA) of 1990 requires that renovation of existing buildings, as well as new construction, address the needs of the handicapped. Mr. van Erp's list will be particularly helpful to archivists and other records professionals concerned about handicapped accessibility to their collections.

Included on the ADA list is the ***Compliance guide to the Americans with Disability Act*** *published by the Small Business Administration. This publication is available for sale by the Small Business Legislative Council, 1156 15th Street, NW, Suite 510, Washington, DC 20005. An interpretive manual, the guide covers employment and access issues and includes a copy of the ADA legislation in the appendix.*

NARA meeting reports

As reported in the last ***ALIC Notes,*** *NARA employees who are appointed official representatives to international and standards-setting organizations must submit formal written reports of each meeting they attend in their official capacity to the* ***Archives Library Information Center (ALIC).*** *These reports are to be listed in* ***ALIC Notes,*** *allowing interested persons to keep abreast of NARA's views on archival topics.*

The following meeting reports have been added recently to the ALIC files:

- ***ICA Section of Professional Archival Associations (ICA/SPA).***
Meeting held in Radenci, Yugoslavia, April 18–23, 1990.
NARA representative: Frank B. Evans (NI).

- ***ANSI Committee IT9 on the Stability of Imaging Technology*** *and related subcommittees for photographic materials held at the National Archives of Canada in Ottawa during the week of June 11–15, 1990.*
NARA representative: Steven Puglia (NNPS)

- ***ASTM Subcommittee D06.40 on Recycled Paper and TAPPI–Paper Permanence Committee (Ad Hoc)*** *held in New Orleans, September 27, 1990.*
NARA representative: R. Panayappan (NNPD)

- ***ANSI Information Resource Dictionary System (IRDS) Standards Committee*** *held in Washington on October 23–26, 1990.*
NARA representative:
Beverly S. Hacker (NSZ)

- ***ICA Ad Hoc Commission on Archival Descriptive Standards*** *held in Hohr-Grenzhausen, Germany, on on October 28–30, 1990.*
NARA representative:
Sharon Thibodeau (NN–E)

Contributions to ALIC

In all of its publications and letters, ALIC staff members emphasize the fact that the completeness of ALIC's coverage depends on the contributions of its membership. The response to our requests for material to be included in the professional community's own information resource – the ALIC database – has been phenomenal. We appreciate the cooperation of all of the individuals, organizations and institutions who have been so generous to ALIC.

Electronic records

The first **ALIC** mailing of 1991 will include a bibliography on electronic records and an update of last year's listing of research papers prepared by members of the Archivist Career Training Program (CIDS). In preparation for the compilation of the electronic records reading list, ALIC has accessioned a number of publications on this information technology.

A very important publication for archivists is Lisa Weber's recent NHPRC staff report, **Electronic records issues.** In a review of Weber's study, David Bearman wrote: "it summarizes the current approaches to the management of electronic records, calls for a national conference to define a research agenda for electronic records, and recommends the funding of five categories of electronic records related projects during the coming year. Since it represents the views of the major source of archival funding, it is obviously must reading for archivists."

In the report, NHPRC calls for a national conference on electronic records early in 1991. This call is one reason ALIC is soliciting information on the subject and compiling a current bibliography. Included in the ALIC listing will be the SAA Committee on Automated Records and Techniques' resource directory, **Automated records and techniques in archives**, a soon-to-be published reference directory of organizations, training programs, information clearinghouses, bibliographic databases, a list of periodicals, and a conventional selected bibliography intended to provide groundwork for the novice and reference materials for the experienced.

A related item donated to ALIC by the Reporter's Committee, **Access to electronic records: a guide to reporting on state and local government in the computer age**, is a report on issues relating to electronic records access, including jurisdictional fee schedules and pertinent laws, in all 50 states and the District of Columbia.

The most recently received publications related to electronic records come from the Administrative Conference of the United States, an independent agency which develops improvements in the procedures whereby federal agencies administer government programs. In 1988, the Conference, under its authority to recommend changes in administrative procedures through new legislation and/or action on the part of affected agencies, commissioned a report on electronic records by Henry H. Perritt, Jr., Professor of Law at Villanova University. His report, **Electronic acquisition and release of federal agency information**, was background for the Conference's Recommendation 88-10, adopted in December, 1988 (1CFR §305.88-10) as guidance to agencies in addressing concerns about acquiring and releasing information in electronic form, either to facilitate performance of the agency's mission or to fulfill requirements established by FOIA or other laws.

In response to the recommendations of the 1988 Perritt report, the Justice Department surveyed federal agency FOIA positions and practices on electronic issues and published a 1990 report on "Electronic records" issues under the Freedom of Information Act.

Also in response to the 1988 report, the Administrative Conference commissioned a second and complementary background study by Henry Perritt. In his second report, Perritt focussed on internal agency electronic records management and the need to ensure retention of electronic records having archival value by designing archival features into information systems in the first place. This August 1990 report, **Federal Agency Electronic Records Management and Archives**, is the basis for a proposed recommendation to be considered by the membership of the Administrative Conference on December 17, 1990. ALIC's 1991 bibliography on electronic records will include the official recommendation adopted at the conference.

Archival cooperation

Among the contributions to ALIC are two reports related to the use of RLIN for cooperative government records projects. The reports, to be added to the Library's reference collection, include the Research Libraries Group's publication, **Government records in the RLIN database: an introduction and guide.** The guide is one of the products of the Government Records Project grant funded by NHPRC. Intended to introduce the reader to the Archives and Manuscripts Control file on RLIN, this guide offers sample descriptions of the more than 70,000 records entered into the database by sixteen government archives, including the National Archives, thirteen state archives and the archives of New York City and the District of Columbia.

The second report, **Intergovernmental Records Project: Report on Phase I**, written by Marie Allen, summarizes NARA's Intergovernmental Records Project's (IRP) activities over a two-year period, describes the project's findings and recommends further efforts toward linking intergovernmental records. Phase two of the IRP is currently under way and is based upon a nationwide survey of territorial records and records relating to US participation in World War II. With nearly 600 responses to the survey of archival institutions received already, a report on the survey is planned for 1991.

Another important publication demonstrating progress in archival cooperation, **Rules for archival description (RAD)**, was donated to ALIC by the Planning Committee on Descriptive Standards of the Bureau of Canada. Published in English and French editions, RAD establishes for the first time a national set of rules for the description of archives in Canada. The rules set forth represent three years of concentrated effort on the part of the Planning Committee (representing the Association des archivistes du Québec and the Association of Canadian Archivists) to realize several recommendations made by the earlier Canadian Working Group on Archival Descriptive Standards.

At a meeting in Paris in December 1989, the UNESCO/ICA Expert Consultation on the Planning of International Action for the Development of Descriptive Standards for Archives commissioned Sharon Thibodeau (NARA) to prepare a summary review of the results of three efforts to establish English-language standards for archival description, including the Canadian **RAD**, the 2d edition of Steven Hensen's **Archives, personal papers, and manuscripts: a cataloging manual for archival repositories, historical societies, and manuscript libraries (APPM2)**, and Cook and Procter's **Manual of archival description (MAD2)**.

Last month, Dr. Thibodeau's review was discussed at the ICA-sponsored Ad Hoc Commission on Archival Descriptive Standards. The commission accepted Sharon Thibodeau's recommendations, agreeing that international standards development should explore the areas of anglo-american consensus identified by her.

A two-page table comparing the descriptive elements used in **RAD**, **MAD2**, and **APPM2** follows Sharon Thibodeau's concluding comments: "The extent to which these hints at international convergence can be exploited, however, depends to a large degree on whether a key issue can be resolved. That is, should rules for archival description be developed in a framework that has its origins in the library world? In other words, what is the relevance of AACR2 - or more generally the ISBD - to archival descriptive work and, ultimately, to the work of this Working Party?"

Archival scholarship

In a recent publication, the Association for Information and Image Management (AIIM) announced that last year's $5000 AIIM scholarship was not awarded because of a lack of candidates. The John P. Eager Scholarship is offered annually to any one high school college-bound senior or college student who has a 3.0 grade point average and the motivation to write an essay and apply for the grant. The scholarship is for students pursuing an education in a broad and diverse list of career areas. Students interested in pursuing an archival education or any other information-related field are certainly eligible. Applicants can contact Maria Granata, Membership Director, AIIM, 1100 Wayne Avenue, Suite 1100, Silver Spring, MD 20910 (301-587-8202). The next closing date is March 30, 1991.

April 1, 1991 is the application deadline for SAA scholarships to the second session of the National Archives' Modern Archives Institute, June 3-14, 1991. The award, funded by the Colonial Dames of America, Chapter III, covers tuition, travel and housing expenses. Applicants must have been employed less than two years as an archivist or archives trainee, and be working in an institution with a fair percentage of pre-1825 holdings. Applicants should submit resume and 2 letters of recommendation to Michele F. Pacifico, NARA, Room 409, Washington, DC 20408.

ALIC coverage

ALIC NOTES is a means of sharing information about NARA's activities and publications with the rest of the archival community. However, the acquisitions lists and the subject bibliographies reflect the ALIC databases' holdings of all archival and records management literature. The completeness of ALIC's coverage depends on the members of the archival community - please help us by sending ALIC your publications and by alerting us to other items appropriate to our interest.

Please make your requests and send your publications to:

ALIC
Room 201
National Archives and Records Administration
Washington, DC 20408

Telephone: (202) 501-5423

Americans with Disabilities Act of 1990 Resources

By William van Erp, Librarian
Gensler and Associates Architects
San Francisco, CA

The Americans with Disabilities Act (ADA) was signed into law recently. It is civil rights legislation prohibiting all employers including privately owned businesses from discriminating against disabled employees or job applicants. In addition, the ADA requires that renovation of existing buildings, as well as new construction, address the need of the handicapped. The ADA is not a building code, so state and local building officials are not directly responsible for enforcement or even interpretation of its provisions, although the actual guidelines of the act will be based on existing access laws and legislation.

The ADA will affect both the profession of architecture and the office of every architect as well. The following annotated list identifies professional societies, advocacy groups and governmental agencies that will be particularly helpful to librarians looking for information in this area.

ORGANIZATIONS

Access for the Handicapped, 5014 N Street NW, Washington, DC 20016, (202)966-5500. Conducts handicapped accessibility tests, offers seminars and recommendations on employing the disabled.

American Institute of Architects, Public Affairs Department, 1735 New York Avenue, NW, Washington, DC 20006, (202)626-7411 Liz Wainger, (202)626-7384 Albert Eisenberg. Helped write the ADA, principal organization seeking to integrate the requirements of the handicapped with the profession of architecture.

Architectural and Transportation Barriers Compliance Board, Office of Technical and Information Services, 1111 18th Street, NW, Suite 501, Washington, DC 20036, (202)653-7848. Will write the ADA guidelines for the Equal Employment Opportunity Commission.

Barrier Free Environments, P. O. Box 30634,Raleigh, NC 27622, (919)782-7823 Ron Mays Concentrates on access laws and legislation, has an office in Washington, DC.

Department of Housing and Urban Development, 451 7th Street, SW, Room 9220, Washington, DC 20410, (202)755-6454 Margaret Milner. Develops and implements accessibility guidelines for federally funded housing.

Job Accomodation Network, West Virginia University, 809 Allen Hall, Morgantown, WV 26506, (800)526-7234 Barbara Judy. Works to place the disabled in appropriate employment situations, consults on barrier compliance issues.

Mainstream Inc., 1030 15th Street, NW, Suite 1010, Washington, DC 20005, (202)898-1400 Fritz Rumpel. Assists companies in their efforts to "mainstream" handicapped employees, has a large library, offers speakers and seminars.

National Council on Disabilities, 800 Independence Ave., SW, Suite 814, Washington, DC 20591, (202)267-3846 Sandra Swift Perrino. Works as political advocate for the disabled, had important role in shaping the ADA.

Paralyzed Veterans of America, Barrier-Free Design Program, 801 18th Street, NW Washington, DC 20006, (202)872-1300. Promotes accessibility in buildings, especially active in hospitality issues.

PRINT RESOURCES

Periodicals

Accent on Living. Cheever Publishing Inc., P.O. Box 700, Bloomington, IL 61702 (309)378-2961. Covers organizations, new products, and inventions for people with disabilities.

Access America: Newsletter. Architectural and Transportation Barriers Compliance Board. Quarterly publication, outlines ATBCB activities.

Access Information Bulletin. Paralyzed Veterans of America. Discusses access issues, emphasis on hospitality.

Mainstream: Magazine of the Able-Disabled. Mainstream, 2973 Beech Street, San Diego, CA 92102, (619)234-3138. Monthly newsletter reporting on access issues.

Guides

Access America: the Architectural Barriers Act and You. Architectural and Transportation Barriers Compliance Board.

Americans with Disabilities Act of 1980: the A.D.A. and You. Architectural and Transportation Barriers Compliance Board. Brief overview of the ADA.

Compliance Guide to the Americans with Disabilities Act. Small Business Administration, 1156 15th Street, NW, Suite 510, Washington, DC, 20005 (202)639-8500. Interpretive manual, focuses on both employment and architectural barriers issues.

Design for Hospitality. Paralyzed Veterans of America. Best presentation of access standards for hospitality.

Minimum Guidelines and Requirements for Accessible Design. Architectural and Transportation Barriers Compliance Board. Predecessor of the Uniform Federal Accessibility Standards, gives standards for design, construction and alterations for access to federally funded facilities.

Selective Guide on Accessible Environments for the Disabled. Department of Housing and Urban Development. Defines accessibility guides for federally funded housing.

Specifications for Making Buildings and Facilities Accessible to, and Usable by, the Physically Handicapped (ANSI 117.1-1986). American National Standards Institute, 1430 Broadway, New York, NY 10018 (212)354-3300. The basic standard for handicapped accessibility.

Uniform Federal Accessibility Standards. Architectural and Transportation Barriers Compliance Board. Current federal access guidelines, probable basis for the ADA guidelines. ■

ALIC ACQUISITIONS LIST COVERING THE PERIOD
APRIL 1, 1990 TO SEPTEMBER 30, 1990

VOLUME 1990(4),ISSUE 11
OCTOBER-DECEMBER 1990

Compiled by Lida Holland Churchville
Archives Library Information Center
National Archives and Records Administration

ALIC ACQUISITIONS - APRIL 1, 1990 TO SEPTEMBER 30, 1990

1. Courtot, Marilyn. **Electronic document systems: user evaluations.** AIIM Catalog No. D035. Silver Spring, MD: Association for Information and Image Management, 1989.
   ALIC90:0200

2. Brubaker, Robert L. **Manuscript collections. Library Trends** 13, no.2(October 1964): 226-253. (Excerpted article).
   ALIC90:0201

3. Bausser, Jaye. **Online catalogs: issues and concerns.** ERIC IR-67. Syracuse: ERIC Clearinghouse on Information Resources at Syracuse University, 1984. 40 pp.
   ALIC90:0202

4. Kuhlthau, Carol Collier. **Information skills for an information society: a review of research.** ERIC IR-74. Syracuse: ERIC Clearinghouse on Information Resources, Syracuse University, 1987. 28 pp.
   ALIC90:0203

5. Barrow, William J. **Deterioration of book stock: causes and remedies.** Virginia State Library publications no. 10. Charlottesville: University of Virginia, 1959. 70 pp. Council on Library Resources grant. (Two studies on the permanence of book paper).
   ALIC90:0204

6. Barrow, William J. **The manufacture and testing of durable book papers.** Virginia State Library publications no. 13. Charlottesville: University of Virginia, 1960. 63 pp. Council on Library Resources grant.
   ALIC90:0205

7. **A two-year research program.** Permanence/durability of the book publication no. 1. Richmond, VA: W.J. Barrow Research Laboratory, 1963. 46 pp.
   ALIC90:0206

8. **Test data of naturally aged papers.** Permanence/durability of the book publication no. 2. Richmond, VA: W.J. Barrow Research Laboratory, 1964. 79 pp.
   ALIC90:0207

9. **Spray deacidification.** Permanence/durability of the book. Volume III: spray deacidification publication no. 3. Richmond, VA: W.J. Barrow Research Laboratory, 1964. 62 pp.
   ALIC90:0208

10. **Polyvinyl acetate (PVA) adhesives for use in library bookbinding.** Permanence/durability of the book publication no. 4. Richmond, VA: W.J. Barrow Research Laboratory, 1965. 66 pp.
    ALIC90:0209

11. **Strength and other characteristics of book papers, 1800-1899.** Permanence/durability of the book publication no. 5. Richmond, VA: W.J. Barrow Research Laboratory, 1965. 116 pp.
ALIC90:0210

12. **Spot testing for unstable modern book and record papers.** Permanence/durability of the book publication no. 6. Richmond, VA: W.J. Barrow Research Laboratory, 1969. 28 pp.
ALIC90:0211

13. **Physical and chemical properties of book papers, 1507-1949.** Permanence/durability of the book publication no. 7. Richmond, VA: W.J. Barrow Research Laboratory, 1965. 116 pp.
ALIC90:0212

14. Barrow, William J. **Manuscripts and documents: their deterioration and restoration.** 2d ed. Charlottesville: University of Virginia, 1972. 84 pp.
ALIC90:0213

15. **A national preservation program.** Washington: Library of Congress, Preservation Office, 1980. iv, 125 pp. (Proceedings of the Planning Conference, December 16 and 17, 1976, Washington, DC).
ALIC90:0214

16. Hazen, Dan and Brenda Stone. **The catalogue to the circulating collection of the New England Historic Genealogical Society. Vol. I: Genealogies A-J; Vol. II: Genealogies K-Z; Vol. III: Local histories, New England and New York.** 2d ed. Boston, MA: New England Historic Genealogical Society, 1978.
ALIC90:0215

17. Kathpalia, Yash Pal. **Conservation and restoration of archive materials.** Unesco manuals for libraries. Paris: Unesco, 1973. 231 pp.
ALIC90:0216

18. **What is FIAT/IFTA?** 2d ed. Madrid: Federation International des Archives de Television, 1988. 112 pp.
ALIC90:0217

19. Steed, James A. **Guide to the records of the Office of the Secretary (Samuel P. Langley), 1866-1927.** Guides to Collections 7. Washington: Smithsonian Institution, Archives and Special Collections, 1988. 93 pp.
ALIC90:0218

20. **Strategic technology considerations relative to the preservation and storage of human and machine readable records.** Washington: National Archives, 1984. 12 pp. (White Paper prepared by Subcommitee C of the Committee on Preservation).
ALIC90:0219

21. Evans, Linda J. and Maureen O'Brien Will. **MARC for archival visual materials: a compendium of practice.** Chicago: Chicago Historical Society, 1988. ii, 424 pp. NHPRC grant 87-99. (Final report of the Conference on the Use of MARC Records for Archival Visual Materials held at Gallaudet University, Washington, March 30-April 1, 1988).
ALIC90:0220

22. Falco, Nicholas. **A guide to the archives: records of the Italian Welfare League, Inc.** Archival guide series 9. New York: Center for Migration Studies, 1988. xi, 107 pp. NHPRC grant 87-112.
ALIC90:0221

23. **Checklist of parish registers 1986/Répertoire de registres paroissiaaux 1986.** 4th ed. Ottawa: National Archives of Canada, 1987. xi, 205 pp.
ALIC90:0222

24. Cox, Jane and Timothy Padfield. **Tracing your ancestors in the Public Record Office.** Public Record Office Handbooks 19. London: HMSO, 1984. viii, 114 pp.
ALIC90:0223

25. Kennedy, Imogene Kinard. **Genealogical records in Texas.** Baltimore: Genealogical Publishing Company, 1987. vii, 248 pp.
ALIC90:0224

26. **Proceedings of the European Archival Conference on the Creation and Organization of Contemporary Records/Actes de la Conférence Européenne des Archives sur la création et l'organisation des documents contemporains, Budapest, 23-26 April 1985.** Budapest: European Archival Conference on the Creation and Organization of Contemporary Records, 1985. 206 pp.
ALIC90:0225

27. Lowell, Howard P. **Preservation needs in state archives.** Albany, New York: National Association of Government Archives and Records Administrators, 1988. [iv], [72] pp. NHPRC grant 85-13. (Reprint of 1986 publication).
ALIC90:0226

28. **Artificial intelligence. Daedalus: Journal of the American Academy of Arts and Sciences** 117, no.1(Winter 1988): Special issue.
ALIC90:0227

29. Owen, Dolores B. **Guide to genealogical resources in the British Isles.** Metuchen, NJ: Scarecrow Press, 1989. 399 pp.
ALIC90:0228

30. **The Black experience: a guide to Afro-American resources in the Florida State Archives.** Tallahassee: Florida State Archives, 1988. iv, 52 pp. LSCA grant.
ALIC90:0229

31. Bustard, Bruce I. **Washington: behind the monuments.** Washington: National Archives, 1990. v, 102 pp. (Issued in conjunction with an exhibition held at the National Archives in 1990).
ALIC90:0230

32. **Guide to records in the National Archives - Mid Atlantic Region.** Guide. Washington: National Archives, 1989. 24 pp.
ALIC90:0231

33. **Guide to records in the National Archives - New England Region.** Guide. Washington: National Archives, 1989. 25 pp.
ALIC90:0232

34. Young, Jeanne and Nancy G. Miller. **Managing cartographic, aerial photographic, architectural and engineering records.** Instructional guide series. Washington: National Archives, Records Administration Information Center, 1989. 26 pp.
ALIC90:0233

35. Gilmore, Valita and William H. Leary. **Managing audiovisual records.** Instructional guide series. Washington: National Archives. Records Administration Information Center, 1990. 15, 16 pp.
ALIC90:0234

36. Flaherty, David H. **Protecting privacy in surveillance societies: the Federal Republic of Germany, Sweden, France, Canada, and the United States.** Chapel Hill: University of North Carolina, 1989. xxii, 483 pp.
ALIC90:0235

37. Beam, Christopher M., T. Lane Moore and Henry J. Wolfinger. **Appraisal of Department of Justice litigation case files: final report.** Washington: National Archives, Office of Records Administration, 1988. 49 pp.
ALIC90:0236

38. Wire, Richard A. **A federal records management glossary.** Washington: National Archives, Office of Records Administration, 1989. 44 pp.
ALIC90:0237

39. Weber, Lisa. **Electronic records issues.** Commission reports and papers no. 4. Washington: National Archives, 1990. 11 pp.
ALIC90:0238

40. Hamilton, Feona. **Infopromotion: publicity and marketing ideas for the information profession.** Aldershot, Hants, England: Gower, 1990. 280 pp.
ALIC90:0239

41. **Preserving knowledge: the case for alkaline paper.** Washington: Association of Research Libraries in collaboration with American Library Association, Commission on Preservation and Access, and the National Humanities Alliance, 1990 revision. (An update and revision of ARL Briefing Package Number 3 with the same title).
ALIC90:0240

42. Harmon, Robert B. **Elements of bibliography: a simplified approach.** Metchen, NJ: Scarecrow Press, 1989. 288 pp.
ALIC90:0241

43. Kies, Cosette. **Marketing and public relations for libraries.** Metuchen, NJ: Scarecrow, 1987. x, 202 pp.
ALIC90:0242

44. Lautaret, Ronald, compiler. **Alaskan historical documents since 1867.** Jefferson, NC: McFarland & Company, 1989. 149 pp.
ALIC90:0243

45. Walker, Geraldene. **End-user searching: a selection of the literature for 1983-1988.** ERIC IR-80. Syracuse, NY: ERIC Clearinghouse on Information Resources, 1988. 38 pp.
ALIC90:0244

46. Knirk, Frederick G. **Instructional facilities for the information age.** ERIC IR-76. Syracuse, NY: ERIC Clearinghouse on Information Resources, 1987. 50 pp.
ALIC90:0245

47. Cook, Michael. **A manual of archival description.** British Library R & D Report 5867. London: Society of Archivists, 1986. 195 pp. (A short explanatory guide to the rules and recommendations of the Manual of Archival Description by Michael Cook and Margaret Procter was published in 1989).
ALIC90:0246

48. **Document control/log system requirements statement.** Washington: Navy Regional Data Automation Center for the National Archives, 1989. (NARA Task Order 88-01).
ALIC90:0247

49. **Strengthening New York's historical records programs: A self-study guide.** Albany: New York State Archives and Records Administration, 1988. viii, 157 pp. NHPRC grant 86-123.
ALIC90:0248

50. Hyman, Richard J. **Information access: capabilities and limitations of printed and computerized sources.** Chicago: American Library Association, 1989. 224 pp.
ALIC90:0249

51. Pitkin, Gary M. **Cost-effective technical services: how to track, manage and justify internal operations.** New York: Neal-Schuman Publishers, 1989. 325 pp.
ALIC90:0250

52. Fleming, James R. **Guide to historical resources in the atmospheric sciences: archives, manuscripts, and special collections in the Washington, D.C. area.** NCAR Technical Note NCAR\TN-327+1A. Boulder, CO: National Center for Atmospheric Research, 1989. 166 pp.
ALIC90:0251

53. **Guide to records in the National Archives - Pacific Southwest Region.** Guide. Washington: National Archives, 1989. 23 pp.
ALIC90:0252

54. **Relations in records: a guide to family history sources in the Australian Archives.** Canberra: Australian Archives, 1988. 161 pp.
ALIC90:0253

55. **Guide to research materials in the North Carolina State Archives.** Section B: County records. Raleigh, NC: Division of Archives and History, 1988. 319 pp.
ALIC90:0254

56. Schwarz, Joseph D. **The Stars and Stripes: newspaper of the U.S. Armed Forces in the Pacific, 1945-1963.** Descriptive pamphlet M1624. Washington: National Archives, 1990. 8 pp.
ALIC90:0255

57. Ritzenthaler, Mary Lynn. **Archives & manuscripts: conservation.** SAA basic manual series III. Chicago: Society of American Archivists, 1983. 144 p.
ALIC90:0256

58. Waters, Peter. **Procedures for salvage of water-damaged library materials.** 2d ed. Washington: Library of Congress, 1979. 30 pp. (ALIC collection also has the first edition published in 1975).
ALIC90:0257

59. McCleary, John M. **Vacuum freeze-drying: a method used to salvage water-damaged archival and library materials.** RAMP Study PGI 87/WS/7. Paris: Unesco, 1987. vii, 63 pp.
ALIC90:0258

60. Kathpalia, Yash Pal. **Conservation and restoration of archive materials: a survey of facilities.** RAMP studies PGI 78\WS\14. Paris: Unesco, 1978. 94 pp.
ALIC90:0259

61. **Paper and its preservation: environmental controls.** National Preservation Program Publication (October 1983): 1-4. Library of Congress preservation leaflet no. 2.
ALIC90:0260

62. **National Archives of Canada conservation policy/Politique de conservation des Archives nationales du Canada.** Ottawa: National Archives of Canada, 1988. 11 pp.
ALIC90:0261

63. **Toward a usable past: historical records in the Empire State.** Albany: New York State Archives, 1984. 74 pp. NHPRC grant. (A report to the Governor and Citizens of New York by the State Historical Records Advisory Board).
ALIC90:0262

64. Hansen, Ralph W. and Deborah J. Roberts. **The Frank Church papers: a summary guide.** Boise, Idaho: Boise State University Library, 1988. 36 pp. NEH-Idaho Humanities Council grant. (Named one of "Notable documents of 1989" by the ALA's Government Documents Roundtable).
ALIC90:0263

65. **Information and image management: the state of the industry, 1989.** AIIM Catalog D030. Prepared for the Association for Information and Image Management (AIIM) by Temple, Barker & Sloane, Inc., 1989. 88 pp.
ALIC90:0264

66. **Information and image management: salaries & benefits, 1989.** AIIM Catalog D025. Silver Spring, MD: Association for Information and Image Management (AIIM), 1989. 102 pp.
ALIC90:0265

67. Ellison, J. Todd. **Procedure manual.** Revised ed. Boulder, CO: Boulder Public Library, Carnegie Branch Library for Local History, June 1990. 57 pp. NHPRC grant 87-110. (Appendices include a thesaurus of Colorado photographers).
ALIC90:0266

68. Congress. House. Judiciary Committee. **FBI counterintelligence visits to libraries.** 100th Cong., 2d sess., Hearings before Subcommittee on Civil and Constitutional Rights, June 20 and July 13, 1988. Washington: Government Printing Office, 1989. 410 pp.
ALIC90:0267

69. Fox, Lisa L. **The SOLINET preservation program: building a preservation network in the Southeast.** The New Library Scene 7, no.4(1988): 1,5-9. (Excerpted article).
ALIC90:0268

70. Cline, Scott, ed. **A guide to the archives of the City of Seattle.** Seattle: Office of the Comptroller, 1988. 234 pp. NHPRC grant 86-053.
ALIC90:0269

71. Duffy, Mark J. Boston: Municipal Archives and Records Project, 1987. 338 pp. NHPRC grant 85-091.
ALIC90:0270

72. Klein, Phyllis A. **Our past before us: a five-year regional plan for METRO's archives and historical records program, June 1, 1989-June 30, 1994.** Miscellaneous publication 40. New York: New York Metropolitan Reference and Research Library Agency, 1989. 40 pp. NYS Documentary Heritage Program grant.
ALIC90:0271

73. Congress. House. Governmental Operations Committee. **Presidential Records Act of 1978.** 95th Cong., 2nd sess., 1978, Rept. 95-1487, Part I. Washington: GPO, 1978. 24 pp.
ALIC90:0272

74. Miller, Edward A. **System analysis and performance of the NARA Charters Monitoring System. Final report: System to assess the state of preservation of the Charters of Freedom.** Pasadena, CA: Jet Propulsion Laboratory, 1989. 45 pp. text, plus appendices (Prepared by Jet Propulsion Laboratory, California Institute of Technology for the National Archives, this work was conducted through NASA Task RE-152, Amendment 349; Proposal 89-1929 Revison F).
ALIC90:0273

75. Congress. House. Appropriations Committee. **National Archives and Records Service.** In **Treasury, Postal Service, and general government appropriations for fiscal year 1984: part 5**, 221-289. 98th Cong., 1st sess., Hearing before Subcommittee on Appropriations, March 7, 1983. Washington: Government Printing Office, 1983.
ALIC90:0274

76. **Second European Conference on Archives/Deuxième Conférence Européenne des Archives.** Paris: International Council on Archives (ICA), [1989]. 117 pp. and 21 fiche (Included in the proceedings are the opening speeches, six papers, four technological demonstrations given at the conference, and, on microfiche, profiles of the archival systems of 21 countries represented at the conference, May 9-13, 1989, Ann Arbor, MI).
ALIC90:0275

77. **Guide to records in the National Archives - Pacific Northwest Region.** Guide. Washington: National Archives, 1989. 26 pp.
ALIC90:0276

78. Bruemmer, Bruce H. and Sheldon Hochheiser. **The high-technology company: a historical research and archival guide.** Minneapolis: University of Minnesota, Center for the History of Information Processing, Charles Babbage Institute, 1989. vi, 131 pp. NHPRC 87-047 grant.
ALIC90:0277

79. Congress. House. Government Operations Committee. **Federal information dissemination policies and practices.** Washington: GPO, 1989. v, 904 pp. (101st Cong., 1st sess., Hearings before the Government Information, Justice, and Agriculture Subcommittee, April 18; May 23; and July 11, 1989).
ALIC90:0278

80. Coles, Laura M. **Archival gold: managing & preserving publishers' records.** Vancouver, British Columbia: Canadian Centre for Studies in Publishing, 1989. ix, 69 pp.
ALIC90:0279

81. Grimsted, Patricia Kennedy. **A handbook for archival research in the USSR.** Washington: Smithsonian Institution, Kennan Institute for Advanced Russian Studies, 1989. 430 pp.
ALIC90:0280

82. Cargill, Carl F. **Information technology standardization: theory, process, and organization.** Bedford, MA: Digital Press, 1989. 252 pp.
ALIC90:0281

83. Congress. House. Appropriations Committee. **National Archives and Records Administration. In Treasury, Postal Service, and general government appropriations for fiscal year 1991: part 4,** 193-271. 101st Cong., 2d sess., Hearings before Subcommittee on Appropriations, March 14, 1990. Washington: Government Printing Office, 1990.
ALIC90:0282

84. **Directory: information sources on scientific research related to the preservation of books, paper, and adhesives.** Commssion on Preservation and Access reports. Washington: Commission on Preservation and Access, 1990.
ALIC90:0283

85. Gull, Cloyd Dake, Charles Louis Smith and E. T. Wooldridge. **A directory of sources for air and space history: primary historical collections in United States repositories.** Washington: National Air and Space Museum, 1989. xi, 312 pp.
ALIC90:0284

86. Crespo, Carmen and Vicente Viñas. **The preservation and restoration of paper records and books.** RAMP study PGI-84\WS\25. Paris: Unesco, 1984. vi, 115 pp.
ALIC90:0285

87. Congress. House. Science, Space and Technology Committee. **Implementation of the Computer Security Act.** Washington: GPO, 1989. iii, 112 pp. (100th Cong., 2d sess., Hearing, September 22, 1988).
ALIC90:0286

88. Hilberry, John D. and Susan Kalb Weinberg. **Museums collections storage (Three-part series). Museum News** (1981). (Excerpted articles from March-April, May-June, July-August).
ALIC90:0287

89. Trachtenberg, Alan, ed. **Classic essays on photography.** New Haven, CT: Leete's Island Books, 1980.
ALIC90:0288

90. **Guide to the photographic collections at the Historic New Orleans Collection.** New Orleans: Historic New Orleans Collection, 1989.
ALIC90:0289

91. Hunter, John E. **Emergency preparedness for museums, historic sites and archives: an annotated bibliography.** s.l.: National Park Service, 1978. ii, 26 pp.
ALIC90:0290

92. Keene, James A. and Michael Roper. **Planning, equipping, and staffing a document reprographic service.** RAMP study PGI 84\WS\8. Paris: Unesco, 1984. iii, 84 pp.
ALIC90:0291

93. **Preservation microforms.** London: British Library, National Preservation Office and Kodak Ltd., [1990]. 19 pp.
ALIC90:0292

94. Congress. House. Science, Space and Technology Committee. **Federal scientific and technical information policy.** Washington: GPO, 1989. 316 pp. (101st Cong., 1st sess., Hearing, October 12, 1989).
ALIC90:0293

95. Frohn, Axel. **Guide to inventories and finding aids of German archives at the German Historical Institute, Washington, D.C.** Reference guides of the German Historical Institute no. 2. Washington: German Historical Institute, 1989. 84 pp.
ALIC90:0294

96. Connelly, Timothy D. W. **Records of the Federal Writers' Project, Works Projects Administration, relating to Louisiana 1935-1942.** Descriptive pamphlet M1366. Washington: National Archives, 1988. 11 pp.
ALIC90:0295

97. **A guide to the community archives of the Arlington County Public Library Virginia Room.** [Arlington, VA: Arlington County Public Library, 1990]. NHPRC 88-058 grant.
ALIC90:0296

98. Congress. House. Government Operations Committee. **Establishing a national policy on permanent papers.** Washington: GPO, 1990. 9 pp. (101st Cong., 2d sess., H. Rpt 101-680, pt. 1).
ALIC90:0297

99. Hillman, Thomas A. **Records of the Post Office Department: Federal Archives Division General Inventory Series, RG3.** Ottawa: Public Archives of Canada, 1985. ix, 47 pp.
ALIC90:0298

100. Marshall, Jeffrey D. **Photographs in the Special Collections Department, Bailey/Howe Library, University of Vermont.** Burlington: University of Vermont, Bailey/Howe Library, 1990. 27 pp. NHPRC grant 88-048.
ALIC90:0299

101. Congress. Senate. Governmental Affairs Committee. **Oversight of the Paperwork Reduction Act of 1980.** Washington: GPO, 1983. 103 pp. (98th Cong., 1st sess., Hearing, May 6, 1983).
ALIC90:0300

102. **Japan surrenders, 1945.** Milestone documents. Washington: National Archives, 1989. 33 pp. (Revised edition of World War II surrender documents, 1945).
ALIC90:0301

103. **Germany surrenders, 1945.** Milestone documents. Washington: National Archives, 1989. 33 pp. (Revised edition of World War II surrender documents, 1945).
ALIC90:0302

104. Dollar, Charles M. and Thomas E., Jr. Weir. **Archival administration, records management, and computer data exchange standards: an intersection of practices.** Washington: National Archives draft document, [1989]. 23 pp.
ALIC90:0303

105. Brooks, Connie and Joseph F. Shubert. **The New York State program for the conservation and preservation of library research materials. Bookmark (New York State Library)** 45, no.3(Spring 1987): 1-8. (Excerpted article).
ALIC90:0304

106. **Report and recommendations to the General Assembly from the Committee on Alkaline Paper of the Connecticut Preservation Task Force.** Hartford: Connecticut State Library, 1989. 10 pp.
ALIC90:0305

107. Grimsted, Patricia Kennedy. **Archives and manuscript repositories of the USSR: Ukraine and Moldavia, Book 1: general bibliography and institutional directory.** Princeton, NJ: Princeton University Press, 1988. 1107 pp. NEH grant.
ALIC90:0306

108. Nicosia, Francis R. **Central Zionist Archives, Jerusalem 1939-1945.** Archives of the Holocaust: an international collection of selected documents 4. New York: Garland, 1990. 421 pp.
ALIC90:0307

109. Johnson, A. K., Jr. **A guide for the selection and development of local government records storage facilities.** NAGARA Local Government Records Technical Publication Series, no. 1. s.l.: National Association of Government Archives and Records Administrators, 1989. ii, 18 pp.
ALIC90:0308

110. **Our memory at risk: preserving New York's unique research resources: a report and recommendations to the citizens of New York.** Albany: New York State Education Department, 1988. viii, 56 pp. NEH grant. (A preliminary draft of this paper was presented at the New York Statewide Preservation Conference, Albany, NY, May 15, 1986).
ALIC90:0309

111. Billington, James H. **The moral imperative of conservation.** Washington: National Committee to Save America's Cultural Collections, 1987. 16 pp. (Presented at "Invest in the American Collection", A Regional Forum on the Conservation of Cultural Property, June 16, 1987, the Art Institute of Chicago).
ALIC90:0310

112. **State government records programs: a proposed national agenda.** NAGARA government records issues series 2. [Albany, New York]: NAGARA, 1989. 5 pp.
ALIC90:0311

113. Bain, Alan L. **Guide to the records of the National Zoological Park, 1887-1965 and undated.** Guide to collections no. 10. Washington: Smithsonian Institution, Archives and Special Collections, 1989. 145 pp. plus indexes.
ALIC90:0312

114. Smart, John. **Records of the Department of Labour, RG27/ Archives de Travail Canada, RG27.** Ottawa: National Archives of Canada, 1988. xii, 76 pp.
ALIC90:0313

115. **A guide to the papers of Mayor Robert Chancey (1913-1943), Mayor Curtis Hixon (1943-1956), Mayor J.L. Young (May 1956-Sept. 1956).** Tampa, FL: City of Tampa Archives, 1989. 27 pp. NHPRC grant 87-72.
ALIC90:0314

116. Geller, L. D. **The American Field Service Archives of World War I, 1914-1917.** Bibliographies and indexes in world history, no. 16. New York: Greenwood Press, 1989. 87 pp. NHPRC grant 87-094.
ALIC90:0315

117. Golobic, Eleanora N. **Final inventory of the A.F.S. photographic archives, World War I, 1914-1918 (Record Group #1).** New York: American Field Service Archives and Museum, [1989]. 194 pp. NHPRC grant 87-094.
ALIC90:0316

118. Congress. House. Rules Committee. **Background information on records of the House of Representatives, including studies of archival practices of state and national legislatures and a summary of H. Res. 419.** Washington: GPO, 1988. vii, 161 pp. (100th Cong., 2d sess., Subcommittee Print).
ALIC90:0317

119. Irons, Victoria and Patricia C. Brennan. **Descriptive inventory of the Archives of the State of Illinois.** Springfield: Illinois State Archives, 1978. (A supplement to this inventory was published in 1985; both finding aids are accessed by a 1990 Index to the Descriptive inventory of the archives of the State of Illinois).
ALIC90:0318

120. Bailey, Robert E. and Elaine Shemoney Evans. **Index to the descriptive inventory of the archives of the State of Illinois.** Springfield: Illinois State Archives, 1990. (This index supersedes the 1978 edition and serves as a companion to the "Descriptive inventory of the archives of the State of Illinois" and its 1985 Supplement.).
ALIC90:0319

121. **The Canadian archival system: a report on the national needs and priorities of archives/Rapport sur les besoins et les priorités des services d'archives canadiens.** Ottawa: Canadian Council of Archives, 1989. 27, 27 pp
ALIC90:0320

122. Wiltsey, Tom. **Correspondence of the Surveyors General of Utah.** Descriptive pamphlet M1110. Washington: National Archives, 1988. 113 pp.
ALIC90:0321

123. Nealand, Daniel D. **Letters received by the Surveyors General of New Mexico, 1854-1907.** Descriptive pamphlet M1288. Washington: National Archives, 1988. 9 pp
ALIC90:0322

124. Bolger, Eileen. **Records created by Bureau of Indian Affairs field agencies having jurisdiction over the Pueblo Indians, 1874-1900.** Descriptive pamphlet M1304. Washington: National Archives, 1988. 13 pp.
ALIC90:0323

125. Cox, William E. **Guide to the papers of Paul D. Hurd, Jr. 1938-1982 and undated.** Guides to Collections 6. Washington: Smithsonian Institution, Archives and Special Collections, 1987. 53 pp plus indexes.
ALIC90:0324

126. **State archives of the USSR: a directory.** Moscow: Mysl for the All-Union Scientific-Research Institute for Documentation and Archival Affairs, 1989. Two volumes (Vol. 1 describes the Central State Archives of the USSR and the State Archives of Russia and the Ukraine. Vol. 2 describes the State Archives of other USSR countries).
ALIC90:0325

127. **Preliminary program.** Chicago: Society of American Archivists, 1990. (54th Annual Meeting in Seattle, Washington, August 30 - September 3, 1990).
ALIC90:0326

128. Cox, William E. **Guide to the papers of George Sprague Myers, circa 1903-1986, and undated.** Guides to Collections 8. Washington: Smithsonian Institution, Archives and Special Collections, 1988. 86 pp.
ALIC90:0327

129. **Smithsonian Institution Archives annual report for FY 1988.** Washington: Smithsonian Institution, Archives and Special Collections, 1988. 30 pp.
ALIC90:0328

130. Cox, William E. **Guide to the papers of Waldo LaSalle Schmitt.** Guides to collections. Washington: Smithsonian Institution, Archives and Special Collections, 1987. 94 pp. plus indexes.
ALIC90:0329

131. Lopez-Gomez, Mario F. **Internal revenue assessment lists for Minnesota, 1862-1866.** Descriptive pamphlet M0774. Washington: National Archives, 1988. 8 pp.
ALIC90:0330

132. **Information sources in cartography.** New York: Bowker-Saur, 1990. 554 pp.
ALIC90:0331

133. Steed, James A. **Guide to the records of the Office of the Secretary (Charles D. Walcott), 1890-1923.** Guides to Collections 5. Washington: Smithsonian Institution, Archives and Special Collections, 1988. 89 pp. plus indexes.
ALIC90:0332

134. Shoemaker, Rebecca V. **Guide to the papers of Robert E. Silberglied, 1946-1984, and undated.** Guides to Collections 9. Washington: Smithsonian Institution, Archives and Special Collections, 1988. 45 pp.
ALIC90:0333

135. **Smithsonian Institution Archives annual report for FY 1989.** Washington: Smithsonian Institution, Archives and Special Collections, 1989. 30 pp.
ALIC90:0334

136. **NARA Library News 1-**, no.1-(January-February 1990). (National Archives Library newsletter series started in 1990).
ALIC90:0335

137. Durance, Cynthia J. **Management of recorded information: converging disciplines**. New York: Saur, 1989. (Proceedings of the International Council on Archives' Symposium on Current Records).
ALIC90:0336

138. Heger, Kenneth W. and Timothy D. W. Connelly. **Selected documents from the Louisiana section of the Works Projects Administration**. Descriptive pamphlet M1367. Washington: National Archives, 1988. 13 pp.
ALIC90:0337

139. **Studier och handlingar rörande. In Stockholms historica**. Studies and documents concerning the history of Stockholm VI. Stockholm: Stockholm City Archives, 1989. 227 pp.
ALIC90:0338

140. Cox, William E. **Guide to the field reports of the United States Fish and Wildlife Services circa 1860-1961**. Guides to collections no. 4. Washington: Smithsonian Institution, Archives and Special Collections, 1986. 200 pp.
ALIC90:0339

141. Hopkins, Michael E. and William D. Grover. **Letters received by the Department of Justice from the State of Alabama, 1871-1884**. Descriptive pamphlet M1356. Washington: National Archives, 1973. 14 pp
ALIC90:0340

142. **Program statement and planning documents of the Smithsonian Institution Archives, 1987**. Washington: Smithsonian Institution, Archives and Special Collections, 1987. (Introduces ten-year planning goals for the Smithsonian sesquicentennial in 1996).
ALIC90:0341

143. Eames, Patricia. **US-USSR genealogical exchange**. Washington: National Archives, Office of Public Programs, 1990. (Copy of the meeting protocol accompanied by a report and background information paper prepared for the sponsoring International Research & Exchange Board (IREX) of the American Council of Learned Societies).
ALIC90:0342

144. **Art & architectural thesaurus**. Volume I: hierarchical displays; Volumes II and III: alphabetical display. New York: Oxford University Press on behalf of the Getty Art History Information Program, 1990.
ALIC90:0343

145. **Archival description standards: establishing a process for their development and implementation.** s.l.: Working Group on Standards for Archival Description, 1990. (Draft of report and working papers to be published in American Archivist 52, no. 4 and 53, no. 1).
ALIC90:0344

146. Murray, Toby. **Basic guidelines for disaster planning in Oklahoma.** Oklahoma City: Oklahoma Conservation Congress, 1990. 25 pp.
ALIC90:0345

147. Murray, Toby. **Bibliography on disaster, disaster preparedness and disaster recovery.** Oklahoma City: Oklahoma Conservation Congress, 1990. 59 pp.
ALIC90:0346

148. **On-site access guide to RLG archival, manuscript, and special collections.** Mountain View, CA: Research Libraries Group, 1990. 346 pp.
ALIC90:0347

149. **Critical connections: communication for the future.** Office of Technology Assessment report OTA-CIT-407. Washington: GPO, 1990. 395 pp.
ALIC90:0348

150. **High performance computing & networking for science: background paper.** OTA-BP-CIT-59. Washington: GPO, 1989. ix, 36 pp. (Office of Technology Assessment report on the effects of new information technologies).
ALIC90:0349

151. **List of record groups of the National Archives and Records Administration.** Washington: National Archives, Archival Publications and Accessions Control Staff, Annual. (Most recent in the Library is 1990).
ALIC90:0350 Series

152. **Computer software & intellectual property: background paper.** OTA-BP-CIT-61. Washington: GPO, 1990. vi, 29 pp. (Office of Technology Assessment report on the effects of new information technologies).
ALIC90:0351

153. **Copyright & home copying: technology challenges the law.** OTA-CIT-422. Washington: GPO, 1989. 291 pp. (Office of Technology Assessment report on the effects of new information technologies).
ALIC90:0352

154. **RLIN user satisfaction survey, 1990: summary of responses.** Mountain View, CA: Research Libraries Group, RLIN User Services Division, 1990. 15 pp.
ALIC90:0353

155. Wehmann, Howard H. **Records pertaining to women in the pre-federal period (1789 and before). Reference report.** Washington: National Archives typescript, 1989. 2 pp.
ALIC90:0354

156. Nelson, James A., ed. **Gateways to comprehensive state information policy.** Lexington, KY: Council of State Governments for the Chief Officers of State Library Agencies, [1990]. 150 pp.
ALIC90:0355

157. Reitherman, Robert. **Earthquake vulnerabilities of shelving.** s.l.: Typescript, 1989. (Paper given at Los Angeles Preservation Network (LAPNet) Workshop, California Institute of Technology, November 9, 1989).
ALIC90:0356

158. **Curriculum development for the training of personnel in moving image and recorded sound archives.** RAMP Study PGI-90\WS\9. Paris: Unesco, 1990. 104 pp.
ALIC90:0357

159. Krist, Gabriela, Gerhard Banik, Sebastian Dobrusskin, Rebecca A. Rushfield and Peter Winsor. **Bibliography, theses, dissertations, research reports in conservation: a preliminary report.** Budapest: International Committee for Conservation, 1987. 189 pp (Bibliography initiated by the Working Group Training in Restoration and Conservation).
ALIC90:0358

160. Deiss, William A. **Museum archives: an introduction.** Chicago: Society of American Archivists, 1984. 37 pp.
ALIC90:0359

161. Congress. House. Government Operations Committee. **To establish a national policy on permanent papers.** Washington: GPO, 1990. vii, 174 pp. (101st Cong., 2d sess., Hearing on H.J. Res. 226, February 21, 1990).
ALIC90:0360

162. Congress. Senate. Judiciary Committee. **Moral rights in our copyright laws.** 101st Cong., 1st sess., June 20, September 20, and October 24, 1989. S. Hrg. 101-694. Washington: GPO, 1990. 1265 pp.
ALIC90:0361

163. Congress. House. Science, Space and Technology Committee. **Copyright protection for intellectual property to enhance technology transfer.** 101st Cong., 2nd sess., Hearing, April 26, 1990. Washington: GPO, 1989. 225 pp.
ALIC90:0362

164. Congress. House. Energy and Commerce Committee. **Emerging telecommunications transfer.** 101th Cong., 1st and 2d sessions, November 2, 1989, February 8, and April 30, 1990. H. Hrg. 101-133. Washington: Government Printing Office, 1990.
ALIC90:0363

165. Chapman, Patricia. **Guidelines on preservation and conservation policies in the archives and libraries heritage.** RAMP study PGI-90\WS\7. Paris: Unesco, 1990. iii, 40 pp.
ALIC90:0364

166. Mazikana, Peter C. **Archives and records management for decision makers.** RAMP study PGI-90\WS\8. Paris: Unesco, 1990. 74 pp.
ALIC90:0365

167. **Fourth expert consultation on RAMP (RAMP IV), Chinchon (Spain), 6 to 9 October 1989.** RAMP study PGI-90\WS\10. Paris: Unesco, 1990. 12 pp.
ALIC90:0366

168. Dawson, James T., William E. Henson, Anita Jo Ross and Lee Skelton. **A guide to the Lauderdale County Department of Archives & History Inc.** Meridian, MS: Lauderdale County Department of Archives & History, 1990. 30 pp. NHPRC 89-047 grant.
ALIC90:0367

169. **Archives journals: a study of their coverage by primary and secondary sources.** RAMP study PGI-81\WS\10. Paris: International Council on Archives for Unesco, 1981. 73 pp.
ALIC90:0368

170. **Guide to records in the National Archives - Rocky Mountain Region.** Guide. Washington: National Archives, 1989. 21 pp.
ALIC90:0369

171. Fleckner, John A. **Archives & manuscripts: surveys.** Basic Manual Series I SAA publication 3005. Chicago: Society of American Archivists, 1977. v, 28 p.
ALIC90:0370

172. Brichford, Maynard J. **Archives & manuscripts: appraisal & accessioning.** SAA basic manual series I SAA publication 3001. Chicago: Society of American Archivists, 1977. v, 24 pp.
ALIC90:0371

173. Gracy, David B. **Archives & manuscripts: arrangement & description.** Chicago: Society of American Archivists, 1977. 49 pp.
ALIC90:0372

174. Holbert, Sue E. **Archives & manuscripts: reference & access.** SAA basic manual series I SAA 3003. Chicago: Society of American Archivists, 1977. v, 30 pp. (This is a 1980 revision of the 1977 publication).
ALIC90:0373

175. Walch, Timothy. **Archives & manuscripts: security.** SAA basic manual series I SAA 3004. Chicago: Society of American Archivists, 1977. v, 30 pp.
ALIC90:0374

176. Casterline, Gail Farr. **Archives & manuscripts: exhibits.** SAA basic manual series II SAA 3007. Chicago: Society of American Archivists, 1980. 70 pp.
ALIC90:0375

177. **Guide to records in the National Archives - Southeast Region.** Guide. Washington: National Archives, 1989. v, 27 pp.
ALIC90:0376

178. Ehrenberg, Ralph E. **Archives & manuscripts: maps and architectural drawings.** SAA basic manual series II SAA 3009. Chicago: Society of American Archivists, 1982. 64 pp.
ALIC90:0377

179. Pederson, Ann E. and Gail Farr Casterline. **Archives & manuscripts: public programs.** SAA basic manual series II SAA 3010. Chicago: Society of American Archivists, 1982. 94 pp.
ALIC90:0378

180. **Guide to records in the National Archives - Pacific Sierra Region.** Guide. Washington: National Archives, 1989. 39 pp.
ALIC90:0379

181. Ritzenthaler, Mary Lynn, Gerald J. Munoff and Margery S. Long. **Archives & manuscripts: administration of photographic collections.** SAA basic manual series III SAA 3014. Chicago: Society of American Archivists, 1984. 173 pp.
ALIC90:0380

182. **Access to electronic records: a guide to reporting on state and local government in the computer age.** Washington: Reporters Committee for Freedom of the Press, 1990. 28 pp.
ALIC90:0381

183. Hedstrom, Margaret L. **Archives & manuscripts: machine-readable records.** SAA basic manual series III. Chicago: Society of American Archivists, 1984. 75 pp.
ALIC90:0382

184. Peterson, Gary M. and Trudy Huskamp Peterson. **Archives & manuscripts: law.** SAA basic manual series III. Chicago: Society of American Archivists, 1985. 112 pp.
ALIC90:0383

185. Pike, Kermit J. **A guide to the manuscripts and archives of the Western Reserve Historical Society.** Cleveland, Ohio: Western Reserve Historical Society, 1972. 425 pp.
ALIC90:0384

186. **Guide to records in the National Archives - Southwest Region.** Guide. Washington: National Archives, 1989. v, 30 pp.
ALIC90:0385

187. Teichroew, Daniel and David Gabor. **System description methodologies.** New York: North-Holland, 1985. 616 pp (Proceedings of the IFIF TC2 Conference on System Description Methodologies, Kecskemet, Hungary, 23-27 May, 1983).
ALIC90:0386

188. Eighmey, Kathleen. **Government databases on CD-ROM: a selected bibliography.** Washington: Library of Congress, FEDLINK, 1990. 8 pp.
ALIC90:0387

189. **Archival administration in the electronic information age: an advanced institute for government archivists.** [Pittsburgh, PA]: University of Pittsburgh, School of Library and Information Science, 1990. (Co-sponsored by the National Association of Government Archives and Records Administrators with support from the Council on Library Resources).
ALIC90:0388

190. Congress. House. House Administration Committee. **Guidelines for Standing and Select Committees in the preparation, filing, archiving, and disposal of committee records.** Washington: GPO, 1990. 59 pp. (101st Cong., 2d sess., Committee Print, June 1990).
ALIC90:0389

191. Dollar, Charles M. and William L. Hooton. **Technology assessment report: speech pattern recognition, optical character recognition, digital raster scanning.** Technical information paper - TIP 01 NTIS PB87-125217. Washington: National Archives, 1984.
ALIC90:0390

192. Hedlin, Edie and Thomas E., Jr. Weir. **The MARC format and life cycle tracking at the National Archives: a study.** Technical information paper - TIP 02 NTIS PB87-126256. Washington: National Archives, 1986. 113 pp. plus appendices (This report of the Archival Research and Evaluation Staff was reviewed by Margaret Hedstrom in Library Quarterly 58(1) of January, 1988 on pp 105-106).
ALIC90:0391

193. Murphy, William T. **Cold storage for color film materials.** Technical information paper - TIP 03 NTIS PB87-125225. Washington: National Archives, 1986. 12 pp.
ALIC90:0392

194. Weir, Thomas E., Jr. **3480 Class tape cartridge drives and archival data storage.** Technical information paper TIP 04 NTIS PB88-233135. Washington: National Archives, 1988. 31 pp.
ALIC90:0393

195. Harris, Kenneth, Susan Lee-Bechtold, William K. Wilson, Charles W. Mayn, William M. Holmes and Alan R. Calmes. **National Archives preservation research priorities: past and present.** Technical information paper - TIP 07 NTIS PB90-206210. Washington: National Archives, 1990. 14 pp.
ALIC90:0394

196. **A National Archives strategy for the development and implementation of standards for the creation, transfer, access, and long-term storage of electronic records of the federal government.** Technical information paper - TIP 08. Washington: National Archives, 1990. 22 pp.
ALIC90:0395

197. Bearman, David. **Electronic records guidelines: a manual for policy development & implementation.** Pittsburgh: Archives & Musuem Informatics draft, 1989. 113 pp. (Prepared under contract for a United Nations report on electronic records published in 1990).
ALIC90:0396

198. Kaiser, Frederick M. **Protecting classified information: a compilation and index of major findings and recommendations, 1985-1987.** Washington: Library of Congress, Congressional Research Service, 1987. 203 pp. (CRS Report for Congress 87-293).
ALIC90:0397

199. Chartrand, Robert Lee. **Information policy and technology issues: public laws of the 95th through 100th Congresses.** CRS Report for Congress 89-185. Washington: Library of Congress, Congressional Research Service, 1989. 18 pp. (Also published in Government Information Quarterly 6:3(1989); 247-266).
ALIC90:0398

200. Bazan, Elizabeth B. **Legal issues related to the possible release of classified information by Senators, Representatives, or members of their staffs.** Washington: Library of Congress, Congressional Research Service, 1989. 14 pp. (CRS Report for Congress 89-322).
ALIC90:0399

201. Cohen, Henry. **Copyright law: fair use of unpublished materials.** Washington: Library of Congress, Congressional Research Service, 1990. 16 pp. (CRS Report for Congress 90-304).
ALIC90:040

202. Eig, Larry M. **Classified Information Procedures Act (CIPA): an overview.** Washington: Library of Congress, Congressional Research Service, 1989. 15 pp. (CRS Report for Congress 89-172).
ALIC90:0401

203. Weimer, Douglas Reid. **Emerging electronic technology and American copyright law.** Washington: Library of Congress, Congressional Research Service, 1990. 23 pp. (CRS Report for Congress 90-310).
ALIC90:0402

204. Trego, Lori A. **National information management survey of automation and machine readable records.** Columbus: Ohio Department of Administrative Services, 1987. 46 pp.
ALIC90:0403

205. **Helping America compete: the role of federal scientific & technical information.** OTS-CIT-454. Washington: GPO for the Office of Technology Assessment, 1990.
ALIC90:0404

206. Congress. House. Government Operations Committee. **A citizen's guide on using the Freedom of Information Act and the Privacy Act of 1974 to request government records.** 100th Cong., 1st sess., H. Rpt. 100-199. Washington: Government Printing Office, 1987. 50 pp.
ALIC90:0405

207. Fringer, Guy N. and Lucy Fisher West. **The Fort Sill Apache/Weissbrodt Indian Claims Commission papers: a guide to the microfilm.** Apache, OK: Fort Sill Apache Tribe, 1990. 33 pp. NHPRC grant 88-078.
ALIC90:0406

208. Subt, Sylvia S. Y. and John G. Koloski. **Archival xerographic copying: special development study for National Archives and Records Administration.** GPO Jacket No. 484-988 Final report. Washington: National Archives, 1987. 17 pp. (This report is included as an appendix to NARA's Technical information paper no. 5, Archival copies of thermofax, verifax, and other unstable records).
ALIC90:0407

209. Lawson, Sandra M. **Generations past: a selected list of sources for Afro-American genealogical research.** Washington: Library of Congress, 1988. 101 pp.
ALIC90:0408

210. **Friis, Herman R. The United States Congressional Serials and related records: a significant source for a study of a history of official mapping by the federal government.** Washington: National Archives typescript, 1975. 12, 6, 6 pp. (Paper presented on September 10, 1975 before the Sixth International Congress of the History of Cartography, September 6-12, 1975 in Greenwich, England at the National Maritime Museum).
ALIC90:0409

211. **Peterson, Keith C. Preserving Idaho's documentary heritage: a report to the government and people of Idaho.** Boise: Idaho State Historical Records Advisory Board, 1989. 60 pp. NHPRC grant 88-063.
ALIC90:0410

212. **Informing the nation: federal information dissemination in an electronic age (summary).** OTA Report Brief. Washington: Office of Technology Assessment, [1990].
ALIC90:0411

213. **Peterson, Becki. Iowa county records manual.** Iowa City: State Historical Society of Iowa, 1987. 260 pp. NHPRC grant 87-065.
ALIC90:0412

214. **Guide to the archival collection: Devereaux Library, South Dakota School of Mines and Technology.** Rapid City, South Dakota: South Dakota School of Mines and Technology, 1990. 11 pp. NHPRC grant 88-054.
ALIC90:0413

215. **Proceedings of the First International Colloquium on Archival Education and Training.** Paris: International Council on Archives (ICA), 1989. 108 pp (Proceedings, Paris, August 1988).
ALIC90:0414

216. **Olson, David J. Are we losing our past? Records preservation in the North Carolina State Archives.** Occasional publication no. 1. Raleigh, NC: The Friend of the Archives, Inc., 1989. 16 pp.
ALIC90:0415

217. **Alberico, Ralph and Mary Micco. Expert systems for reference and information retrieval.** Westport, Ct: Meckler, 1990. 395 pp.
ALIC90:0416

218. **Policies for the preservation of the archival heritage.** Paris: Unesco, 1989. 272 pp. (Proceedings of the Twenty-Fifth International Archival Round Table Conference, Gardone Riviera, 1987).
ALIC90:0417

219. **Congress. House. Government Operations Committee. Electronic collection and dissemination of information by federal agencies: a policy overview.** 99th Cong., 2d sess., H.Rept. 99-560. Washington: Government Printing Office, 1986. v, 592 pp.
ALIC90:0418

220. **Congress. Senate. Judiciary Committee. Copyright Clarification Act.** Washington: GPO, 1990. 163 pp. (101st Cong., 1st sess., Hearing, May 17, 1989).
ALIC90:0419

221. **Congress. House. Education and Labor Committee. Oversight hearing on H.R. 3210, to provide financial assistance to the Museum of Tolerance at the Simon Wiesenthal Center, and H.R. 2623, to authorize funds for the Muskie Archives.** 101th Cong., 2nd Sess., Hearing, April 5, 1990. Washington: Government Printing Office, 1990. 49 pp.
ALIC90:0420

222. **Guide to the archives of the League of Nations, 1919-1946.** Geneva: United Nations Library, 1978. 33 pp.
ALIC90:0421

223. Harrison, Douglas W. **Lousiana Historical Records Assessment Project: final report.** Baton Rouge: Lousiana Historical Records Advisory Commission, 1986. 120 pp. NHPRC grant 83-085.
ALIC90:0422

224. **Annual report to the President, FY 1990.** Washington: Information Security Oversight Office, 1990. 33 pp.
ALIC90:0423

225. Gavrel, Katharine. **Conceptual problems posed by electronic records.** RAMP study PGI-90\WS\12. Paris: Unesco, 1990. 46, 3 pp
ALIC90:0424

226. **The Conservation Assessment: a tool for planning, implementing, and fundraising.** Marina del Rey, CA and Washington: Getty Conservation Institute and National Institute for the Conservation of Cultural Property, 1990. 50 pp.
ALIC90:0425

227. **The conservation assessment: bibliography.** Marina del Rey, CA and Washington: Getty Conservation Institute and National Institute for the Conservation of Cultural Property, 1990. 45 pp
ALIC90:0426

228. Eulenburg, Julia Niebuhr. **Handbook for the recovery of water damaged business records.** Prairie Village, KS: ARMA, 1986. 54 pp.
ALIC90:0427

229. **Constitution and procedural guidelines/Statuts et regles de procedure.** Paris: International Council on Archives, 1989. 37, 37 pp.
ALIC90:0428

230. **Emerging technologies in electronics... and their measurement needs.** 2d ed. Gaithersburg, MD: Commerce Department, National Institute of Standards and Technology, 1990. 193 pp.
ALIC90:0429

231. Schwerdt, Peter. **Mass deacidification procedures for libraries and archives: state of development and perspectives for implementation in the Federal Republic of Germany.** Commission on Preservation and Access Report. Washington: Commission on Preservation and Report, 1989. 9 pp. (Translation of an article on deacidification techniques conducted by the Battelle Institute for the West German Library.).
ALIC90:0430

232. Ogden, Barclay. **On the preservation of books and documents in original form.** Commission on Preservation and Access Report. Washington: Commission on Preservation and Access, 1989. 5 pp. (Report is published in full in Abbey Newsletter, July 1990).
ALIC90:0431

233. **Selection for preservation of research library materials.** Commission on Preservation and Access report. Washington: Commission on Preservation and Access, 1989. 4 pp.
ALIC90:0432

234. **Annual report of the National Archives and Records Administration for the year ended September 30, 1989.** Washington: National Archives, [1990]. 95 pp.
ALIC90:0433

235. Walne, Peter. **Selected guidelines for the management of records and archives.** RAMP Study PGI-90\WS\6. Paris: Unesco, 1990. 214 pp. (Foreward by Frank B. Evans).
ALIC90:0434

236. **Grupo de trabajo de Archiveros Municipales de Madrid: Manual de Tipologia Documental de los Municipos (Working group on municipal archivists of Madrid: manual on document classification for municipal government archives).** Madrid: Consejería de Cultura, 1988. 200 pp. (Archival studies 2).
ALIC90:0435

237. Lesk, Michael. **Image formats for preservation and access.** Commission on Preservation and Access Report. Washington: Commission on Preservation and Access, 1990. 10 pp. (Report of the Technology Assessment Advisory Committee to the Commission).
ALIC90:0436

238. **Congress. House. Science, Space and Technology Committee. International standardization: the federal role.** 101st Cong., 1st sess., Committee Print, July 1989. Washington: GPO, 1989. 46 pp. (Report prepared by Lennard G. Kruger of the Congressional Research Service).
ALIC90:0437

239. **Pieyns-Rigo, Paulette. Les consequences juridiques de la production des documents informatiques par les administrations publiques (The legal consequences of producing automated documents by public administrative bodies).** RAMP PGI-88\WS\15. Paris: Unesco, 1988. 78 pp.
ALIC90:0438

240. **Directory 1990/Annuaire 1990.** Paris: International Council on Archives, 1990. 73 pp.
ALIC90:0439

241. **Rhoads, James B. Standardization for archives. Unesco Journal of Information Science, Librarianship and Archives Administrationhival Administration** 3, no.3(1981): 165-169. (Excerpted article).
ALIC90:0440

242. **International bibliography of directories and guides to archival repositories.** München: K.G. Saur, 1990. 195 pp. (Published as Archivum 36, 1990).
ALIC90:0441

243. **Corporate guide to optical publishing.** Cambridge, MA: Dataware Technologies, 1989. 39 pp.
ALIC90:0442

244. Janson, Gilles, Francine Pilote and Anne-Marie Cadieux. **Guide de fonds d'archives privées conservés au service des archives de l'UQAM (A guide to the private archives held by the archives service of the University of Quebec at Montreal).** Publication no. 25. Montreal: Université du Québec à Montréal, 1986. 169 pp
ALIC90:0443

245. **Grants, fellowships, & prizes of interest to historians, 1990-1991.** Washington: American Historical Association, 1990. 221 pp.
ALIC90:0444

246. Howe, Barbara J. **Careers for students of history.** Washington: American Historical Association and the National Council on Public History, 1990. 94 pp.
ALIC90:0445

247. **Basic conservation of archival materials: a guide/Manuel de conservation des documents d'archives.** Ottawa, Ontario: Canadian Council of Archives, 1990. 119, 130
ALIC90:0446

248. Morse, Richard E. and Thomas C. Lobenstein. **Personal papers in the Albert E. Simpson Historical Research Center.** [Montgomery, AL]: Maxwell Air Force Base, Albert F. Simpson Historical Research Center, 1980. 74 pp.
ALIC90:0447

249. **U.S. Air Force oral history catalog.** [Montgomery, AL]: Maxwell Air Force Base, Albert F. Simpson Historical Research Center, 1982. 762 pp.
ALIC90:0448

250. **Key to privacy: 1989 Utah Information Practice Act annual report.** Salt Lake City: Utah Division of Archives & Records Service, 1989.
ALIC90:0449

251. **Archival Information System (AIS): Phase I prototype. Final report.** Washington: Syscon Corporation for the National Archives and Records Administration, 1990. (Prepared under contract 8C-K-JMD-0026 with the Justice Management Division, Department of Justice).
ALIC90:0450

252. **Archival Information System (AIS): Phase I prototype. Executive summary.** Washington: Syscon Corporation for the National Archives and Records Administration, 1990. vi pp (Prepared under contract 8C-K-JMD-0026 with the Justice Management Division, Department of Justice).
ALIC90:0451

253. Congress. Senate. Labor and Human Resources. **Reauthorization of the National Foundation on the Arts and Humanities Act Institute of Museum Services.** 101st Cong., 2d sess., March 23, 29, April 5, and 27, 1990. S. Hrg. 101-790. Washington: GPO, 1990. vi, 352 pp.
ALIC90:0452

254. Scott, Kim Allen. **Manuscript resources for the Civil War.** Fayetteville: Center for Arkansas and Regional Studies and University of Arkansas Libraries, 1990. 49 pp. NEH grant grant.
ALIC90:0453

255. **Micrographics handbook.** Salt Lake City: Utah Division of Archives & Records Service, 1987. 99 pp.
ALIC90:0454

256. **Utah municipal general records retention schedule, 1990.** Salt Lake City: Utah Division of Archives & Records Services, 1990. 177 pp.
ALIC90:0455

257. **A guide to women's history archives at Rutgers.** s.l.: Rutgers University Libraries, Special Collections & Archives, 1990. 42 pp.
ALIC90:0456

258. Zerby, Barry. **Correspondence and record cards of the Military Intelligence Division relating to general, political, economic, and military conditions in Cuba and the West Indies.** Descriptive pamphlet M1507. Washington: National Archives, 1989. 013 pp.
ALIC90:0457

259. Wiskemann, Geneva Kebler. **Finding aid for the records of the Executive Office, 1810-1910.** Lansing: Michigan State Archives, 1973. 66 pp (Records of the Executive Office are Michigan RG 44).
ALIC90:0458

260. Browne, Valerie Gerrard and David Jerome Johnson. **A guide to the State Archives of Michigan: state records.** Lansing: Michigan History Division, 1977. xx, 401 pp.
ALIC90:0459

261. **Archival circulars.** Lansing: State Archives of Michigan typescript, 1990. (A collection of 31 subject circulars supplementing the published guide to the State Archives of Michigan).
ALIC90:0460

262. Rephlo, Mary E. **Proceedings and hearings of the General Board of the U.S. Navy, 1900-1950.** Descriptive pamphlet M1493. Washington: National Archives, 1989. 7 pp.
ALIC90:0461

263. Gould, Constance C. and Mark Handler. **Information needs in the social sciences: an assessment.** PRIMA project report 2. Mountain View, CA: Research Libraries Group, 1989. 56 pp.
ALIC90:0462

264. **A guide to special collections in the OCLC database.** Dublin, OH: OCLC Online Computer Library Center, Inc., 1988. 120 pp.
ALIC90:0463

265. **Documenting the Empire State's past, present and future: a guide for New Yorkers.** Albany: New York State Archives and Records Administration, 1988. 55 pp. NHPRC grant 86-123.
ALIC90:0464

266. **Selecting historical records for microfilming: procedures for New York's repositories.** Albany: New York State Archives and Records Administration, 1988. 31 pp. NHPRC grant 86-123. (Supplement one to Strengthening New York's Historical Records Program: a self-study gide.).
ALIC90:0465

267. **Salvaging and restoring records damaged by fire and water.** Recommended practices RP-2. Washington: Federal Fire Council, 1963. v, 17 pp.
ALIC90:0466

268. **Evaluating files maintenance and records disposition programs: a NARA self-inspection guide for federal agencies.** Washington: National Archives, Office of Records Administration, 1988. 18 pp.
ALIC90:0467

269. **Lynn, M. Stuart. Preservation and access technology. The relationship between digital and other media conversion process: a structured glossary of technical terms.** Washington: Commission on Preservation and Access, 1990. x, 68 pp.
ALIC90:0468

270. Shupe, Kevin. **Portsmouth Atheneum records inventory (Ms. 1).** Portsmouth, NH: Portsmouth Athenaeum, Manuscript Collections, 1990. NHPRC grant 88-109.
ALIC90:0469

271. Whiteside, Dora M. **Arizona territorial hospital records, 1890-1910, of Yavapai County, Prescott, Arizona.** Prescott, AZ: D.M. Whiteside, 1985. iv, 57 pp.
ALIC90:0470

272. **El Archivo General de la Nación: Memoria documental de los Argentinos (The general archives of the nation: the documental memory of the Argentines).** Buenos Aires, Argentina: Archivo General de la Nación and Fundación Banco de Boston, 1990. 50 pp
ALIC90:0471

273. **Guia breve de los fondos procesados del Archivo Nacional/ Brief guide to the processed collections of the National Archives.** Havana: Archivo Nacional de Cuba, 1990. 167 pp.
ALIC90:0472

274. **Bibliografia de bibliografias en los fondos del Archivo Nacional (A bibliography of bibliographies in the collections of the National Archives).** Havana, Cuba: Archivo Nacional, 1987. 35 pp.
ALIC90:0473

275. **Federal Register thesaurus of indexing terms.** Washington: GPO, 1990. Excerpt (Published as Part II of the Federal Register 55:181(September 18, 1990): 38444-38470, this thesaurus, a basic indexing vocabulary for federal regulations published in the Federal Register and the CFR, has two sections: an alphabetical list of all indexing terms with preferred or related terms, and a classification of terms by broad subject).
ALIC90:0474

276. Orth, Donald J. and Elizabeth Unger Mangan. **Geographic names & the federal government: a bibliography.** Washington, Library of Congress, Geography and Map Division for the United States Geological Survey. 59 pp. Vol. 1990.
ALIC90:0475

277. **Cobol.** Washington: National Institute of Standards and Technology, 1990. 5 pp. (FIPS PUB 21-3 superseding FIPS PUB 21-2 of March 18, 1986). Software standard: Programming language.
ALIC90:0476

278. **NCSL Bulletin.** June 1990 -. (This bulletin, initiated in June 1990 and issued as needed by the National Institute of Standards and Technology's National Computer Systems Laboratory, NCSL, presents an in-depth discussion of a single topic of significant interest to the information systems community).
ALIC90:0477

279. Kline, Mary-Jo. **A guide to documentary editing.** Baltimore, MD: Johns Hopkins University Press for the Association for Documentary Editing, 1987. xviii, 228 pp.
ALIC90:0478

280. **Field protection of objects of art and archives.** War Department pamphlet no. 31-103. Washington: War Department, 1944. 46 pp.
ALIC90:0479

281. **Archives Library Information Center bibliographies.** ALIC Bibliographies 1990 - 1. Washington: National Archives, Archives Library Information Center, ALIC, 1990 -. (This ALIC series of archival-related subject bibliographies began publication in 1990).
ALIC90:0480

282. **Personnel Records Centre: users' guide/Centre des doucments du personnel: Guide de l'usager.** Ottawa: National Archives of Canada, 1989. 11,11 pp
ALIC90:0481

283. Davis, Moshe. **With eyes toward Zion, Vol. II: themes and sources in the archives of the United States, Great Britain, Turkey, and Israel.** New York: Praeger, 1986. xxvi, 409 pp. (Expanded version of papers presented at the Second International Scholars Colloquium on America-Holy Land Studies held at the National Archives, Washington, 1983).
ALIC90:0482

284. Gellert, Charles Lawrence. **The Holocaust, Israel and the Jews: motion pictures in the National Archives.** Washington: National Archives, 1989. 117 pp.
ALIC90:0483

285. **Technical committee reports.** Qunicy, MA: National Fire Protection Association, 1990. 1064 pp (Report of Committee on Protection of Cultural Resources in a compilation of NFPA Technical Committee reports for review and comment before the NFPA annual meeting, Boston, MA, May 19-23, 1991).
ALIC90:0484

286. **Conducting research in FBI records.** Washington: Department of Justice, Federal Bureau of Investigation, 1987. 33 pp. (Library also has 1984 and 1986 issues).
ALIC90:0485

287. Durfee, Eleazar and D. Gregory Sanford. **A guide to the Henry Stevens, Sr. collection at the Vermont State Archives.** NEH. Montpelier: Vermont State Archives, 1989. x, 162 pp.
ALIC90:0486

288. **Survey of A.F.S. archives: finding aid, shelf list.** New York: American Field Service Archives and Museum, 1989. 30 pp. NHPRC 87-094 grant 87-094.
ALIC90:0487

289. **Catalogue of memoirs of the Survey of India (1773-1866).** New Delhi: National Archives of India, 1989. 183 pp
ALIC90:0488

290. **Annual review.** London: HMSO for the Royal Commission on Historical Manuscripts, 1989. 36 pp
ALIC90:0489

291. **General records retention and disposition schedules for Alpine County, California.** [Markeeville, CA: Alpine County Archives, 1987. 47 pp. NHPRC grant 86-082.
ALIC90:0490

292. Prinster, Inez Dillon. **Finding aid for local government records, 1864-1970.** [Markeeville, CA: Alpine County Archives, 1987. 14 pp. NHPRC grant 86-082.
ALIC90:0491

293. **Policies, forms, procedures.** [Markeeville, CA: Alpine County Archives, 1987. 45 pp. NHPRC grant 86-082.
ALIC90:0492

294. **Administrative plan.** Meridian, MS: Lauderdale County Department of Archives and History, 1989. 30 pp. NHPRC grant 88-092.
ALIC90:0493

295. **North Dakota city records management manual.** Bismarck: North Dakota State Records Management Division, 1989. NHPRC grant 88-032.
ALIC90:0494

296. **Annual report.** New York: New York City Department of Records and Information Services, 1989. 24 pp.
ALIC90:0495

297. **Guide to records of the New York State Legislature in the State Archives and Records Administration.** Albany: New York State Archives and Records Administration, 1989. vi, 52 pp.
ALIC90:0496

298. **Disposition of federal records.** Records management handbook. Washington: National Archives, 1989 reprint. 60 pp.
ALIC90:0497

299. Cherpak, Evelyn M. **Register of the papers of George E. Belknap and Reginald R. Belknap.** Manuscript register series no. 19. Newport, RI: Naval War College, Naval Historical Collection, 1989. 25 pp.
ALIC90:0498

300. **Records management for Oklahoma local government: a resource manual.** Oklahoma City: Oklahoma Department of Libraries for the Oklahoma Historical Records Advisory Board, [1989]. 28, 17 pp. NHPRC grant 88-037.
ALIC90:0499

SUBJECT INDEX

Academic records, 214; University of Quebec, 244
Access, 36, 50, 149, 174; Classified information, 198; Electronic records, 182, 269; Federal records, 79; Imaging, 237; Legal issues, 184; Sensitive information, 87; Soviet Union archives, 81
Adhesives: Bookbinding, 10
Aerial photography, 34
Air and space: Directory, 85
Air Force: Manuscripts, 248; Oral history, 249
Alabama, 141
Alaska: Indians, 44
Alkaline paper, 41, 106
American Commission for the Protection and Salvage of Artistic and ..., 280
American Field Service, 288; Photographic collections, 117; World War I, 116
Animals, 113
Apache Indians, 207
Appraisal, 172, 266; Federal records - Justice Department, 37
Architectural drawings, 178
Architectural records, 34
Archival administration, 34, 67, 104, 218, 234; Appraisal, 172 Audiovisual records, 35; Electronic records, 189; Funding, 75, 83; Guidelines, 235; Lauderdale County (MS), 294
Archival cooperation, 143
Archival directories: Bibliography, 242
Archival guides: Bibliography, 242
Archival Information System (AIS), 251, 252
Archival journals, 169
Archival organizations: Society of American Archivists, 127
Archival research: Decision makers, 166
Archival surveys: Fleckner guide, 171
Archival training, 246; Audiovisual records, 158; University level, 215
Archives II, 83
Archives: Alpine County, 293; American Field Service, 117, 288; Bibliography, 281; Boston (MA), 71; Foreign, 126; Foreign - Argentina, 272; Foreign - Australia, 54; Foreign - Canada, 62, 99, 121, 244, 282; Foreign - Cuba, 273, 274; Foreign - Europe, 26; Foreign - Great Britain, 24, 29; Foreign - India, 289; Foreign - Soviet Union, 107, 143; Foreign - Sweden, 139; League of Nations, 222; Legislatures (State), 118; Local - Lauderdale County, 168; Local - Legislatures, 118; Local - Seattle (WA), 70; Museums, 160; Muskie Archives, 221; OCLC, 264; Research, 174; RLIN, 148; Security, 175; Smithsonian Institution, 19, 113, 125, 128, 129, 130, 133, 134, 135, 140, 142; Soviet Union, 81; State, 112; State - Florida, 30, 115; State - Idaho, 211; State - Illinois, 119, 120; State - Lousiana, 223; State - Michigan, 259, 260, 261; State - New York, 49, 63; State - New York State, 72, 297; State - North Carolina, 55, 216; State - Ohio, 185; State - Texas, 25; State - Vermont, 287; State - Virginia, 97; Women, 257; World War

II, 280; SEE ALSO National Archives
Archivists, 127; Benefits, 66; International conferences, 76
Argentina: Archives, 272
Arizona Territory, 271
Arlington County, VA: Archives, 97
Arrangement, 173
Art: Cataloging, 21; World War II, 280
Artificial intelligence, 28
Astrophysical Observatory, 19
Atmospheric science, 52
Audiovisual records, 35, 193; Archival training, 158; Cataloging, 21; OCLC, 264
Australia: Genealogy, 54
Austrian archives, 95
Authority control: Federal Register, 275; Thesauri, 144
Automation, 239, 278; Data storage, 194; National Archives, 191, 192; Standards, 82; State survey, 204; Supercomputers, 150
Aviation, 85
Belknap, George E.: Papers, 299
Belknap, Reginald R.: Papers, 299
Bibliographies: Archival guides, 242; Archives, 281; Blacks, 209; CD-ROM, 188; Compilation, 42; Cuba, 274; Disaster planning, 91, 147; Online searching, 45; Preservation, 159, 227; Soviet Union, 107
Black genealogy: Bibliography, 209
Blacks: Florida State Archives, 30; Genealogy, 209
Bookbinding: Adhesives, 10
Books: Preservation, 5, 6, 7, 8, 9, 11, 12, 13, 86, 105, 232, 233
Boston (MA): Archives, 71
Buildings, 109, 157, 226; District of Columbia, 31
Business records, 78
Canada: Archives, 62, 99, 121, 244, 282; Documentary editing, 80; Labor, 114; Preservation, 247; Preservation policy, 62; Religious records, 23
Canadian Council of Archives, 121
Canadian parish registers, 23
Cartographic records, 34, 132, 178, 210; India, 289
Cataloging, 154
CD-ROM: Bibliography, 188; Evaluation, 243; Government databases, 188
Central Zionist Archives, Jerusalem, 108
Charters Monitoring Systems, 74
Charters of Freedom: Preservation, 74
Church, Senator Frank: Papers, 64
Civil War: Manuscripts, 254
Classification, 50; Local records (Spain), 236
Classified information, 224; Access, 198; US Congress, 200
Classified Information Procedures Act, 202
Colorado: Local records, 67
Communications, 149, 164
Computer data: National Archives, 191
Computer Security Act, 87
Computers: Supercomputers, 150
Congress: Classified information, 200; Select Committees, 190;

  Standing Committees, 190
Congressional records, 190
Congressional Serial Set, 210
Conservation assessment: Bibliography, 227; Surveys, 226
Copying services, 92
Copyright, 162, 220; Electronic records, 163, 203; Photocopying, 153; Software, 152; Unpublished materials, 201
Corporations, 78
Costing: Technical services, 51
Cuba, 258; Archives, 273; Bibliography, 274
Data exchange: Standards, 104
Databases, 205; Government, 188
Deacidification, 9, 231
Description, 67, 173; Electronic records, 225; Manual, 47
Descriptive standards, 47, 145; Thesauri, 144
Digital imaging, 191
Directories: Preservation, 84; Soviet Union, 107, 126
Disaster planning, 86, 109, 157, 165, 228, 247; Bibliographies, 91, 147; Fire, 58, 267, 285; Freeze drying, 59; Guidelines, 146; New York State, 110
Disposition: Canada, 282; Evaluation, 268; Federal records, 298; Local records, 291
District of Columbia: Buildings, 31
Document control\log system, 48
Documentary editing, 80, 279
Earthquakes, 157
EDGAR (Electronic Data Gathering, Analysis and Retrieval), 219
Editing, 80, 279
Electronic document systems, 1
Electronic information systems, 219
Electronic records, 1, 39, 79, 104, 149, 183, 192, 194, 205, 225, 230, 239; Access, 182; Copyright, 163, 203; Dissemination issues, 212, 219; Glossary, 269; Guidelines, 197; National Archives, 83, 196; Preservation, 20, 225; Standards, 196; State archives, 189; State survey, 204; State working groups, 156
Electronics industry: Measurements, 230
Electrostatic copying, 208
Engineering records, 34
Entomology, 125, 134
Environmental controls, 60, 61, 86, 226, 247
Ethnic groups: Italians, 22
Exhibits, 176
Expert systems, 217
Federal Bureau of Investigation, 286; Library files, 68
Federal records: Electronic, 219
Federal Register: Document Control\Log System, 48; Thesaurus, 275
Federal Writers Project, 96
Filing: Evaluation, 268
Film: Cold storage, 193; Holocaust, 284
Filmography: Holocaust, 284
Finding aids, 174; German archives, 95; Holocaust records, 284; Illinois archives, 119, 120; Public Archives of Canada, 99; Swiss archives, 95

Fire, 58, 86, 91, 109, 267, 285
Fish and Wildlife Service, 140
Florida: Blacks, 30; Lauderdale County Archives, 168
Fort Sill Apache Tribe, 207
Freedom of information, 36, 79, 224, 250; Freedom of Information Act, 206; Electronic records, 182; Legal issues, 184; Library files, 68
Freer Gallery, 133
Funding, 245
Genealogy: Australia, 54; Blacks, 209; Great Britain, 29; New England, 16; Public Record Office, 24; Soviet Union, 143; Texas, 25
Geographic names: Standards, 276
German archives, 95
German Historical Institute, 95
Germany: World War II surrender, 103
Glossaries: Electronic records, 269; Records managment, 38
Grants, 245
Graphic records, 132; Manual, 178
Great Britain: Archives, 24, 29; Manuscripts, 290
Guidelines: Disaster planning, 146; Electronic records, 197; Records management, 235
Guides: Arlington County archives, 97; Optical disks, 243; Records management, 265
Handbooks: Soviet archives, 81
Herpetology, 128
Historians, 245, 246
Historic New Orleans Collection, 90
Historical Records Program, 49
Holocaust, 108, 221, 284
House of Representatives: Records, 118
Hurd, Paul D., Jr.: Papers, 125
Idaho: Archives, 211
Illinois - Archives, 119, 120
Imaging, 237
Imaging process, 65
India: Archives, 289; Cartographic records, 289
Indian Claims Commission: Apache claims, 207
Indians: Alaska, 44; Apache, 207; Pueblo, 124
Information policy, 4, 79, 94, 199, 212
Information professionals: Benefits, 66
Information systems, 278; Design, 187
Information technology, 156, 212
Intelligence records, 258
International cooperation, 76
International Council on Archives: Constitution, 229; Directory, 240
International organizations: European Conference on Archives, 76
Iowa: Local records, 213
Israel, 283
Italian Welfare League, Inc., 22
Japan: World War II surrender, 102
Jews, 108, 221, 283, 284
Justice Department, 141; Case files, 37

Labor records, 114
Land records, 123; Utah, 122
League of Nations: Archives, 222
Legislative records, 118, 190, 238; New York State, 297
Life-cycle tracking, 104, 192
Local history, 16
Local records: Alpine, CA, 291, 292, 293; Boston (MA), 71; Colorado, 67; Finding aids, 292, 293; Iowa, 213; Madrid, Spain, 236; New York City, 72; North Dakota, 295; Oklahoma, 300; Seattle (WA), 70; Storage, 109; Tampa, FL, 115; Utah, 256
Louisiana: Historical records assessment, 223; Works Projects Administration, 96, 138; Photographic collections, 90
Manuals: Appraisal, 172; Archival surveys, 171; Description, 47; Graphic records, 178; Preservation, 57
Manuscripts, 2; Belknap, George E., 299; Belknap, Reginald R., 299; Civil War, 254; Copyright, 201; Great Britain, 290; Myers, George Sprague, 128; OCLC, 264; Portsmouth Athenaeum, 270; Preservation, 14, 57; RLIN, 148
Maps, 34, 132, 178, 210; India, 289
Marketing, 40, 43
Medical records, 117, 271
METRO, 72
Michigan: Archives, 259, 260, 261
Microfilming: New York State, 266; Preservation, 93
Microforms, 65; Handbook, 255
Military records, 56, 258; Air Force, 248, 249; Navy, 262; World War I, 116
Mining, 214
Minnesota: Tax records, 131
Moldavia, 107
Motion pictures, 284
Moving images, 284; Standards, 18
Museum of Tolerance: Wiesenthal Center, 221
Museums: Archives, 160; Preservation, 253; Storage, 88
Muskie Archives: Bates College, 221
Myers, George Sprague: Papers, 128
National Archives Library, 136
National Archives: Electronic records, 196; Preservation, 195; Regions - Mid Atlantic, 32; Regions - New England, 33; Regions - Pacific Northwest, 77; Regions - Pacific Sierra, 180; Regions - Pacific Southwest, 53; Regions - Rocky Mountain, 170; Regions - Southeast, 177; Regions - Southwest, 186
National Gallery of Art, 133
National preservation program, 15
National Research and Education Network, 150
National security, 224
National Zoological Park, 19, 113
Navy: General Board, 262
New England Historic Genealogical Society, 16
New Jersey: Women, 257
New Mexico: Surveyors General, 123
New York City: Records management, 296
New York Document Conservation Advisory Council, 110
New York State: Archives, 49, 63, 297; Historical Records

Program, 49; Records management, 265
NHPRC, 83
Nixon papers, 53
North Carolina: County records, 55; Preservation, 216
North Dakota: Local records, 295
NREN, 150
OCLC: Special collections, 264
Oklahoma: Records management, 300
Online catalogs, 3
Online searching, 3, 4; Bibliography, 45
Optical disks, 237; Guide, 243
Optical recognition, 191
Optical storage, 191, 230
Oral history: Air Force, 249
Outreach, 40, 43, 179
Paper: Preservation, 5, 6, 7, 8, 11, 12, 13, 41, 61, 86, 98, 106, 110, 161, 208, 231, 238
Paperwork Reduction Act of 1980, 101
Personnel Records Centre: Canada, 282
Pests, 86
Photocopying, 208; Copyright, 153
Photographic collections: American Field Service, 117; Colorado, 67; New Orleans, 90; Vermont, 100
Photographs, 34, 89; Preservation, 181
Photography, 89, 193
Portsmouth Athenaeum: Manuscripts, 270
Post Office: Canada, 99
Prefederal records: Women, 155
Preservation, 15, 17, 20, 58, 59, 60, 105, 111, 208; Bibliography, 159, 227; Books, 5, 6, 7, 8, 9, 11, 12, 13, 86, 232, 233; Canada, 247; Charters, 74; Directory, 84; Documents, 232; Electronic records, 20, 225, 269; Guidelines, 165; Imaging, 237; Manual, 57; Manuscripts, 14; Methodology, 226; Microforms, 93; Museums, 226, 253; National Archives, 195; National Archives of Canada, 62; New York Document Conservation Advisory Council, 110; North Carolina, 216; Paper, 5, 6, 7, 8, 11, 12, 13, 41, 61, 86, 98, 106, 161, 231, 238; Photographs, 181; Policies, 165; SOLINET, 69; State archives, 27; Television archives, 18
Presidential libraries, 73
Presidential Records Act, 73
Privacy, 36, 250; Computer Security Act, 87; Library files, 68
Privacy Act, 206
Professional activities, 127
Public historians, 246
Public Record Office: Genealogy, 24
Publishers records: Canada, 80
Pueblo Indians, 124
Record groups, 151
Records centers: Storage, 109
Records management, 63, 104, 137; Audiovisual records, 35; Boston (MA), 71; Document control\log system, 48; Europe, 26; Federal agencies, 268; Glossary, 38; Graphic records, 34; Guide, 265; Guidelines, 235; New York City 296; New York State, 265;

Oklahoma, 300; State government, 112; Utah, 256
Records retention: Local records, 291
Reference services, 217; Canada, 282
Religious records, 23, 283; Jews, 108, 221
Reproduction, 92
RLIN: Archival and manuscript collections, 148; User study, 154
Rutgers University: Women's History Archives, 257
Samuel P. Langley: Papers, 19
Schedules: Utah, 256
Schmitt, Waldo LaSalle: Papers, 130
Science, 52, 78, 85, 94, 113, 125, 130, 140, 205, 214, 271
Entomology, 134; Herpetology, 128
Seattle (WA): Local archives, 70
Shelving, 157
Silberglied, Robert E.: Papers, 134
Smithsonian Institution: Archives, 19, 113, 125, 128, 129, 130, 133, 134, 135, 140, 142
Social sciences: Information, 263
Software: Copyright, 152; Standards, 277
SOLINET preservation program, 69
Sound recordings: OCLC, 264
Soviet archives: Handbook, 81
Soviet Union, 126; Archives, 81, 107, 126, 143
Space, 85
Spain: Local records, 236
Standardization, 241
Standards: Automation, 82; Data exchange, 104; Description, 47, 145; Federal, 238; Geographic names, 276; Preservation, 110; Software, 277; Technical services, 51; Television archives, 18; Thesauri, 144
Stars and Stripes, 56
Stevens, Henry: Papers, 287
Stockholm Historical Data Base, 139
Storage, 109; Museum collections, 88
Surveyors General: New Mexico, 123; Utah, 122
Surveys: Mapping, 210
Sweden: Archives, 139
System design, 187
Tampa, Florida: Archives, 115
Tax records: Minnesota, 131
Technology, 78, 85, 94, 205, 214
Telecommunications, 164
Television archives, 18
Texas: Archives, 25
Theft, 175
Thesauri: Archival, 120; Standards, 144
Ukraine, 107
United Nations, 222; RAMP, 167
User education, 46, 174, 179
User fees, 40, 43
User studies: Bibliography, 45; Decision makers, 166; Electronic document systems, 1; RLIN, 154
USMARC AMC, 192
Utah Information Practice Act, 250

Utah: Records management, 256; Surveyors General, 122
Vermont: Archives, 287; Photographic collections, 100
Virginia Room: Arlington County Public Library, 97
Walcott, Charles D.: Papers, 133
Water damage, 58, 59
West Indies, 258
Western Reserve Historical Society: Manuscripts, 185
Wildlife, 140
Women's History Archives: Rutgers University, 257
Women: Prefederal records, 155
Working Group on Standards for Archival Description, 145
Working Group Training in Restoration and Conservation, 159
Works Projects Administration: Louisiana, 96, 138
World War I, 117; American Field Service, 116
World War II, 56; German surrender, 103; Japanese surrender, 102
Xerography, 208
Zoo, 113

AUTHOR INDEX

AIIM (Association for Information and Image Management), 1, 65, 66
Alberico, Ralph, 217
Albert F. Simpson Historical Research Center, 248, 249
All-Union Scientific-Research Institute for Documentation
 and Archival Affairs (USSR), 126
Alpine County Archives, 291, 292, 293
American Academy of Arts and Sciences, 28
American Commission for the Protection and Salvage of Artistic
 and ..., 280
American Field Service Archives and Museum, 116, 117, 288
American Historical Association, 245, 246
American Library Association, 41, 50
Argentina, Archivo General de la Nacin, 272
Arlington County Public Library, 97
Association for Documentary Editing, 279
Association for Information and Image Management (AIIM), 1, 65, 66
Association of Research Libraries, 41
Australian Archives, 54
Bailey, Robert E., 120
Bain, Alan L., 113
Banik, Gerhard, 159
Barrow, William J., 5, 6, 14, SEE ALSO W.J. Barrow Research
 Laboratory
Bausser, Jaye, 3, 4
Bazan, Elizabeth B., 200
Beam, Christopher M., 37
Bearman, David, 197
Billington, James H., 111
Birkett, Patricia, 23
Bolger, Eileen, 124
Boulder Historical Society, 67
Brennan, Patricia C., 119
Brichford, Maynard J., 172
British Library, National Preservation Office, 93
Brooks, Connie, 105
Browne, Valerie Gerrard, 260
Brubaker, Robert L., 2
Bruemmer, Bruce H., 78
Bustard, Bruce I., 31
Cadieux, Anne-Marie, 244
California Institute of Technology, 74
Calmes, Alan R., 195
Campau, Marielle, 23
Canada, SEE Public Archives of Canada, National Archives of Canada
Canadian Centre for Studies in Publishing, 80
Canadian Council of Archives, 121, 247
Cargill, Carl F., 82
Casterline, Gail Farr, 179
Casterline, Gail Farr SEE ALSO Farr, Gail E., 176
Center for Arkansas and Regional Studies, 254
Center for Migration Studies, 22
Chapman, Patricia, 165

Chartrand, Robert Lee, 199
Cherpak, Evelyn M., 299
Chicago Historical Society, 21
City of Tampa Archives, 115
Classified information, 200
Cline, Scott, 70
Cohen, Henry, 201
Coles, Laura M., 80
Commission on Preservation and Access, 41, 84, 231, 232, 233, 269
Congress, House, Appropriations Committee, 75, 83
Congress, House, Energy and Commerce Committee, 164
Congress, House, Government Operations Committee, 73, 79, 98, 161
Congress, House, House Administration Committee, 190
Congress, House, Judiciary Committee, 68
Congress, House, Rules Committee, 118
Congress, House, Science, Space and Technology Committee, 87, 94, 163, 238
Congress, Office of Technology Assessment, 149, 150, 152, 153, 205, 212
Congress, Senate, Governmental Affairs Committee, 101
Congress, Senate, Judiciary Committee, 162, 220
Congress, Senate, Labor and Human Resources, 253
Connecticut Preservation Task Force, 106
Connecticut State Library, 106
Connelly, Timothy D.W., 96, 138
Cook, Michael, 47
Council on Library Resources, 189
Courtot, Marilyn, 1
Cox, Jane, 24
Cox, Richard J., 49
Cox, William E., 125, 128, 130, 140
Crespo, Carmen, 86
Cuba, Archivo Nacional, 273, 274
Dataware Technologies, 243
Davis, Moshe, 283
Dawson, James T., 168
Deiss, William A., 160
Delmas, Bruno, 215
Dobrusskin, Sebastian, 159
Dollar, Charles M., 104, 191
Duffy, Mark J., 71
Durance, Cynthia J., 137
Durfee, Eleazar, 287
Eames, Patricia, 143
Ehrenberg, Ralph E., 178
Eig, Larry M., 202
Eighmey, Kathleen, 188
Ellison, J. Todd, 67
Eulenburg, Julia Niebuhr, 228
European Archival Conference on the Creation and Organization of Contemporary Records, 26
Evans, Elaine Shemoney, 120
Evans, Frank B., 235
Evans, Linda J., 21

Falco, Nicholas, 22
Farr, Gail E. SEE ALSO Casterline, Gail Farr, 176
Federal Bureau of Investigation, 286
Federal Fire Council, 267
Federation International des Archives de Television (FIAT), 18
FIAT (Federation International des Archives de Television), 18
Flaherty, David H., 36
Fleckner, John A., 171
Fleming, James R., 52
Florida State Archives, 30
Fox, Lisa L., 69
Friis, Herman R., 210
Fringer, Guy N., 207
Frohn, Axel, 95
Fundacin Banco de Boston, 272
Gabor, David, 187
Gavrel, Katharine, 225
Geller, L.D., 116
Gellert, Charles Lawrence, 284
German Historical Institute, 95
Getty Art History Information Program, 144
Getty Conservation Institute, 226, 227
Gilmore, Valita, 35
Golobic, Eleanora N., 117
Gould, Constance C., 263
Gracy, David B., II, 173
Great Britain, Royal Commission on Historical Manuscripts, 290;
  Society of Archivists, 47
Grimsted, Patricia Kennedy, 81, 107
Grover, William D., 141
Gull, Cloyd Dake, 85
Hamilton, Feona, 40
Handler, Mark, 263
Hansen, Ralph W., 64
Harmon, Robert B., 42
Harris, Kenneth, 195
Hazen, Dan, 16
Hedlin, Edie, 192
Hedstrom, Margaret L., 183
Heger, Kenneth W., 138
Henson, William E., 168
Hilberry, John D., 88
Hillman, Thomas A., 99
Historic New Orleans Collection, 90
Hochheiser, Sheldon, 78
Hohmann, Judy, 49
Holbert, Sue E., 174
Holmes, William M., 195
Hooton, William L., 191
Hopkins, Michael E., 141
Howe Library, 100
Howe, Barbara J., 246
Hunter, John E., 91
Hyman, Richard J., 50

ICA (International Council on Archives), 26, 76, 137, 215, 229, 240
Idaho State Historical Records Advisory Board, 211
IFTA (International Federation of Television Archives), 18
Illinois State Archives, 119
India, SEE National Archives of India
Information Security Oversight Office, 224
International Committee for Conservation, 159
International Council on Archives (ICA), 26, 76, 137, 215, 229, 240
International Federation of Television Archives (IFTA), 18
International Institute of Municipal Clerks, 109
International Research and Exchanges Board, 81
Janson, Gilles, 244
Jet Propulsion Laboratory, California Institute of Technology, 74
Johnson, A.K., Jr., 109
Johnson, David Jerome, 260
Kaiser, Frederick M., 198
Kathpalia, Yash Pal, 17, 60
Keene, James A., 92
Kennan Institute for Advanced Russian Studies, 81
Kennedy, Imogene Kinard, 25
Kies, Cosette, 43
Klein, Phyllis A., 72
Kline, Mary-Jo, 279
Knirk, Frederick G., 46
Kodak Ltd., 93
Koloski, John G., 208
Koucky, Judith A., 76
Krist, Gabriela, 159
Kruger, Lennard G., 238
Lauderdale County (MS) Dept. of Archives and History, 168, 294
Lautaret, Ronald, 44
Lawson, Sandra M., 209
Leary, William H., 35
Lee-Bechtold, Susan, 195
Lesk, Michael, 237
Library of Congress, Congressional Research Service, 198, 199,
   200, 201, 202, 203; Geography and Map Division, 276
   Preservation Office, 15, 58
Lobenstein, Thomas C., 248
Long, Margery S., 181
Lopez-Gomez, Mario F., 131
Lowell, Howard P., 27
Lynn, M. Stuart, 269
Mangan, Elizabeth Unger, 276
Marshall, Jeffrey D., 100
Mayn, Charles W., 195
Mazikana, Peter C., 166
McCleary, John M., 59
Micco, Mary, 217
Michigan State Archives, 259, 261
Miller, Edward A., 74
Miller, Nancy G., 34
Moore, T. Lane, 37
Morse, Richard E., 248

Munoff, Gerald J., 181
Murphy, William T., 193
Murray, Toby, 146, 147
NAGARA (National Association of Goverment Archives and Records Administrators), 27, 109, 112, 189
NASA (National Aeronautics and Space Administration), 74
National Aeronautics and Space Administration (NASA), 74
National Air and Space Museum, 85
National Archives of Canada, 23, 62, 114, 282, SEE ALSO Public Archives of Canada
National Archives of India, 289
National Archives, 20, 32, 33, 38, 48, 53, 74, 77, 96, 102, 103, 122, 123, 124, 131, 136, 138, 155, 170, 177, 180, 186, 191, 192, 193, 194, 196, 210, 234, 251, 252, 258, 262, 284, 298; Archival Publications and Accessions Control Staff, 151, 195; Archival Research and Evaluation Staff; 104; Office of Public Programs, 143; Office of Records Administration, 37, 268; Records Administration Information Center, 34, 35; Preservation Policy and Services Division, 195
National Association of Counties, 109
National Association of Government Archives and Records Administrators (NAGARA), 27, 109, 112, 189
National Center for Atmospheric Research, 52
National Committee to Save America's Cultural Collections, 111
National Computer Systems Laboratory, 277, 278
National Council on Public History, 246
National Fire Protection Association, 285
National Historical Publications and Records Commission, 39
National Humanities Alliance, 41
National Institute for the Conservation of Cultural Property, 226, 227
National Institute of Standards and Technology (NIST), 27, 230
Naval War College, Naval Historical Collection, 299
Navy Regional Data Automation Center, 48
Nealand, Daniel D., 123
New York City Department of Records and Information Services, 296
New York Document Advisory Council, 110
New York Metropolitan Reference and Research Library Agency, 72
New York State Archives and Records Administration, 49, 63, 265, 266, 297
Nicosia, Francis R., 108
NIST (National Institute of Standards and Technology), 27, 230
North Carolina Division of Archives and History, 55
North Dakota State Records Management Division, 295
Office of Technology Assessment, 149, 150, 152, 153, 205, 212
Ogden, Barclay, 232
Ohio Department of Administrative Services, 204
Oklahoma Historical Records Advisory Board, 300
Olson, David J., 216
Orth, Donald J., 276
Owen, Dolores B., 29
Padfield, Timothy, 24
Pederson, Ann E., 179
Peterson, Becki, 213

Peterson, Gary M., 184
Peterson, Keith C., 211
Peterson, Trudy Huskamp, 184
Pieyns-Rigo, Paulette, 239
Pike, Kermit J., 185
Pilote, Francine, 244
Pitkin, Gary M., 51
Portsmouth Athenaeum Manuscript Collections, 270
Prinster, Inez Dillon, 292
Public Archives of Canada, 99; SEE ALSO National Archives of Canada
Reitherman, Robert, 157
Rephlo, Mary E., 262
Reporters Committee for Freedom of the Press, 182
Research Libraries Group, 148, 263; RLIN User Services Division, 154
Rhoads, James B., 241
Ritzenthaler, Mary Lynn, 57, 181
Roberts, Deborah J., 64
Roper, Michael, 92
Ross, Anita Jo, 168
Rushfield, Rebecca A., 159
Rutgers University Libraries, Special Collections & Archives, 257
Sanford, D. Gregory, 287
Schwarz, Joseph D., 56
Schwerdt, Peter, 231
Scott, Kim Allen, 254
Shoemaker, Rebecca V., 134
Shubert, Joseph F., 105
Shupe, Kevin, 270
Skelton, Lee, 168
Smart, John, 114
Smith, Charles Louis, 85
Smithsonian Institution, Archives and Special Collections, 19, 113, 125, 128, 129, 130, 133, 134, 135, 142
Society of American Archivists, 57, 127, 160, 172, 173, 174, 175, 176, 178, 179, 181
Society of Archivists (Great Britain), 47
South Dakota School of Mines and Technology, 214
Steed, James A., 19, 133
Stockholm City Archives, 139
Stone, Brenda, 16
Subt, Sylvia S.Y., 208
Technology Assessment Advisory Committee, 237
Teichroew, Daniel, 187
Trachtenberg, Alan, 89
Trego, Lori A., 204
Unesco, 59, 92, 165, 167, 218, 235
United States Geological Survey, 276
University of Arkansas Libraries, 254
University of Minnesota, Center for the History of Information, 78
University of Pittsburgh, School of Library and Information Science, 189
University of Vermont, Bailey, 100
US-USSR Commission on Archival Cooperation, 143

USSR, All-Union Scientific-Research Institute for Documentation and Archival Affairs, 126
Utah Division of Archives & Records Services, 250, 255, 256
Vermont State Archives, 287
Vias, Vicente, 86
W.J. Barrow Research Laboratory, 7, 8, 9, 10, 11, 12, 13; SEE ALSO Barrow, William J.
Walch, Timothy, 175
Walch, Victoria Irons, 119
Walker, Geraldene, 45
Walne, Peter, 235
War Department, 280
Waters, Peter, 58
Weber, Lisa, 39
Wehmann, Howard H., 155
Weimer, Douglas Reid, 203
Weinberg, Susan Kalb, 88
Weir, Thomas E., Jr., 104, 192, 194
West, Lucy Fisher, 207
Western Reserve Historical Society, 185
Whiteside, Dora M., 271
Will, Maureen O'Brien, 21
Wilson, William K., 195
Wiltsey, Tom, 122
Winsor, Peter, 159
Wire, Richard A., 38
Wiskemann, Geneva Kebler, 259
Wolfinger, Henry J., 37
Wooldridge, E.T., 85
Working Group on Standards for Archival Description, 145
Young, Jeanne, 34
Zerby, Barry, 258

LIST OF JOURNALS IN THE NARA LIBRARY - 1990

AB Bookman's Weekly
Abbey Newsletter
Access Reports/FOI Newsletter
Advanced Technology Libraries
Agricultural History
Agricultural Libraries Information Notes
Air University Library Index to Military Periodicals
Air University Review
ALA Washington Newsletter
ALCTS Newsletter
American Archivist
American Economic Review
American Genealogist
American Heritage
American Historical Review
American Indian Quarterly
American Journal of Sociology
American Neptune
American Scholar
Among Friends of LBJ Newsletter
Annotation: The Newsletter of the National Historical Publications and Records Commission
Archivar, Der. Mitteilungsblatt Fur Deutsches Archivwesen
Archivaria
Archives and Manuscripts
Archives and Museum Informatics
Archives of American Art Journal
Archives of Appalachia Newsletter
Archives: Revue de l'Association des Archivistes du Quebec
Archives: The Journal of the British Records Association
Archivum
Armed Forces and Society
Army Historian
Aurora
Bibliografia Espanola
Boletin de Informacin (Spain)
Book Review Digest
Bulletin of the Kentucky Historical Society
Business History Review
Byte
Canadian Historical Review
Canadian Journal of Information Science
Catholic Historical Review
Choice
CIS Index to Publications of the United States Congress
Civil War History
Civil War Times Illustrated
College & Research Libraries
College and Research Libraries News
Communication Briefings
Computers and the Humanities
Computers in Libraries
Conservation Administration News
Contingency Journal

Court Historian
Cumulative Book Index
Diplomatic History
Documentary Editing
Documentation Newsletter
FLICC Newsletter
FOIA Update
Foreign Affairs
Forest and Conservation History
Fortitudine
Foundation News
Genealogical Helper
Government Information Quarterly
Government Publications Review
Government Records News
Great Plains Quarterly
Headquarters Heliogram
Hispanic American Historical Review
The Historian
Historical Methods Newsletter
History News
History News Dispatch
History Teacher
Indian Archives
Information Development: The International Journal for Librarians, Archivists, and Information Specialists
Information Technology and Libraries
International History Review
Journal of American Ethnic History
Journal of American History
Journal of Economic Literature
Journal of Economic Perspectives
Journal of Family History
Journal of Interdisciplinary History
Journal of Modern History
Journal of Negro History
Journal of Social History
Journal of Southern History
Journal of the American Society for Information Science
Journal of the Early Republic
Journal of the Society of Archivists (Great Britain)
Journal of Urban History
Labor History
Libraries and Culture
Library and Archival Security
Library Hi Tech
Library Hi Tech News
Library Journal
Library Literature
Library of Congress Information Bulletin
Library Quarterly
Library Resources & Technical Services
Library Technology Reports
LITA Newsletter
MAC Newsletter
Manuscript Society News
Manuscripta
Manuscripts
Maryland Historian

Microform Review
Mid-Atlantic Archivist
Midwestern Archivist
MLA News
Monthly Catalog of U.S. Government Publications
Museum
Museum Archivist
NARA Library News
National Genealogical Society Quarterly
New Leader
New York Times Book Review
OAH Newsletter
OCLC Micro
OCLC Newsletter
Operations Update
Pacific Historical Review
Pacific Northwest Quarterly
Parameters: US Army War College Quarterly
PC Week
Pennsylvania Magazine of History and Biography
Political Science Quarterly
Prologue
Provenance
Public Historian
Publishers' Weekly
RASD Update
Recordfacts Update
Records Management Quarterly
Research Libraries
Research Libraries Group News
Rhode Island History
RQ
RTSD Newsletter
SAA Newsletter
SCA Newsletter
Scholarly Publishing
Sea History
Social Science Quarterly
Special Libraries
Specialist
Technical Services Quarterly
Technology and Culture
Tracers
Ulrich's News
Untitled (But We Tried)
Washington History
Western Historical Quarterly
Whistle Stop: Harry S. Truman Institute Newsletter
William and Mary Quarterly
Wilson Library Bulletin
Wilson Quarterly
Wisconsin Magazine of History
WRLC Newsletter

ALIC MEMBERSHIP

ALIC is a professional information service offered by the National Archives which distributes subject bibliographies and listings of new professional materials. If you are a records-related professional and wish to be added to the ALIC mailing list, please fill out the following questionnaire. For those who have been receiving ALIC products, we ask that you fill out the survey form so that we can serve you better. Because ALIC is a free service, it is important that we periodically make sure that everyone on our mailing list has a genuine interest in our products. ***THOSE NOT RETURNING THE SURVEY WILL BE REMOVED FROM THE ALIC MAILING LIST. PLEASE FILL OUT THE FORM IF YOU WISH TO CONTINUE RECEIVING THE ALIC MAILINGS.***

Name/Title ____________________

Institution ____________________

Address ____________________

City __________ *State* __________ *Country (non-US)* __________

Zip __________ *Telephone* ____________________

I. Please circle the most appropriate parent organization:

1. Academic
2. Government
3. Religious
4. Corporate
5. Historical Society
6. Self-employed
7. Labor Union
8. Prof. Organization
9. Other (specify)

II. Please circle the most appropriate administrative unit:

1. Archives
2. Library
3. Museum
4. Graduate School
5. Special Collection
6. Manuscript Collection
7. Preservation
8. Records Management
9. Other (specify)

III. Please circle the most appropriate function for your position:

1. Archival administration
2. Consulting
3. Teaching
4. Graduate student
5. Preservation
6. Records management
7. Collection management
8. Reference/Research
9. Other (specify)

ALIC
ARCHIVES
LIBRARY
INFORMATION
CENTER

National Archives and Records Administration
Washington, DC 20408

202-501-5423

ALIC NOTES
Issue 12
January-March 1991

This mailing includes a bibliography on electronic records and, for those who did not return the survey form included in the last mailing, a form to be filled out by in order to remain on the ALIC mailing list. This will be the last reminder to return the survey form. The cost of mailing out ALIC publications is high and we want to know that the material is of value to the recipients. ***Please fill out the form if you wish to continue receiving the ALIC mailings.***

Canadian - American cooperation

On June 4-5, representatives from the National Archives of Canada met with NARA staff members to discuss a project to exchange bibliogrphic citations related to archival topics. Marta Khan, Susan Dupuis and Yves Marcoux represented the Canadian Centre for Information and Documentation on Archives (CCIDA), the Canadian counterpart of the Archives Library Information Center (ALIC) in the United States. The three Canadians met with Don W. Wilson, Archivist of the United States, and with Trudy Huskamp Peterson, Office of the National Archives, before joining NARA staff members Sharon Fawcett, Lynn Lady Bellardo and Lida Holland Churchville, to discuss bibliographic exchange between the two nations.

As a result of the two-day meeting, CCIDA and ALIC have forged an agreement to share information between the two archival information centers in a pilot project designed to test data exchange of citations of selected publications. Meeting participants agreed on a common exchange format and will begin entering citations using this format into the CCIDA and ALIC databases in September 1991, according to data entry conventions decided over the summer. The actual exchange of bibliographic information is scheduled to begin in December 1991.

TIP papers

NARA, as the keeper of the permanent records of the federal government, has encountered and dealt with a variety of archival problems. The Archivist, Don W. Wilson, has made a commitment to share the results of NARA's ongoing research efforts with the archival community. The results of NARA's many research projects are made available to the public in **Technical information papers (TIPs)**. Because of their high research value, these publications have been added to the ALIC collection as a series.

The following two TIP papers have recently been added to the ALIC collection:

TIP 9: **Expert Systems Technology and its Implications for Archives.** By Avra Michelson. 1991.

TIP 10: **Optical Digital Image Storage System Project Report.** 1991.

A limited number of copies of these new publications are available without charge to members of the archival community. To request a copy, contact the Archival Research and Evaluation Staff (NSZ) at (202) 501-5540 or write to:

> Archival Research and Evaluation Staff (NSZ)
> National Archives
> Washington, DC 20408

When the limited supply is depleted, the reports will be available from the National Technical Information Service (NTIS), Springfield, VA 22161,
Telephone: (703) 487-4650.

Other TIP papers available from NTIS

The TIP papers listed below are available from NTIS. Please use the NTIS order number when ordering them:

TIP 1: **Speech pattern recognition, optical character recognition, digital raster scanning: technology assessment report.** By Charles M. Dollar and William L. Hooton. 1984.
NTIS PB87-125217

TIP 2: **The MARC format and life cycle tracking at the National Archives: a study.** By Edie Hedlin and Thomas E. Weir, Jr. 1984.
NTIS PB87-126256

TIP 3: **Cold storage for color film materials.** By William Thomas Murphy. 1986.
NTIS PB87-125225

TIP 4: **3480 Class tape cartridge drives and archival data storage: technology assessment report.** By Thomas E. Weir, Jr. 1988.
NTIS PB88-233135

TIP 5: **Archival copies of thermofax, verifax, and other unstable records.** By Norvell M. M. Jones. 1990.
NTIS PB90-171836

TIP 6: **Preservation of archival records: holdings maintenance at the National Archives.** By Mary Lynn Ritzenthaler. 1990.
NTIS PB90-168733

TIP 7: **National Archives preservation research priorities: past and present.** By Kenneth E. Harris, Susan Lee-Bechtold, William K. Wilson, Charles W. Mayn, William M. Holmes, and Alan R. Calmes. 1990.
NTIS PB90-206210

TIP 8: **A National Archives strategy for the development and implementation of standards for the creation, transfer, access, and long term storage of electronic records of the federal government.** 1990.
NTIS PB90-226556

NARA meeting reports

As reported in earlier ALIC Notes, NARA employees who are appointed official representatives to international and standards-setting organizations must submit formal written reports of each meeting they attend in their official capacity to the **Archives Library Information Center (ALIC).** These reports are listed in ALIC Notes. Below are listed, chronologically by meeting date, those staff reports acquired by ALIC in calendar year 1991.

- **ANSI Information Processing Systems (X3), Workshop on Objects in Data Management.**
Joint meeting held in Anaheim, California, January 14-15, 1991.
NARA representative: Beverly S. Hacker (NSZ)

- **ANSI Information Resource Dictionary System (IRDS) Standards Committee (X3H4).**
Meeting held in Anaheim, CA, January 16-18, 1991.
NARA representative: Beverly S. Hacker (NSZ)

- **ASTM Subcommittee D06.40 on Recycled Paper.**
Meeting at Ft. Lauderdale, FL, January 24, 1991
NARA representative: R. Panayappan (NNPD)

- **Tape Head Interface Committee (THIC).**
Meeting held in Annapolis, MD on March 19, 1991.
NARA representative: Charles W. Mayn (NNPS)

Contributions to ALIC

In all of its publications and letters, ALIC staff members emphasize the fact that the completeness of ALIC's coverage depends on the contributions of its membership. The response to our requests for material to be included in the professional community's own information resource - the ALIC database - has been phenomenal. We appreciate the cooperation of all of the individuals, organizations and institutions who have been so generous to ALIC.

ALIC coverage

ALIC NOTES is a means of sharing information about archival activities and publications with the rest of the archival community. However, the acquisitions lists and the subject bibliographies reflect the ALIC databases' holdings of all archival and records management literature. The completeness of ALIC's coverage depends on the members of the archival community - please help us by sending ALIC your publications and by alerting us to other items appropriate to our interest.

Please make your requests and send your publications to:

**ALIC
Room 201
National Archives and Records Administration
Washington, DC 20408
Telephone: (202) 501-5423**

ARCHIVES
LIBRARY
INFORMATION
CENTER

National Archives and Records Administration
Washington, DC 20408

202-501-5423

ARCHIVES LIBRARY INFORMATION CENTER BIBLIOGRAPHIES

Management of Electronic Records

ALIC Bibliography - 5
June 1991
Compiled By Jeffery T. Hartley

1. **Access denied: new electronic technologies should make it easier for the public to get at governmental data, but requests are often blocked; Congress may try again to open the doors.** ***National Journal*** 22(January 20, 1990): 121-124.

2. ***Access to electronic records: a guide to reporting on state and local government in the computer age.*** Washington: Reporters Committee for Freedom of the Press, 1990. 28 pp.

3. Acheson, Ed. **Compound electronic documents: opportunities and challenges.** ***Government Records Bulletin (National Archives of Canada)*** 5(January 1989): 1-2.

4. Ady, H. P., III. **IRM policies should boost electronic record-keeping.** ***Government Computer News*** 81(November 21, 1988): 1.

5. **Agencies draft computer data policies.** ***News Media & the Law*** 13(Winter 1989): 6-7.

6. Alldredge, Everett O. **Preservation of documentation for conventional and automated systems.** ***The National Archives and statistical research: papers and proceedings of the Conference on the National Archives and Statistical Research***, ed Fishbein, Meyer H., 17-28. National Archives Conference 02, 1968. Athens: Ohio University Press, 1973.

7. Ambacher, Bruce I. **Managing machine-readable archives.** ***Managing archives and archival institutions***, edited by James Gregory Bradsher, 121-133. London: Mansell, 1988.

8. Ambacher, Bruce I. and Margaret O. Adams. **Utilizing computer-readable records.** ***OAH Newsletter*** 17(February 1989): 12-13.

9. Anderson, Michael. **The preservation of machine-readable data for secondary analysis.** ***Archives, Journal of the British Records Association*** 17(October 1985): 79-93.

10. Andrews, Harry C. **Redefining document management: whither electronics, micrographics.** ***Inform*** 4(June 1990): 41-43.

11. ***Application of ODA/ODIF standards.*** ISO 8613. Ottawa: National Archives of Canada, 1988 unpublished report.

12. **The appraisal of machine-readable data files.** ***Machine Readable Archives Bulletin*** 1(Summer 1983): 1-2.

13. **Archival administration in the electronic age.** ***Archives and Museum Informatics*** 3(Summer 1989): 10.

14. **Archival administration in the electronic information age.** ***NAGARA Clearinghouse*** 5(Summer 1989): 8.

15. ***Archival administration in the electronic information age: an advanced institute for government archivists.*** [Pittsburgh, PA]: University of Pittsburgh, School of Library and Information Science, 1990. 43 pp. (Co-sponsored by the National Association of Government Archives and Records Administrators with support from the Council on Library Resources).

16. **Archiving electronic text: trials in UK.** ***International Association of Agricultural Librarians and Documentalists Quarterly Bulletin*** 33(1988): 140.

17. Armstrong, Scott. **Statement.** ***Federal information dissemination policies and practices.*** Congress. House. Government Operations Committee, 409-459. Washington: GPO, 1989. (101st Cong., 1st sess., Hearings before the Government Information, Justice, and Agriculture Subcommittee, April 18; May 23; and July 11, 1989).

18. Aronsson, Patricia and Thomas Elton Brown. **Government archivists and government automation: the odd couple.** ***Government Publications Review*** 13(September-October 1986): 561-570.

19. Aronsson, Patricia and Thomas Elton Brown. **Information automation changes role of archivist.** ***Government Computer News*** 6(October 9, 1987): 40-43.

20. Ashford, John. **Document storage and retrieval in the electronic office.** ***Information Development*** 1(April 1985): 109-113.

21. ***An assessment of various methods for evaluating the effects of electronic recordkeeping on the historical records of the Government of Canada: final report.*** Ottawa: Strategic Visions, 1990.

22. Bailey, Catherine. **Archival theory and electronic records.** ***Archivaria (Canada)*** 29(Winter 1989-1990): 180-196. (Based on University of British Columbia Masters thesis, 1988).

23. Bailey, Catherine A. ***Archival theory and machine readable records: some problems and issues.*** [Vancouver]: University of British Columbia, Master of Archival Studies thesis, 1988. v, 143 pp.

24. Balon, Brett and Wayne Gardner. **Disaster planning for electronic records.** ***Records and Retrieval Report*** 7(May 1991): 1-16.

25. Barry, Richard E. **UN tackles electronic records issues.** *Archives and Museum Informatics* 3(Fall 1989): 3-5.

26. Bearman, David, issue editor. **Archival management of electronic records.** *Archives and Museum Informatics Technical Report* 13(1991).

27. Bearman, David. **Archives & museum data models & dictionaries.** *Archives and Museum Informatics Technical Report* 10(1990).

28. Bearman, David. **Description standards: a framework for action.** *American Archivist* 52(Fall 1989): 514-519.

29. Bearman, David. **Electronic records issues.** *Archives and Museum Informatics* 4(Spring 1990): 7-9.

30. Bearman, David. *Electronic records management guidelines: a manual for policy development & implementation*, 111-119. Geneva: United Nations, Administrative Coordinating Committee, Advisory Committee for the Coordination of Information Systems, 1989.

31. Bearman, David. **Impact of information format on management & policy.** *Gateways to comprehensive state information policy*, 23-26. Lexington, KY: Council of State Governments for the Chief Officers of State Library Agencies, [1990].

32. Bearman, David. **An indefensible bastion: archives as a repository in the electronic age.** *Archives and Museum Informatics Technical Report* 13(1991): 14-24.

33. Bearman, David. **Multisensory data and its management.** *Management of recorded information: converging disciplines*, 111-119. New York: Saur, 1989. (Proceedings of the International Council on Archives´ Symposium on Current Records).

34. Bearman, David. **Optical media: their implications for archives & museums.** *Archival Informatics Technical Report* 1(Spring 1987): 1-73.

35. Belding, Richard N. **Kentucky´s machine-readable challenge.** *Provenance* 3(Spring 1985): 58-69.

36. Beresford, John C. and Deborah S. Pomerance. **Federal policy about machine-readable statistical documents.** *Government Publications Review* 8A(1981): 221-229.

37. Berman, Jerry J. *Communications policy and the public´s right to know: public access to electronic public information*. Washington: Benton Foundation, 1989.

38. Berman, Jerry J. **National security vs. access to computer databases: a new threat to freedom of information.** *Software Law Journal* 2(Winter 1987): 1-15.

39. Berman, Jerry J. **Public access to electronic public information.** ***Gateways to comprehensive state information policy***, 35-37. Lexington, KY: Council of State Governments for the Chief Officers of State Library Agencies, [1990].

40. Berman, Jerry J. **The right to know: public access to electronic information.** ***New directions in telecommunications policy: information policy and economic policy. Volume 2.*** 1989.

41. Berman, Jerry J. **The right to know: public access to electronic public information.** *Software Law Journal* 3(Summer 1989): 491-530.

42. Berman, Jerry J. and Henry Perritt. ***Electronic public information and the public's right to know.*** Washington: Benton Foundation, 1990. 73 pp. (Report by Henry H. Perritt, Jr. on the proceedings of a conference coordinated by Jerry J. Berman and held in Washington, DC in October, 1989).

43. Blake, Monica. **Aspects of electronic archives.** *Electronic Publishing Review* 6(September 1986): 151-167.

44. Bogue, Allan G. **Historical research and state archival data.** ***Archivists and machine-readable records***, edited by Carolyn Geda, Erik W. Austin, and Francis X. Blouin, Jr., 17-31. Chicago: Society of American Archivists, 1980.

45. Bortnick, Jane, ed. **Symposium on the electronic dissemination of federal government information.** *Government Information Quarterly* 5(1988): 197-282.

46. Bradsher, James Gregory. **Discussion forum: federal records and archives.** *Government Information Quarterly* 4(1987): 127-134.

47. Brown, D. W., R. E. Lowery and L. E. Smith. ***Predictions of long-term stability of polyester-based recording media***. National Bureau of Standards Report 86-3474. Washington: National Bureau of Standards, 1986. (Progress report to June 1986).

48. Brown, Jean K. and Linda L. Ruggerio. **Establishing policy and standards for decentralized electronic information management at the University of Delaware.** *Records Management Quarterly* 23(April 1989): 34-47.

49. Brown, Thomas Elton. **Archives law and machine-readable data files: a look at the United States.** ***International Council on Archives ADPA*** 5(1986): 37-42.

50. Brown, Thomas Elton. **Standards for machine-readable records reference service.** ***Archival Informatics Newsletter*** 2(Summer 1988): 34-35.

51. Brown, Thomas Elton and William A. Reader. **The archival management of machine-readable records from database management systems: a technical leaflet.** ***Archival Informatics Newsletter*** 1(Spring 1987): 9-12.

52. Cahoon, Reynolds. **Retrospective conversion of archival records to machine-readable form.** ***Society of American Archivists Conference presentations***, Tapes A13 and A13-2. Largo, FL: Convention Recordings International, 1989. (1989 Annual meeting of the Society of American Archivists, St. Louis, Missouri. October 25-29, 1989).

53. Cameron, Ross J. **Appraisal strategies for machine-readable case files.** ***Provenance*** 1(Spring 1983): 49-55.

54. Canning, Bonnie. **Records automation: regulatory requirements for records.** ***Administrative Management*** 49(February 1988): 10.

55. Cargill, Carl F. ***Information technology standardization: theory, process, and organization***. Bedford, MA: Digital Press, 1989. 252 pp.

56. Caudle, Sharon L. and Donald A. Marchand. ***Managing information resources: new directions in state government***. Syracuse: Syracuse University School of Information Studies for the National Association for State Information Systems, 1989. (Report prepared for the National Associal for State Information Systems).

57. Cinnamon, Barry. ***Optical disk document storage and retrieval systems***. Silver Spring, MD: Association for Information and Image Management, 1988. iii, 98 pp.

58. **Company wins access to land record tapes.** ***Access Reports*** 17(January 9, 1991): 3-5.

59. ***Computer and audio-visual records in state government: preliminary report of the special media records project***. Albany: New York State Archives and Records Administration, 1986.

60. Congress. House. Government Operations Committee. ***Electronic collection and dissemination of information by federal agencies***. 99th Cong., 1st sess., Hearings before a Subcommittee. Washington: Government Printing Office, 1985.

61. Congress. House. Government Operations Committee. ***Electronic collection and dissemination of information by federal agencies: a policy overview.*** 99th Cong., 2d sess., H.Rept. 99-560. Washington: Government Printing Office, 1986. v, 592 pp.

62. Congress. House. Government Operations Committee. ***Federal information dissemination policies and practices.*** Washington: GPO, 1989. v, 904 pp. (101st Cong., 1st sess., Hearings before the Government Information, Justice, and Agriculture Subcommittee, April 18; May 23; and July 11, 1989).

63. Congress. House. Government Operations Committee. ***Taking a byte out of history: the archival preservation of federal computer records.*** Washington: GPO, 1990. 30 pp. (101st Cong., 2d sess., House Rpt. 101-978).

64. Congress. Office of Techonology Assessment. ***Informing the nation: federal information dissemination in an electronic age.*** Washington: GPO, 1988.

65. Cook, Michael, ed. ***Approaches to problems in records management: computer generated records.*** Winchester: Society of Archivists, 1987. 60 pp. (Proceedings of a Seminar held at the University of Liverpool, 26 September 1986).

66. Cook, Terry. **Appraisal in the information age - a Canadian commentary.** ***Archives and Museum Informatics Technical Report*** 13(1991): 50-56.

67. Cortada, James W. ***A bibliographic guide to the history of computing, computers, and the information processing industry.*** New York: Greenwood Press, 1990. 644 pp.

68. Courtot, Marilyn. ***Electronic document systems: user evaluations.*** AIIM Catalog No. D035. Silver Spring, MD: Association for Information and Image Management, 1989.

69. Cunliffe, William and Michael Miller. **Writing a general records schedule for electronic records.** ***American Archivist*** 52(Summer 1989): 350-356.

70. Danilenko, I. I. and V. V. Tsaplin. **Archival storage of machine-readable documents: Soviet experience.** ***ADPA*** 3(1984): 33-40.

71. David, Martin and F. Gerald Ham. ***Archival preservation of machine readable records: the final report of the Wisconsin Survey of Machine-readable Records.*** Madison, WI: State Historical Society of Wisconsin, 1981. 49 pp.

72. Day, Melvin S. **National information policy: the broader context.** ***Government Information Quarterly*** 6(1989): 159-163. (Addresses the fundamental issues highlighted in the 1988 OTA report, "Informing the nation: federal information dissemination in the electronic age").

73. Dearstyne, Bruce W. **A government information policy: an emerging association priority.** ***NAGARA Clearinghouse*** 6(Fall 1990): 1-3.

74. Dearstyne, Bruce W. **Information technology issues.** ***NAGARA Clearinghouse*** 5(Summer 1989): 2-3.

75. ***Department of Justice report on "Electronic Record" issues under the Freedom of Information Act.*** Washington: Department of Justice, Office of Information and Privacy, 1990. 50,3,3 pp. (Report of results of Department of Justice survey of federal agency positions and practices, this report appeared in FOIA Update in Volume 11, nos. 2 and 3, 1990).

76. DeWhitt, Benjamin L. **Long-term preservation of data on computer magnetic media, part I.** ***Conservation Administration News*** 29(April 1987): 7, 19, 28.

77. DeWhitt, Benjamin L. **Long-term preservation of data on computer magnetic media, part II.** ***Conservation Administration News*** 30(July 1987): 4, 24.

78. Dodd, Sue A. ***Cataloging machine-readable data files: an interpretive manual.*** Chicago: American Library Association, 1982.

79. Dodd, Sue A. ***Computer records and the National Archives: an assessment with new directions.*** Chapel Hill: University of North Carolina, Institute for Research in Social Science, 1987. 135 pp. plus appendix (Consultant's study for the National Archives).

80. Dollar, Charles M. **Appraising machine-readable records.** ***A modern archives reader: basic readings on archival theory***, eds Daniels, Maygene F. and Timothy Walch, 71-79. Washington, DC: National Archives and Records Service, 1984.

81. Dollar, Charles M. ***Electronic records management and archives in international organizations.*** RAMP study PGI 86\WS\12. Paris: Unesco, 1986. 165 pp.

82. Dollar, Charles M. **Machine-readable records of the federal government and the National Archives.** ***Archivists and machine-readable records***, edited by Carolyn Geda. Erik W. Austin, and Francis X. Blouin, Jr., 79-88. Chicago: Society of American Archivists, 1980.

83. *The effects of electronic recordkeeping on the historical record of the U.S. government*. Washington: National Academy of Public Administration for the National Archives, 1989. 2 vol. (Final report of an academy panel established in 1988 and submitted in fulfillment of Contract NAXXOP88009).

84. **Electronic collection and dissemination of information by federal agencies.** *United States government information policies: views and perspectives*, 161-189. Norwood: Ablex Publishing, 1989.

85. **Electronic collection and dissemination of information by federal agencies.** *Gateways to comprehensive state information policy*, 120-122. Lexington, KY: Council of State Governments for the Chief Officers of State Library Agencies, [1990].

86. *Electronic recordkeeping*. Washington: General Services Administration, 1989. 37 pp.

87. **Electronic records policy: a bibliography.** *Archival Informatics Newsletter* 2(Winter 1988-1989): 76-79.

88. Erlandsson, Alf M. E. *Technical standards for electronic archives and records management*. 1988. 7 pp. (Unpublished working paper presented at International Council on Archives, Section of Archivists of International Organizations, 14th session, August 22-25, 1988, Paris).

89. *Federal scientific and technical information in an electronic age: opportunities and challenges*. Washington: GPO, 1989. 36 pp (This Office of Technology Assessment staff paper is a follow-up analysis to Informing the Nation).

90. Fishbein, Meyer H. *Guidelines for administering machine-readable archives*. Washington: International Council on Archives, 1980.

91. Fishbein, Meyer H. *A model curriculum for the education and training of archivists in automation*. ERIC ED. Paris: Unesco, 1985. 35 pp.

92. Fishbein, Meyer H. **The 'Traditional' archivists and the appraisal of machine-readable records.** *Archivists and machine-readable records*, edited by Carolyn Geda, Erik W. Austin, and Francis X. Blouin, Jr., 56-61. Chicago: Society of American Archivists, 1980.

93. *Five-year plan for the management and archiving of machine readable data in Public Archives of Canada*. Ottawa: Public Archives of Canada, n.d.

94. Fletcher, Patricia T. **Electronic records managment in state government: planning for the information age.** *Records Management Quarterly* 24(October 1990): 26-32.

95. *Florida's information policy: problems and issues in the information age.* Tallahassee: Florida Legislature, Joint Committee on Information Technology Resources, 1989. 169 pp.

96. Fredberg, Birgit and Paulette Pieyns-Rigo. *Legal implications of the production of machine-readable records by public administrations.* RAMP study PGI-88\WS\15. Paris: Unesco, 1988. iv, 78 pp.

97. Freeman, Bob. **Electronic democracy.** *Access Reports/ FOI* 17(January 23, 1991): 12-17.

98. Frost, Carolyn O. *Media access and organization: a cataloging and reference sources guide for nonbook material.* Englewood: CO, 1989. 265 pp.

99. Fruscione, James F. **A managerial framework for machine-readable data management.** *Records Management Quarterly* 20(July 1986): 3-9.

100. Galvin, Thomas J. *Research issues in information and public policy.* Occasional paper 2. Milwaukee: University of Wisconsin - Milwaukee, 1989. 8 pp.

101. Gapen, D. Kaye. *Technology and U.S. government information policies: catalysts for new partnerships.* ERIC ED 288555. Washington: Association of Research Libraries, October 1987. 11 pp. (Report of the Task Force on Government Information in Electronic Format).

102. Garrett, John R. **Text to screen revisited: copyright in the electronic age.** *Online* 15(March 1991): 22-24.

103. Gassert, Timothy. **Big brother syndrome.** *Massachusetts Records Review* (Winter 1989-1990): 4-7. (Taken from a speech given before the National Conference of Investigative Reporters and Editors on June 4, 1988).

104. Gavrel, Katherine. *Conceptual problems posed by electronic records.* RAMP study PGI-90\WS\12. Paris: Unesco, 1990. 46, 3 pp.

105. Gavrel, Katherine. **National Archives of Canada: machine-readable records program.** *Reference Services Review* 16(1988): 25-29.

106. Gavrel, Sue. **Issues associated with accessioning machine-readable data.** *Archives, automation and access,* 107-114. Victoria, British Columbis: University of Victoria, [1986]. (Proceedings of a conference at the University of Victoria, British Columbia, March 1-2, 1985).

107. Gavrel, Sue. **Machine readable archives: user survey.** ***IASSIST Quarterly*** 7(Fall 1983): 2-4, 22-25.

108. Gavrel, Sue. **Preserving machine-readable archival records for the millenia: a reply to John Mallinson.** ***Archivaria*** 22(Summer 1986): 153-155.

109. Geda, Carolyn L. **The archival administration of electronic records.** ***Society of American Archivists Conference presentations***, Tapes A68 and A68-2. Largo, FL: Convention Recordings International, 1989. (1989 Annual meeting of the Society of American Archivists, St. Louis, Missouri, October 25-29, 1989).

110. Geda, Carolyn, Erik W. Austin and Francis X. Blouin Jr., eds. ***Archivists and machine-readable records.*** Chicago: Society of American Archivists, 1980.

111. Gegenhuber, Susie Koch. **Coping with computer files.** ***OLAC newsletter*** 7(September 1987): 14-18.

112. Geller, Sidney B. ***Care and handling of computer magnetic storage media.*** National Bureau of Standards Special Publication 500-101. Washington: GPO, 1983.

113. Gibson, Gerald D. **Preservation of nonpaper materials.** ***Conserving and preserving library materials.*** Urbana: University of Illinois, Graduate School of Library Science, 1983.

114. Gilbert, Dennis. ***1989 computer security and privacy plans (CSSP) review project: a first-year federal response to the Computer Security Act of 1987 (final report).*** Springfield, VA: NTIS, 1990. (PB91-107540).

115. Golden, Jeffrey S. **Information on the federal government's electronic databases: is there a First Amendment right of access?** ***Software Law Journal*** 3(Winter 1989): 65-90.

116. Goldfine, Alan and Patricia Konig. ***A technical overview of the Information Resource Dictionary System (second edition).*** NBSIR 88-3700. Gaithersburg, MD: National Bureau of Standards, Institute for Computer Sciences and Technology, 1988. 134 pp.

117. Goldman, Patti A. **The Freedom of Information Act needs no amendment to ensure access to electronic records.** ***Government Information Quarterly*** 7(1990): 389-401.

118. ***Government information: an endangered resource of the electronic age.*** Washington: Special Library Association, 1986. 277 pp (Proceedings of SLA's first annual State-of-the-Art Institute series held in Washington in November 1986).

119. Gränström, Claes. **The evolution of tools and techniques for the management of machine-readable data.** ***Management of recorded information: converging disciplines***, 92-100. New York: Saur, 1989. (Proceedings of the International Council on Archives´ Symposium on Current Records).

120. Gränström, Claes. **Legal problems of access to machine-readable archives.** ***Proceedings of the 11th International Congress on Archives (Paris, August 22-26, 1988)***, 219-227. Archivum 35 (1989). Munchen: K.G. Saur, 1989.

121. Hadden, Susan G. **Computers and the right to know.** ***Administrative Law Journal*** 3(Fall 1989): 255-315.

122. Harrison, Donald F. **Computers, electronic data, and the Vietnam War.** ***Archivaria (Canada)*** 26(Summer 1988): 18-32.

123. Harrison, Donald Fisher. **An archivist´s challenges: adapting to changing technology and management techniques.** ***IASSIST Quarterly*** 10(Spring 1986): 8-13.

124. Hayes, Kenneth V. **Keys to electronic records management.** ***Records Management Quarterly*** 24(October 1990): 50, 55.

125. Hedlin, Edie and Donald F. Harrison. **The National Archives and electronic data.** ***Reference Services Review*** 16(1988): 13-16.

126. Hedstrom, Margaret. **Archives: to be or not to be: a commentary.** ***Archives and Museum Informatics Technical Report*** 13(1991): 25-30.

127. Hedstrom, Margaret. **Electronic records policy frameworks.** ***Society of American Archivists Conference presentations***, Tapes A68 and A68-2. Largo, FL: Convention Recordings International, 1989. (1989 Annual meeting of the Society of American Archivists, St. Louis, Missouri, October 25-29, 1989).

128. Hedstrom, Margaret L. ***Archives & manuscripts: machine-readable records***. SAA basic manual series III. Chicago: Society of American Archivists, 1984. 75 pp.

129. Hedstrom, Margaret L. **Privacy, computers, and research access to confidential information.** ***Midwestern Archivist*** 6(1981): 5-18.

130. Hedstrom, Margaret and Alan Kowlowitz. **Meeting the challenge of machine-readable records: a state archives perspective.** ***Reference Services Review*** 16(1988): 31-40.

131. Hendley, A. M. ***The archival storage potential of microfilm, magnetic media and optical data discs.*** Bayfordbury, Hertforshire, England: National Reprographic Centre for Documentation, 1983. 77 pp.

132. Herschler, David H. and William Z. Slany. **The 'paperless office': a case study of the State Department's Foreign Affairs Information System.** ***American Archivist*** 45(Spring 1982): 142-154.

133. Holland, Michael E. **Adding electronic records to the archival menagerie: appraisal concerns and cautions.** ***Provenance*** 8(Spring 1990): 27-44.

134. ***Implementing a machine-readable records program: the final report of the Wisconsin Machine-readable Records Project.*** Madison, WI: State Historical Society of Wisconsin, 1983. 32 pp.

135. ***Informing the nation: Federal information dissemination in an electronic age.*** Office of Technology Assessment report OTA-CIT-396. Washington: GPO, 1988. xi, 333 pp.

136. ***Informing the nation: Federal information dissemination in an electronic age, summary.*** Office of Technology Assessment report OTA-CIT-397. Washington: GPO, 1988. vi, 20 pp. (Summary of OTA-CIT-396).

137. **Informing the nation: federal information dissemination in an electronic age.** ***Gateways to comprehensive state information policy***, 117-119. Excerpts from an OTA Report Brief. Lexington, KY: Council of State Governments for the Chief Officers of State Library Agencies, [1990].

138. Jeng, L. H. **Problems of managing electronic records.** ***Journal of Educational Media and Library Science*** 23(Spring 1986): 271-285.

139. Jones, Ray and Thomas Kinney. **Government information in machine-readable data files: implications for libraries and librarians.** ***Government Publications Review*** 15(January-February 1988): 25-32.

140. **Just a byte: the FOI Act in the computer age.** ***News Media & the Law*** 13(Winter 1989): 3.

141. Kahin, Brian. **Fair use of electronic archives.** ***Archival Informatics Newsletter*** 2(Summer 1988): 35.

142. Katsh, M. Ethan. ***The electronic media and the transformation of law.*** New York: Oxford University Press, 1989. 336 pp.

143. Kesner, Richard M. *Information management, machine-readable records, and administration: an annotated bibliography*. Chicago: Society of American Archivists, 1983.

144. Kesner, Richard M. **Machine-readable records: management issues in an evolving office environment.** *Information systems: a strategic approach to planning and implementation*, 219-252. Chicago: American Library Association, 1988.

145. Kirtley, Jane E. **Discussion forum: from file drawer to floppy disk: FOIA implications of electronic data collection raised in two recent Supreme Court cases.** *Government Information Quarterly* 6(1989): 335-338.

146. Kline, Ray. **Will the records of today's government be available and retrievable?** *Chronicle of Higher Education* 35(December 14, 1988): B3. (Response to article by Donald Ritchie on November 2, 1988).

147. Kowlowitz, Alan. **Appraising in a vacuum: electronic records appraisal issues - a view from the trenches.** *Archives and Museum Informatics Technical Report* 13(1991): 31-37.

148. Kowlowitz, Alan. **Archival appraisal of online information systems.** *Archival Informatics Technical Report* 2(Fall 1988). (This system appraisal study was part of the New York State Archives' Special Media Records Project, 1985-1987).

149. Law, Margaret H. *Database, data dictionary, interchange, and user interface standards: description and status*. Gaithersburg, MD: National Institute of Standards and Technology, National Computer Systems Laboratory for the National Archives, 1989. ii, 30 pp. (Attachment B to the report, Framework for the exchange and preservation of electronic records).

150. Law, Margaret H. and Bruce K. Rosen. *Framework and policy recommendations for the exchange and preservation of electronic records*. Gaithersburg, MD: National Institute of Standards and Technology, National Computer Systems Laboratory for the National Archives, 1989. 48 pp.

151. Leary, William H. **NARA revises rule on electronic records management.** *Government Records News (SAA)* 7(Summer 1990): 5.

152. Lundgren, Carol A. and Terry D. Lundgren. *Records management in the computer age*. Boston: PWS-KENT Pub. Co., 1989. 299 pp.

153. **Machine-readable records in the National Archives.** ***Computer Data Bulletin*** 1(Spring 1981): 1.

154. Mallinson, John C. **On the preservation of human- and machine-readable records.** ***Information Technology and Libraries*** 7(March 1988): 19-23.

155. Mallinson, John C. **Preserving machine-readable archival records for the millenia.** ***Archivaria*** 22(Summer 1986): 147-152. (See rejoinder by Sue Gavrel).

156. ***Management of electronic records: issues and guidelines.*** New York: United Nations Advisory Committee for the Coordination of Information Systems, 1990. 189 pp. (United Nations Publications Sales No. GV.E.89.0.15).

157. ***The management of electronic records in the 1990's.*** Washington, DC: National Archives and Records Administration, August 1990. 34 pp. (A report of a conference held June 21-23, 1989, Easton MD).

158. ***Managing a new library resource: results of the RLG machine-readable data file project in six member libraries.*** [Stanford, CA]: Research Libraries Group, 1989. ix, 615 pp. (Project funded by a grant from the Pew Charitable Trusts).

159. ***Managing electronic records: an information package.*** Washington: National Archives, 1986.

160. ***Managing information in office automation systems: final report on the FOREMOST project.*** Ottawa: National Archives of Canada, 1990.

161. Manos, Christopher L. and Raymond A. Mentzer. **Battlefield computers and the absence of records.** ***Army History (Center of Military History)*** 14(April 1990): 23-24. PB-20-90-1.

162. Marks, Gregory A. **Implications for archivists of hardware advances.** ***Archivists and machine-readable records,*** edited by Carolyn Geda, Erik W. Austin, and Francis X. Blouin, Jr., 149-157. Chicago: Society of American Archivists, 1980.

163. Mase, Louis P. **COM systems now offer elctronic output as complement to micrographics.** ***International Journal of Micrographics & Optical Technology*** 9(1991): 29-31.

164. Matters, Marion, ed. ***Automated records and techniques in archives: a resource directory.*** Chicago: Society of American Archivists, 1990. 75 pp.

165. Matters, Marion. **A final report on the automation education and information program.** ***SAA Newsletter*** (March 1990): 10-11.

166. McClure, Charles R. **The report as an impetus to action (Informing the nation).** ***Government Information Quarterly*** 6(1989): 165-171. (Speaks of the call for action in the 1988 OTA report, "Informing the nation: federal information dissemination in the electronic age").

167. McDonald, John. **Building the front end to a machine readable archives program.** ***Janus (International Council on Archives)*** No. 1(1990): 16-20.

168. McIntosh, Toby J. ***Federal information in the electronic age: policy issues for the 1990s.*** Washington: Bureau of National Affairs, 1990. 119, 41, 62, 29, 186 (BSP-184).

169. Menne-Haritz, Angelika. **The impact of convergence on the life cycle of records.** ***Management of recorded information: converging disciplines.*** 121-131. New York: Saur, 1989. (Proceedings of the International Council on Archives' Symposium on Current Records).

170. ***Microfilm and computer full-text of archival documents.*** NTIS ADOA204 055\8\XAB. Santa Clara, CA: Rand Associates, 1988.

171. Miller, Michael L. **Is the past prologue? Appraisal and the new technologies.** ***Archives and Museum Informatics Technical Report*** 13(1991): 38-49.

172. Miller, Page Putnam. **Appeals Court rules on electronic records case.** ***Perspectives: American Historical Association Newsletter*** (March 1991): 10.

173. Miller, Page Putnam. **Congress expresses concern about the preservation of electronic records.** ***Perspectives: American Historical Association Newsletter*** 29(February 1991): 8.

174. Miller, Page Putnam. **Oral arguments to be heard on court case regarding National Security Council computerized records.** ***SAA Newsletter*** (November 1990): 17.

175. Miller, Page Putnam. **Oral arguments to be heard on court case regarding Security Council computerized records.** ***Perspectives: AHA Newsletter***, 6. NCC (National Coordinating Committee for the Promotion of History) news. November 1990.

176. Miller, Page Putnam. **Ruling made on court case regarding National Security Council computerized records.** ***OAH Newsletter*** 17: 10.

177. Miller, Page Putnam. **Update on court case on National Security Council electronic records.** ***Perspectives: AHA Newsletter*** 29(January 1991): 7. NCC (National Coordinating Committee for the Promotion of History) News.

178. Mitchell, S. P. and S. Manoylovich. **Machine readable archives user surveys.** ***ADPA*** 4(1982-83): 67-75.

179. ***Model framework for management control over automated information systems.*** Washington: GPO, 1988. (Prepared jointly by the President's Council on Management Improvement and the President's Council on Integrity and Efficiency).

180. Moline, Judi. ***Recommendations for document transfer standards and their integration into National Archives policy.*** Gaithersburg, MD: National Institute of Standards and Technology, National Computer Systems Laboratory for the National Archives, 1989. iii, 30 pp. (Attachment C to the report, Framework for the exchange and preservation of electronic records).

181. Morton, Sandy I. **Federal information policy.** ***Government Information Quarterly*** 7(February 1990): 67-72.

182. Motz, Arlene. **Applying records management principles to magnetic media.** ***Records Management Quarterly*** 20(April 1986): 22-24, 26.

183. ***A National Archives strategy for the development and implementation of standards for the creation, transfer, access, and long-term storage of electronic records of the federal government.*** Technical information paper - TIP 08 NTIS PB90-226556. Washington: National Archives, National Archives and Records Administration, 1990. 22 pp.

184. Naugler, Harold. ***The archival appraisal of machine-readable records.*** RAMP study PGI-84\WS\27 ERIC ED258596. Paris: Unesco, 1984. 171 pp.

185. Naugler, Harold A. **The machine-readable archives at the Public Archives of Canada: the first five years.** ***Archivists and machine-readable records***, edited by Carolyn Geda, Erik W. Austin, and Francis X. Blouin, Jr., 67-78. Chicago: Society of American Archivists, 1980.

186. Nelson, James A., ed. ***Gateways to comprehensive state information policy.*** Lexington, KY: Council of State Governments for the Chief Officers of State Library Agencies. [1990]. 150 pp.

187. **New group formed to further development of electronic policy.** ***Access Reports*** 16(July 11, 1990): 1-4.

188. Newberg, Paula R., ed. ***New directions in telecommunications policy.*** Durham: Duke University Press, 1989. 2 vol.

189. Nolte, W. **High-speed text search systems and their archival implications.** ***American Archivist*** 50(Fall 1987): 580-585.

190. Norris, Donald F. ***Microcomputers and local government.*** Washington: International City Management Association, 1989.

191. Nowicke, Carole Elizabeth. **Managing tomorrow's records today: an experiment in archival preservation of electronic mail.** ***Midwestern Archivist*** 13(1988): 67-75. (Naval Laboratories History Program to appraise the electronic mail of the Naval Laboratory community).

192. Nunley, Karen. **Bureau of Labor Statistics: electronic records management.** ***Recordfacts Update*** 4(Spring 1990): 1-2.

193. Oglesby, Thomas R. and William H. Leary. ***Managing electronic records.*** Washington: National Archives, Office of Records Administration, 1990. 32 pp.

194. **OIP releases results of electronic records survey.** ***Access Reports/FOI Newsletter*** 16(November 14, 1990): 1-6.

195. **OIP takes `Electronic record' survey.** ***FOIA Update (Justice Department)*** 10(Spring 1989): 1-2.

196. Osborne, Wilma M., Bruce Rosen and Leonard Gallagher. ***Recommendations for database and data dictionary standards and their integration into National Archives policy.*** Gaithersburg, MD: National Institute of Standards and Technology, National Computer Systems Laboratory for the National Archives, 1989. 18 pp.

197. Pearlman, Mitch. **An act concerning computer-stored public records: an analysis.** ***Access Reports/Freedom of Information*** 17(January 9, 1991): 9-12.

198. Perritt, Henry H., Jr. **Determining the content and identifying suppliers of public information in electronic form.** ***Government Publications Review*** 17(August 1990): 325-332.

199. Perritt, Henry H., Jr. ***Electronic acquisition and release of federal agency information.*** Washington: Administrative Conference of the United States, 1988. ix, 135 pp. (This is the background report for the Conference's Recommendation 88-10, Federal agency use of computers in acquiring and releasing information, which was adopted in December of 1988, to be codified as 1CFR sect. 305.88-10).

200. Perritt, Henry H., Jr. **Electronic acquisition and release of federal agency information.** ***Administrative Conference of the United States recommendations and reports***, 601-837. Washington: The Conference, 1989.

201. Perritt, Henry H., Jr. **Electronic acquisition and release of federal agency information: analysis of recommendations adopted by the Administrative Conference of the United States.** ***Administrative Law Review*** 41(Summer 1989): 253-314.

202. Perritt, Henry H., Jr. ***Federal agency electronic records management and archives.*** Washington: Administrative Conference of the United States, 1990. (A background report for the Conference's Recommendation 90-5, "Federal agency electronic records management and archives").

203. Perritt, Henry H., Jr. **Federal electronic information policy.** ***Temple Law Review*** 63(1990): 201+.

204. Perritt, Henry H., Jr. **Standards.** ***Federal agency electronic records management and archives***, 50-61. Washington: Administrative Conference of the United States. 1990.

205. Peterson, Trudy Huskamp. **Archival principles and records of the new technology.** ***American Archivist*** 47(Fall 1984): 383-393. (Revision of a paper given at the 46th annual meeting of the Society of American Archivists, 21 October 1982, Boston, Massachusetts).

206. Peterson, Trudy Huskamp. **Machine-readable records as archival materials.** ***Proceedings of the 11th International Congress on Archives (Paris, August 22-26, 1988)***, 83-88. Munchen: K.G. Saur, 1989.

207. Phillips, John T. and Angela L. Beckwith. **Electronic systems and paper forms.** ***Records Management Quarterly*** 25(January 1991): 18-22,37.

208. Pieyns-Rigo, Paulette. ***Les consequences juridiques de la production des documents informatiques par les administrations publiques (The legal consequences of producing automated documents by public administrative bodies).*** RAMP PGI-88\WS\15. Paris: Unesco, 1988. 78 pp.

209. ***Preservation of historic records: magnetic recording media***. Washington: National Academy Press, 1986.

210. **Preserving electronic information.** ***Wilson Library Bulletin*** 65(September 1990): 44. (A report on the ALA/SAA Joint Committee program held on Monday, June 24, 1990 in Chicago: speakers included Charles Dollar, Margaret Adams and Frank Boles).

211. **PROFS case allowed to move forward.** ***Access Reports/ FOI Newsletter*** 17(February 6, 1991): 1-3.

212. **Records and the law: the (non) renewal of the Paperwork Reduction Act.** ***Recordfacts Update*** 4(Spring 1990): 1-4.

213. Reed, C. **Authenticating electronic mail messages: some evidential problems.** ***Modern Law Review*** 52(September 1989): 649-660.

214. Regan, Priscilla M. **Privacy, government information, and technology.** ***Public Administration Review*** 46(November-December 1986): 629-634. (Symposium: Toward a government information policy - FOIA at 20).

215. René-Bazin, Paule. ***New archival materials - principles: creation and acquisition***. Paris: International Congress on Archives, 1988. 38 pp. (Keynote paper given at the First Plenary Session, XIth International Congress on Archives, Paris, 1988).

216. ***Report of the First National Conference on Issues Concerning Computerized Public Records. 2 volumes.*** Boston: Massachusetts Secretary of State, Public Records Division, 1987.

217. Roberts, David. **The disposal of electronic records in office automation systems of the Australian public service.** ***Archives and Manuscripts (Australia)*** 17(November 1989): 219-231.

218. Roberts, Patricia S. and Sarah T. Kadec. **The effects of electronic recordkeeping on the historic records of the U.S. government.** ***Government Information Quarterly*** 7(1990): 383-388.

219. Roistacher, Richard. ***A style manual for machine-readable data files and their documentation***. SD-T-3 NCJ-62766. Washington: Department of Justice, 1980.

220. Roper, Michael. **Machine-readable records and the Public Records Office.** ***Archivists and machine-readable records***, edited by Carolyn Geda, Erik W. Austin, and Francis X. Blouin, Jr., 89-101. Chicago: Society of American Archivists, 1980.

221. Roper, Michael. **Machine-readable records.** ***Ecarbica*** *7*, 156-176. Harare, Zimbabwe: International Council on Archives, East and Central African Regional Branch, 1983. (Proceedings of the Seventh Biennial Conference and Seminar of the East & Central African Regional Branch of the International Council on Archives, Harare, 13-18 September).

222. Rosenthal, Steve. **National Archives: will they be accessible?** ***Lotus*** (January 1989): 12.

223. Rowe, Judith S. **Privacy legislation: implications for archives.** ***Archivists and machine-readable records***, edited by Carolyn Geda, Erik W. Austin, and Francis X. Blouin, Jr., 193-203. Chicago: Society of American Archivists, 1980.

224. Rubin, Michael Rogers. **The computer and personal privacy, Part I: the individual under assault.** ***Library Hi Tech*** 5(1988): 23-31.

225. Rubin, Michael Rogers. **The computer and personal privacy, Part II: the emerging worldwide response to the threat to privacy from computer databases.** ***Library Hi Tech*** 6(1989): 87-96.

226. Rubin, Michael Rogers. **The computer and personal privacy, Part III: the regulation of computer records in the United States.** ***Library Hi Tech*** 7(1989): 11-21.

227. Ryan, Hugh W. **Assessing the risk of new technology.** ***Journal of Information Systems Management*** 7(Winter 1990): 68-72.

228. Schaaf, Robert W. **Information policies of international organizations.** ***Government Publications Review*** 17(1990): 49-61.

229. Shill, Harold B. **A basis for increasing public access to federal electronic information.** ***Government Information Quarterly*** 6(1989): 135-141. (Overview of 1988 OTA report "Informing the nation: federal information dissemination in an electronic age").

230. Skupsky, Donald S. **Legal requirements for electronic data interchange records.** ***Records Management Quarterly*** 24(October 1990): 42-45, 55.

231. Skupsky, Donald S. **Legal requirements for microfilm, computer and optical disks records - international perspectives.** ***Records Management Quarterly*** 25(January 1991): 32, 34, 36-37.

232. Skupsky, Donald S. **Legality of computer and computer output microfilm records.** ***Records Management Quarterly*** 23(January 1989): 44-48.

233. Skupsky, Donald S. **Legality of optical disk: an update.** ***Records Management Quarterly*** 24(July 1990): 46-52.

234. Smith, Ralph A. **Management of digital geographic and computer-aided design and drafting records.** ***Management of recorded information: converging disciplines***, 84-91. New York: Saur, 1989. (Proceedings of the International Council on Archives´ Symposium on Current Records).

235. Snowhill, Lucia and Rosemary Meszaros. **New directions in federal information policy and dissemination.** ***Microform Review*** 19(Fall 1990): 181-185.

236. ***The social sciences and electronic technology in the area of government information***. Washington: International Federation of Library Associations and Institutions, 1987. 122 pp. (Proceedings of an international seminar, Chicago, Illinois, August 16-17, 1985).

237. Soma, John T. and Richard A. Wehmhoefer. **A legal and technical assessment of the effect of computers on privacy.** ***Denver Law Journal*** 60(Summer 1983): 449-483.

238. ***Space operations: NASA is not properly safeguarding valuable data from past missions.*** OGAO\IMTEC-90-1 B-237585. Washington: General Accounting Office, Information Management and Technology Division, 1990. 76 pp.

239. ***Space operations: NASA is not archiving all potentially valuable data***. GAO\IMTEC-91-3 B-240427. Washington: General Accounting Office, Information Management and Technology Division, 1990. 51 pp.

240. Sprehe, J. Timothy. **Policy perspectives on electronic collection and dissemination of information.** ***Government Information Quarterly*** 5(1988): 213-221.

241. ***The stability and conservation of photographic images: chemical, electronic and mechanical***. Springfield, VA: SPSE, 1986. 210 pp. (Proceedings of the International Symposium organized by SPSE, Chulalongkorn University, and Kodak (Thailand) Ltd.held in Bangkok, Thailand, November 3-5, 1986).

242. Stark, Marie Charlotte. ***Development of records management and archives services within United Nations agencies***. RAMP study PGI 83\WS\26. Paris: Unesco, 1983. 215 pp.

243. Steiger, Bettie A. **The digital document: the new corporate currency.** ***IMC Journal*** 26(September-October 1990): 8-10.

244. *Strategic plan for information systems and technology, fiscal years 1991-1995*. Washington: National Archives, 1990.

245. *A strategic plan for managing and preserving electronic records in New York State government: final report of the Special Media Records Project*. Albany: New York State Archives and Records Administration, 1988. xviii, 36 pp.

246. *Strategic technology considerations relative to the preservation and storage of human and machine readable records*. Washington: National Archives, 1984. 12 pp. (White Paper prepared by Subcommittee C of the Committee on Preservation).

247. Strong, Donsia Renee. **The Computer Matching and Privacy Protection Act of 1988: necessary relief from the erosion of the Privacy Act of 1974.** *Software Law Journal* 2(Summer 1988): 391-422.

248. Sturges, P. **Archival problems of electronic publications.** *New horizons for the information profession*, 158-168. London: Taylor Graham, 1988.

249. Sturges, Paul. **Policy criteria for the archiving of electronic publishing.** *Journal of Librarianship* 19(July 1987): 152-172.

250. Sussman, T. **Electronic data and the FOIA: ABA approves section recommendations.** *Administrative Law News* 15(Spring 1990): 1.

251. Sussman, Thomas M. *Access to electronic information under the Freedom of Information Act: draft recommendations*. Washington: American Bar Association, Committee on Government Information and Privacy, 1989. 11 pp.

252. **Symposium on the electronic collection and dissemination of federal government information.** *Government Information Quarterly* 5(August 1988): 197-300. (Papers on EDGAR, machine-readable records, NTIS and privatization).

253. Taylor, Hugh A. *Archival services and the concept of the user*. RAMP study PGI 84\WS\5 ERIC ED246906. Paris: Unesco, 1984. 100 pp. (Prepared under contract with the International Council on Archives (ICA).

254. Thibodeau, Kenneth. **Machine readable archives and future history.** *Computers and the Humanities* 10(March-April 1976): 89-92.

255. Thibodeau, Kenneth. **To be or not to be: archives for electronic records.** *Archives and Museum Informatics Technical Report* 13(1991): 1-13.

256. Trego, Lori A. ***National information management survey of automation and machine readable records.*** Columbus: Ohio Department of Administrative Services, 1987. 46 pp.

257. Trueheart, Harry P., III and Carl R. Steen. **Optical storage: the legal issues.** ***Advanced Imaging*** 15(November-December, 1988): 26, 28.

258. Vaganov, Feodor. ***Conservation of new archival materials.*** Paris: International Congress on Archives, 1988. 15, 3 pp. (Keynote paper given at second plenary session, XIth International Congress on Archives, Paris, 1988; subsequently published in Archivum 35, 1989).

259. Van Houten, Trudy. **Machine-readable records.** ***Preserving field records: archival techniques for archaeologists and anthropologists***, 19-40. Philadelphia: University of Pennsylvania, University Museum, 1985.

260. Vincent-Daviss, Diana. **Permanence of magnetic materials and optical disks.** ***The Abbey Newsletter*** 14(April 1990): 25-26.

261. Vinden, Robin J. ***Data dictionaries for database administrators.*** Blue Ridge Summit, PA: Tab Books, Inc., 1990. 176 pp.

262. Vinovskis, Maris A. **Are we erasing our past? Research opportunities with machine-readable college and university records.** ***Archivists and machine-readable records***, edited by Carolyn Geda, Erik W. Austin, and Francis X. Blouin, Jr., 32-47. Chicago: Society of American Archivists, 1980.

263. Walch, Victoria Irons. **The role of standards in the archival management of electronic records.** ***American Archivist*** 53(Winter 1990): 30-43.

264. Wallot, Jean-Pierre. **Integration des nouvelles archives dans les services d'archives existants ou creation d'institutions specifiques? (Integration of new archival materials into existing archival institutions or the creation of special institutions?).** ***Proceedings of the 11th International Congress on Archives (Paris, August 22-26, 1988)***, 107-114. Munchen: K.G. Saur, 1989.

265. Weber, Lisa. ***Electronic records issues.*** Commission reports and papers no. 4. Washington: National Archives, 1990. 11 pp.

266. Weimer, Douglas Reid. ***Emerging electronic technology and American copyright law.*** Washington: Library of Congress, Congressional Research Service, 1990. 23 pp. (CRS Report for Congress 90-310).

267. Weir, Thomas E., Jr. ***3480 Class tape cartridge drives and archival data storage.*** Technical information paper TIP 04 NTIS PB88-233135. Washington: National Archives, 1988. 31 pp.

268. ***When it's gone, it's gone!!! Keeping and disposing of information on office automation systems and personal computers.*** [Canberra]: Australian Archives, 1988.

269. White, Kenneth A. ***Machine-readable records.*** NICLOG Technical Leaflet 112. Nashville: American Association for State and Local History, 1989. 12 pp. (Part of a series of technical leaflets prepared to complement Bruce W. Dearstyne's 1988 book, The management of local government records.).

270. Williams, Robert F. **Electronic document management: the coming revolution in records management.** ***IMC Journal*** 21(July-August 1985): 33-37.

271. Williamson, Robin. **Archiving electronic text.** ***Communication Technology Impact*** 9(February 1988): 1-6.

272. Williamson, Robin. ***Electronic text archiving.*** Oxford: Elsevier, 1988. [172] pp.

273. Wise, Bob. **Electronic information and freedom of information - moving toward policy.** ***Government Publications Review*** 16(September-October, 1989): 425-428. (Adapted from address given at the sixth annual Forum on Federal Information Policies held at the Library of Congress on March 22, 1989).

274. Wood, Fred B. **Title 44 and federal information dissemination - a technology and policy challenge for Congress.** ***Government Publications Review*** 17(1990): 1-5.

275. Wright, Benjamin. ***EDI and American law: a practical guide.*** Prairie Village, KS: ARMA, 1989. 114 pp.

276. Ziesset, Paul T. **Census Bureau confidentiality practices and their implications for archivists.** ***Archivists and machine-readable records***, edited by Carolyn Geda, Erik Austin, and Francis X. Blouin, Jr., 204-216. Chicago: Society of American Archivists, 1980.

Author Index

Acheson, Ed, 3
Adams, Margaret O., 8
Administrative Conference of the United States, 199, 200, 202
Ady, H.P., III, 4
Alldredge, Everett O., 6
Ambacher, Bruce I., 7, 8
American Association for State and Local History, 269
American Bar Association, Committee on Government Information and Privacy, 251
American Library Association, 144
Anderson, Michael, 9
Andrews, Harry C., 10
ARMA, 275
Armstrong, Scott, 17
Aronsson, Patricia, 18, 19
Ashford, John, 20
Association for Information and Image Management, 68
Austin, Erik W., 110
Australian Archives, 268
Bailey, Catherine A., 22, 23
Balon, Brett, 24
Barry, Richard E., 25
Bearman, David, 26, 27, 28, 29, 30, 31, 32, 33, 34
Beckwith, Angela L., 207
Belding, Richard N., 35
Beresford, John C., 36
Berman, Jerry J., 37, 38, 39, 40, 41, 42
Blake, Monica, 43
Blouin, Francis X., Jr., 110
Bogue, Allan G., 44
Bortnick, Jane, 45
Bradsher, James Gregory, 46
Brown, D.W., 47
Brown, Jean K., 48
Brown, Thomas Elton, 18, 19, 49, 50, 51
Cahoon, Reynolds, 52
Cameron, Ross J., 53
Canning, Bonnie, 54
Cargill, Carl F., 55
Caudle, Sharon L., 56
Cinnamon, Barry, 57
Committee on Preservation of Historical Records, 209
Congress. House. Government Operations Committee, 17, 60, 61, 62, 63, 85
Congress. Office of Techonology Assessment, 64
Cook, Michael, 65
Cook, Terry, 66
Cortada, James W., 67
Council on Library Resources, 15
Courtot, Marilyn, 68
Cunliffe, William, 69
Danilenko, I.I., 70

David, Martin, 71
Day, Melvin S., 72
Dearstyne, Bruce W., 73, 74
Department of Justice. Office of Information and Privacy, 75
DeWhitt, Benjamin L., 76, 77
Dodd, Sue A., 78, 79
Dollar, Charles M., 80, 81, 82
Erlandsson, Alf M.E., 88
First National Conference on Issues Concerning Computerized Public Records, 216
Fishbein, Meyer H., 90, 91, 92
Fletcher, Patricia T., 94
Florida Legislature, Joint Committee on Information Technology Resources, 95
Fredberg, Birgit, 96
Freeman, Bob, 97
Frost, Carolyn O., 98
Fruscione, James F., 99
Gallagher, Leonard, 196
Galvin, Thomas J., 100
Gapen, D. Kaye, 101
Gardner, Wayne, 24
Garrett, John R., 102
Gassert, Timothy, 103
Gavrel, Katherine, 104, 105
Gavrel, Sue, 106, 107, 108
Geda, Carolyn, 109, 110
Gegenhuber, Susie Koch, 111
Geller, Sidney B., 112
General Accounting Office, Information Management and Technology Division, 238, 239
Gibson, Gerald D., 113
Gilbert, Dennis, 114
Golden, Jeffrey S., 115
Goldfine, Alan, 116
Goldman, Patti A., 117
Gränström, Claes, 119, 120
Hadden, Susan G., 121
Ham, F. Gerald, 71
Harrison, Donald F., 122, 123, 125
Hayes, Kenneth V., 124
Hedlin, Edie, 125
Hedstrom, Margaret L., 126, 127, 128, 129, 130
Hendley, A.M., 131
Herschler, David H., 132
Holland, Michael E., 133
International Association of Agricultural Librarians and Documentalists, 16
International City Management Association, 190
International Congress on Archives, 258
International Council on Archives (ICA), 90, 253
International Federation of Library Associations and Institutions, 236
Jeng, L.H., 138

Jones, Ray, 139
Kadec, Sarah T., 218
Kahin, Brian, 141
Katsh, M. Ethan, 142
Kesner, Richard M., 143, 144
Kinney, Thomas, 139
Kirtley, Jane E., 145
Kline, Ray, 146
Konig, Patricia, 116
Kowlowitz, Alan, 130, 147, 148
Law, Margaret H., 149, 150
Leary, William H., 151, 193
Library of Congress, Congressional Research Service, 266
Lowery, R.E., 47
Lundgren, Carol A., 152
Lundgren, Terry D., 152
Mallinson, John C., 108, 154, 155
Manos, Christopher L., 161
Manoylovich, S., 178
Marchand, Donald A., 56
Marks, Gregory A., 162
Mase, Louis P., 163
Massachusetts, Secretary of State, Public Records Division, 216
Matters, Marion, 164, 165
McClure, Charles R., 166
McDonald, John, 167
McIntosh, Toby J., 168
Menne-Haritz, Angelika, 169
Mentzer, Raymond A., 161
Meszaros, Rosemary, 235
Miller, Michael, 69
Miller, Michael L., 171
Miller, Page Putnam, 172, 173, 174, 175, 176, 177
Mitchell, S. Paula, 107, 178
Moline, Judy, 180
Monojlovich, Stauko, 107
Morton, Sandy I., 181
Motz, Arlene, 182
NAGARA, 15
NAGARA Clearinghouse, 14
National Academy of Public Administration, 83
National Archives, 79, 83, 149, 150, 159, 180, 183, 196, 244, 246, 267; Office of Records Administration, Records Administration Information Center, 192
National Archives of Canada, 3, 11, 160
National Association for State Information Systems, 56
National Association of Government Archives and Records Administrators, 15
National Bureau of Standards, 112; Institute for Computer Sciences and Technology, 116
National Computer Systems Laboratory, 150, 196
National Historical Publications and Records Commission, 265
National Institute of Standards and Technology: Information Systems Engineering Division, 149; National Computer Systems Laboratory,

150, 196; Systems and Software Technology Division, 180
Naugler, Harold A., 184, 185
Nelson, James A., 186
New York State Archives and Records Administration, 59, 245
Newberg, Paula R., 188
Nolte, W., 189
Norris, Donald F., 190
Nowicke, Carole Elizabeth, 191
Nunley, Karen, 192
Office of Technology Assessment, 89, 135, 136, 137
Oglesby, Thomas R., 193
Ohio Department of Administrative Services, 256
Osborne, Wilma M., 196
Pearlman, Mitch, 197
Perritt, Henry H., Jr., 42, 198, 199, 200, 201, 202, 203, 204
Peterson, Trudy Huskamp, 205, 206
Phillips, John T., 207
Pieyns-Rigo, Paulette, 96, 208
Pomerance, Deborah S., 36
President's Council on Integrity and Efficiency, 179
President's Council on Management Improvement, 179
Public Archives of Canada, 93
Rand Associates, 170
Reader, William, 51
Reed, C., 213
Regan, Priscilla M., 214
René-Bazin, Paule, 215
Reporters Committee for Freedom of the Press, 2, 140
Research Libraries Group, 158
Roberts, David, 217
Roberts, Patricia S., 218
Roistacher, Richard, 219
Roper, Michael, 220, 221
Rosen, Bruce K., 150, 196
Rosenthal, Steve, 222
Rowe, Judith S., 223
Rubin, Michael Rogers, 224, 225, 226
Ruggerio, Linda L., 48
Ryan, Hugh W., 227
Schaaf, Robert W., 228
Shill, Harold B., 229
Skupsky, Donald S., 230, 231, 232, 233
Slany, William Z., 132
Smith, L.E., 47
Smith, Ralph A., 234
Snowhill, Lucia, 235
Society of American Archivists, 110, 143
Soma, John T., 237
Special Library Association, 118
Special Media Records Project, 148, 245
Sprehe, J. Timothy, 240
Stark, Marie Charlotte, 242
State Historical Society of Wisconsin, 71, 134
Steen, Carl R., 257

Steiger, Bettie A., 243
Strong, Donsia Renee, 247
Sturges, Paul, 248, 249
Sussman, Thomas, 250, 251
Task Force on Government Information in Electronic Format, 101
Taylor, Hugh A., 253
Thibodeau, Kenneth, 254, 255
Trego, Lori A., 256
Trueheart, Harry P., III, 257
Tsaplin, V.V., 70
UNESCO, 96
United Nations Advisory Committee for the Coordination of Information Systems, 156
United Nations, Administrative Coordinating Committee, Advisory Committee for the Coordination of Information Systems, 30
University of North Carolina, Institute for Research in Social Science, 79
University of Pittsburgh, School of Library and Information Science, 15
Vaganov, Feodor, 258
Van Houten, Trudy, 259
Vincent-Daviss, Diana, 260
Vinden, Robin J., 261
Vinovskis, Maris A., 262
Walch, Victoria Irons, 263
Wallot, Jean-Pierre, 264
Weber, Lisa, 265
Wehmhoefer, Richard A., 237
Weimer, Douglas Reid, 266
Weir, Thomas E., Jr., 267
White, Kenneth A., 269
Williams, Robert F., 270
Williamson, Robin, 271, 272
Wise, Bob, 273
Wood, Fred B., 274
Wright, Benjamin, 275
Ziesset, Paul T., 276

ALIC MEMBERSHIP

ALIC is a professional information service offered by the National Archives which distributes subject bibliographies and listings of new professional materials. If you are a records-related professional and wish to be added to the ALIC mailing list, please fill out the following questionnaire. For those who have been receiving ALIC products, we ask that you fill out the survey form so that we can serve you better. Because ALIC is a free service, it is important that we periodically make sure that everyone on our mailing list has a genuine interest in our products. ***THOSE NOT RETURNING THE SURVEY WILL BE REMOVED FROM THE ALIC MAILING LIST. PLEASE FILL OUT THE FORM IF YOU WISH TO CONTINUE RECEIVING THE ALIC MAILINGS.***

Name/Title ______________________________

Institution ______________________________

Address ______________________________

City __________ *State* __________ *Country (non-US)* __________

Zip __________ *Telephone* ______________________________

I. Please circle the most appropriate parent organization:

1. Academic	*2. Government*	*3. Religious*
4. Corporate	*5. Historical Society*	*6. Self-employed*
7. Labor Union	*8. Prof. Organization*	*9. Other (specify)*

II. Please circle the most appropriate administrative unit:

1. Archives	*2. Library*	*3. Museum*
4. Graduate School	*5. Special Collection*	*6. Manuscript Collection*
7. Preservation	*8. Records Management*	*9. Other (specify)*

III. Please circle the most appropriate function for your position:

1. Archival administration	*2. Consulting*	*3. Teaching*
4. Graduate student	*5. Preservation*	*6. Records management*
7. Collection management	*8. Reference/Research*	*9. Other (specify)*

Thank you for letting us know more about who ALIC is serving. Now please help us learn more about how you feel about our service. Your evaluation of ALIC will greatly assist us in maintaining high-quality information services.

IV. Does the ALIC service assist you in your professional activities?

V. Which ALIC services have you found to be most helpful (telephone reference, newsletter communications, database searches, accessions lists, subject bibliographies, annual list of periodicals, etc.)?

VI. What would you like to see as topics for future bibliographies?

VII. What happens to the ALIC products you receive (personal use only, circulated in office, maintained as reference tool, etc.)?

VIII. Any other comments on ALIC services:

Please return your survey to:

ALIC
Room 200
National Archives
Washington, DC
20408

Thank you for letting us know more about who ALIC is serving. Now please help us learn more about how you feel about our service. Your evaluation of ALIC will greatly assist us in maintaining high-quality information services.

IV. Does the ALIC service assist you in your professional activities?

V. Which ALIC services have you found to be most helpful (telephone reference, newsletter communications, database searches, accessions lists, subject bibliographies, annual list of periodicals, etc.)?

VI. What would you like to see as topics for future bibliographies?

VII. What happens to the ALIC products you receive (personal use only, circulated in office, maintained as reference tool, etc.)?

VIII. Any other comments on ALIC services:

Please return your survey to:

ALIC
Room 200
National Archives
Washington, DC
20408

ALIC
ARCHIVES
LIBRARY
INFORMATION
CENTER

National Archives and Records Administratio
Washington, DC 20408

202-501-5415

ALIC NOTES
Issues 13 and 14
April-September 1991

In this mailing, ALIC is distributing the most recent edition of the ***"List of acquisitions of archives and records management literature in the National Archives Library"****, covering ALIC accessions from October 1, 1990 to September 30, 1991. Also included in this package are two specialized reading lists.*

The first is a new edition of ALIC bibliography no. 3, ***CIDS bibliographies: research papers prepared by members of the Archivist Career Training Program****, originally published in May, 1990. These research papers prepared by members of the two-year Archivist Career Training Program (commonly referred to as CIDS, short for Career Intern Development System - an early name for the program), are essays researched and written by National Archives archival trainees to meet the requirements of the training program. The new CIDS bibliography updates and supersedes the original CIDS bibliography which should be discarded. Nearly fifty new papers have been added to the bibliography which is in chronological order with revised and expanded author and subject indexes, as well as a new title index.*

The second specialized reading list, ***Understanding users and use****, is an annotated bibliography compiled by Paul Conway (NARA). Dr. Conway's 12-page bibliography provides guidance on defining the usefulness of user studies, designing meaningful research projects, and using the findings to evaluate and improve patron services in archives, libraries, and other cultural agencies. Although most of the publications are recent, a number of "classics" are included from earlier years to illustrate the ways that approaches to the issues have and have not changed over time.*

ALIC user studies

ALIC has participated in two recent user studies: the first was a systematic attempt by library management to understand the use of the National Archives Library's various collections; the second study was ALIC's own survey of its membership sent out to the recipients of ALIC mailings. Although the main purpose of the ALIC survey was to determine that those on the ALIC membership list wanted to continue receiving ALIC material, the ALIC staff took the opportunity to ask questions of its membership - about their professional characteristics, and about their impressions of ALIC's information services.

The next issue of **ALIC Notes** will give the full results of the ALIC survey. At this time, we are able to announce that the 318 surveys returned represent over 70% of the ALIC membership at the time of the survey. We can also announce that for some reason sending out the survey coincided with an increase of new members as well. This ALIC mailing will be sent to 480 members - over 100 of whom have applied for membership within the last six months. Seventy-percent of the respondents list academic or government institutions as their most appropriate parent organization. Over half of the respondents indicate that their administrative unit is an archives; another 20% report that they work within a library. Archival administration was cited as the most appropriate function for the position of over 40% of those responding to the survey; records management, reference, preservation, teaching and consulting were other functions listed by a number of respondents. We are happy to report that many of our ALIC members gave enthusiastic evaluations of ALIC's information services. As mentioned above, the survey results will be reported on in greater detail in the next ALIC newsletter.

ALIC
ARCHIVES
LIBRARY
INFORMATION
CENTER

National Archives and Records Administratior
Washington, DC 20408

202-501-5415

ARCHIVES LIBRARY INFORMATION CENTER ACQUISITIONS

ALIC ACQUISITIONS LIST
Covering the period
October 1, 1990 to September 30, 1991

VOLUME 1991 (2-3), ISSUES 13-14
OCTOBER 1991

Compiled by Lida Holland Churchville
Archives Library Information Center
National Archives and Records Administration

ALIC ACQUISITIONS - OCTOBER 1, 1990 TO SEPTEMBER 30, 1991

1. ***Moving images***. Paris: Unesco, 1989. 27 pp. (Final report of the International Roundtable to evaluate the practical results of the Unesco Recommendation for the Safeguarding and Preservation of Moving Images, held in Paris, June 1988).
   ALIC90:0500

2. ***Utah general retention schedule, 1990***. Salt Lake City: Utah Division of Archives & Records Services, 1990.
   ALIC90:0501

3. Beers, Henry Putney. ***The Confederacy: guide to the archives of the government of the Confederate States of America***. Guide; NARA Publication 68-15. Washington: National Archives, 1968. 536 pp.
   ALIC90:0502

4. ***Report of the Combined Authority Files Committee***. Washington: Library of Congress, 1990. 53 pp. plus appendices.
   ALIC90:0503

5. Buchanan, Sally A. ***Resource materials for disaster planning in New York institutions***. Albany: New York State Library Disaster Planning Project, 1988. 29 pp.
   ALIC90:0504

6. Rhodes, Barbara J. ***Hell & highwater: a disaster information sourcebook***. METRO miscellaneous publication no. 35. New York: Metropolitan Reference and Research Library Agency, 1988. 58 pp.
   ALIC90:0505

7. ***Guide to the sources of history in Singapore. Vol. I***. Guide to the sources of Asian History 10.1. Singapore: National Archives of Singapore, Unesco and the International Council on Archives, [1990]. xlvii, 180 pp.
   ALIC90:0506

8. ***Para una estrategia de desarrollo: reporte general y principales recomendaciones para la modernizacion de los sistemas archivisticos de los paises Latinoamericanos (Toward a strategy of development: general report and principal recommendations for the modernization of archival systems of the Latin American countries)***. [Ottawa]: Working Group of the Latin American Archives Association and Archives Committee of the Pan-American Geography and History Institute, 1990. 22 pp.
   ALIC90:0507

9. Harris, Carolyn L. and Paul N. Banks. **The library environment and the preservation of library materials.** ***Facilities Manager***(Fall 1990): 21-24. (Winner of the 1991 Rex Dillow Award from the Association of Physical Plant Administrators (APPA)).
   ALIC90:0508

10. ***Guide to federal, county, municipal archives in the City of New York***. New York: New York County Clerk, 1990. 30 pp.
    ALIC90:0509

11. ***Remote access to online catalogs***. ARL Spec Kit 142. Washington: Association of Research Libraries, 1988. 116 pp.
ALIC90:0510

12. ***Art-related archival materials in the Philadelphia region: 1984-1989 survey***. Washington: Smithsonian, Archives of American Art, [1990]. 56 pp.
ALIC90:0511

13. Sparrow, Bartholomew H. Access to the National Archives. ***PS: Political Science & Politics*** 22, no.4(December 1989): 861-866. (Excerpt).
ALIC90:0512

14. ***A guide to the use of recycled paper***. Canberra: Australian Government Publishing Service, 1990. 88 pp.
ALIC90:0513

15. Whealan, Ronald E. ***Guide to historical materials in the John Fitzgerald Kennedy Library***. Boston, MA: Kennedy Presidential Library, 1990.
ALIC90:0514

16. ***Tri-state business archives directory***. New York: Archivists' Round Table of Metropolitan New York, 1990. 11 pp.
ALIC90:0515

17. ***Central of Georgia Railway collection #1362***. Savannah: Georgia Historical Society, [1990]. 5 vols. NHPRC grant 87-115. (This finding aid can be accessed through RLIN).
ALIC90:0516

18. Gould, Constance C., ed. ***Computer files and the research library***. Mountain View, CA: Research Libraries Group, 1990. 59 pp.
ALIC90:0517

19. ***Guide to record retention requirements in the Code of Federal Regulations***. Washington: National Archives, Office of the Federal Register, 1989. 410 pp. (Revised as of January 1, 1989).
ALIC90:0518

20. Bailey, Robert E., ed. ***Chicago City Council proceedings files, 1833-1871: an inventory***. Springfield: Illinois State Archives, 1987. 989 pp. plus microfiche index and supplement. NHPRC grant 85-037. (This index supersedes the 1978 edition and serves as a companion to the "Descriptive inventory of the archives of the State of Illinois" and its 1985 Supplement.).
ALIC90:0519

21. ***Developing a strategy for documenting the discipline of nursing in New York State***. Guilderland, NY: Foundation of the New York State Nursing Association, 1990. 1 portfolio. NHPRC grant 88-013. (Includes a manual on records management).
ALIC90:0520

22. ***Report for 1989***. House of Lords Records Office memorandum no. 76. London: House of Lords, Records Office, 1990. 13 pp.
ALIC90:0521

23. ***Yleisarkistot 1988: Valtionarkiston ja maakunta-arkistojen toimintakertomus/The public archives of Finland 1988: annual report of the National Archives and the provincial archives***. Helsinki: Public Archives of Finland, 1989. 32 pp.
ALIC90:0522

24. ***Privacy Act issuances: 1989 compilation***. Washington: National Archives, Office of the Federal Register, 1990. 5 vols.
ALIC90:0523

25. ***Third Congress of Muslim Librarians and Information Scientists: COMLIS III***.
Ankara, Turkey: Ministry of Culture, 1989. vii, 704 pp. (Proceedings, May 24-26, 1989, Istanbul, Turkey).
ALIC90:0524

26. Marcum, Deanna B. ***Preservation Education Institute final report from School of Library and Information Science, The Catholic University of America***. ERIC ED327213. Washington: Commission on Preservation and Access, 1990. 17 pp. (Institute on Preservation Education, Queenstown, MD, August 2-4, 1990).
ALIC90:0525

27. ***New Jersey records control & preservation training workbook***. Trenton: New Jersey Department of State, Division of Archives & Records Management, 1990. 2 vols. (looseleaf) plus 27-minute videotape. NHPRC grant 89-015.
ALIC90:0526

28. Ciarlante, Marjorie Heins. ***Bush-Conant file relating to the development of the atomic bomb, 1940-1945***. Descriptive pamphlet M1392. Washington: National Archives, 1990. 66 pp.
ALIC90:0527

29. ***Historical materials in the Lyndon Baines Johnson Library***. Austin, TX: Johnson Library, 1988. v, 121 pp.
ALIC90:0528

30. ***Government Archives and Records Service***. Seoul: Ministry of Government Administration, [1990]. 25 pp. (Bilingual descriptive guide in English and Korean).
ALIC90:0529

31. ***Papers of African American artists***. Washington: Smithsonian Institution, Archives of American Art, 1989. 14 pp.
ALIC90:0530

32. Smither, Roger. ***Evaluating computer cataloguing systems: a guide for film archivists***. Bruxelles, Belgium: Federation Internationale des Archives du Film, 1989. 35 pp.
ALIC90:0531

33. ***Looking to the past, teaching for the future: recommendations for the improvement of teaching using historical records***. Albany: New York State Historical Association, New York State Council for the Social Studies and Capital District Council for the Social Studies, 1989. 23 pp.
ALIC90:0532

34. ***The use of optical disks for public records.*** Technical Report for Information and Image Management AIIM TR25-1990. Silver Spring, MD: Association for Information and Image Management, 1990. 33 pp.
ALIC90:0533

35. ***International directory of antiquarian booksellers.*** 9th ed. Frankfurt, Germany: Edmund Brumme for the International League of Antiquarian Booksellers, 1990. 865 pp.
ALIC90:0534

36. Jones, H. G. ***A report on the status of the National Archives by a joint committee representing the American Historical Association, the Organization of American Historicans, and the Society of American Archivist.*** Washington: Joint Committee on the Status of the National Archives typescript, 1967. 23 pp.
ALIC90:0535

37. McCleary, John M. ***La lyophilisation appliquée au sauvetage des livres et documents endommagés par l'eau (Vacuum freeze-drying, a method used to salvage water-damaged archival and library materials).*** RAMP study PGI-87/WS/7. Paris: Unesco, 1988.
ALIC90:0536

38. Congress. House. Education and Labor Committee. ***Oversight hearing regarding the reauthorization of the Institute of Museum Services and the National Endowment for the Arts. Vol. 4.*** 101th Cong., 2nd Sess., Hearing, April 19 and June 6, 1990. Washington: Government Printing Office, 1990. 205 pp.
ALIC90:0537

39. Congress. House. Science, Space, and Technology Committee. ***Implementation of the Computer Security Act (Public Law 100-235).*** Washington: GPO, 1990. iii, 176 pp. (101 Cong., 2d sess., Hearing before the Subcommittee on Transportation, Aviation and Materials, July 10, 1990).
ALIC90:0538

40. ***A survey of manuscript sources for the history of nursing at the Rockefeller Archive Center.*** North Tarrytown, NY: Rockefeller Archive Center, 1985. 62 pp. (Also see the 1989 publication, A survey of sources for the history of nursing at the Rockefeller Archive Center).
ALIC90:0539

41. ***Manuscript collections of the George C. Marshall Library: a guide.*** Lexington, VA: George C. Marshall Foundation, 1986. 35 pp. NEH grant.
ALIC90:0540

42. ***Führer zum Historischen Archiv der Europäischen Gemeinschaften (Guide to the Historical Archives of the European Community).*** 2d ed. Florence, Italy: Villa Il Poggiolo, 1990. 17 pp.
ALIC90:0541

43. Roy Stryker on FSA, SONJ, J & L. ***Image*** 18, no.4(December 1975): 1-18. (Excerpted article).
ALIC90:0542

44. ***The Electric Book: A National Geographic Forum on Electronic Publishing.***
Washington: National Geographic Society, 1990. (Proceedings, Washington, D.C., January 3, 1990).
ALIC90:0543

45. ***MARAC 1990 membership directory***. n.p.: Mid-Atlantic Regional Archives
Conference, 1990. 40 pp.
ALIC90:0544

46. ***Government records in the RLIN database: an introduction and guide***. Mountain
View, CA: Research Libraries Group, 1990. 17 pp.
ALIC90:0545

47. ***Evaluating correspondence management: a GSA self-inspection guide for agencies***.
Washington: General Services Administration, Information Resources Management Service, 1990. 13 pp.
ALIC90:0546

48. Grenke, Arthur. ***Archival sources for the study of German language groups in Canada***. Ottawa: National Archives of Canada, 1989. v, 70, 72, v pp.
ALIC90:0547

49. ***Annual report, 1989-1990***. Canberra: Australian Archives, 1990. vi, 80 pp.
ALIC90:0548

50. ***Annual report, 1988-1989***. Canberra: Advisory Council on Australian Archives,
1989. vi, 10 pp.
ALIC90:0549

51. ***List of ICA publications/Liste des publications du CIA, 1989***. Paris:
International Council on Archives, 1989. 31, 31 pp.
ALIC90:0550

52. ***Les archives de l'Ile-de-France***. Paris: Council of Paris and several
departmental councils with the participation of the Archives de France, 1989. 382 pp.
ALIC90:0551

53. ***Dr. Jean Favier's five days in Japan: first anniversary for the enforcement of the Public Archives Law***. Tokyo: National Archives of Japan, 1989. 92 pp. (Written in English, French and Japanese, this report on the ICA President's trip to celebrate the first anniversary of the Japanese Public Archives Law includes presentations given at a seminar held by the National Archives of Japan and the Japan Society of Archives Institutions).
ALIC90:0552

54. ***County Record Office report for 1988***. Hertfordshire, England: Hertfordshire
County Council, 1988. 18 pp.
ALIC90:0553

55. ***International Council on Archives (ICA) Directory/Conseil international des Archives Annuaire***. Paris: International Council on Archives, 1989. 37, 37 pp.
ALIC90:0554

56. ***Society of American Archivists Conference presentations***. Largo, FL: Convention Recordings International, 1989. (1989 Annual meeting of the Society of American Archivists, St. Louis, Missouri, October 25-29, 1989).
ALIC90:0555

57. Barritt, Marjorie Rabe. **Appraising and managing machine-readable records in academic archives.** In ***Society of American Archivists Conference presentations***, Tapes A56 and A56-2. Largo, FL: Convention Recordings International, 1989. (1989 Annual meeting of the Society of American Archivists, St. Louis, Missouri, October 25-29, 1989).
ALIC90:0555

58. Bennett, Sharon and Patricia A. Morris. **Preservation surveys: a spectrum of programs and progress.** In ***Society of American Archivists Conference presentations***, Tapes A88 and A88-2. Largo, FL: Convention Recordings International, 1989. (1989 Annual meeting of the Society of American Archivists, St. Louis, Missouri, October 25-29, 1989).
ALIC90:0555

59. Blagbrough, Bridget. **Controlled vocabulary for college and university records.** In ***Society of American Archivists Conference presentations***, Tapes A94 and A94-2. Largo, FL: Convention Recordings International, 1989. (1989 Annual meeting of the Society of American Archivists, St. Louis, Missouri, October 25-29, 1989).
ALIC90:0555

60. Cahoon, Reynolds. **Retrospective conversion of archival records to machine-readable form.** In ***Society of American Archivists Conference presentations***, Tapes A13 and A13-2. Largo, FL: Convention Recordings International, 1989. (1989 Annual meeting of the Society of American Archivists, St. Louis, Missouri, October 25-29, 1989).
ALIC90:0555

61. Craig, Barbara L. **What is a record?** In ***Society of American Archivists Conference presentations***, Tapes A30 and A30-2. Largo, FL: Convention Recordings International, 1989. (1989 Annual meeting of the Society of American Archivists, St. Louis, Missouri, October 25-29, 1989).
ALIC90:0555

62. D'Arienzo, Daria. **Managing change and innovation.** In ***Society of American Archivists Conference presentations***, Tapes A49 and A49-2. Largo, FL: Convention Recordings International, 1989. (1989 Annual meeting of the Society of American Archivists, St. Louis, Missouri, October 25-29, 1989).
ALIC90:0555

63. Diffendal, Anne. **Preservation program evaluation: report on the finding.** In ***Society of American Archivists Conference presentations***, Tapes A44 and A44-2. Largo, FL: Convention Recordings International, 1989. (1989 Annual meeting of the Society of American Archivists, St. Louis, Missouri, October 25-29, 1989).
ALIC90:0555

64. Dollar, Charles M. **Beyond the MARC format: electronic data exchange standards in government, industry and universities.** In ***Society of American Archivists Conference presentations***, Tapes A24 and A24-2. Largo, FL: Convention Recordings International, 1989. (1989 Annual meeting of the Society of American Archivists, St. Louis, Missouri, October 25-29, 1989).
ALIC90:0555

65. Engst, Elaine. **What's the purpose? The role of functions in archival practice.** In ***Society of American Archivists Conference presentations***, Tapes A78 and A78-2. Largo, FL: Convention Recordings International, 1989. (1989 Annual meeting of the Society of American Archivists, St. Louis, Missouri, October 25-29, 1989).
ALIC90:0555

66. Engst, Elaine. **Realities and possibilities: assessment and accreditation of archival institutions.** In ***Society of American Archivists Conference presentations***, Tapes A72 and A72-2. Largo, FL: Convention Recordings International, 1989. (1989 Annual meeting of the Society of American Archivists, St. Louis, Missouri, October 25-29, 1989).
ALIC90:0555

67. Evans, Linda J. **Mini-computer archival and records management systems: functional requirements.** In ***Society of American Archivists Conference presentations***, Tapes A41 and A41-2. Largo, FL: Convention Recordings International, 1989. (1989 Annual meeting of the Society of American Archivists, St. Louis, Missouri, October 25-29, 1989).
ALIC90:0555

68. Evans, Max. **Appraisal case studies.** In ***Society of American Archivists Conference presentations***, Tapes A90 and A90-2. Largo, FL: Convention Recordings International, 1989. (1989 Annual meeting of the Society of American Archivists, St. Louis, Missouri, October 25-29, 1989).
ALIC90:0555

69. Fogerty, James E. **"I could have been elected governor...but I didn't have a possible chance": interviewing state politicians.** In ***Society of American Archivists Conference presentations***, Tapes A9 and A9-2. Largo, FL: Convention Recordings International, 1989. (1989 Annual meeting of the Society of American Archivists, St. Louis, Missouri, October 25-29, 1989).
ALIC90:0555

70. Garlick, Karen and Mary Lynn Ritzenthaler. **Holdings maintenance: an integrated approach to archives preservation.** In ***Society of American Archivists Conference presentations***, Tape A83-SF. Largo, FL: Convention Recordings International, 1989. (1989 Annual meeting of the Society of American Archivists, St. Louis, Missouri, October 25-29, 1989).
ALIC90:0555

71. Geda, Carolyn L. **The archival administration of electronic records.** In ***Society of American Archivists Conference presentations***, Tapes A68 and A68-2. Largo, FL: Convention Recordings International, 1989. (1989 Annual meeting of the Society of American Archivists, St. Louis, Missouri, October 25-29, 1989).
ALIC90:0555

72. Harris, Carolyn L. **Preservation guru or gadfly: the impact a preservation administrator can have on an archives.** In ***Society of American Archivists Conference presentations***, Tapes A76 and A76-2. Largo, FL: Convention Recordings International, 1989. (1989 Annual meeting of the Society of American Archivists, St. Louis, Missouri, October 25-29, 1989).
ALIC90:0555

73. Harrison, Donald Fisher. **Database management systems for microcomputers.** In ***Society of American Archivists Conference presentations***, Tapes A95 and A95-2. Largo, FL: Convention Recordings International, 1989. (1989 Annual meeting of the Society of American Archivists, St. Louis, Missouri, October 25-29, 1989).
ALIC90:0555

74. Hedlin, Edie. **The archivist's role: impact and implications of the certification examination.** In ***Society of American Archivists Conference presentations***, Tapes A47 and A47-2. Largo, FL: Convention Recordings International, 1989. (1989 Annual meeting of the Society of American Archivists, St. Louis, Missouri, October 25-29, 1989).
ALIC90:0555

75. Hedstrom, Margaret. **Electronic records policy frameworks.** In ***Society of American Archivists Conference presentations***, Tapes A68 and A68-2. Largo, FL: Convention Recordings International, 1989. (1989 Annual meeting of the Society of American Archivists, St. Louis, Missouri, October 25-29, 1989).
ALIC90:0555

76. Henderson, Cathy. **Preserve to serve.** In ***Society of American Archivists Conference presentations***, Tapes A25 and A25-2. Largo, FL: Convention Recordings International, 1989. (1989 Annual meeting of the Society of American Archivists, St. Louis, Missouri, October 25-29, 1989).
ALIC90:0555

77. Kemp, Carla M. **Working relationships: implementing AMC in local systems.** In ***Society of American Archivists Conference presentations***, Tapes A12 and A12-2. Largo, FL: Convention Recordings International, 1989. (1989 Annual meeting of the Society of American Archivists, St. Louis, Missouri, October 25-29, 1989).
ALIC90:0555

78. Kenney, Anne R. **Out of the closet and into the stacks.** In ***Society of American Archivists Conference presentations***, Tapes A97 and A97-2. Largo, FL: Convention Recordings International, 1989. (1989 Annual meeting of the Society of American Archivists, St. Louis, Missouri, October 25-29, 1989).
ALIC90:0555

79. Kimball, Maggie. **Subject access to archival and manuscript collections.** In ***Society of American Archivists Conference presentations***, Tapes A28 and A28-2. Largo, FL: Convention Recordings International, 1989. (1989 Annual meeting of the Society of American Archivists, St. Louis, Missouri, October 25-29, 1989).
ALIC90:0555

80. Lachatanere, Diana. **Documenting contemporary social protest movements.** In ***Society of American Archivists Conference presentations***, Tapes A29 and A29-2. Largo, FL: Convention Recordings International, 1989. (1989 Annual meeting of the Society of American Archivists, St. Louis, Missouri, October 25-29, 1989).
ALIC90:0555

81. Lennon, Donald R. **Feeding the hand that bites you: should state historical societies support their local competition?** In ***Society of American Archivists Conference presentations***, Tapes A59 and A59-2. Largo, FL: Convention Recordings International, 1989. (1989 Annual meeting of the Society of American Archivists, St. Louis, Missouri, October 25-29, 1989).
ALIC90:0555

82. Lewis, Karen R. **150 years of visual evidence: Daguerre, Talbot, and Dickson.** In ***Society of American Archivists Conference presentations***, Tapes A14 and A14-2. Largo, FL: Convention Recordings International, 1989. (1989 Annual meeting of the Society of American Archivists, St. Louis, Missouri, October 25-29, 1989).
ALIC90:0555

83. Maher, William J. **In the belly of the beast? Archives in academic libraries.** In ***Society of American Archivists Conference presentations***, Tapes A34 and A34-2. Largo, FL: Convention Recordings International, 1989. (1989 Annual meeting of the Society of American Archivists, St. Louis, Missouri, October 25-29, 1989).
ALIC90:0555

84. Malval, Fritz J. **Is experience the best teacher? Training program for archivists.** In ***Society of American Archivists Conference presentations***, Tapes A42 and A42-2. Largo, FL: Convention Recordings International, 1989. (1989 Annual meeting of the Society of American Archivists, St. Louis, Missouri, October 25-29, 1989).
ALIC90:0555

85. Melton, Maureen. **The information chain: a national integrated database.** In ***Society of American Archivists Conference presentations***, Tapes A75 and A75-2. Largo, FL: Convention Recordings International, 1989. (1989 Annual meeting of the Society of American Archivists, St. Louis, Missouri, October 25-29, 1989).
ALIC90:0555

86. Nilan, Roxanne L. **The current state of records management in colleges and universities: an assessment.** In ***Society of American Archivists Conference presentations***, Tapes A15 and A15-2. Largo, FL: Convention Recordings International, 1989. (1989 Annual meeting of the Society of American Archivists, St. Louis, Missouri, October 25-29, 1989).
ALIC90:0555

87. Primer, Ben. **Vital records access: new legislation.** In ***Society of American Archivists Conference presentations***, Tape A36-SF. Largo, FL: Convention Recordings International, 1989. (1989 Annual meeting of the Society of American Archivists, St. Louis, Missouri, October 25-29, 1989).
ALIC90:0555

88. Russell, Ann. **Smoke gets in your eyes.** In ***Society of American Archivists Conference presentations***, Tapes A7 and A7-2. Largo, FL: Convention Recordings International, 1989. (1989 Annual meeting of the Society of American Archivists, St. Louis, Missouri, October 25-29, 1989).
ALIC90:0555

89. Samuels, Helen W. **Saving grace: toward documentation strategies for religious archives.** In ***Society of American Archivists Conference presentations***, Tapes A43 and A43-2. Largo, FL: Convention Recordings International, 1989. (1989 Annual meeting of the Society of American Archivists, St. Louis, Missouri, October 25-29, 1989).
ALIC90:0555

90. Sung, Carolyn Hoover. **Photographic conservation update.** In ***Society of American Archivists Conference presentations***, Tapes A71 and A71-2. Largo, FL: Convention Recordings International, 1989. (1989 Annual meeting of the Society of American Archivists, St. Louis, Missouri, October 25-29, 1989).
ALIC90:0555

91. Swerczek, Ronald. **The changing nature of documentation and its impact on historical research.** In ***Society of American Archivists Conference presentations***, Tapes A32 and A32-2. Largo, FL: Convention Recordings International, 1989. (1989 Annual meeting of the Society of American Archivists, St. Louis, Missouri, October 25-29, 1989).
ALIC90:0555

92. Vogt, George. **Of cabbages and kings: learning to manage up.** In ***Society of American Archivists Conference presentations***, Tapes A16. Largo, FL: Convention Recordings International, 1989. (1989 Annual meeting of the Society of American Archivists, St. Louis, Missouri, October 25-29, 1989).
ALIC90:0555

93. Weber, Lisa B. **Standards for archival description.** In ***Society of American Archivists Conference presentations***, Tapes A8 and A8-2. Largo, FL: Convention Recordings International, 1989. (1989 Annual meeting of the Society of American Archivists, St. Louis, Missouri, October 25-29, 1989).
ALIC90:0555

94. Will, Maureen. **Videodisc technology and visual image collections.** In ***Society of American Archivists Conference Presentations***, Tapes A31 and A31-2. Largo, FL: Convention Recordings International, 1989. Two sound cassettes (1989 Annual meeting of the Society of American Archivists, St. Louis, Missouri, October 25-29, 1989).
ALIC90:0555

95. Williamson, Jo Ann. **The right stuff? Documenting the modern United States military.** In ***Society of American Archivists Conference presentations***, Tapes A11 and A11-2. Largo, FL: Convention Recordings International, 1989. (1989 Annual meeting of the Society of American Archivists, St. Louis, Missouri, October 25-29, 1989).
ALIC90:0555

96. ***Agreement for academic exchange and cooperation between National Archives and Records Administration, United States of America, and the University of Maryland at College Park, State of Maryland.*** 1989. 3 pp. (Accompanied by five-page joint policy statement on the programmatic relationship between NARA and UMCP).
ALIC90:0556

97. ***Indice de las escribanías de la Ciudad de La Habana y sus escribanos (Index of notary offices and notary publics in the City of Havana)***. Havana: National Archives of Cuba, 1989.
ALIC90:0557

98. ***Municipal general records retention schedule***. Records management handbook. Dover, DE: Bureau of Archives and Records Management, 1988. 98 pp. NHPRC grant 86-041.
ALIC90:0558

99. ***Proyecto de informatización del Archivo General de Indias (Project for automation of the General Archives of the Indies)***. Madrid: State Archives, 1989. 56 pp.
ALIC90:0559

100. Oakley, Robert L. ***Copyright and preservation: a serious problem in need of a thoughtful solution***. Commission on Preservation and Access Report; ERIC ED328263. Washington: Commission on Preservation and Access, 1990. 69 pp.
ALIC90:0560

101. ***Guide to archival sources in nursing***. West Long Branch, NJ: Interagency Council on Library Resources for Nursing, 1989. 17 pp. CLR grant 4033.
ALIC90:0561

102. ***Management of CD-ROM databases in ARL libraries***. Washington: Association of Research Libraries, 1990. 147 pp.
ALIC90:0562

103. Smiraglia, Richard P., ed. ***Describing archival materials: the use of the MARC AMC format***. Binghamton, NY: Haworth, 1990. (Also published as Cataloging and Classification Quarterly 11, no.3-4(1990)).
ALIC90:0563

104. ***Technology & access: the electronic doorway library; an operational plan to complement Libraries & Technology***. Albany: New York State Library, 1989. 38 pp. (An operational plan to complement "Libraries and technology: a strategic plan for the use of advanced technologies for library resource sharing in New York State").
ALIC90:0564

105. Travis, Irene L. ***Document management technology architecture***. ITF staff paper 3. Washington: World Bank, Information, Technology and Facilities Department, 1989. 41 pp. plus appendices.
ALIC90:0565

106. Cook, Michael and Margaret Procter. ***A manual of archival description***. 2d ed. London: Society of Archivists, 1989. 291 pp.
ALIC90:0566

107. Huss, Ralph E. ***Purport lists for the Department of State decimal file 1910-1944***. Descriptive pamphlet M0973. Washington: National Archives, 1976. 37 pp.
ALIC90:0567

108. Eckert, Jack, compiler. ***Guide to the records of Philadelphia Yearly Meeting***. Haverford, PA: Haverford College, Philadelphia Yearly Meeting, Records Committee, and Swarthmore College, 1989. xix, 248 pp. (Candidate for 1990 MARAC Finding Aid Award).
ALIC90:0568

109. ***Select list of publications of the National Archives and Records Administration***. GIL 03. Washington: National Archives, 1989.
ALIC90:0569

110. Congress. House. Select Committee on Intelligence. ***Compilation of intelligence laws and related laws and executive orders of interest to the national intelligence community, as amended through May 25, 1990***. Washington: GPO, 1990. 565 pp. (101st Cong., 2d sess., Committee Print).
ALIC90:0570

111. Young, Christine. Nitrate films in the public institution. ***History News*** 44, no.4(July-August 1989): 8-page insert. Technical leaflet 169.
ALIC90:0571

112. Blackaby, James A. Managing historical data: the report of the Common Agenda Database Task Force. ***History News*** 44, no.5(September-October 1989): 16-page insert. Special report 3.
ALIC90:0572

113. ***A guide to the preservation of archival materials***. Ottawa: Canadian Conservation Institute, 1977. 16 pp.
ALIC90:0573

114. Horder, Alan. ***Guidelines for the care and preservation of microforms in tropical countries***. RAMP study PGI 90\WS\17. Paris: Unesco, 1990. 20 pp.
ALIC90:0574

115. ***Guia general de los fondos que contiene el Archivo General de la Nación (A general guide to the collections which make up the National Archives)***. (Mexico City): Archivo General de la Nación, 1981. 195 pp.
ALIC90:0575

116. Hoover, Austin. ***Report of findings and recommendations for developing an archives and records program for the Pueblo of Zuni***. Las Cruces: Rio Grande Historical Collections and New Mexico State University for the Pueblo of Zuni, [1990]. NHPRC grant 89-048.
ALIC90:0576

117. ***Procedures for initiating cooperative oral history projects***. Washington: National Archives and the Society for History in the Federal Government, 1987 typescript. 9 pp.
ALIC90:0577

118. ***Management of government information holdings/Le gestion des renseignmnets détenus par le gouvernement***. Ottawa: Canada, Treasury Board, 1989.
ALIC90:0578

119. Torrez, Robert J. and Donald L. Padilla. ***New Mexico's historical records: an assessment***. Santa Fe: New Mexico Commission of Public Records and the New Mexico Historical Records Advisory Board, 1990. 48, [25] pp. NHPRC grant 88-050.
ALIC90:0579

120. Nilsson, Elvan and Marie Louise Samuelsson. ***Investigations on computer tapes for information storage at 6250 BPI***. Borås: Swedish National Testing Institute for the National Archives of Sweden, 1990. 49 pp. plus appendices.
ALIC90:0580

121. ***An inventory to the Peter Wiernik and Bertha Wiernik Collection (1886-1950) and Records of the American Jewish Joint Distribution Committee (1916-1946)***. New York City: Yeshiva University Archives, 1990. 32 pp.
ALIC90:0581

122. Berger, Shulamith Z. ***An inventory to the Central Orthodox Committee Collection, 1947-1950***. New York: Yeshiva University Archives, 1989. 22 pp.
ALIC90:0582

123. Berger, Shulamith Z. ***An inventory to the Chevrah Poel Zedek Anschei Illia Collection (1893-1961)***. New York: Yeshiva University Archives, 1989. 8 pp.
ALIC90:0583

124. Turney, Bill. ***Report on the state of recycled paper and permanent paper***. New Brunswick, Canada: Communications Division, 1989. 48 pp. plus appendices.
ALIC90:0584

125. Boas, Norman F., ed. ***The Manuscript Society criteria for describing manuscripts and documents***. Burbank, CA: Manuscript Society, 1990. 11 pp.
ALIC90:0585

126. ***Annual report July 1, 1989 - June 30, 1990***. Washington: Commission on Preservation and Access, 1990. 41, 8 pp.
ALIC90:0586

127. Lee, Mary Wood. ***Prevention and treatment of mold in library collections with an emphasis on tropical climates***. RAMP Study PGI88\WS\9. Paris: Unesco, 1988. 81 pp.
ALIC90:0587

128. Bressor, Julie P. ***Caring for historical records: workshop curriculum and resource materials***. Storrs: University of Connecticut, Historical Manuscripts & Archives, 1990. v, 94 pp. NHPRC grant 87-098. (New England Archivists Education Project).
ALIC90:0588

129. Hill, Edward E. ***The preparation of inventories***. Staff information; SI 14. Washington: National Archives, 1982. 22 pp.
ALIC90:0589

130. Williams, Edwin L. and Daniel Grosjean. ***Exposure of deacidified paper to ambient levels of SO2 and NO2: final report***. Ventura, CA: Daniel Grosjean Associates for the Getty Conservation Institute, 1990. 1 vol.
ALIC90:0590

131. Neelameghan, A. ***Guidelines for formulating policy on education, training and development of library and information personnel***. RAMP study PGI-78\WS\29. Paris: Unesco, 1978. 37 pp.
ALIC90:0591

132. McWilliams, Jerry. ***The preservation and restoration of sound recordings***. Nashville: American Association for State and Local History, 1979. 138 pp.
ALIC90:0592

133. ***Preservation of historical records***. NTIS PB89-170609/XAB. Washington: National Academy Press, 1986. 128 pp.
ALIC90:0593

134. ***Reproduction of copyrighted works by educators and librarians***. Washington: Library of Congress, Copyright Office, 1988. 27 pp.
ALIC90:0594

135. ***Copyright basics***. Washington: Library of Congress, Copyright Office, 1989. 11 pp.
ALIC90:0595

136. ***How to investigate the copyright status of a work***. Washington: Library of Congress, Copyright Office, 1989. 10 pp.
ALIC90:0596

137. Reilly, James M. ***Care and identification of 19th-century photographic prints***. Rochester, NY: Eastman Kodak, 1986. 116 pp.
ALIC90:0597

138. Butler, Todd and James Parrish. ***Correspondence of the Military Intelligence Division relating to general, political, and military conditions in Scandinavia and Finland, 1918-1941***. Descriptive pamphlet M1497. Washington: National Archives, 1989. 13 pp.
ALIC90:0598

139. ***Manuscript sources for Civil War history: a descriptive list of holdings in the Special Collections Department***. Atlanta, GA: Emory University, Robert W. Woodruff Library, 1990. 48 pp.
ALIC90:0599

140. ***Manuscript sources for women's history: a descriptive list of holdings in the Special Collections Department***. Atlanta, GA: Emory University, Robert W. Woodruff Library, 1987. 27 pp.
ALIC90:0600

141. ***A guide to manuscript sources in the Special Collections Department for Atlanta, Georgia***. Atlanta, GA: Emory University, Robert W. Woodruff Library, 1978. 141 pp.
ALIC90:0601

142. ***A guide to manuscript sources for China, Japan, Korea***. Atlanta, GA: Emory University, Robert W. Woodruff Library, 1983. 12 pp.
ALIC90:0602

143. Smith, Judith Dinkel and Virginia Rogers Smith. ***Searching for your ancestors on microfilm***. Baton Rouge: State Library of Louisiana, Louisiana Section, 1990. 28 pp.
ALIC90:0603

144. Allen, Marie B. ***The Intergovernmental Records Project***. ERIC ED329278. Washington: National Archives, 1990. 159 pp. (Phase I report).
ALIC90:0604

145. Naugler, Harold. ***The archival appraisal of machine-readable records***. RAMP study PGI-84\WS\27; ERIC ED258596. Paris: Unesco, 1984. 171 pp.
ALIC90:0605

146. Using land tax records. ***Research Notes (Virginia State Library and Archives)*** no. 1(1989).
ALIC90:0606

147. McClure, Charles R., Ann Bishop, Philip Doty and Pierrette Bergeron. ***Federal information inventory/locator systems: from burden to benefit***. Syracuse, NY: Syracuse University, School of Information Studies, 1990. 100 pp. (Final report to General Services Administration and Office of Management and Budget).
ALIC90:0607

148. Johnson, Victoria E. ***Vietnam on film and television: documentaries in the Library of Congress***. Washington: Library of Congress, Motion Picture, Broadcasting & Recorded Sound Division, 1989. 77 pp.
ALIC90:0608

149. ***Annual report of the Archives Department for the year 1988***. No. 10 of 1989. Port Louis, Mauritius: Archives Department, 1989. 35 pp.
ALIC90:0609

150. Batik, Albert L. ***A guide to standards***. Silver Spring, MD: Association for Information and Image Management, 1990. 129 pp.
ALIC90:0610

151. Congress. House. Judiciary Committee. ***Review of the Newspaper Preservation Act of 1970***. Washington: GPO, 1990. 196 pp. (101st Cong., 2d sess., Hearing before the Subcommittee on Economic and Commercial Law, December 8, 1990).
ALIC90:0611

152. Congress. Joint Committee on Printing. ***Management practices of the United States Government Printing Office***. Washington: GPO, 1990. 58 pp. (101st Cong., 2d sess., Hearing, July 19, 1990).
ALIC90:0612

153. ***The United States expands west, 1785-1842***. Boca Raton, FL: Social Issues Resources Series, Inc., 1990. (Teaching supplement using reproductions of documents from the records of the National Archives).
ALIC90:0613

154. Culbert, David, editor-in-chief. ***Film and propaganda in America: a documentary history***. New York: Greenwood Press, 1990. 3 vols.
ALIC90:0614

155. ***The RLIN system: a conceptual overview***. Mountain View, CA: Research Libraries Group, 1989. 13 pp.
ALIC90:0615

156. Mansur, Douglass L. and Mary C. Curtis. ***Glossary of computer security terminology***. Manual 198. Livermore, CA: Lawrence Livermore National Laboratory, 1987. (Prepared under the U.S. Department of Energy's Contract No. W-7405-ENG-48).
ALIC90:0616

157. Gorman, Michael, ed. ***Library and information technology standards.*** LITA monographs, vol. 1. Chicago: American Library Association, 1990. vii, 90 pp.
ALIC90:0617

158. Rorvig, Marc, Issue editor. Intellectual access to graphic information. ***Library Trends*** 38, no.4(Spring 1990): Issue.
ALIC90:0618

159. ***Fine paper directory-sample book for the paper industry***. Exton, PA: Grade Finders, 1990. 528 pp.
ALIC90:0619

160. Horn, David E. ***Copyright, literary rights, and ownership: a guide for archivists***. Society of Indiana Archivists publication no. 2. Indianapolis, IN: Society of Indiana Archivists, 1978. 160 pp.
ALIC90:0620

161. ***Genre terms: a thesaurus for use in rare book and special collections cataloging***. Chicago: Association of College and Research Libraries, Rare Books and Manuscripts Section, 1983. 41 pp.
ALIC90:0621

162. ***Choosing the right imaging system***. Silver Spring, MD: Micro Dynamics, 1990. 88 pp.
ALIC90:0622

163. ***The Omaha Project: a rare book adventure***. Dublin, OH: OCLC, 1990.
ALIC90:0623

164. Buske, Don H. ***Antiochiana and archives policies and procedures manual***. [Yellow Spring, OH: Antioch University], 1988. 46 pp. and appendix. NHPRC grant 87-091.
ALIC90:0624

165. ***Rules for archival description***. Ottawa, Canada: Bureau of Canadian Archivists, Planning Committee on Descriptive Standards, 1990. 152 pp.
ALIC90:0625

166. ***Optical Disk Project: final report***. [London]: Public Records Office, 1989. 17, 15 pp.
ALIC90:0626

167. ***Final narrative report on the conservation treatment records archive feasibility and planning study***. Washington: American Institute for Conservation of Historic and Artistic Works, 1988. 11 pp. NHPRC grant 87-046.
ALIC90:0627

168. Stam, Deirdre C. The quest for a code, or a brief history of the computerized cataloging of art objects. *Art Documentation*(Spring 1989): 7-15.
(Excerpted article on author's paper delivered at the Rare Books and Manuscripts Preconference of the Association of College and Research Libraries on July 6, 1988 in New Orleans, LA).
ALIC90:0628

169. Congress. House. Bicentenary Commission. ***Final report of the commission on the Bicentenary of the House of Representatives, including a summary of the activities and programs of the Office for the Bicentennial of the House of Representatives, 1983-1989***. 101st Cong., 2d sess., House Rept. 101-815. Washington: GPO, 1990. 28 pp. (Prepared by Raymond W. Smock, Historian, House of Representatives).
ALIC90:0629

170. Kepley, David R. and Mary Rephlo. ***Engrossed bills and resolutions of the U.S. Senate 1-14th Congresses 1789-1817***. Descriptive pamphlet M1260. Washington: National Archives, 1989. 4 pp.
ALIC90:0630

171. Morgan, Jennifer. ***Retrieving African-American women's history: a methodological guide to sources in the Perkins Library Manuscript Department***. Durham, NC: Duke University, 1989. 30 pp.
ALIC90:0631

172. ***The National Archives renovation***. Boston, MA: Shepley Bulfinch Richardson and Abbott, Inc. for the National Archives, [1987]. [unpaginated].
ALIC90:0632

173. ***Multiple Versions Forum report***. ERIC ED325137. Washington: Library of Congress, Network Development and MARC Standards Office, 1990. 30 pp.
ALIC90:0633

174. Galvin, Thomas J. ***Research issues in information and public policy***. Occasional paper 2. Milwaukee: University of Wisconsin - Milwaukee, 1989. 8 pp.
ALIC90:0634

175. ***A statewide archives and records database and services: background and issues***. Albany: New York State Archives and Records Administration, [1990]. 16 pp.
ALIC90:0635

176. ***Department of Justice report on "Electronic Record" issues under the Freedom of Information Act***. Washington: Department of Justice, Office of Information and Privacy, 1990. 50, 3, 3 pp. (Also published in FOIA Update 11, no.2-3(1990).
ALIC90:0636

177. Perritt, Henry H., Jr. ***Electronic acquisition and release of federal agency information***. Washington: Administrative Conference of the United States, 1988. ix, 135 pp.
ALIC90:0637

178. ***Recommendation 88-10: federal agency use of computers in acquiring and releasing information***. Washington: Administrative Conference of the United States, 1988. (Adopted in December 1988, to be codified as 1CFR sect. 305.88-10).
ALIC90:0638

179. Perritt, Henry H., Jr. ***Federal agency electronic records management and archives***. Washington: Administrative Conference of the United States, 1990. ii, 75 pp.
ALIC90:0639

180. ***Directory of Canadian Archives/Annuaire des services d'archives canadiens***. 5th ed. Ottawa: Canadian Council of Archives, 1990. 262 pp.
ALIC90:0640

181. ***The thirty-first annual report of the Keeper of Public Records on the work of the Public Record Office and the thirty-first report of the Advisory Council on Public Records, 1989***. London: HMSO, 1990. 39 pp.
ALIC90:0641

182. ***Fire protection study - mobile compact shelving fire tests - Archives II.*** Vienna, VA: Gage-Babcock & Associates, 1990. iii, 17 pp. plus appendices (looseleaf).
ALIC90:0642

183. ***INIS, guidelines for standardized entry of corporate bodies: manual for the formatting of corporate entries as listed in INIS, authority list for corporate entries and report number prefixes (International Nuclear Information System)***. IAEA-INIS-6. Vienna: International Atomic Energy Agency, 1989. 58 pp.
ALIC90:0643

184. Kepley, David R. and Catherine Tumber. ***Bill books of the U.S. House of Representatives 1814-1817***. Descriptive pamphlet M1265. Washington: National Archives, 1989. 3 pp.
ALIC90:0644

185. ***The senior federal IRM manager: major roles and responsibilities as we move into the 1990's***. Washington: General Services Administration, Information Resources Management Service, 1989. 16 pp.
ALIC90:0645

186. Irwin, John. ***Preserving Arizona's historical records: the final report of the Arizona Historical Records Needs and Assessment Project***. Phoenix: Department of Library, Archives and Public Records and the Arizona Historical Records Advisory Board, 1983. ii, 71, xxxvi pp. NHPRC grant 81-108.
ALIC90:0646

187. Turko, Karen. ***Mass deacidification systems: planning and managerial decision making***. Washington: Association of Research Libraries, 1990. 24 pp.
ALIC90:0647

188. López Gómez, Pedro. ***Los archivos de Galicia: estado de la cuestion (The archives of Galicia: their present situation)***. Madrid: Ministerio de Cultura, Dirección General De Bellas Artes y Archivos, 1988. 13 pp. (Prepared for X Congreso de Estudios Vascos, Pamplona, 1987).
ALIC90:0648

189. ***Historical records of Arkansas***. Little Rock: Arkansas History Commission, 1985. 46 pp. plus appendices.
ALIC90:0649

190. Chase, Malcolm W., ed. ***NIST Standard Reference Data products: 1990 catalog***. NIST special publication 782. Gaithersburg, MD: National Institute of Standards and Technology, 1990. vi, 40 pp.
ALIC90:0650

191. Greenfield, Jeannette. ***The return of cultural treasures***. New York: Cambridge University Press, 1989. 361 pp. plus appendices on fiche.
ALIC90:0651

192. Congress. House. Government Operations Committee. ***Taking a byte out of history: the archival preservation of federal computer records***. Washington: GPO, 1990. 30 pp. (101st Cong., 2d sess., H. Rpt. 101-978).
ALIC90:0652

193. ***Publications in preservation***. Pittsburgh, PA: Carnegie Mellon University, Oakland Library Consortium, Standing Committee on Preservation, 1990 -. (New series on the subject of preservation).
ALIC90:0653

194. ***A guide to Civil War maps in the National Archives***. Guide. Washington: National Archives, 1986. 139 pp.
ALIC90:0654

195. Berman, Jerry J. and Henry H. Perritt, Jr. ***Electronic public information and the public's right to know***. Washington: Benton Foundation, 1990. 73 pp.
ALIC90:0655

196. ***Paper Standards Committee report, March 30, 1990***. Tallahassee: Florida. Bureau of Archives and Records Management, 1990. 14 pp.
ALIC90:0656

197. Baumann, Roland, ed. ***Guide to women's history sources in the Oberlin College Archives***. Oberlin, Ohio: Oberlin College, 1990. 119 pp. (Winner of the MARAC Finding Aids Award).
ALIC90:0657

198. ***Overview of endowment programs***. Washington: National Endowment for the Humanities, 1990. 35 pp.
ALIC90:0658

199. Savard, Réjean. ***Guidelines for the teaching of marketing in the training of librarians, documentalists and archivists***. RAMP Study PGI-88\WS\1. Paris: Unesco, 1988. 115 pp.
ALIC90:0659

200. ***Family history at the National Archives***. Wellington, New Zealand: National Archives, 1990. xiv, 162 pp.
ALIC90:0660

201. Lull, William P. ***Conservation environment guidelines for libraries and archives.*** Albany: New York State Library, 1990. 82 pp.
ALIC90:0661

202. ***Hold everything! A storage and housing information sourcebook for libraries and archives.*** New York: Metropolitan Reference and Research Library Agency (METRO), 1990. 63 pp.
ALIC90:0662

203. ***Using records in the National Archives for genealogical research.*** GIL 05. Washington: National Archives, 1990 revision.
ALIC90:0663

204. ***Managing the records of a Minister's office.*** Ottawa: National Archives of Canada, 1988. 6, 7 pp.
ALIC90:0664

205. ***Expert consultation on the development of a Records and Archives Management Programme (RAMP) within the framework of the general information programme.*** RAMP PGI-79\WS\10. Paris: Unesco, 1979. 35 pp. (Unesco House, Paris, May 14-16, 1979).
ALIC90:0665

206. Gorman, Michael, ed. ***MARC format integration: three perspectives.*** LITA guides, no. 2. Chicago: American Library Association, 1990. vii, 19 pp.
ALIC90:0666

207. Gorman, Michael, ed. ***Video technology and libraries.*** LITA guides, no. 1. Chicago: American Library Association, 1990. 30 pp.
ALIC90:0667

208. ***Boxing.*** Preservation policies. London: National Preservation Office, 1990. 7 pp.
ALIC90:0668

209. ***Mould.*** Preservation policies. London: National Preservation Office, 1990. 5 pp.
ALIC90:0669

210. ***Encapsulation.*** London: National Preservation Office, 1990. 7 pp.
ALIC90:0670

211. Farr, Gail E. ***Massachusetts Steam Navigation Company, Salem, Massachusetts records, 1816-1818 and Newhall family business papers, 1809-1852.*** Philadelphia: Philadelphia Maritime Museum, 1990. vi, 33 pp. (Candidate for 1990 MARAC Finding Aid Award).
ALIC90:0671

212. ***Guide to Oregon provisional and territorial government records.*** Salem: Oregon State Archives, 1990. 125 pp. plus 5¼" computer disk. NHPRC grant 88-102.
ALIC90:0672

213. ***Directory of federal historical programs and activities.*** Washington: Society for History in the Federal Government, American Historical Association, and the National Coordinating Committee for the Promotion of History, 1990. 87 pp.
ALIC90:0673

214. ***Annual report***. Washington: National Historical Publications and Records Commission, 1989. 43 pp.
ALIC90:0674

215. ***MAC: Midwest Archives Conference: constitution and bylaws, membership directory, 1988***. [St. Paul]: Midwest Archives Conference, 1988. 44 pp.
ALIC90:0675

216. ***The Henry A. Schmidt Photography Collection***. Albuquerque, NM: University of New Mexico, Center for Southwest Research, 1990. 17 microfiche. NHPRC grant 88-112.
ALIC90:0676

217. ***Cobb Memorial Photography Collection: fiche and indexed guide***. Albuquerque: University of New Mexico, Center for Southwest Research, 1990. NHPRC grant 88-112.
ALIC90:0677

218. Kepley, David R. and Catherine Tumber. ***Journals of the U.S. House of Representatives 1789-1817***. Descriptive pamphlet M1264. Washington: National Archives, 1989. 6 pp.
ALIC90:0678

219. ***Technology transfer: Copyright Law constrains commercializations of some federal software***. GAO\RCED-90-145; B-238912.2. Washington: General Accounting Office, 1990. 51 pp.
ALIC90:0679

220. ***Guide to the audio-visual collections at the Carl Albert Center. Volume One: Materials in the Congressional Archives from the collections of Carl Albert, Dewey Bartlett, Page Belcher, John "Happy" Camp, J. Howard Edmonson, Robert S. Kerr, Mike Monroney, and Frank J. Smist***. Norman, OK: Carl Albert Congressional Research and Studies Center, 1990. 143 pp. NHPRC grant 89-M18.
ALIC90:0680

221. Linke, Daniel J. ***Oral history project: procedure manual***. Norman, OK: Carl Albert Congressional Research and Studies Center, 1990. ii, 14 pp. plus appendix. NHPRC grant 89-M18.
ALIC90:0681

222. ***Register of the Beth C. Short Collection (1953-1966)***. Norman, OK: Carl Albert Congressional Research and Studies Center, 1989. 9 pp. NHPRC grant 89-M18.
ALIC90:0682

223. ***Subject headings***. 5th ed. London: International Federation of Film Archives, 1990. 56 pp. plus appendices.
ALIC90:0683

224. Law, Margaret H. and Bruce Rosen. ***Framework and policy recommendations for the exchange and preservation of electronic records***. Gaithersburg, MD: National Institute of Standards and Technology, National Computer Systems Laboratory for the National Archives and Records Administration, 1989. 48 pp.
ALIC90:0684

225. Moline, Judy. ***Document interchange standards: description and status of major document and graphics standards***. NISTIR 88-3851. Gaithersburg, MD: National Institute of Standards and Technology, 1988. 44 pp. (Attachment A to the report, "Framework for the exchange and preservation of electronic records").
ALIC90:0684a

226. Law, Margaret H. ***Database, data dictionary, interchange, and user interface standards: description and status***. Gaithersburg, MD: National Institute of Standards and Technology, National Computer Systems Laboratory for the National Archives, 1989. ii, 30 pp. (Attachment B to the report, "Framework for the exchange and preservation of electronic records").
ALIC90:0684b

227. Moline, Judy. ***Recommendations for document transfer standards and their integration into National Archives policy***. Gaithersburg, MD: National Institute of Standards and Technology, National Computer Systems Laboratory for the National Archives, 1989. iii, 30 pp. (Attachment C to the report, Framework for the exchange and preservation of electronic records).
ALIC90:0684c

228. Osborne, Wilma M., Bruce Rosen and Leonard Gallagher. ***Recommendations for database and data dictionary standards and their integration into National Archives policy***. Gaithersburg, MD: National Institute of Standards and Technology, National Computer Systems Laboratory for the National Archives, 1989. 18 pp. (Attachment D to the report, "Framework for the exchange and preservation of electronic records").
ALIC90:0684d

229. ***Feasibility studies for document management systems***. Silver Springs, MD: Association for Information and Image Management, 1988. 56 pp. (AIIM Resource Report).
ALIC90:0685

230. Kepley, David R. and Mary Rephlo. ***Unbound records of the U.S. Senate 8th Congress 1803-1805***. Descriptive pamphlet M1403. Washington: National Archives, 1989. 8 pp.
ALIC90:0686

231. Kepley, David R. and Mary Rephlo. ***Unbound records of the U.S. House of Representatives 8th Congress 1803-1805***. Descriptive pamphlet M1404. Washington: National Archives, 1989. 5 pp.
ALIC90:0687

232. ***Planning for the archival profession: a report of the SAA Task Force on Goals and Priorities***. Chicago: Society of American Archivists, 1986. vi, 42 pp.
ALIC90:0688

233. Cook, Michael. ***The management of information from archives***. Brookfield, VT: Gower, 1986. ix, 234 pp.
ALIC90:0689

234. Davis, William H. ***Indexes and lists to Army technical and administrative publications 1940-1979***. Descriptive pamphlet M1641. Washington: National Archives, 1990. 6 pp.
ALIC90:0690

235. ***Les documents graphiques et photographiques: analyse et conservation (Graphic and photographic documents: analysis and conservation)***. Paris: Archives Nationales, La Documentation Française, 1988. 211 pp.
ALIC90:0691

236. Favier, Jean. ***Rapport sur l'activité de la direction des Archives de France en 1988 (Report on the activities of the French archival administration in 1988)***. Paris: Archives Nationales, 1989. 31 pp.
ALIC90:0692

237. Guérin-Brot, Isabelle. ***Les archives des entreprises: conseils pratiques d'organisation (Business archives: practical advice on their organization)***. Paris: Archives Nationales, 1989. 87 pp.
ALIC90:0693

238. McIntosh, Toby J. ***Federal information in the electronic age: policy issues for the 1990s***. Washington: Bureau of National Affairs, 1990. 119 pp. plus appendices.
ALIC90:0694

239. ***Where to write for vital records: births, deaths, marriages, and divorces***. PHS 90-1142. Hyattsville, MD: Health and Human Services, Public Health Service, National Center for Health Statistics, 1990. 29 pp.
ALIC90:0695

240. ***Delaware Public Records Law***. Dover, DE: Bureau of Archives and Records Management, Hall of Records, 1988. 8 pp. NHPRC grant 86-041.
ALIC90:0696

241. ***Information resources: management commitment needed to meet information challenges***. GAO\IMTEC-90-27; B-238124. Washington: General Accounting Office, Information Management and Technology Division, 1990. 17 pp.
ALIC90:0697

242. Cherpak, Evelyn M. ***Register of the Edwin T. Layton papers***. Manuscript register series 20. Newport, RI: Naval Historical Collection, Naval War College, 1990. 24 pp.
ALIC90:0698

243. ***National Association of Government Archives and Records Administrators, 1990 directory: state archives and records management programs, individual members***. Lexington, KY: Council of State Governments, 1990. 71 pp.
ALIC90:0699

244. ***Microfilming historical records in New York: questions and issues for statewide planning***. [Albany]: New York Historical Records Program Development Project, 1988. 11 pp.
ALIC91:0001

245. ***Building condition report for the Franklin Delano Roosevelt Library***. Washington: General Services Administration, 1987. 62 pp.
ALIC91:0002

246. Stokes, Daniel A. ***Consultant grants: a report to the Commission.*** Commission reports and papers no. 5. Washington: National Historical Publications and Records Commission, 1990. 5, 10 pp. (Bound with NHPRC report, "Guidelines for consultant grants", 1991 revision).
ALIC91:0003

247. ***Travel to collections: small grants for research travel to libraries, archives, museums, and other repositories***. Washington: National Endowment for the Humanities, [1991]. 14 pp. plus appendices
ALIC91:0004

248. Congress. House. Judiciary Committee. ***Attorney General's refusal to provide Congressional access to "privileged" INSLAW documents***. Washington: GPO, 1990. 290 pp. (101st Cong., 2d sess., Hearings before the Subcommittee on Economic and Commercial Law, December 8, 1990).
ALIC91:0005

249. ***The management of electronic records in the 1990's***. Washington: National Archives, 1990. 34 pp. (Report of a conference, Easton, MD, June 21-23, 1989).
ALIC91:0006

250. ***Interventi per la conservazione del patrimonio librario e archivistico (Interventions for the conservation of library and archival inheritance)***. Rome: Italy. Ufficio Centrale per i beni archivistici, 1991. 297 pp. (Proceedings, Florence, November 20-22, 1986).
ALIC91:0007

251. ***Community College Program update***. Washington: National Archives and Records Administration, Education Branch, 1987 -. (Updates 1-10 are intended to promote the use of archival documents to supplement and enrich college instruction).
ALIC91:0008

252. ***American Institute for Conservation of Historic and Artistic Works directory, 1992***. [Washington]: The Institute, 1991. (Includes AIC Bylaws, Code of Ethics and Articles of Incorporation).
ALIC91:0009

253. Schlereth, Thomas J. ***Artifacts and the American past***. Nashville, TN: American Association for State and Local History, 1980. 294 pp.
ALIC91:0010

254. ***Records managment in the State of California***. Sacramento, CA: Department of General Services, 1990. 44 pp. (Annual progress report fiscal year 1988-89).
ALIC91:0011

255. Ellison, S. K. ***The papers of "Britain in Europe": the campaign for a positive vote in the 1975 referendum about Britain's continued membership of the European Community***. House of Lords Record Office memorandum no. 75. London: House of Lords Record Office, 1988. 51 pp.
ALIC91:0012

256. ***International Council on Archives***. Paris: International Council on Archives, 1988. 149 pp. (Draft agenda and committee reports of the XIth Meeting of the General Assembly, Paris, August 24 and 26, 1988).
ALIC91:0013

257. ***For the record: guidelines for official records and personal papers***. Washington: National Archives, Office of Records Administration, 1988 revision. 11 pp.
ALIC91:0014

258. ***Wisconsin Task Force on Court and Local Government Records final report, Fall 1990***. Madison: State Historical Society of Wisconsin, 1990. 40 pp.
ALIC91:0015

259. de Torres, Amparo R., ed. ***Collections care: a basic reference shelflist***. Washington: National Institute for the Conservation of Cultural Property, 1990. 183 pp.
ALIC91:0016

260. de Torres, Amparo R., ed. ***Collections care: a selected bibliography***. Washington: National Institute for the Conservation of Cultural Property, 1990. 119 pp.
ALIC91:0017

261. Raaska, Helmi. ***National Council for United States-China trade: records, 1973-1978 (1983)***. Ann Arbor, MI: Ford Presidential Library, 1987. 79 pp.
ALIC91:0018

262. ***Préservation, conservation et conditionnement des archives avec les moyens d'aujourd'hui (Preservation, conservation and conditioning of archives with today's methods)***. Paris: Archives Nationales, 1989. 77 pp. (Proceedings of the 21st National Congress of French Archivists, October 15, 1987).
ALIC91:0019

263. Darnell, Polly. ***Managing our past to plan for our future: a five-year plan for cooperative efforts to preserve the documentary heritage of the Western New York region***. Buffalo: Western New York Documentary Heritage Program, 1990. 24 pp.
ALIC91:0020

264. ***Discretionary grant guidelines and application, 1992-1993: the New York State Program for the Conservation and Preservation of Library Research Materials***. Albany: University of the State of New York, State Education Department, Division of Library Development, [1991]. 38, 6, 6 pp.
ALIC91:0021

265. Evans, Frank B. ***Development and preservation of the manuscript collections of the National Diet Library (Japan)***. RP\1981-1983\5\10.1\03. Paris: Unesco, 1990. 48 pp.
ALIC91:0022

266. ***National register of archives and manuscripts in New Zealand. Volume II***. Wellington: National Library of New Zealand and the Alexander Turnbull Library, 1990.
ALIC91:0023

267. Oglesby, Thomas R. and William [illegible]. Leary. ***Managing electronic records.*** Washington: National Archives. Office of Records Administration, 1990. 32 pp.
AL[illegible]91:0024

268. Relyea, Harold C. ***The administration and operation of the Freedom of Information Act: an overview, 1966-1990***. Washington: Library of Congress, Congressional Research Service, 1990. 19 pp.
ALIC91:0025

269. Black, Sharon and Elizabeth Sue Moersh. ***Index to the Annenberg Television Script Archives: Volume 1, 1976-1977***. Phoenix, AZ: Oryx Press, 1990. 206 pp.
ALIC91:0026

270. Black, Sharon. ***Thesaurus of subject headings for television: a vocabulary for indexing script collections***. Phoenix, AZ: Oryx Press, 1990. 84 pp.
ALIC91:0027

271. ***Organization of American Historians: 1991 Program***. Bloomington, IN: Organization of American Historians, 1991. 238 pp. (Program of the Eighty-Fourth Annual Meeting, April 11-14, 1991, in Louisville).
ALIC91:0028

272. Dudley, William S. World War I and federal military history. ***Public Historian*** 12, no.4(Fall 1990): 23-41. (Excerpt).
ALIC91:0029

273. ***Brittle books***. Washington: Council on Library Resources, 1986. 31 pp. (Reports of the Committee on Preservation and Access).
ALIC91:0030

274. Dodd, Sue A. ***Computer records and the National Archives: an assessment with new directions***. Chapel Hill: University of North Carolina, Institute for Research in Social Science, 1987. viii, 135 pp. plus appendix. (Consultant's study for the National Archives).
ALIC91:0031

275. ***King County [Washington State] Archives Program***. Olympia, WA: King County, Department of Executive Administration, 1991. Looseleaf. NHPRC grant. (Binder includes a 69-page record series guide, a subject thesaurus, and an indexing system data dictionary).
ALIC91:0032

276. Relyea, Harold C. ***Federal presidential libraries***. Washington: Library of Congress, Congressional Research Service, 1990. 28 pp. (Appendix lists other institutions holding collections of 100 or more presidential papers).
ALIC91:0033

277. Smith, Stephanie. ***Paperwork management in the federal government***. Washington: Library of Congress, Congressional Research Service, 1990. 19 pp.
ALIC91:0034

278. Loo, Shirley. ***Law, lawyers, and the judiciary: an alphabetical microthesaurus of terms selected from the Legislative Indexing Vocabulary***. Washington: Library of Congress, Congressional Research Service, 1990. 19 pp.
ALIC91:0035

279. ***Second Expert Consultation on RAMP (RAMP II)***. RAMP study PGI-82\WS\24. Paris: Unesco, 1983. 39 pp. plus appendices.
ALIC91:0036

280. ***Glossary of document image scanning technology***. Moorpark, CA: Terminal Data Corporation (TDC), 1990. 20 pp.
ALIC91:0037

281. ***Disaster recovery plan for state agencies and facilities: recovery techniques for damaged records***. Hartford: Connecticut State Library, Office of the Public Records Administrator, 1990.
ALIC91:0038

282. Bearman, David, issue editor. Archival management of electronic records. ***Archives and Museum Informatics Technical Report*** no. 13(1991).
ALIC91:0039

283. ***Oklahoma Field Advisory Service technical bulletin***. Oklahoma City: Oklahoma Museums Association, 1989-.
ALIC91:0040

284. Bauman, Robert and Gabriele G. Carey. ***Guide to the historical records of Los Angeles County***. Los Angeles: Task Force on Historic Records Preservation, 1991. iii, 180 pp. NHPRC grant 90-062.
ALIC91:0041

285. Saunders, W. L. ***Guidelines for curriculum development in information studies***. RAMP study PGI-78\WS\27. Paris: Unesco, 1978. 38 pp.
ALIC91:0042

286. ***Copyright protection of foreign sound recordings***. London: HMSO, 1989. 109 pp.
ALIC91:0043

287. Matters, Marion, ed. ***Automated records and techniques in archives: a resource directory***. Chicago: Society of American Archivists, 1990. 75 pp.
ALIC91:0044

288. Matchette, Teresa. ***National Archives microfilm publications in the regional archives system***. Special list; SL 45. Washington: National Archives, 1990. vii, 284 pp.
ALIC91:0045

289. Matchette, Teresa. ***National Archives microfilm publications in the National Archives - New England region***. Special list; SL 46. Washington: National Archives, 1990. viii, 77 pp.
ALIC91:0046

290. Matchette, Teresa. ***National Archives microfilm publications in the National Archives - Northeast region***. Special list; SL 47. Washington: National Archives, 1990. viii, 75 pp.
ALIC91:0047

291. Matchette, Teresa. ***National Archives microfilm publications in the National Archives - Mid Atlantic region***. Special list; SL 48. Washington: National Archives, 1990. viii, 83 pp.
ALIC91:0048

292. Matchette, Teresa. ***National Archives microfilm publications in the National Archives - Southeast region***. Special list; SL 49. Washington: National Archives, 1990. viii, 110 pp.
ALIC91:0049

293. Matchette, Teresa. ***National Archives microfilm publications in the National Archives - Great Lakes region***. Special list; SL 50. Washington: National Archives, 1990. viii, 79 pp.
ALIC91:0050

294. Matchette, Teresa. ***National Archives microfilm publications in the National Archives - Central Plains region***. Special list; SL 51. Washington: National Archives, 1990. viii, 79 pp.
ALIC91:0051

295. Matchette, Teresa. ***National Archives microfilm publications in the National Archives - Southwest region***. Special list; SL 52. Washington: National Archives, 1990. viii, 98 pp.
ALIC91:0052

296. Matchette, Teresa. ***National Archives microfilm publications in the National Archives - Rocky Mountain region***. Special list; SL 53. Washington: National Archives, 1990. viii, 86 pp.
ALIC91:0053

297. Matchette, Teresa. ***National Archives microfilm publications in the National Archives - Pacific Southwest region***. Special list; SL 54. Washington: National Archives, 1990. viii, 80 pp.
ALIC91:0054

298. Matchette, Teresa. ***National Archives microfilm publications in the National Archives - Pacific Sierra region***. Special list; SL 55. Washington: National Archives, 1990. viii, 80 pp.
ALIC91:0055

299. Matchette, Teresa. ***National Archives microfilm publications in the National Archives - Pacific Northwest region***. Special list; SL 56. Washington: National Archives, 1990. viii, 94 pp.
ALIC91:0056

300. ***Microfilming local government archival records in New York: questions and issues for statewide planning***. [Albany]: New York Historical Records Program Development Project, 1988. 11 pp.
ALIC91:0057

301. Congress. House. Government Operations Committee. ***A citizen's guide on using the Freedom of Information Act and the Privacy Act of 1974 to request government records***. 3rd ed. Washington: GPO, 1989. 58 pp. (101st Cong., 1st sess., H. Rpt. 101-193).
ALIC91:0058

302. Whalen, James Murray. ***Records of federal royal commissions/Archives des commissions royales d'enquête (RG 33). Volume I: Series 33/1-33/75***. General inventory series. Ottawa: National Archives of Canada, 1990. 180, 182 pp.
ALIC91:0059

303. Studwell, William E. ***Library of Congress subject headings: philosophy, practice, and prospects***. Haworth series in cataloging and classification 2. Binghamton, NY: Haworth, 1990. 120 pp.
ALIC91:0060

304. ***A guide to archival collections relating to radioactive fallout from nuclear weapon testing***. 6th ed. Rockville, MD: History Associates for the Department of Energy, 1987. iv, 85 pp. (Prepared for US Department of Energy under contract no. DE-AC08-84NVIO359).
ALIC91:0061

305. ***Electronic data interchange (EDI)***. FIPS PUB 161. Gaithersburg, MD: National Institute of Standards and Technology, Computer Systems Laboratory, 1991. 9 pp.
ALIC91:0062

306. ***The language of local government (records management)***. Pasadena, CA: International Institute of Municipal Clerks, [1990]. 40 pp.
ALIC91:0063

307. Kemp, Thomas Jay. ***International vital records handbook: births, marriages, deaths***. Baltimore: Genalogical Publishing, 1990. 355 pp.
ALIC91:0064

308. Kenworthy, Mary Anne, Eleanor M. King, Mary Elizabeth Ruwell and Trudy Van Houten. ***Preserving field records: archival techniques for archaeologists and anthropologists***. Philadelphia: University of Pennsylvania, University Museum, 1985. 102 pp.
ALIC91:0065

309. Allen, Marie B. ***Sharing information on intergovernmental records***. Albany, NY and Lexington, KY: NAGARA and Council of State Governments, 1990. 8 pp.
ALIC91:0066

310. Hendricks, Evan, Trudy Hayden and Jack D. Novik. ***Your right to privacy: a basic guide to legal rights in an information society***. 2d ed. American Civil Liberties Union handbook. Carbondale and Edwardsville: Southern Illinois University Press, 1990. 186 pp.
ALIC91:0067

311. ***Archival Information System agency history prototype final report***. Washington: Syscon Corporation for National Archives and Records Administration, 1991.
ALIC91:0068

312. ***ICA Education and Development News/CIA formation et développement*** Number 1- (Spring 1990-). (Commission on Archival Development (CAD) and the Committee on Professional Training and Education (CPT) began publication of this newsletter in 1990).
ALIC91:0069

313. Sellers, John R. ***Civil War manuscripts: a guide to collections in the Manuscript Division of the Library of Congress***. Washington: Library of Congress, 1986. 391 pp.
ALIC91:0070

314. Karamanski, Theodore J., ed. ***Ethics and public history: an anthology***. Malabar, FL: Robert E. Krieger Publishing Company, 1990. vi, 184 pp.
ALIC91:0071

315. Bevan, Amanda and Andrea Duncan. ***Tracing your ancestors in the Public Record Office***. 4th ed. London: HMSO, 1990. 244 pp. (Revision and enlargement of handbook originally written by Jane Cox and Timothy Padfield).
ALIC91:0072

316. Sinclair, Cecil. ***Tracing your Scottish ancestors: a guide to ancestry research in the Scottish Record Office***. Edinburgh: HMSO, 1990. 153 pp.
ALIC91:0073

317. ***Space operations: NASA is not archiving all potentially valuable data***. GAO\IMTEC-91-3; B-240427. Washington: General Accounting Office, Information Management and Technology Division, 1990. 51 pp.
ALIC91:0074

318. Mbaye, Saliou. ***Oral archives***. Paris: International Congress on Archives, 1988. 14 pp. (Subsidiary paper given at first plenary session, XIth International Congress on Archives, Paris, 1988; also published in Archivum 35, 1989).
ALIC91:0075

319. Vaganov, Feodor M. ***Conservation of new archival materials***. Paris: International Congress on Archives, 1988. 15, 3 pp. (Keynote paper given at second plenary session, XIth International Congress on Archives, Paris, 1988; also published in Archivum 35, 1989).
ALIC91:0076

320. Almeida Camargo, Ana Maria de. ***New archival materials and the training of archivists***. Paris: International Congress on Archives, 1988. 3 pp. (Subsidiary paper, second plenary session, XIth International Congress on Archives, Paris, 1988; also published in Archivum 35, 1989).
ALIC91:0077

321. Perti, R. K. ***Personnel resource development in archives: present status and action line***. Paris: International Congress on Archives, 1988. 9 pp. (Subsidiary paper, second plenary session, XIth International Congress on Archives, Paris, 1988; also published in Archivum 35, 1989).
ALIC91:0078

322. Rinaldi Mariani, Maria Pia. ***International technical cooperation***. Paris: International Congress on Archives, 1988. 6 pp. (Subsidiary paper, second plenary session, XIth International Congress on Archives, Paris, 1988; also published in Archivum 35, 1989).
ALIC91:0079

323. Turner, Eric. ***Specific problems in tropical countries***. Paris: International Congress on Archives, 1988. 6 pp. (Subsidiary paper given at second plenary session, XIth International Congress on Archives, Paris, 1988; also published in Archivum 35, 1989).
ALIC91:0080

324. Zizhi, Feng. ***Technological options for developing countries***. Paris: International Congress on Archives, 1988. 4 pp. (Subsidiary paper given at second plenary session, XIth International Congress on Archives, Paris, 1988; also published in Archivum 35, 1989).
ALIC91:0081

325. Bucher, Peter. ***Legal questions relating to the use and copying of audiovisual archival material***. Paris: International Congress on Archives, 1988. 7 pp. (Subsidiary paper given at third plenary session, XIth International Congress on Archives, Paris, 1988; also published in Archivum 35, 1989).
ALIC91:0082

326. Grânström, Claes. ***Legal problems of access to machine-readable archives***. Paris: International Congress on Archives, 1988. 9 pp. (Subsidiary paper, second plenary session, XIth International Congress on Archives, Paris, 1988; also published in Archivum 35, 1989).
ALIC91:0083

327. Gonzáles, Pedro. ***Paperless search rooms?*** Paris: International Congress on Archives, 1988. 7 pp. (Subsidiary paper given at third plenary session, XIth International Congress on Archives, Paris, 1988; also published in Archivum 35, 1989).
ALIC91:0084

328. Herstad, John. ***Cost and financing of research***. Paris: International Congress on Archives, 1988. 9 pp. (Subsidiary paper given at third plenary session, XIth International Congress on Archives, Paris, 1988; also published in Archivum 35, 1989).
ALIC91:0085

329. Ketelaar, Eric. ***Exploitation of new archival materials***. Paris: International Congress on Archives, 1988. 27 pp. (Keynote paper given at third plenary session, XIth International Congress on Archives, Paris, 1988; also published in Archivum 35, 1989).
ALIC91:0086

330. Pieyns, Jean. ***Methods of arrangement and new archival materials***. Paris: International Congress on Archives, 1988. 5 pp. (Subsidiary paper given at third plenary session, XIth International Congress on Archives, Paris, 1988; also published in Archivum 35, 1989).
ALIC91:0087

331. Burger, Barbara Lewis. ***Guide to the holdings of the Still Picture Branch of the National Archives***. Washington: National Archives, 1990. 166 pp.
ALIC91:0088

332. ***Overview of endowment programs***. Washington: National Endowment for the Humanities, 1991. 35 pp.
ALIC91:0089

333. Aubitz, Shawn and Gail F. Stern. ***Developing archival exhibitions***. MARAC technical leaflet 5. n.p.: Mid-Atlantic Regional Archives Conference, 1990. 14 pp.
ALIC91:0090

334. Carmicheal, David W. ***Involving volunteers in archives***. MARAC technical leaflet 6. n.p.: Mid-Atlantic Regional Archives Conference, 1990. 14 pp.
ALIC91:0091

335. Johnson, L. Rebecca. ***A guide to the papers of Senator John J. Williams of Delaware***. Newark: University of Delaware Library, 1990. 71 pp. (Candidate for the 1990 MARAC Finding Aid Award).
ALIC91:0092

336. Congress. House. Judiciary Committee. ***Statutory interpretation and the uses of legislative history***. 101st Cong., 2d sess., Hearing before Subcommittee on Courts, Intellectual Property, and the Administration of Justice, April 19, 1990. Washington: Government Printing Office, 1990. 531 pp.
ALIC91:0093

337. Congress. Senate. Judiciary Committee. ***Court secrecy***. Washington: GPO, 1991. iv, 258 pp. (101st Cong., 2d sess., Hearing before the Subcommittee on Courts and Administrative Practice of the Committee on the Judiciary, Senate Hrg. 101-1139, May 17, 1990).
ALIC91:0094

338. Kerr, K. Austin, Amos J. Loveday and Mansel G. Blackford. ***Local businesses: exploring their history***. Nearby history series vol. 5. Nashville, TN: American Association for State and Local History, 1990. 128 pp.
ALIC91:0095

339. Matelic, Candace Tangorra and Elizabeth Marie Brick, eds. ***Cooperstown Conference on Professional Training: needs, issues, and opportunities for the future***. Nashville, TN: American Association for State and Local History, 1990. 128 pp. (Proceedings, Cooperstown, NY, November 16-19, 1989).
ALIC91:0096

340. ***List of ICA publications/Liste des publications du CIA, 1990-1991***. Paris: International Council on Archives, 1991. 35 pp.
ALIC91:0097

341. Adler, Allan R., ed. ***Litigation under the federal Freedom of Information Act and Privacy Act***. Washington: American Civil Liberties Union Foundation, 1989. 337 pp. plus appendices.
ALIC91:0098

342. Adler, Allan R. ***Using the Freedom of Information Act: a step by step guide***. Washington: The Center for National Security Studies, 1990. 14 pp.
ALIC91:0099

343. Hill, Chuck and Anne Muchoney, eds. ***A guide to the Project HOPE Archives***. [Millwood, VA: People-to-People Health Foundation], 1991. 157 pp. NHPRC grant 89-90.
ALIC91:0100

344. ***The Judiciary Act of 1789***. Milestone documents. Washington: National Archives, 1989. 32 pp. (Introduction by David Eisenberg, Christine R. Jordan, Maeva Marcus, and Emily Van Tassel).
ALIC91:0101

345. Owens, James K. "Untouched mines" for the legal scholar: records of the Massachusetts federal courts in the National Archives. ***Massachusetts Law Review*** 74, no.4(December 1989): 279-287.
ALIC91:0102

346. Thoma, George R. ***Document preservation by electronic imaging***. NTIS PB89-226526, PB89-226534, PB89-226542. Bethesda, MD: Lister Hill National Center for Biodmedical Communications, 1989. 3 vols.
ALIC91:0103

347. ***Proceedings of the Federal Pre-White House Conference on Library and Information Service***. Washington: Federal Library and Information Center Committee (FLICC), 1990. 120 pp. (Proceedings, Bethesda, MD, November 26-27, 1990).
ALIC91:0104

348. ***Directory of business archives in the United States and Canada***. 4th ed. Chicago: Society of American Archivists, 1990. 96 pp.
ALIC91:0105

349. Hanna, Teresa. ***Ratified amendments XI-XXVI of the U.S. Constitution***. Descriptive pamphlet M1518. Washington: National Archives, 1990. 4 pp.
ALIC91:0106

350. Weber, David C. ***Library buildings and the Loma Prieta earthquake experience of October 1989***. Sacramento: California State Library Foundation, 1990. 66 pp.
ALIC91:0107

351. ***Report on the Preservation Planning Project***. Washington: Commission on Preservation and Access, 1991. 25 pp.
ALIC91:0108

352. Ellis, Donna M. and Karen A. Stuart. ***The Calvert papers: calendar and guide to the microfilm edition***. Baltimore: Maryland Historical Society, 1989. 202 pp.
ALIC91:0109

353. Horrocks, David A. ***Guide to historical materials in the Gerald D. Ford Library***. Ann Arbor, MI: Ford Presidential Library, 1991. 90 pp.
ALIC91:0110

354. Carmicheal, David W. ***Guide to the collections of the Westchester County Archives***. White Plains, NY: Westchester County Archives, 1989. Various pagings (looseleaf). (Candidate for the 1989 MARAC Finding Aid Award).
ALIC91:0111

355. Miller, Erika Thickman. ***Guide to collections in the Archives and Special Collections on Women in Medicine at the Medical College of Pennsylvania***. Philadelphia: Medical College of Pennsylvania, 1987. 69 pp. (A 1989 MARAC Finding Aids Award submission).
ALIC91:0112

356. Hewitt, Nancy A. ***Records of the American Women's Hospitals, 1917-1982: an inventory to the American Women's Hospitals records in the Archives and Special Collections on Women in Medicine at the Medical College of Pennsylvania***. Philadelphia: Medical College of Pennsylvania, 1987. 51 pp. (A 1989 MARAC Finding Aids Award submission).
ALIC91:0113

357. Katz, Laura H. ***Guide to the manuscript collections in the University Libraries at Virginia Polytechnic Institute and State University***. Blacksburg, VA: University Libraries, 1989. 102 pp. (Candidate for the 1989 MARAC Finding Aids Award).
ALIC91:0114

358. Congress. House. Judiciary Committee. ***Computers and intellectual property***. 101st Cong., 1st and 2d sessions., Hearings before Subcommittee on Courts, Intellectual Property, and the Administration of Justice, November 8, 1989 and March 7, 1990. Washington: GPO, 1991. vi, 958 pp.
ALIC91:0115

359. ***Electronic recordkeeping***. Washington: General Services Administration, 1989. 37 pp.
ALIC91:0116

360. O'Toole, James M. ***Understanding archives and manuscripts***. Archival Fundamentals Series. Chicago: Society of American Archivists, 1990. 79 pp.
ALIC91:0117

361. Miller, Fredric M. ***Arranging and describing archives and manuscripts***. Archival Fundamentals Series. Chicago: Society of American Archivists, 1990. 131 pp.
ALIC91:0118

362. ***Facsimile and its role in electronic imaging***. AIIM; TR17-1989. Silver Spring, MD: Association for Information and Image Management, 1989. 36 pp.
ALIC91:0119

363. Goldfine, Alan and Patricia Konig. ***A technical overview of the Information Resource Dictionary System (second edition)***. NBSIR 88-3700. Gaithersburg, MD: National Bureau of Standards, Institute for Computer Sciences and Technology, 1988. 134 pp.
ALIC91:0120

364. ***Federal Information Processing Standards publications (FIPS pubs): index***. rev. ed. NIST Publications List 58. Gaithersburg, MD: National Institute of Standards and Technology, National Computer Systems Laboratory, 1990. 41 pp.
ALIC91:0121

365. ***Le scienze applicate nella salvaguardia e nella riproduzione degli archivi (Science applied to the preservation and reproduction of archives)***. Rome: Ufficio Centrale per i beni archivistici, 1989. 202 pp.
ALIC91:0122

366. Rose, Kenneth W. ***The availability of foundation records: a guide for researchers***. North Tarrytown, NY: Rockefeller Archive Center, 1990. 112 pp.
ALIC91:0123

367. Rose, Kenneth W.: Stapleton, Darwin H., eds. ***Establishing foundation archives: a reader and guide to first steps***. Washington: Council on Foundations, 1991. 84 pp.
ALIC91:0124

368. Luner, Philip, ed. ***Paper preservation: current issues and recent developments***. Atlanta, GA: TAPPI, 1990. 150 pp. (Papers presented at TAPPI Paper Preservation Symposium, Washington, DC, October 19-21, 1988).
ALIC91:0125

369. Dunaway, David King and Willa K. Baum. ***Oral history: an interdisciplinary anthology***. Nashville, TN: American Association for State and Local History in cooperation with the Oral History Association, 1984. 436 pp.
ALIC91:0126

370. ***Grants, fellowships, & prizes of interest to historians***. Washington: American Historical Association, 1991.
ALIC91:0127

371. ***Format integration and its effect on the USMARC bibliographic format***. Washington: Library of Congress, Network Development and MARC Standards Office, 1988. 94 pp.
ALIC91:0128

372. Gilliland, Anne J., ed. **Automating intellectual access to archives.** ***Library Trends*** 36, no.3(Winter 1988): Special issue.
ALIC91:0129

373. ***Society of Southwest Archivists membership directory, 1990-1991***. [Austin, TX]: The Society, 1990.
ALIC91:0130

374. ***Annual review, 1989-1990***. London: HMSO for the Royal Commission on Historical Manuscripts, 1990. 39 pp.
ALIC91:0131

375. ***USMARC specifications for record structure, character sets, tapes***. Washington: Library of Congress, Network Development and MARC Standards Office, 1990. 45 pp.
ALIC91:0132

376. ***The quiet revolution: managing New York's local government records in the information age***. Albany, NY: Local Government Records Advisory Council, 1987. iv, 26 pp.
ALIC91:0133

377. ***The quiet revolution II: report on local government records management, December 1 - March 31, 1989***. Albany: Local Government Records Advisory Council, 1989. 13 pp.
ALIC91:0134

378. ***The quiet revolution III: report to the governor and legislature on local government records management***. Albany, NY: State Education Department, 1990. 12 pp.
ALIC91:0135

379. ***Statewide archives and records database and services: background and issues.*** Albany: New York State Archives and Records Administration, 1989. 16 pp.
ALIC91:0136

380. ***Guide to the archives of the Ministries of Foreign Affairs of the Member States, of the European communities and of the European Political Cooperation***. Luxembourg: Commission for the European Communities, 1989. 78 pp.
ALIC91:0137

381. Moberg, Thomas F., ed. ***Data bases in the humanities and social sciences***. Osprey, FL: Paradigm Press, 1987. 533 pp. (Papers, 5th International Conference on Data Bases in the Humanities and Social Sciences, Grinnell, OH, June 22-24, 1985).
ALIC91:0138

382. Weinberg, David M. ***Directory of nursing sources in the Mid-Atlantic Region***. Philadelphia: University of Pennsylvania, School of Nursing, 1991. 319 pp.
NHPRC grant 89-058.
ALIC91:0139

383. Berman, Jerry J. and Janlori Goldman. ***A federal right of information privacy: the need for reform***. Benton Foundation Project on Communications & Information Policy Options; 4. Washington: The Foundation, 1989. 35 pp.
ALIC91:0140

384. Trubow, George. ***Watching the watchers: the coordination of federal privacy policy***. Benton Foundation Project on Communications & Information Policy Options; 5. Washington: The Foundation, 1989. 30 pp.
ALIC91:0141

385. Bass, Gary and David Plocher. ***Strengthening federal information policy: opportunities and realities at OMB***. Benton Foundation Project on Communications & Information Policy Options; 6. Washington: The Foundation, 1989. 66 pp.
ALIC91:0142

386. Shattuck, John and Muriel Morisey Spence. ***A presidential initiative on information policy***. Benton Foundation Project on Communications & Information Policy Options; 7. Washington: The Foundation, 1989. 38 pp.
ALIC91:0143

387. Geller, Henry. ***The federal structure for telecommunications policy.*** Benton Foundation Project on Communications & Information Policy Options; 8. Washington: The Foundation, 1989. 32 pp.
ALIC91:0144

388. ***Local records information leaflets***. Albany: New York State Archives and Records Administration, 1989 -. (A series of leaflets on local records management).
ALIC91:0145

389. ***Research collections in the information age: the Library of Congress looks to the future***. Washington: Library of Congress, Center for the Book, 1990. 18 pp.
ALIC91:0146

390. ***Department of Defense dictionary of military and associated terms: incorporating the NATO glossary of terms and definitions***. JCS Pub 1-02. Washington: Joint Chiefs of Staff, 1989. 403 pp.
ALIC91:0147

391. Kheirolomoom, Kamran. ***Beyond 90s imaging: document management in the nineties***. Document AD1-120-C3. Emeryville, CA: ViewStar Corporation, 1991. 27 pp.
ALIC91:0148

392. ***Glossary of business management terms at John F. Kennedy Space Center***. [Merritt Island, FL]: NASA, John F. Kennedy Space Center, 1990. 47 pp.
ALIC91:0149

393. ***Space operations: NASA is not properly safeguarding valuable data from past missions***. GAO\IMTEC-90-1; B-237585. Washington: General Accounting Office, Information Management and Technology Division, 1990. 76 pp.
ALIC91:0150

394. ***ABAA membership directory, 1990-1991***. New York, NY: Antiquarian Booksellers' Association of America, 1991. 74 pp.
ALIC91:0151

395. ***Glosario internacional administración de documentos/International Records Management glossary***. Encino, CA: International Records Management Council, 1990. 94 pp. (This English-Spanish glossary is also available in English-French, English-German, and English-Japanese).
ALIC91:0152

396. ***Classification theory in the computer age: conversations across the disciplines***. Albany: State University of New York Press, 1989. 108 pp. (Proceedings from a conference held in Albany, New York on November 18-19, 1988).
ALIC91:0153

397. Congress. House. Science, Space, and Technology Committee. ***Copyright protection for computer software to enhance technology transfer***. Washington: GPO, 1991. iii, 125 pp. (102d Cong., 1st sess., Hearing before the Subcommittee on Technology and Competitiveness, July 18, 1991).
ALIC91:0154

398. Newton, Judith J. and Frankie E. Spielman, eds. ***Data administration: standards and techniques***. NISTIR 90-4292. Gaithersburg, MD: National Institute of Standards and Technology, 1990. 164 pp. (Proceedings of the Second Annual Data Administration Management Association (DAMA) Symposium, Gaithersburg, MD, May 3, 1989).
ALIC91:0155

399. ***Seeking solutions: high-performance computing for science***. Washington: GPO, 1991. vi, 38 pp. (Background paper).
ALIC91:0156

400. Gilbert, Dennis, coordinator. ***1989 Computer Security and Privacy Plans (CSPP) Review Project: a first-year federal response to the Computer Security Act of 1987 (final report)***. PB91-107540. Springfield, VA: National Technical Information Service (NTIS), 1990.
ALIC91:0157

401. Weinberg, David M. ***A guide to nursing sources in the Research Libraries Information Network's (RLIN) Archival and Manuscripts Control (AMC) Format***. Philadelphia: University of Pennsylvania, School of Nursing, 1990. 75 pp.
ALIC91:0158

402. Congress. House. Government Operations Committee. ***Data protection, computers, and changing information practices***. Washington: GPO, 1990. 215 pp. (101st Cong., 2d sess., Hearing before the Government Information, Justice, and Agriculture Subcommittee, May 16, 1990).
ALIC91:0159

403. Greenwood, Val D. ***The researcher's guide to American genealogy***, 131-558. 2d ed. Baltimore, MD: Genealogical Publishing Company, 1990.
ALIC91:0160

404. Congress. Senate. Commerce, Science, and Transportation Committee. ***Emerging Telecommunications Technologies Act***. Washington: GPO, 1990. 135 pp. (101st Cong., 2d sess., Hearing, August 2, 1990).
ALIC91:0161

405. ***Report of the Information Systems Strategic Planning Project***. Washington: NASA, Office of Space Science and Applications & Office of Space Operations, 1990. 72 pp.
ALIC91:0162

406. Klenk, K. F., James L. Green and L. A. Treinish. ***A cost model for NASA data archiving***. NSSDC/WDC-A-R&S 90-08. Greenbelt, MD: NASA, National Space Science Data Center, 1990. 59 pp. plus appendices and two computer disks.
ALIC91:0163

407. ***Paper terms: a thesaurus for use in rare book and special collections cataloging***. Chicago: Association of College and Research Libraries, 1990. 41 pp.
ALIC91:0164

408. ***Type evidence: a thesaurus for use in rare book and special collections cataloging***. Chicago: Association of College and Research Libraries, 1990. 19 pp.
ALIC91:0165

409. Miller, Rosalind E. and Jane C. Terwillegar. ***Commonsense cataloging: a cataloger's manual***. 4th ed. New York: H.W. Wilson, 1990. 180 pp.
ALIC91:0166

410. ***Guide des archives historiques du Comite Economique et Social des Communautés Européenees (Guide to historical archives of the Economic and Social Committee of the European Community)***. Brussels, Belgium: Secrétariat Général Comité Economique et Social des Communauteés Européennes, 1991. 129 pp. Vol. 2. (Fonds des archives historiques, année 1960).
ALIC91:0167

411. Folts, James D. ***`Duely & constantly kept': a history of the New York Supreme Court, 1691-1847 and an inventory of its records (Albany, Utica, and Geneva Offices), 1797-1847***. Albany: New York State Court of Appeals and New York State Archives and Records Administration, 1991. xii, 128 pp.
ALIC91:0168

412. ***National Research and Education Network: a policy paper***. Washington: 1990.
ALIC91:0169

413. ***Glossary of computer security terms***. NCSC-TG-004. Washington: GPO, 1989. 55 pp.
ALIC91:0170

414. Chan, Lois Mai. ***Library of Congress subject headings: principles of structure and policies for application***. Advances in Library Information Technology 3. Washington: Library of Congress, Cataloging Distribution Service, 1990. xiii, 65 pp.
ALIC91:0171

415. ***USMARC format for holdings data: including guidelines for content designation***. Washington: Library of Congress, Cataloging Distribution Service, 1989. 1 v. (loose-leaf).
ALIC91:0172

416. ***Museum handbook***. Washington: National Park Service, 1990. Looseleaf (State-of-the-art guidance on issues of interest to archivists, including disaster planning and environmental controls).
ALIC91:0173

417. Ermisse, Gérard and Philippe Le Tréguilly. ***Guide du lecteur (Users' guide)***. Paris: Archives Nationales, 1990. 56 pp.
ALIC91:0174

418. ***Candidate handbook: examination for certified archivist***. Chicago: Academy of Certified Archivists & Society of American Archivists, 1991. 9, viii, 9 pp. (Looseleaf binder with appendices: "Application to take the examination for certified archivist" and "Role delineation").
ALIC91:0175

419. ***Le témoignage oral aux archives (Oral history in the archives)***. Paris: Archives Nationales, 1990. 100 pp.
ALIC91:0176

420. Hildesheimer, Françoise and Bertrand Joly. ***État sommaire des archives d'associations conservées aux archives nationales (A summary of associations' archives kept in the National Archives)***. Paris: Archives Nationales, 1990. 119 pp.
ALIC91:0177

421. Reed-Scott, Jutta and Nicola Daval. ***ARL preservation statistics, 1988-89: a compilation of statistics from the members of the Association of Research Libraries***. Washington: Association of Research Libraries, 1990. 62 pp.
ALIC91:0178

422. Bozeman, Pat, ed. ***Forged documents***. New Castle, DE: Oak Knoll Books, 1990. 162 pp. (Proceedings of the University of Houston Libraries Conference, Houston, TX, 1989).
ALIC91:0179

423. Clack, Doris Hargrett. ***Authority control: principles, applications, and instructions***. Chicago: American Library Association, 1990. 232 pp.
ALIC91:0180

424. Baker, Cathleen and F. Christopher Tahk. ***Graduate education and training for the archives conservator***. Buffalo, NY: State University College, Art Conservation Department, 1990. 64 pp. NEH grant.
ALIC91:0181

425. Palmer, Joseph W. ***Audiovisual programs related to preservation: a mediagraphy***. Buffalo: State University of New York, School of Information and Library Science, 1991. 26 pp.
ALIC91:0182

426. Codignola, Luca. ***Guide to documents relating to French and British North America in the Archives of the Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide" in Rome, 1622-1799***. Ottawa: National Archives of Canada, 1991. 250 pp.
ALIC91:0183

427. ***Encuentro Nacional de Archivistas, Muestra de Equipos e Implementos para Archivos (Second National Meeting of Archivists and the Second Sample Display of Equipment and Tools used in Archival Work)***. Medellin, Colombia: Asociacion Colombiana de Archivistas, [1990]. 148 pp. (Meetings held in Medellin, October 4-6, 1990).
ALIC91:0184

428. Plunkett, Michael. ***Afro-American sources in Virginia: a guide to manuscripts***. Charlottesville: University Press of Virginia, 1990. xviii, 323 pp. (Winner of the 1990 MARAC Finding Aids Award).
ALIC91:0185

429. ***Les archives régionales, la conservation physique des documents, le contrôle scientifique et technique de l'état (The regional archives, the physical conservation of documents, the state of scientific and technical control)***. Paris: Archives Nationales, 1990. 77 pp. (Proceedings of the 30th National Congress of French Archivists, Saint-Brieuc, October 12-14, 1989).
ALIC91:0186

430. Depew, John. ***An investigation of preservation service needs and options for Florida's libraries***. Tallahassee: Florida State University, School of Library and Information Studies, 1990. 1 vol.
ALIC91:0187

431. Gould, Constance C. and Karla Pearce. ***Information needs in the sciences: an assessment***. Mountain View, CA: Research Libraries Group, 1991. 79 pp.
ALIC91:0188

432. Muse, Franklin. ***The Jewish Publication Society records, 1888-1988***. Philadelphia: Philadelphia Jewish Archives Center, 1990. 288 pp. (Candidate for 1990 MARAC Finding Aids Award).
ALIC91:0189

433. ***Gannon University Archives: holdings list***. Erie, PA: Gannon University, Nash Library, 1990. (Candidate for 1990 MARAC Finding Aid Award).
ALIC91:0190

434. ***Public access: two case studies of federal electronic dissemination***. GAO/IMTEC-90-44BR; B-239019.1. Washington: General Accounting Office, 1990. 12 pp.
ALIC91:0191

435. Cooper, Victoria and William E. Cox. ***Guide to the papers of Alexander Wetmore, circa 1848-1979, and undated***. Guides to Collections No. 11. Washington: Smithsonian Institution Archives and Special Collections, 1990. 212 pp. (Candidate for 1990 MARAC Finding Aid Award).
ALIC91:0192

436. ***The Ulysses Sumner Milburn Collection of Hawthorniana***. Canton, New York: St. Lawrence University, Owen D. Young Library, 1989. 75 pp. (Candidate for 1990 MARAC Finding Aid Award).
ALIC91:0193

437. Carroll-Horrocks, Beth and David M. Weinberg. ***Directory of archival and manuscript repositories in the Delaware Valley***. Philadelphia: University of Pennsylvania, University Archives and Records Center, 1991. x, 32 pp. (Delaware Valley Archivists Group project).
ALIC91:0194

438. Vasquez, Manuel. ***Auxiliares descriptivos I: inventario y guia (Descriptive aids: Inventories and guides)***. Medellin, Colombia: Asociacion Colombiana de Archivistas, 1980. 44 pp.
ALIC91:0195

439. Oliphant, Dave, ed. ***Conservation and preservation of humanities research collections: essays on treatment and care of rare books, manuscripts, photography and art on paper and canvas***. Austin: University of Texas, Harry Ransom Research Center, 1989. 166 pp.
ALIC91:0196

440. ***Glossary of reprography and non-impact printing terms for the paper and printing industries***. Atlanta, GA: TAPPI, 1989. 54 pp.
ALIC91:0197

441. Weinberg, Bella Hass, ed. ***Indexing: the state of our knowledge and the state of our ignorance***. Medford, NJ: Learned Information, 1989. 134 pp. (Proceedings of the 20th annual meeting of the American Society of Indexers, New York City, May 13, 1988).
ALIC91:0198

442. Cox, Richard J. ***American archival analysis: the recent development of the archival profession in the United States***. Metuchen, NJ: Scarecrow Press, 1990. 363 pp.
ALIC91:0199

443. Ward, Alan. ***A manual of sound archive administration***. Aldershot, Hants, England and Brookfield, VT: Gower Publishing, 1990. xi, 288 pp.
ALIC91:0200

444. ***Harrod's librarians' glossary of terms used in librarianship, documentation and the book crafts, and reference book***. 7th ed. Aldershot, Hants, England and Brookfield, VT: Gower Publishing, 1990. 673 pp.
ALIC91:0201

445. Merrill-Oldham, Jan, Carolyn Clark Morrow and Mark Roosa. ***Preservation program models: a study project and report***. Washington: Association of Research Libraries, 1991. 54 pp. H.W. Wilson Foundation grant.
ALIC91:0202

446. Woodward, Diane, issue editor. **Intellectual freedom, parts I & II.** ***Library Trends*** 39, no.1-2(Summer-Fall 1990): Issue.
ALIC91:0203

447. ***Computers and privacy: how the government obtains, verifies, uses, and protects personal data***. GAO\IMTEC-90-70BR; B-239819. Washington, D.C.: General Accounting Office, 1990. 68 pp.
ALIC91:0204

448. Debons, Anthony, Esther Horne and Scott Cronenweth. ***Information science: an integrated view***. Boston: G.K. Hall, 1988. 172 pp.
ALIC91:0205

449. Knee, Michael and Steven D. Atkinson. ***Hypertext/Hypermedia: an annotated bibliography***. Westport, CT: Greenwood Press, 1990. 178 pp.
ALIC91:0206

450. Bearman, David. **Archives & museum data models & dictionaries.** ***Archives and Museum Informatics Technical Report*** no.10(1990): Issue. (Originally v.3, no. 2).
ALIC91:0207

451. Bearman, David, issue editor. **Functional requirements for membership, development & participation systems.** ***Archives and Museum Informatics Technical Report*** no. 11(1990).
ALIC91:0208

452. Cherpak, Evelyn M. ***Register of the papers of Harris Laning***. Manuscript register series 21. Newport, RI: Naval Historical Collection, Naval War College, 1991. 12 pp.
ALIC91:0209

453. ***Optical digital image storage system: project report***. Washington: National Archives, Archival Research and Evaluation Staff, 1991. xii, 378 pp.
ALIC91:0210

454. Bausum, Henry S., ed. ***Directory of members: the American Military Institute***. Washington: American Military Institute, 1991. 120 pp.
ALIC91:0211

455. O'Toole, James M. ***Basic standards for diocesan archives: a guide for bishops, chancellors, and archivists***. Chicago: Association of Catholic Diocesan Archivists, 1991. 85 pp.
ALIC91:0212

456. Stielow, Frederick J., John J. Treanor and Timothy A. Slavin, eds. ***Two hundred years of Catholic record keeping in America: current issues and responsibilities***. Chicago: Association of Catholic Diocesan Archivists, 1990. 113 pp. (Proceedings of a conference, Mundelein, IL, July 29-August 1, 1989).
ALIC91:0213

457. Morse, Richard E. ***Personal papers in the United States Air Force Historical Research Center***. 5th ed. Maxwell A.F.B., AL: United States Air Force Historical Research Center, 1990. vii, 225 pp.
ALIC91:0214

458. Menne-Haritz, Angelika. ***Überlieferung gestalten der Archivschule Marburg zum 40. Jahrestag ihrer Gründung (The shaping of tradition at the Marburg Archives School on the 40th anniversary of its founding)***. Institute for Archival Science; 15. Marburg: Marburg Archives School, Institute for Archival Science, 1989. 74 pp.
ALIC91:0215

459. Curtin, Bonnie Rose. ***The NAGARA guide & resources for archival strategic preservation planning (GRASP)***. Chicago: Society of American Archivists for National Association of Government Archives and Records Administrators, 1990. 2 vols. (looseleaf) plus 3 computer disks. NHPRC grant 88-204. (Three part multi-media publication consisting of the "GRASP manual", "GRASP computer assisted self-study", and "GRASP resource compendium").
ALIC91:0216

460. ***A new age: electronic information systems, state governments, and the preservation of the archival record***. Lexington, KY: NAGARA, 1991. 11 pp.
ALIC91:0217

461. Henderson, Kathryn Luther and William T. Henderson. ***Conserving and preserving materials in nonbook formats***. Urbana-Champaign: University of Illinois Graduate School of Library and Information Science, 1991. 165 pp. (Papers, Allerton Park Institute, University of Illinois, November 6-9, 1988).
ALIC91:0218

462. Gruber, Robert H. ***Letters received by the Headquarters of the Army, 1827-1903***. Descriptive pamphlet M1635. Washington: National Archives, 1991. 20 pp.
ALIC91:0219

463. Morrison, Sylvia. ***Federal statistics: confidentiality vs. data access***. Washington: Library of Congress, Congressional Research Service, 1991.
ALIC91:0220

464. Lovering, Cynthia. ***General Archives Division/Division des archives gouvernementales***. General guide series. Ottawa: National Archives of Canada, 1991. 154, 164 pp. (Introduction by Terry Cook).
ALIC91:0221

465. ***Strategic approaches of the National Archives of Canada, 1991-1995/Orientations stratégiques des Archives nationales du Canada, 1991-1995***. Ottawa: National Archives of Canada, 1991. vi,32 pp.
ALIC91:0222

466. Miller, J. Hillis. ***Preserving the literary heritage***. Washington: Commission on Preservation and Access, 1991. 7 pp. (Final report of the Scholarly Advisory Committee on Modern Language and Literature of the Commission on Preservation and Access).
ALIC91:0223

467. Wilsted, Thomas and William Nolte. ***Managing archival and manuscript repositories***. Archival Fundamentals Series. Chicago: Society of American Archivists, 1991. 105 pp.
ALIC91:0224

468. ***SAA Newsletter index, 1974-1988***. Chicago: Society of American Archivists, 1990. 58 pp.
ALIC91:0225

469. Cox, Lynn and David Bearman. 1990 Directory of software for archives & museums. ***Archives and Museum Informatics Technical Report*** no.12(1990): Issue. (Originally v.3, no. 4).
ALIC91:0226

470. Overmire, Rozell. Functional requirements for exhibit management systems. ***Archival Informatics Technical Report*** 2, no.4(Winter 1988-1989): 1-127.
ALIC91:0227

471. Bearman, David. Functional requirements for collections management systems. ***Archives and Museum Informatics Technical Report*** no.3(1990): Issue. (Originally v.1, no. 3).
ALIC91:0228

472. ***Your right to federal records: questions and answers on the Freedom of Information Act and the Privacy Act***. Washington: General Services Administration and Department of Justice, 1991. 25 pp.
ALIC91:0229

473. Bearman, David. Archival methods. ***Archives and Museum Informatics Technical Report*** 3, no.1(Spring 1989): 1-67.
ALIC91:0230

474. House, Kenneth J. ***The development of records disposition procedures and legislation at the United States National Archives***. Western Washington University MA thesis, 1991. vi, 352 pp.
ALIC91:0231

475. Congress. House. Science, Space, and Technology Committee. ***NASA reports required by Congress***. Washington: GPO, 1991. vi, 908 pp. (102nd Cong., 1st sess., Committee Print).
ALIC91:0232

476. Wilson, Bruce G. ***Identités coloniales, le Canada de 1760-1815: les documents de notre histoire (Colonial identity, Canada from 1760-1815: documents from our history)***. Ottawa: National Archives of Canada, 1988. 236 pp.
ALIC91:0233

477. Bearman, David, issue editor. Optical media: their implications for archives & museums. ***Archives and Museum Informatics Technical Report***(1989): 1-75. Technical report no. 1. (Originally published as Spring 1987 Archival Informatics Technical Report).
ALIC91:0234

478. Schellenberg, Theodore R. ***Die Bewertung modernen Verwaltungsschriftguts (The appraisal of modern public records)***. Pulblications of the Marburg Archive School - Institute for Archival Science 17. Marburg, Germany: Marburg Archives School, Institute for Archival Science, 1990. 113 pp. (Translation of Schellenberg's "The appraisal of modern public records", National Archives Publication No. 57-5, 1956).
ALIC91:0235

479. Bannasch, Hermann, ed. ***Archivrecht in Baden-Württemberg: Texte, Materialien, Erläuterungen (Archival law in Baden-Württemberg: texts, materials, explanations)***. Stuttgart: W. Kohlhammer, 1990. 113 pp.
ALIC91:0236

480. Moritz, Werner, ed. ***Vorschriften zur archivarischen Ausbildung (Guidelines for archival development)***. Publications of the Marburg Archive School - Institute for Archival Science 16. Marburg, Germany: Marburg Archives School, Institute for Archival Science, 1989. 141 pp.
ALIC91:0237

481. Newton, Judith J. ***Guide on data entity naming conventions***. NBS Special Publication 500-149. Gaithersburg, MD: National Institute of Standards and Technology, 1987. 34 pp.
ALIC91:0238

482. Bukowski, Richard W., Richard D. Peacock, Walter W. Jones and C. Lynn Forney. ***Software user's guide for the HAZARD I fire hazard assessment method. Volume 1, version 1.1***. NIST Handbook 146. Gaithersburg, MD: National Institute of Standards and Technology, Center for Fire Research, 1991. Looseleaf.
ALIC91:0239a

483. Bukowski, Richard W., Richard D. Peacock, Walter W. Jones and C. Lynn Forney. ***Technical reference guide for the HAZARD I fire hazard assessment method. Volume II***. NIST Handbook 146. Gaithersburg, MD: National Institute of Standards and Technology, Center for Fire Research, 1991. Looseleaf.
ALIC91:0239b

484. Kepley, David R. and Richard Hunt. ***Petition books of the U.S. House of Representatives, 1789-1817***. Descriptive pamphlet M1266. Washington: National Archives, 1991. 5 pp.
ALIC91:0240

485. Auger, Charles Peter. ***Information sources in grey literature***. New York: K.G. Saur, 1989. ix, 175 pp.
ALIC91:0241

486. ***Basic rules for the work of the USSR State Archives: Main Archival Administration at the USSR Council of Ministers***. Moscow: The Administration, 1984. xv, 352 pp.
ALIC91:0242

487. Bentley, Elizabeth Petty. ***The genealogist's address book***. Baltimore: Genealogical Publishing Company, 1991. 393 pp.
ALIC91:0243

488. Neagles, James C. ***The Library of Congress: a guide to genealogical and historical research***. Salt Lake City, UT: Ancestry Publishing, 1990. ix, 381 pp. (Forward by James H. Billington).
ALIC91:0244

489. Wood, Virginia Steele. ***Immigrant arrivals: a guide to published sources***. Washington: Library of Congress, 1988. 13 pp. (Excerpted issue of LC's Reference Guides).
ALIC91:0245

490. ***Computer Output Microforms (COM) formats and reduction ratios, 16mm and 105mm***. FIPS Pub 54-1. Gaithersburg, MD: National Institute of Standards and Technology, 1991.
ALIC91:0246

491. ***Computers at risk: safe computing in the information age***. Washington: National Academy Press, 1990. xv, 301 pp.
ALIC91:0247

492. Congress. House. Government Operations Committee. ***Computer Matching and Privacy Protection Amendments of 1990***. Washington: Government Printing Office, 1991. 88 pp. (101st Cong., 2d sess., Hrg, September 11, 1990).
ALIC91:0248

493. Morrow, Carolyn Clark. ***National Conference on the Development of Statewide Preservation Programs***. Washington: The Conference, 1991. 107 pp. (Report of a conference held March 1-3, 1989, in Washington, D.C.).
ALIC91:0249

494. ***Critical issues: Freedom of Information Acts***. Rochester, NY: Lawyers Cooperative Publishing, 1990. 638 pp. and pocket supplement.
ALIC91:0250

495. ***Annual report for 1989***. Washington: National Historical Publications and Records Commission, 1990. 43 pp.
ALIC91:0251

496. Elshami, Ahmed M. ***CD-ROM technology for information managers***. Chicago: American Library Association, 1990. 280 pp.
ALIC91:0252

497. Murowanyj, Una. ***Select bibliography of archives management and administration literature***. Edmonton: Provincial Archives of Canada, 1990. 33 pp.
ALIC91:0253

498. Cleary, Deirdre. ***Correspondence of the Eastern Division pertaining to Cherokee removal April-December 1838***. Descriptive pamphlet M1475. Washington: National Archives, 1991. 5 pp.
ALIC91:0254

499. Congress. House. Science, Space, and Technology Committee. ***Computer security***. Washington: GPO, 1991. iii, 157 pp. (102d Cong., 1st sess., Hearing before the Subcommittee on Technology and Competitiveness, June 27, 1991).
ALIC91:0255

500. ***Feasibility study for a mass deacidification centre for libraries and archives in metropolitan Toronto***. Toronto: Lord Cultural Resources Planning & Management Inc., 1989. 143 pp.
ALIC91:0256

501. ***Women and Texas history: an archival bibliography***. Austin: Texas State Historical Association, 1990. 150 pp.
ALIC91:0257

502. Park, Sharon C. **Finishes: number 1, process-printing decals as a substitute for hand stencilled ceiling medallions (National Archives' Central Search Room).** ***Preservation Tech Notes (National Park Service)***(September 1990). (Excerpted article).
ALIC91:0258

503. Dahlgren, Anders and Erla Beck, eds. ***Planning library buildings: a select bibliography***. Chicago: American Library Association, Library and Management Association, 1990.
ALIC91:0259

504. ***Guide des Archives historiques des Communautés européenes (Guide to the historic archives of the European Community)***. 2d ed. Florence, Italy: Institut universitaire européen, 1990. 18 pp. (English version also available).
ALIC91:0260

505. Simmons, Peter and Alan Hopkinson, eds. ***CCF: the common communication format.*** 2d ed. RAMP Study PGI-88\WS\2. Paris: Unesco, 1988. 196 pp.
ALIC91:0261

506. Gentzler, Lynn Wolf. ***Guide to women's collections: Western Historical Manuscript Collection (University of Missouri and State Historical Society of Missouri).*** 2d ed. Columbia, MO: Western Historical Manuscript Collection, 1991. iii, 78 pp.
ALIC91:0262

507. ***Strategic plan for information systems and technology, fiscal years 1992-1995.*** Washington: National Archives, 1991.
ALIC91:0263

508. Hives, Christopher, ed. ***Archival appraisal: theory and practice.*** Vancouver: Archives Association of British Columbia, 1990. 208 pp. (Proceedings of the Joint Meeting of the Association of British Columbia Archivists and the Northwest Archivists Association, Vancouver, April 26-28, 1990).
ALIC91:0264

509. ***Descriptive cataloging of rare books.*** 2d ed. Washington: Library of Congress, 1991. 113 pp.
ALIC91:0265

510. ***Federal ADP and Telecommunications Standards Index.*** Washington: GPO, 1990. 59 pp.
ALIC91:0266

511. ***Das Österreichische Staatsarchiv: Geschichte-Leistung-Aufgabe (The Austrian State Archives: History-Direction-Mission).*** Vienna: Austrian State Archives, 1988. (Paper given on the occasion of the opening of the new building, 28 April 1988).
ALIC91:0267

512. ***A place in history: twenty years of acquiring paintings, drawings and prints at the National Archives of Canada.*** Ottawa: National Archives of Canada, 1991. 300 pp.
ALIC91:0268

513. Martin, G. H. and Peter Spufford, eds. ***The records of the nation: the Public Record Office, 1838-1988, the British Record Society, 1888-1988.*** Woodbridge, Suffolk, England: Boydell Press, 1990. 312 pp.
ALIC91:0269

514. Drabek, Thomas E. and Gerard J. Hoetmer, eds. ***Emergency management: principles and practice for local government.*** Washington: International City Management Association, 1991. xxxiv, 368 pp.
ALIC91:0270

515. Hazen, Dan C. ***The production and bibliographic control of Latin American preservation microforms in the United States.*** Washington: Commission on Preservation and Access, 1991. 38 pp.
ALIC91:0271

516. ***La gestion des archives contemporaines (The management of contemporary archives).*** Paris: Archives Nationales, 1990. 102 pp. (Proceedings of the 2nd National Congress of Community Archivists, Mulhouse, April 27-28, 1989).
ALIC91:0272

517. ***Arquivo xeral da administración de Galicia: proposta para a súa creación no contexto do sistema de arquivos da Comunidade Autónoma de Galicia (General archives of Galicia: a proposal for the creation of a plan for the archives system of the autonomous community of Galicia).*** Santiago: Xunta de Galicia, 1990. 135 pp.
ALIC91:0273

518. Waters, Donald J. ***From microfilm to digital imagery: on the feasibility of a project to study the means, costs and benefits of converting large quantities of preserved library materials from microfilm to digital images.*** Washington: Commission on Preservation and Access, 1991. 41 pp. (Report of the Yale University Library to the Commission on Preservation and Access).
ALIC91:0274

519. ***Museums, libraries and archives in the information age: finding common ground.*** [Ottawa: Department of Communications], 1988. 27 pp. (Conference proceedings, Palais des Congès, Hull, Quebec, June 28, 1988).
ALIC91:0275

520. Grimstad, Kirsten, ed. ***ICOM Committee for Conservation preprints.*** Los Angeles: The Committee, 1990. 2 vols. (Proceedings of the 9th Triennial meeting, Dresden, August 26-31, 1990).
ALIC91:0276

521. ***Annual report of the National Archives and Records Administration for the year ended September 30, 1990.*** Washington: National Archives, 1991.
ALIC91:0277

522. Morton, Bernard W. ***Humidification handbook: what, why & how.*** Hopkins, MN: Dri-Steem Humidifier Company, 1986. 108 pp.
ALIC91:0278

523. Siegel, Robin E., compiler. ***Topics in photographic preservation. Volume 4.*** Washington: American Institute for Conservation, Photograhic Materials Group, 1991. 178 pp.
ALIC91:0279

524. ***The graduate conservator in employment: expectations and realities.*** Amsterdam: International Council of Museums, Committee for Conservation, 1990. 151 pp. (Proceedings of the Interim Meeting of the Working Group on Training in Conservation and Restoration of the ICOM Committee for Conservation, Amsterdam and Leiden, August 31 - September 1, 1989).
ALIC91:0280

525. ***Sulfiding protection for silver images.*** Rochester: Rochester Institute of Technology, Image Permanence Institute, 1991. 172 pp. NHPRC grant 88-042. (Final report to the Office of Preservation, National Endowment for the Humanities).
ALIC91:0281

526. ***Preservation of safety film***. Rochester: Rochester Institute of Technology, Image Permanence Institute, 1991. 103 pp. NHPRC grant 88-042. (Final report to the Office of Preservation, National Endowment for the Humanities).
ALIC91:0282

527. ***Smithsonian Institution Archives annual report for FY 1990***. Washington: Smithsonian Institution, Archives and Special Collections, 1991. 38 pp.
ALIC91:0283

528. St-Laurent, Gilles. ***The care and handling of recorded sound materials***. Washington: Commission on Preservation and Access, 1991. 14 pp.
ALIC91:0284

529. ***Standard for the exchange of digital information on CD-ROM: CD-ROM read-only data exchange standard (CD-RDx)***. Washington: Director of Central Intelligence, Information Handling Committee, 1991. 58 pp.
ALIC91:0285

530. Walch, Victoria Irons. ***Report on archival activity in the United States since publication of "Planning for the archival profession". Part I: Narrative summary; Part II: Data sorts and tabulations***. Chicago: Society of American Archivists, 1990. 2 vols. (CGAP Five-Year Assessment Project).
ALIC91:0286

531. Congress. House. Government Operations Committee. ***A citizen's guide on using the Freedom of Information Act and the Privacy Act of 1974 to request government records***. Washington: Government Printing Office, 1991. 23 pp. (102d Cong., 1st sess., H. Rpt. 102-146).
ALIC91:0287

532. ***Report for 1990***. House of Lords Records Office memorandum no. 76. London: House of Lords Records Office, 1991. 12 pp.
ALIC91:0288

533. Congress. House. Energy and Commerce Committee. ***Emerging telecommunications technologies***. Washington: GPO, 1991. iv, 154 pp. (102nd Cong., 1st session., Hearings before Subcommittee on Telecommunications and Finance, Februrary 21 and March 12, 1991).
ALIC91:0289

534. Congress. House. Science, Space, and Technology Committee. ***High definition information systems***. Washington: GPO, 1991. iii, 252 pp. (102nd Cong., 1st sess., Hearings before Subcommittee on Technology and Competitiveness, May 14, 21, 1991).
ALIC91:0290

535. Bredhoff, Stacey. **Draw! Political cartoons from left to right**. Washington: National Archives, 1991. ix, 134 pp.
ALIC91:0291

536. Congress. House. Judiciary Committee. ***Fair use and unpublished works.*** Washington: GPO, 1991. 377 pp. (101st Cong., 2d sess., Joint Hearing before the Subcommittee on Patents, Copyrights and Trademarks of the Senate Committee on the Judiciary and the Subcommittee on Courts, Intellectual Property and the Administration of Justice of the House Committee on the Judiciary, July 11, 1990, S. Hrg 101-1221).
ALIC91:0292

537. Weimer, Douglas Reid. ***Copyright and compilations of facts: Feist Publications v. Rural Telephone Service, Co.*** Washington: Library of Congress, Congresssional Research Service, 1991. 17 pp. (CRS Report 91-552A).
ALIC91:0293

538. ***Annual report of the Keeper of the Records of Scotland for the calendar year 1989***. 1990.
ALIC91:0294

539. ***A strategic plan for managing and preserving electronic records in New York State government: final report of the Special Media Records Project***. Albany: New York State Archives and Records Administration, 1988. xviii, 36 pp.
ALIC91:0295

540. ***Riding the electronic wave - document delivery***. Network planning paper 20. Washington: Library of Congress, Network Development and MARC Standards Office, 1990. 100 pp. (Proceedings of the Library of Congress Network Advisory Committee Meeting, November 29-December 1, 1989).
ALIC91:0296

541. Michelson, Avra. ***Expert systems technology and its implications for archives***. Technical Information Paper; 9. Washington: National Archives and Records Administration, Archival Research and Evaluation Staff, 1991. 41 pp.
ALIC91:0297

542. ***Vocabulaire international de la sigillographie (International vocabulary of signs and seals)***. Rome: Archivi di Stato, 1990. 389 pp.
ALIC91:0298

543. ***International Council on Archives (ICA) Directory/Conseil international des Archives Annuaire***. Paris: International Council on Archives, 1991. 71 pp.
ALIC91:0299

544. Chartrand, Robert Lee. ***Information policy and technology issues: public laws of the 95th through 101st Congresses***. CRS Report for Congress; 91-569. Washington: Library of Congress, Congressional Research Service, 1991. 18 pp.
ALIC91:0300

545. Gould, Stephen B. ***Computer security enhancement to prevent disasters and crimes***. Washington: Library of Congress, Congressional Research Service, 1991. (CRS Report 91-239APR).
ALIC91:0301

546. Wellisch, Hans H. ***Indexing from A to Z***. Bronx, NY: H.W. Wilson, 1991. 461 pp.
ALIC91:0302

547. Congress. House. Government Operations Committee. ***Department of Justice security problems: the sale of surplus computer equipment containing sensitive information***. Washington: GPO, 1991. 215 pp. (102d Cong., 1st sess., Hearing before the Government Information, Justice, and Agriculture Subcommittee, March 21, 1991).
ALIC91:0303

548. Cinnamon, Barry and Richard Nees. ***The optical disk... Gateway to 2000***. Silver Spring, MD: AIIM, 1991. 72 pp.
ALIC91:0304

549. Cherpak, Evelyn M. ***A guide to archives, manuscripts and oral histories in the Naval Historical Collection***. Newport, RI: Naval War College, 1991. 114 pp.
ALIC91:0305

550. ***USMARC format for classification data: including guidelines for content designation***. Washington: Library of Congress, Cataloging Distribution Service, 1991. 1 v. (loose-leaf).
ALIC91:0306

ARCHIVES
LIBRARY
INFORMATION
CENTER

National Archives and Records Administratio
Washington, DC 20408

202-501-5415

ARCHIVES LIBRARY INFORMATION CENTER INDEXES

ALIC ACQUISITIONS LIST INDEXES

1. Author and sponsor index
2. Title Index
3. Subject Index

ALIC INDEXES(2-3), ISSUES 13-14
OCTOBER 1991

Archives Library Information Center
National Archives and Records Administration

ALIC ACQUISITIONS: OCTOBER 1, 1990 - SEPTEMBER 30, 1991
AUTHOR AND SPONSOR INDEX

AABC. *See* **Archives Association of British Columbia (AABC)**
AASLH. *See* **American Association for State and Local History (AASLH)**
ACA. *See* **Association of Canadian Archivists; Academy of Certified Archivists**
Academy of Certified Archivists, 418
ACLU. *See* **American Civil Liberties Union (ACLU)**
ACRL. *See* **Association of College and Research Libraries (ACRL)**
Adler, Allan, 341, 342
Administrative Conference of the United States, 177, 178, 179
AHA. *See* **American Historical Association (AHA)**
AIC. *See* **American Institute for Conservation of Historic and Artistic Works (AIC)**
AIIM. *See* **Association for Information and Image Management (AIIM)**
ALA. *See* **American Library Association (ALA)**
Alexander Turnbull Library, 266
Allen, Marie B., 144, 309
Almeida Camargo, Ana Maria de, 320
American Association for State and Local History (AASLH), 253, 339, 369
American Civil Liberties Union (ACLU), 310
American Civil Liberties Union Foundation, 341
American Historical Association (AHA), 36, 213, 370
American Institute for Conservation (AIC). Photographic Materials Group, 523
American Institute for Conservation of Historic and Artistic Works (AIC), 167, 252
American Library Association (ALA), 423, 509
American Military Institute, 454
American Society of Indexers (ASI), 441
Antioch University, 164
Antiquarian Booksellers' Association of America, 394
Archives and Special Collections on Women in Medicine at the Medical College of Pennsylvania, 355
Archives Association of British Columbia (AABC), 508
Archives Committee of the Pan-American Geography and History Institute, 8
Archivists' Round Table of Metropolitan New York, 16
Arizona Department of Library, Archives and Public Records, 186
Arizona Historical Records Advisory Board, 186
Arkansas History Commission, 189
ARL. *See* **Association of Research Libraries (ARL)**
Ashby, Charlotte M., 194
ASI. *See* **American Society of Indexers (ASI)**
Asociacion Colombiana de Archivistas, 427, 438
Association for Information and Image Management (AIIM), 34, 229, 362, 548
Association of Catholic Diocesan Archivists, 455, 456
Association of College and Research Libraries (ACRL), 407, 408
Association of College and Research Libraries (ACRL). Rare Books and Manuscripts Section, 161
Association of Research Libraries (ARL), 11, 102, 187, 445
Atkinson, Steven D., 449
Aubitz, Shawn, 333
Auger, Charles Peter, 485
Australian Archives, 49, 50
Australian Government Publishing Service, 14
Austrian State Archives, 511
Bailey, Robert E., 20
Baker, Cathleen, 424
Banks, Paul N., 9
Bannasch, Hermann, 479
Barritt, Marjorie Rabe, 57
Bass, Gary, 385
Batik, Albert L., 150
Baum, Willa K., 369
Bauman, Robert, 284
Baumann, Roland, 197
Bausum, Henry S., 454
Bearman, David, 282, 450, 451, 469, 471, 473, 477
Beck, Erla, 503
Beers, Henry Putney, 3
Bennett, Sharon, 58

BEST COPY AVAILABLE

Bentley, Elizabeth Petty, 487
Benton Foundation, 385, 386, 387
Berger, Shulamith Z., 122, 123
Bergeron, Pierrette, 147
Berman, Jerry J., 195, 383
Bevan, Amanda, 315
Billington, James H., 488
Bishop, Ann, 147
Black, Sharon, 269, 270
Blackaby, James, 112
Blackford, Mansel G., 338
Blagbrough, Bridget, 59
Boas, Norman F., 125
Bozeman, Pat, 422
Bredhoff, Stacey, 535
Bressor, Julie P., 128
Brick, Elizabeth Marie, 339
Buchanan, Sally A., 5
Bucher, Peter, 325
Bukowski, Richard W., 482, 483
Bureau of Canadian Archivists. Planning Committee on Descriptive Standards, 165
Burger, Barbara Lewis, 331
Buske, Don H., 164
Butler, Tod, 138
Cahoon, Reynolds, 60
California. Department of General Services, 254
Canada. Treasury Board, 118
Canadian Conservation Institute (CCI), 113
Canadian Council of Archives (CCA), 180
Capital District Council for the Social Studies, 33
Carey, Gabriele G., 284
Carl Albert Congressional Research and Studies Center, 220, 221, 222
Carmicheal, David W., 334, 354
Carroll-Horrocks, Beth, 437
CCA. *See* **Canadian Council of Archives (CCA)**
CCI. *See* **Canadian Conservation Institute (CCI)**
Center for National Security Studies, 342
Chan, Lois Mai, 414
Chartrand, Robert Lee, 544
Chase, Malcolm W., 190
Cherpak, Evelyn M., 242, 452, 549
Ciarlante, Marjorie Heins, 28
Cinnamon, Barry, 548
Clack, Doris Hargrett, 423
Cleary, Deirdre, 498
Codignola, Luca, 426
Comité Economique et Social des Communautées Européennes, 410
Commission for the European Communities, 380
Commission on Preservation and Access, 26, 100, 126, 351, 466, 493, 515, 518, 528
Congrés National des Archivistes Communaux, 516
Congress. House. Commission on the Bicentenary, 169
Congress. House. Education and Labor Committee, 38
Congress. House. Energy and Commerce Committee, 533
Congress. House. Government Operations Committee, 192, 301, 402, 492, 531, 547
Congress. House. Judiciary Committee, 151, 248, 336, 358, 536
Congress. House. Science, Space, and Technology Committee, 39, 397, 475, 499, 534
Congress. House. Select Committee on Intelligence, 110
Congress. Joint Committee on Printing, 152
Congress. Senate. Commerce, Science, and Transportation Committee, 404
Congress. Senate. Judiciary Committee, 337
Connecticut State Library. Office of the Public Records Administrator, 281
Conseil international des Archives. *See* **International Council on Archives (ICA)**
Cook, Michael, 106, 233
Cook, Terry, 464
Cooper, Victoria, 435
Council of Paris, 52
Council of State Governments, 309

Council on Foundations, 367
Council on Library Resources. Committee on Preservation and Access, 273
Cox, Jane, 315
Cox, Lynn, 469
Cox, Richard J., 442
Cox, William E., 435
Craig, Barbara L., 61
Cronenweth, Scott, 448
Culbert, David, 154
Curtin, Bonnie Rose, 459
Curtis, Mary C., 156
D'Arienzo, Daria, 62
Dahlgren, Anders, 503
Daniel Grosjean and Associates, 130
Darnell, Polly, 263
Daval, Nicola, 421
Davis, William H., 234
Debons, Anthony, 448
Delaware. Bureau of Archives and Records Management, 98, 240
Department of Energy, 156, 304
Department of Justice, 472
Department of Justice. Office of Information and Privacy, 176
Depew, John, 430
Diffendal, Anne, 63
Director of Central Intelligence. Information Handling Committee, 529
Dodd, Sue A., 274
Dollar, Charles M., 64
Doty, Philip, 147
Drabek, Thomas E., 514
Dudley, William S., 272
Dunaway, David King, 369
Duncan, Andrea, 315
Eckert, Jack, 108
EDUCOM Networking and Telecommunications Task Force, 412
Eisenberg, David, 344
Ellis, Donna M., 352
Ellison, S.K., 255
Elshami, Ahmed M., 496
Emory University. Robert W. Woodruff Library, 139, 140, 141, 142
Engst, Elaine, 65, 66
Ermisse, Gérard, 417
Evans, Frank B., 265
Evans, Linda J., 67
Evans, Max, 68
Farr, Gail E., 211
Favier, Jean, 53, 236
Federal Library and Information Center Committee (FLICC), 347
Federation Internationale des Archives du Film (FIAF), 32
    See also **International Federation of Film Archives (FIAF)**
FIAF. *See* **Federation Internationale des Archives du Film (FIAF); International Federation of Film Archives (FIAF)**
FLICC. *See* **Federal Library and Information Center Committee (FLICC)**
Florida. Bureau of Archives and Records Management. Paper Standards Committee, 196
Fogerty, James E., 69
Folts, James D., 411
Ford Presidential Library, 261, 353
Forney, C. Lynn, 482, 483
Foundation of the New York State Nursing Association, 21
France. Archives nationales, 235, 236, 237, 262, 417, 419, 420, 429
Gage-Babcock & Associates, 182
Gallagher, Leonard, 228
Galvin, Thomas J., 174
Gannon University. Nash Library, 433
GAO. *See* **General Accounting Office (GAO)**
Garlick, Karen, 70
Geda, Carolyn L., 71
Geller, Henry, 387
General Accounting Office (GAO), 219, 434, 447

General Accounting Office (GAO). Information Management and Technology Division, 241, 317, 393
General Services Administration (GSA), 245, 359, 472
General Services Administration (GSA). Information Resources Management Service, 47, 185, 510
Gentzler, Lynn Wolf, 506
George C. Marshall Foundation, 41
Georgia Historical Society, 17
Getty Conservation Institute, 130
Gilbert, Dennis, 400
Gille, Genevieve, 52
Gilliland, Anne J., 372
Goldfine, Alan, 363
Goldman, Janlori, 383, 384
Gonzáles, Pedro, 327
Gorman, Michael, 157, 206, 207
Gould, Constance C., 18, 431
Gould, Stephen B., 545
Grânström, Claes, 326
Great Britain. Royal Commission on Historical Manuscripts, 374
Green, James L., 406
Greenfield, Jeannette, 191
Greenwood, Val D., 403
Grenke, Arthur, 48
Grimsted, Kirsten, 520
Grosjean, Daniel, 130
Gruber, Robert H., 462
GSA. *See* **General Services Administration (GSA)**
Guérin-Brot, Isabelle, 237
Hanna, Teresa, 349
Harris, Carolyn L., 9, 72
Harrison, Donald Fisher, 73
Haverford College, 108
Hayden, Trudy, 310
Hazen, Dan C., 515
Hedlin, Edie, 74
Hedstrom, Margaret, 75
Henderson, Cathy, 76
Henderson, Kathryn Luther, 461
Henderson, William T., 461
Hendricks, Evan, 310
Her Majesty's Stationer's Office. *See* **HMSO**
Herstad, John, 328
Hertfordshire County Council, 54
Hewitt, Nancy A., 356
Heynen, William J., 194
Hildesheimer, Françoise, 420
Hill, Edward E., 129
History Associates, 304
Hives, Christopher, 508
HMSO, 315, 316
Hoetmer, Gerard J., 514
Hoover, Austin, 116
Hopkinson, Alan, 505
Horder, Alan, 114
Horn, David E., 160
Horne, Esther, 448
Horrocks, David A., 353
House of Lords. Records Office, 22, 532
House, Kenneth J., 474
Hunt, Richard, 484
Huss, Ralph E., 107
ICA. *See* **International Council on Archives (ICA)**
ICOM Committee for Conservation, 520, 524
Illinois State Archives, 20
Image Permanence Institute. *See* **Rochester Institute of Technology. Image Permanence Institute**
Institut universitaire européen, 504
Interagency Council on Library Resources for Nursing, 101
International Atomic Energy Agency, 183

International City Management Association, 514
International Congress on Archives, 318, 319, 323, 324, 325, 327, 328, 329, 330
International Council on Archives (ICA), 7, 51, 55, 256, 340, 543
International Council on Museums. Committee for Conservation. *See* **ICOM Committee for Conservation**
International Federation of Film Archives (FIAF), 223
    See also **Federation Internationale des Archives du Film (FIAF)**
International Institute of Municipal Clerks, 306
International League of Antiquarian Booksellers, 35
International Records Management Council, 395
Irwin, John, 186
Italy. Archivi di Stato, 542
Italy. Ufficio Centrale per i beni archivistici, 250, 365
Johnson, L. Rebecca, 335
Johnson, Victoria E., 148
Joint Chiefs of Staff, 390
Joint Committee on the Status of the National Archives, 36
Joly, Bertrand, 420
Jones, H.G., 36
Jones, Walter W., 482, 483
Jordan, Christine R., 344
Karamanski, Theodore J., 314
Katz, Laura H., 357
Kemp, Carla M., 77
Kemp, Thomas Jay, 307
Kennedy Presidential Library, 15
Kenney, Anne R., 78
Kenworthy, Mary Anne, 308
Kepley, David R., 170, 184, 218, 230, 231, 484
Kerr, K. Austin, 338
Ketelaar, Eric, 329
Kheirolomoom, Kamran, 391
Kimball, Maggie, 79
King, Eleanor M., 308
Klenk, K.F., 406
Knee, Michael, 449
Konig, Patricia, 363
Korea. Ministry of Government Administration, 30
Lachatanere, Diana, 80
Law, Margaret H., 226
Le Tréguilly, Philippe, 417
Leary, William H., 267
Lee, Mary Wood, 127
Lennon, Donald R., 81
Lewis, Karen R., 82
Library and Information Technology Association (LITA), 157, 206, 207
Library of Congress, 509
Library of Congress. Cataloging Distribution Service, 414, 415, 550
Library of Congress. Center for the Book, 389
Library of Congress. Combined Authority Files Committee, 4
Library of Congress. Congressional Research Service, 277, 463, 537, 544, 545
Library of Congress. Copyright Office, 134, 135, 136
Library of Congress. MARC Standards Office, 173, 371, 375, 540
Library of Congress. Motion Picture, Broadcasting & Recorded Sound Division, 148
Library of Congress. Network Development, 173, 371, 375, 540
Linke, Daniel J., 221
Lister Hill National Center for Biomedical Communications, 346
LITA. *See* **Library and Information Technology Association (LITA)**
Loo, Shirley, 278
López Gómez, Pedro, 188
Loveday, Amos J., 338
Lovering, Cynthia, 464
Lull, William P., 201
Luner, Philip, 368
MAC. *See* **Midwest Archives Conference (MAC)**
Maher, William J., 83
Malval, Fritz J., 84
Mansur, Douglass L., 156

BEST COPY AVAILABLE

Manuscript Society, 125
MARAC. *See* **Mid-Atlantic Regional Archives Conference (MARAC)**
Marburg Archives School. Institute for Archival Science, 478
Marcum, Deanna B., 26
Marcus, Maeva, 344
Martin, G.H., 513
Maryland Historical Society, 352
Matchette, Teresa, 288, 289, 290, 291, 292, 293, 294, 295, 296, 297, 298, 299
Matelic, Candace Tangorra, 339
Matters, Marion, 287
Mauritius. Archives Department, 149
Mbaye, Saliou, 318
McCleary, John M., 37
McClure, Charles R., 147
McIntosh, Toby J., 238
McWilliams, Jerry, 132
Medical College of Pennsylvania. Archives and Special Collections, 356
Melton, Maureen, 85
Menne-Haritz, Angelika, 458
Merrill-Oldham, Jan, 445
METRO. *See* **Metropolitan Reference and Research Library Agency (METRO)**
Metropolitan Reference and Research Library Agency (METRO), 6, 202
Mexico. Archivo General de la Nación, 115
Michelson, Avra, 541
Mid-Atlantic Regional Archives Conference (MARAC), 45
Midwest Archives Conference (MAC), 215
Miller, Erika Thickman, 355
Miller, Fredric M., 361
Miller, J. Hillis, 466
Miller, Rosalind E., 409
Moberg, Thomas F., 381
Moersh, Elizabeth Sue, 269
Moline, Judy, 225, 227
Morgan, Jennifer, 171
Moritz, Werner, 480
Morris, Patricia A., 58
Morrison, Sylvia, 463
Morrow, Carolyn Clark, 445, 493
Morse, Richard E., 457
Morton, Bernard W., 522
Murowanyj, Una, 497
Muse, Franklin, 432
NAGARA, 243, 309, 459, 460
NARA. *See* **National Archives and Records Administration (NARA)**
NASA. *See* **National Aeronautics and Space Administration (NASA)**
National Aeronautics and Space Administration (NASA). John F. Kennedy Space Center, 392
National Aeronautics and Space Administration (NASA). National Space Science Data Center, 406
National Aeronautics and Space Administration (NASA). Office of Space Operations, 405
National Aeronautics and Space Administration (NASA). Office of Space Science and Applications, 405
National Archives and Records Administration (NARA), 3, 28, 96, 107, 109, 117, 129, 138, 144, 153, 170, 172, 184, 194,
        203, 218, 224, 226, 227, 228, 230, 231, 234, 249, 274, 288, 289, 290, 291, 292, 293, 294, 295, 296, 297, 298,
        299, 331, 344, 349, 462, 484, 498, 507, 521, 535
National Archives and Records Administration (NARA). Archival Research and Evaluation Staff, 453, 541
National Archives and Records Administration (NARA). Education Branch, 251
National Archives and Records Administration (NARA). Office of Records Administration, 257, 267
National Archives and Records Administration (NARA). Office of the Federal Register, 19, 24
National Archives and Records Administration (NARA). Office of the National Archives, 311
National Archives of Canada, 48, 204, 302, 426, 464, 465, 476, 512
National Archives of Cuba, 97
National Archives of Japan, 53
National Archives of Singapore, 7
National Archives of Sweden, 120
National Archives of the Soviet Union. *See* Soviet Union. Glavnoe Arkhivnoe Upralenie (Official National Archives)
National Bureau of Standards. Institute for Computer Sciences and Technology, 363
National Center for Health Statistics, 239
National Computer Security Center, 413

National Computer Systems Laboratory. *See* **National Institute of Standards and Technology. National Computer Systems Laboratory**
National Conference on the Development of Statewide Preservation Programs, 493
National Congress of Community Archivists, 516
National Congress of French Archivists, 262
National Coordinating Committee for the Promotion of History, 213
National Council on Public History, 314
National Economic Research Associates, 286
National Endowment for the Humanities (NEH), 198, 247, 332
National Geographic Society, 44
National Historical Publications and Records Commission (NHPRC), 214, 246, 495
National Institute for the Conservation of Cultural Property, 259, 260
National Institute of Standards and Technology (NIST), 190, 490
National Institute of Standards and Technology (NIST). Center for Fire Research, 482, 483
National Institute of Standards and Technology (NIST). Information Systems Engineering Division, 226
National Institute of Standards and Technology (NIST). National Computer Systems Laboratory, 224, 228, 305, 364
National Institute of Standards and Technology (NIST). Systems and Software Technology Division, 227
National Library of New Zealand, 266
National Materials Advisory Board, 133
National Park Service, 416
National Preservation Office, 208, 209, 210
National Research Council, 491
National Research Council. Committee on Preservation of Historical Records, 133
Naugler, Harold A., 145
Naval Historical Collection, 242, 452
Naval War College, 549
NCSL. *See* **National Institute of Standards and Technology. National Computer Systems Laboratory**
Neagles, James C., 488
Neelameghan, A., 131
Ness, Richard, 548
NEH. *See* **National Endowment for the Humanities (NEH)**
New Brunswick Communications Division, 124
New England Archivists Education Project, 128
New Jersey. Department of State. Division of Archives & Records Management, 27
New Mexico Historical Records Advisory Board, 119
New Mexico. Commission of Public Records, 119
New York County Clerk, 10
New York Historical Records Program Development Project, 244, 300
New York Local Government Records Advisory Council, 376
New York State Archives and Records Administration, 175, 377, 379, 388, 411, 539
New York State Council for the Social Studies, 33
New York State Court of Appeals, 411
New York State Historical Association, 33
New York State Library, 104, 201
New York State Library Disaster Planning Project, 5
New York State Local Government Records Advisory Council, 377
New York State Program for the Conservation and Preservation of Library Research Materials, 201
New York State University College. Art Conservation Department, 424
New York State. State Education Department, 378
New York. Metropolitan Reference and Research Library Agency (METRO). *See* **Metropolitan Reference and Research Library Agency (METRO)**
New Zealand National Archives, 200
Newton, Judith J., 398, 481
NHPRC. *See* **National Historical Publications and Records Commission (NHPRC)**
Nilan, Roxanne L., 86
Nilsson, Elven, 120
NIST. *See* **National Institute of Standards and Technology (NIST)**
NHPRC. *See* **National Historical Publications and Records Commission (NHPRC)**
Nolte, William, 467
Northwest Archivists Association, 508
Novik, Jack D., 310
O'Toole, James M., 360, 455
OAH. *See* **Organization of American Historians (OAH)**
Oakland Library Consortium. Standing Committee on Preservation, 193
Oakley, Robert L., 100
Oberlin College, 197
Office of Technology Assessment (OTA), 399

Oglesby, Thomas R., 287
Oklahoma Museums Association, 283
Oliphant, Dave, 439
Oral History Association, 369
Oregon State Archives, 212
Organization of American Historians (OAH), 38, 271
Osborne, Wilma M., 228
OTA. *See* **Office of Technology Assessment (OTA)**
Overmire, Rozell, 470
Owens, James K., 345
Padfield, Timothy R., 315
Padilla, Donald L., 119
Palmer, Joseph W., 425
Park, Sharon C., 502
Parrish, James, 138
Peacock, Richard D., 482, 483
Pearce, Karla, 431
People-to-People Health Foundation, 343
Perritt, Henry H., Jr., 177, 179, 195
Perti, R.K., 321
Philadelphia Jewish Archives Center, 432
Philadelphia Maritime Museum, 211
Philadelphia Yearly Meeting. Records Committee, 108
Pieyns, Jean, 330
Plocher, David, 385
Plunkett, Michael, 428
Primer, Ben, 87
Procter, Margaret, 106
Project HOPE, 343
Public Archives of Finland, 23
Public Record Office (England), 166
Raaska, Helmi, 261
Reed-Scott, Jutta, 421
Reilly, James M., 137
Relyea, Harold C., 268, 276
Rephlo, Mary, 170, 230, 231
Research Libraries Group (RLG), 18, 46, 155, 431
Rhodes, Barbara J., 6
Rinaldi Mariani, Maria Pia, 322
Ritzenthaler Mary Lynn, 70
RLG. *See* **Research Libraries Group (RLG)**
Rochester Institute of Technology. Image Permanence Institute, 525, 526
Rockefeller Archive Center, 40, 366
Roosa, Mark, 445
Rorvig, Marc, 158
Rose, Kenneth W., 366, 367
Rosen, Bruce, 228
Russell, Ann, 88
Ruwell, Mary Elizabeth, 308
SAA. *See* **Society of American Archivists (SAA)**
Samuels, Helen W., 89
Samuelsson, Marie Louise, 120
Saunders, W.L., 285
Savard, Réjean, 199
Schellenberg, Theodore R., 478
Schlereth, Thomas J., 253
Scottish Record Office, 538
Sellers, John R., 313
Shattuck, John, 386
Siegel, Robin E., 523
Simmons, Peter, 505
Sinclair, Cecil, 316
Slavin, Timothy A., 456
Smiraglia, Richard P., 103
Smith, Judith Dinkel, 143
Smith, Stephanie, 277
Smith, Virginia Rogers, 143

Smither, Roger, 32
Smithsonian Institution. Archives and Special Collections, 527
Smithsonian Institution. Archives of American Art, 12, 31
Smock, Raymond W., 169
Social Issues Resources Series, Inc., 153
Society for History in the Federal Government, 117, 213
Society of American Archivists (SAA), 36, 56, 348, 418, 459, 467, 468, 530
Society of American Archivists (SAA). Task Force on Goals and Priorities, 232
Society of Southwest Archivists (SSA), 373
Southern Illinois University Press, 310
Soviet Union. Glavnoe Arkhivnoe Upravlenie (Official National Archives), 486
Spain. State Archives, 99
Sparrow, B.H., 13
Special Media Records Project, 539
Spence, Muriel Morisey, 386
Spielman, Frankie E., 398
Spufford, Peter, 513
SSA. *See* Society of Southwest Archivists (SSA)
St-Laurent, Gilles, 528
St. Lawrence University. Owen D. Young Library, 436
Stam, Deirdre C., 168
Stapleton, Darwin H., 367
State Historical Society of Missouri, 506
State Historical Society of Wisconsin, 258
State Library of Louisiana. Louisiana Section, 143
State University of New York, 396
State University of New York. School of Information and Library Science, 425
Stern, Gail F., 333
Stielow, Frederick J., 456
Stokes, Daniel A., 246
Stuart, Karen A., 352
Studwell, William E., 303
Sung, Carolyn Hoover, 90
Swarthmore College, 108
Swedish National Testing Institute, 120
Swerczek, Ronald, 91
Tahk, F. Christopher, 424
TAPPI, 440
Task Force on Historic Records Preservation, 284
TDC. *See* Terminal Data Corporation (TDC)
Technical Association of the Pulp and Paper Industry. *See* TAPPI
Terminal Data Corporation (TDC), 280
Terwilleger, Jane C., 409
Texas State Historical Association, 501
Thoma, George R., 346
Torres, Amparo R. de, 259, 260
Torrez, Robert J., 119
Travis, Irene L., 105
Treanor, John J., 456
Treinish, L.A., 406
Tumber, Catherine, 184, 218
Turko, Karen, 187
Turner, Eric, 323
Turney, Bill, 124
Underwriters Laboratories, Inc., 182
Unesco, 1, 7, 37, 114, 127, 131, 145, 199, 205, 265, 279, 285, 505
United States Air Force Historical Research Center, 457
University of Connecticut. Historical Manuscripts & Archives, 128
University of Delaware Library, 335
University of Illinois Graduate School of Library and Information Science, 461
University of Maryland at College Park, 96
University of Missouri, 506
University of New Mexico. Center for Southwest Research, 216, 217
University of North Carolina. Institute for Research in Social Science, 274
University of Pennsylvania. School of Nursing, 401
University of Pennsylvania. University Museum, 308
University of Texas. Harry Ransom Research Center, 439

University of the State of New York. State Education Department. Division of Library Development, 264
University of Wisconsin - Milwaukee, 174
Utah Division of Archives & Records Services, 2
Vaganov, Feodor M., 319
Van Houten, Trudy, 308
Van Tassel, Emily, 344
Vasquez, Manuel, 438
Virginia Polytechnic Institute and State University, 357
Virginia State Library and Archives, 146
Vogt, George, 92
Walch, Victoria Irons, 530
Ward, Alan, 443
Washington. King County. Department of Executive Administration, 275
Waters, Donald J., 518
Weber, David C., 350
Weber, Lisa B., 93
Weill, Georges J., 52
Weimer, Douglas Reid, 537
Weinberg, Bella Hass, 441
Weinberg, David M., 382, 401, 437
Wellisch, Hans H., 546
Westchester County Archives, 354
Western Historical Manuscript Collection, 506
Western New York Documentary Heritage Program, 263
Whalen, James Murray, 302
Whealan, Ronald E., 15
Will, Maureen, 94
Williams, Edwin L., 130
Williamson, Jo Ann, 95
Wilson, Bruce G., 476
Wilsted, Thomas, 467
Wisconsin Task Force on Court and Local Government Records, 258
Wood, Richard, 154
Wood, Virginia Steele, 489
Woodward, Diana, 446
Working Group of the Latin American Archives Association, 8
World Bank. Information, Technology and Facilities Department, 105
Xunta de Galicia, 517
Yale University Library, 518
Yeshiva University Archives, 121, 123
Young, Christine, 111
Zizhi, Feng, 324

ALIC ACQUISITIONS: OCTOBER 1, 1990 - SEPTEMBER 30, 1991
TITLE AND JOURNAL INDEX

150 years of visual evidence: Daguerre, Talbot, and Dickson, 82
1989 Computer Security and Privacy Plans (CSPP) Review Project: a first-year federal response to the Computer Security Act of 1987 (final report), 400
1990 Directory of software for archives & museums, 469
ABAA membership directory, 1990-1991, 394
Access to the National Archives, 13
The administration and operation of the Freedom of Information Act: an overview, 1966-1990, 268
Afro-American sources in Virginia: a guide to manuscripts, 428
Agreement for academic exchange and cooperation between National Archives and Records Administration, United States of America, and the University of Maryland at College Park, State of Maryland, 96
American archival analysis: the recent development of the archival profession in the United States, 442
American Institute for Conservation of Historic and Artistic Works directory, 1992, 252
Annual report, 214
Annual report for 1989, 495
Annual report July 1, 1989 - June 30, 1990, 126
Annual report of the Archives Department for the year 1988, 149
Annual report of the Keeper of the Records of Scotland for the calendar year 1989, 538
Annual report of the National Archives and Records Administration for the year ended September 30, 1990, 521
Annual report, 1988-1989, 50
Annual report, 1989-1990, 49
Annual review, 1989-1990, 374
Antiochians and archives policies and procedures manual, 164
Appraisal case studies, 68
Appraising and managing machine-readable records in academic archives, 57
The archival administration of electronic records, 71
The archival appraisal of machine-readable records, 145
Archival appraisal: theory and practice, 508
Archival Informatics Technical Report, 470
Archival Information System agency history prototype final report, 311
Archival management of electronic records, 282
Archival methods, 473
Archival sources for the study of German language groups in Canada, 48
Archives & museum data models & dictionaries, 450
Archives and Museum Informatics Technical Report, 282, 450, 451, 469, 471, 473, 477
Les archives de l'Ile-de-France, 52
Les archives des entreprises: conseils pratiques d'organisation (Business archives: practical advice on their organization), 237
Les archives régionales, la conservation physique des documents, le contrôle scientifique et technique de l'état (The regional archives, the physical conservation of documents, the state of scientific and and technical control), 429
The archivist's role: impact and implications of the certification examination, 74
Archivrecht in Baden-Württemberg: Texte, Materialien, Erläuterungen (Archival law in Baden-Württemberg: texts, materials, explanations), 479
ARL preservation statistics, 1988-89: a compilation of statistics from the members of the Association of Research Libraries, 421
Arquivo xeral de administración da Galicia: proposta para a súa creación no contexto do sistema de arquivos da Comunidade Autónoma de Galicia (General archives of Galicia: a proposal for the creation of a plan for the archives system of the autonomous community of Galicia), 517
Arranging and describing archives and manuscripts, 361
Art Documentation, 168
Art-related archival materials in the Philadelphia region: 1984-1989 survey, 12
Artifacts and the American past, 253
Attorney General's refusal to provide Congressional access to "privileged" INSLAW documents, 248
Audiovisual programs related to preservation: a mediagraphy, 425
Authority control: principles, applications, and instructions, 423
Automated records and techniques in archives: a resource directory, 287
Automating intellectual access to archives, 372
Auxiliares descriptivos I: inventario y guia (Descriptive aids: Inventories and guides), 438
The availability of foundation records: a guide for researchers, 366
Basic rules for the work of the USSR State Archives: Main Archival Administration at the USSR Council of Ministers, 486
Basic standards for diocesan archives: a guide for bishops, chancellors, and archivists, 455
Die Bewertung modernen Verwaltungsschriftguts (The appraisal of modern public records), 478

Beyond 90s imaging: document management in the nineties, 391
Beyond the MARC format: electronic data exchange standards in government, industry and universities, 64
Bill books of the U.S. House of Representatives 1814-1817, 184
Boxing, 208
Brittle books, 273
Building condition report for the Franklin Delano Roosevelt Library, 245
Bush-Conant file relating to the development of the atomic bomb, 1940-1945, 28
The Calvert papers: calendar and guide to the microfilm edition, 352
Candidate handbook: examination for certified archivist, 418
The care and handling of recorded sound materials, 528
Care and identification of 19th-century photographic prints, 137
Caring for historical records: workshop curriculum and resource materials, 128
CCF: the common communication format, 505
CD-ROM technology for information managers, 496
Central of Georgia Railway collection #1362, 17
The changing nature of documentation and its impact on historical research, 91
Chicago City Council proceedings files, 1833-1871: an inventory, 20
Choosing the right imaging system, 162
A citizen's guide on using the Freedom of Information Act and the Privacy Act of 1974 to request government records, 301, 531
Civil War manuscripts: a guide to collections in the Manuscript Division of the Library of Congress, 313
Classification theory in the computer age: conversations across the disciplines, 396
Cobb Memorial Photography Collection: fiche and indexed guide, 217
Collections care: a basic reference shelflist, 259
Collections care: a selected bibliography, 260
Commonsense cataloging: a cataloger's manual, 409
Community College Program update, 251
Compilation of intelligence laws and related laws and executive orders of interest to the national intelligence community, as amended through May 25, 1990, 110
Computer files and the research library, 18
Computer Matching and Privacy Protection Amendments of 1990, 492
Computer Output Microforms (COM) formats and reduction ratios, 16mm and 105mm, 490
Computer records and the National Archives: an assessment with new directions, 274
Computer security, 499
Computer security enhancement to prevent disasters and crimes, 545
Computers and intellectual property, 358
Computers and privacy: how the government obtains, verifies, uses, and protects personal data, 447
Computers at risk: safe computing in the information age, 491
The Confederacy: guide to the archives of the government of the Confederate States of America, 3
Conservation and preservation of humanities research collections: essays on treatment and care of rare books, manuscripts, photography and art on paper and canvas, 439
Conservation environment guidelines for libraries and archives, 201
Conservation of new archival materials, 319
Conserving and preserving materials in nonbook formats, 461
Consultant grants: a report to the Commission, 246
Controlled vocabulary for college and university records, 59
Cooperstown Conference on Professional Training: needs, issues, and opportunities for the future, 339
Copyright and compilations of facts: Feist Publications v. Rural Telephone Service, Co., 537
Copyright and preservation: a serious problem in need of a thoughtful solution, 100
Copyright basics, 135
Copyright, literary rights, and ownership: a guide for archivists, 160
Copyright protection for computer software to enhance technology transfer, 397
Copyright protection of foreign sound recordings, 286
Correspondence of the Eastern Division pertaining to Cherokee removal April-December 1838, 498
Correspondence of the Military Intelligence Division relating to general, political, and military conditions in Scandinavia and Finland, 1918-1941, 138
Cost and financing of research, 328
A cost model for NASA data archiving, 406
County Record Office report for 1988, 54
Court secrecy, 337
Critical issues: Freedom of Information Acts, 494
The current state of records management in colleges and universities: an assessment, 86
Data administration: standards and techniques, 398
Data bases in the humanities and social sciences, 381
Data protection, computers, and changing information practices, 402

Database, data dictionary, interchange, and user interface standards: description and status, 226
Database management systems for microcomputers, 73
Delaware Public Records Law, 240
Department of Defense dictionary of military and associated terms: incorporating the NATO glossary of terms and definitions, 390
Department of Justice report on "Electronic Record" issues under the Freedom of Information Act, 176
Department of Justice security problems: the sale of surplus computer equipment containing sensitive information, 547
Describing archival materials: the use of the MARC AMC format, 103
Descriptive cataloging of rare books, 509
Developing a strategy for documenting the discipline of nursing in New York State, 21
Developing archival exhibitions, 333
Development and preservation of the manuscript collections of the National Diet Library (Japan), 265
The development of records disposition procedures and legislation at the United States National Archives, 474
Directory of archival and manuscript repositories in the Delaware Valley, 437
Directory of business archives in the United States and Canada, 348
Directory of Canadian Archives/Annuaire des services d'archives canadiens, 180
Directory of federal historical programs and activities, 213
Directory of members: the American Military Institute, 454
Directory of nursing sources in the Mid-Atlantic Region, 382
Disaster recovery plan for state agencies and facilities: recovery techniques for damaged records, 281
Discretionary grant guidelines and application, 1992-1993: the New York State Program for the Conservation and Preservation of Library Research Materials, 264
Document interchange standards: description and status of major document and graphics standards, 225
Document management technology architecture, 105
Document preservation by electronic imaging, 346
Documenting contemporary social protest movements, 80
Les documents graphiques et photographiques: analyse et conservation (Graphic and photographic documents: analysis and conservation), 235
Dr. Jean Favier's five days in Japan: first anniversary for the enforcement of the Public Archives Law, 53
Draw! Political cartoons from left to right, 535
'Duely & constantly kept': a history of the New York Supreme Court, 1691-1847 and an inventory of its records (Albany, Utica, and Geneva Offices), 1797-1847, 411
The Electric Book: A National Geographic Forum on Electronic Publishing, 44
Electronic acquisition and release of federal agency information, 177
Electronic data interchange (EDI), 305
Electronic public information and the public's right to know, 195
Electronic recordkeeping, 359
Electronic records policy frameworks, 75
Emergency management: principles and practice for local government, 514
Emerging telecommunications technologies, 533
Emerging Telecommunications Technologies Act, 404
Encapsulation, 210
Encuentro Nacional de Archivistas, Muestra de Equipos e Implementos para Archivos (Second National Meeting of Archivists and the Second Sample Display of Equipment and Tools used in Archival Work), 427
Engrossed bills and resolutions of the U.S. Senate 1-14th Congresses 1789-1817, 170
Establishing foundation archives: a reader and guide to first steps, 367
État sommaire des archives d'associations conservées aux archives nationales (A summary of associations' archives kept in the National Archives), 420
Ethics and public history: an anthology, 314
Evaluating computer cataloguing systems: a guide for film archivists, 32
Evaluating correspondence management: a GSA self-inspection guide for agencies, 47
Expert consultation on the development of a Records and Archives Management Programme (RAMP) within the framework of the general information programme, 205
Expert systems technology and its implications for archives, 541
Exploitation of new archival materials, 329
Exposure of deacidified paper to ambient levels of SO_2 and NO_2: final report, 130
Facilities Manager, 9
Facsimile and its role in electronic imaging, 362
Fair use and unpublished works, 536
Family history at the National Archives, 200
Feasibility studies for document management systems, 229
Feasibility study for a mass deacidification centre for libraries and archives in metropolitan Toronto, 500
Federal ADP and Telecommunications Standards Index, 510
Federal agency electronic records management and archives, 179
Federal information in the electronic age: policy issues for the 1990s, 238

Federal information inventory/locator systems: from burden to benefit, 147
Federal Information Processing Standards publications (FIPS pubs): index, 364
Federal presidential libraries, 276
A federal right of information privacy: the need for reform, 383
Federal statistics: confidentiality vs. data access, 463
The federal structure for telecommunications policy, 387
Feeding the hand that bites you: should state historical societies support their local competition?, 81
Film and propaganda in America: a documentary history, 154
Final narrative report on the conservation treatment records archive: feasibility and planning study, 167
Final report of the commission on the Bicentenary of the House of Representatives, including a summary of the activities and programs of the Office for the Bicentennial of the House of Representatives, 169
Fine paper directory-sample book for the paper industry, 159
Finishes: number 1, process-printing decals as a substitute for hand stencilled ceiling medallions (National Archives' Central Search Room), 502
Fire protection study - mobile compact shelving fire tests - Archives II, 182
For the record: guidelines for official records and personal papers, 257
Forged documents, 422
Format integration and its effect on the USMARC bibliographic format, 371
Framework and policy recommendations for the exchange and preservation of electronic records, 224
From microfilm to digital imagery: on the feasibility of a project to study the means, costs and benefits of converting large quantities of preserved library materials from microfilm to digital images, 518
Führer zum Historischen Archiv der Europäischen Gemeinschaften (Guide to the Historical Archives of the European Community), 42
Functional requirements for collections management systems, 471
Functional requirements for exhibit management systems, 470
Functional requirements for membership, development & participation systems, 451
Gannon University Archives: holdings list, 433
The genealogist's address book, 487
General Archives Division/Division des archives gouvernementales, 464
Genre terms: a thesaurus for use in rare book and special collections cataloging, 161
La gestion des archives contemporaines (The management of contemporary archives), 516
Glosario internacional administración de documentos/International Records Management glossary, 395
Glossary of business management terms at John F. Kennedy Space Center, 392
Glossary of computer security terminology, 156
Glossary of computer security terms, 413
Glossary of document image scanning technology, 280
Glossary of reprography and non-impact printing terms for the paper and printing industries, 440
Government Archives and Records Service, 30
Government records in the RLIN database: an introduction and guide, 46
The graduate conservator in employment: expectations and realities, 524
Graduate education and training for the archives conservator, 424
Grants, fellowships, & prizes of interest to historians, 370
Guia general de los fondos que contiene el Archivo General de la Nación (A general guide to the collections which make up the National Archives), 115
Guide des Archives historiques des Communautés européenes (Guide to the historic archives of the European Community), 504
Guide des archives historiques du Comite Economique et Social des Communautés Européenees (Guide to historical archives of the Economic and Social Committee of the European Community), 410
Guide du lecteur (Users' guide), 417
Guide on data entity naming conventions, 481
A guide to archival collections relating to radioactive fallout from nuclear weapon testing, 304
Guide to archival sources in nursing, 101
A guide to archives, manuscripts and oral histories in the Naval Historical Collection, 549
A guide to Civil War maps in the National Archives, 194
Guide to collections in the Archives and Special Collections on Women in Medicine at the Medical College of Pennsylvania, 355
Guide to documents relating to French and British North America in the Archives of the Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide" in Rome, 1622-1799, 426
Guide to federal, county, municipal archives in the City of New York, 10
Guide to historical materials in the Gerald D. Ford Library, 353
Guide to historical materials in the John Fitzgerald Kennedy Library, 15
A guide to manuscript sources for China, Japan, Korea, 142
A guide to manuscript sources in the Special Collections Department for Atlanta, Georgia, 141
A guide to nursing sources in the Research Libraries Information Network's (RLIN) Archival and Manuscripts Control (AMC) Format, 401

Guide to Oregon provisional and territorial government records, 212
Guide to record retention requirements in the Code of Federal Regulations, 19
A guide to standards, 150
Guide to the archives of the Ministries of Foreign Affairs of the Member States, of the European communities and of the European Political Cooperation, 380
Guide to the audio-visual collections at the Carl Albert Center. Volume One: Materials in the Congressional Archives from the collections of Carl Albert, Dewey Bartlett, Page Belcher, John "Happy" Camp, J. Howard Edmonson, Robert S. Kerr, Mike Monroney, and Frank J. Smist, 220
Guide to the collections of the Westchester County Archives, 354
Guide to the historical records of Los Angeles County, 284
Guide to the holdings of the Still Picture Branch of the National Archives, 331
Guide to the manuscript collections in the University Libraries at Virginia Polytechnic Institute and State University, 357
Guide to the papers of Alexander Wetmore, circa 1848-1979, and undated, 435
A guide to the papers of Senator John J. Williams of Delaware, 335
A guide to the preservation of archival materials, 113
A guide to the Project HOPE Archives, 343
Guide to the records of Philadelphia Yearly Meeting, 108
Guide to the sources of history in Singapore. Vol. I, 7
A guide to the use of recycled paper, 14
Guide to women's collections: Western Historical Manuscript Collection (University of Missouri and State Historical Society of Missouri), 506
Guide to women's history sources in the Oberlin College Archives, 197
Guidelines for curriculum development in information studies, 285
Guidelines for formulating policy on education, training and development of library and information personnel, 131
Guidelines for the care and preservation of microforms in tropical countries, 114
Guidelines for the teaching of marketing in the training of librarians, documentalists and archivists, 199
Harrod's librarians' glossary of terms used in librarianship, documentation and the book crafts, and reference book, 444
Hell & highwater: a disaster information sourcebook, 6
The Henry A. Schmidt Photography Collection, 216
High definition information systems, 534
Historical materials in the Lyndon Baines Johnson Library, 29
Historical records of Arkansas, 189
History News, 111, 112
Hold everything! A storage and housing information sourcebook for libraries and archives, 202
Holdings maintenance: an integrated approach to archives preservation, 70
How to investigate the copyright status of a work, 136
Humidification handbook: what, why & how, 522
Hypertext/Hypermedia: an annotated bibliography, 449
"I could have been elected governor...but I didn't have a possible chance": interviewing state politicians, 69
ICA Education and Development News/CIA formation et développement, 312
ICOM Committee for Conservation preprints, 520
Identités coloniales, le Canada de 1760-1815: les documents de notre histoire (Colonial identity, Canada from 1760-1815: documents from our history), 476
Image, 43
Immigrant arrivals: a guide to published sources, 489
Implementation of the Computer Security Act (Public Law 100-235), 39
In the belly of the beast? Archives in academic libraries, 83
Index to the Annenberg Television Script Archives: Volume 1, 1976-1977, 269
Indexes and lists to Army technical and administrative publications 1940-1979, 234
Indexing from A to Z, 546
Indexing: the state of our knowledge and the state of our ignorance, 441
Indice de las escribanías de la Ciudad de La Habana y sus escribanos (Index of notary offices and notary publics in the City of Havana), 97
The information chain: a national integrated database, 85
Information needs in the sciences: an assessment, 431
Information policy and technology issues: public laws of the 95th through 101st Congresses, 544
Information resources: management commitment needed to meet information challenges, 241
Information science: an integrated view, 448
Information sources in grey literature, 485
INIS, guidelines for standardized entry of corporate bodies: manual for the formatting of corporate entries as listed in INIS, authority list for corporate entries and report number prefixes (International Nuclear Information System), 183
Intellectual access to graphic information, 158
Intellectual freedom, parts I & II, 446
The Intergovernmental Records Project, 144
International Council on Archives, 256

BEST COPY AVAILABLE

International Council on Archives (ICA) Directory/Conseil international des Archives Annuaire, 55, 543
International directory of antiquarian booksellers, 35
International technical cooperation, 322
International vital records handbook: births, marriages, deaths, 307
Interventi per la conservazione del patrimonio librario e archivistico (Interventions for the conservation of library and archival inheritance), 250
An inventory to the Central Orthodox Committee Collection, 1947-1950, 122
An inventory to the Chevrah Poel Zedek Anshei Ilia Collection (1893-1961), 123
An inventory to the Peter Wiernik and Bertha Wiernik Collection (1886-1950) and Records of the American Jewish Joint Distribution Committee (1916-1946), 121
An investigation of preservation service needs and options for Florida's libraries, 430
Investigations on computer tapes for information storage at 6250 BPI, 120
Involving volunteers in archives, 334
Is experience the best teacher? Training program for archivists, 84
The Jewish Publication Society records, 1888-1988, 432
Journals of the U.S. House of Representatives 1789-1817, 218
The Judiciary Act of 1789, 344
King County [Washington State] Archives Program, 275
The language of local government (records management), 306
Law, lawyers, and the judiciary: an alphabetical microthesaurus of terms selected from the Legislative Indexing Vocabulary, 278
Legal problems of access to machine-readable archives, 326
Legal questions relating to the use and copying of audiovisual archival material, 325
Letters received by the Headquarters of the Army, 1827-1903, 462
Library and information technology standards, 157
Library buildings and the Loma Prieta earthquake experience of October 1989, 350
The library environment and the preservation of library materials, 9
Library of Congress subject headings: philosophy, practice, and prospects, 303
Library of Congress subject headings: principles of structure and policies for application, 414
The Library of Congress: a guide to genealogical and historical research, 488
Library Trends, 158, 372, 446
List of ICA publications/Liste des publications du CIA, 1989, 51
List of ICA publications/Liste des publications du CIA, 1990-1991, 340
Litigation under the federal Freedom of Information Act and Privacy Act, 341
Local businesses: exploring their history, 338
Local records information leaflets, 388
Looking to the past, teaching for the future: recommendations for the improvement of teaching using historical records, 33
Los archivos de Galicia: estado de la cuestion (The archives of Galicia: their present situation), 188
La lyophilisation appliquée au sauvetage des livres et documents endommagés par l'eau (Vacuum freeze-drying, a method used to salvage water-damaged archival and library materials), 37
MAC: Midwest Archives Conference: constitution and bylaws, membership directory, 1988, 215
Management of CD-ROM databases in ARL libraries, 102
The management of electronic records in the 1990's, 249
Management of government information holdings/La gestion des renseignmnets détenus par le gouvernement, 118
The management of information from archives, 233
Management practices of the United States Government Printing Office, 152
Managing archival and manuscript repositories, 467
Managing change and innovation, 62
Managing electronic records, 267
Managing historical data: the report of the Common Agenda Database Task Force, 112
Managing our past to plan for our future: a five-year plan for cooperative efforts to preserve the documentary heritage of the Western New York region, 263
Managing the records of a Minister's office, 204
A manual of archival description, 106
A manual of sound archive administration, 443
Manuscript collections of the George C. Marshall Library: a guide, 41
The Manuscript Society criteria for describing manuscripts and documents, 125
Manuscript sources for Civil War history: a descriptive list of holdings in the Special Collections Department, 139
Manuscript sources for women's history: a descriptive list of holdings in the Special Collections Department, 140
MARAC 1990 membership directory, 45
MARC format integration: three perspectives, 206
Mass deacidification systems: planning and managerial decision making, 187
Massachusetts Law Review, 345
Massachusetts Steam Navigation Company, Salem, Massachusetts records, 1816-1818 and Newhall family business papers, 1809-1852, 211

Methods of arrangement and new archival materials, 330
Microfilming historical records in New York: questions and issues for statewide planning, 244
Microfilming local government archival records in New York: questions and issues for statewide planning, 300
Mini-computer archival and records management systems: functional requirements, 67
Mould, 209
Moving images, 1
Multiple Versions Forum report, 173
Municipal general records retention schedule, 98
Museum handbook, 416
Museums, libraries and archives in the information age: finding common ground, 519
The NAGARA guide & resources for archival strategic preservation planning (GRASP), 459
NASA reports required by Congress, 475
National Archives microfilm publications in the National Archives - Central Plains region, 294
National Archives microfilm publications in the National Archives - Great Lakes region, 293
National Archives microfilm publications in the National Archives - Mid Atlantic region, 291
National Archives microfilm publications in the National Archives - New England region, 289
National Archives microfilm publications in the National Archives - Northeast region, 290
National Archives microfilm publications in the National Archives - Pacific Northwest region, 299
National Archives microfilm publications in the National Archives - Pacific Sierra region, 298
National Archives microfilm publications in the National Archives - Pacific Southwest region, 297
National Archives microfilm publications in the National Archives - Rocky Mountain region, 296
National Archives microfilm publications in the National Archives - Southeast region, 292
National Archives microfilm publications in the National Archives - Southwest region, 295
National Archives microfilm publications in the regional archives system, 288
The National Archives renovation, 172
National Association of Government Archives and Records Administrators, 1990 directory: state archives and records management programs, individual members, 243
National Conference on the Development of Statewide Preservation Programs, 493
National Council for United States-China trade: records, 1973-1978 (1983), 261
National register of archives and manuscripts in New Zealand. Volume II, 266
National Research and Education Network: a policy paper, 412
A new age: electronic information systems, state governments, and the preservation of the archival record, 460
New archival materials and the training of archivists, 320
New Jersey records control & preservation training workbook, 27
New Mexico's historical records: an assessment, 119
NIST Standard Reference Data products: 1990 catalog, 190
Nitrate films in the public institution, 111
Of cabbages and kings: learning to manage up, 92
Oklahoma Field Advisory Service technical bulletin, 283
The Omaha Project: a rare book adventure, 163
Optical digital image storage system: project report, 453
Optical Disk Project: final report, 166
The optical disk... Gateway to 2000, 548
Optical media: their implications for archives & museums, 477
Oral archives, 318
Oral history: an interdisciplinary anthology, 369
Oral history project: procedure manual, 221
Organization of American Historians: 1991 Program, 271
Das Österreichische Staatsarchiv: Geschichte-Leistung-Aufgabe (The Austrian State Archives: History-Direction-Mission), 511
Out of the closet and into the stacks, 78
Oversight hearing regarding the reauthorization of the Institute of Museum Services and the National Endowment for the Arts. Vol. 4, 38
Overview of endowment programs, 198, 332
Paper preservation: current issues and recent developments, 368
Paper Standards Committee report, March 30, 1990, 196
Paper terms: a thesaurus for use in rare book and special collections cataloging, 407
Paperless search rooms?, 327
Papers of African American artists, 31
The papers of "Britain in Europe": the campaign for a positive vote in the 1975 referendum about Britain's continued membership of the European Community, 255
Paperwork management in the federal government, 277
Para una estrategia de desarrollo: reporte general y principales recomendaciones para la modernizacion de los sistemas archivisticos de los paises Latinoamericanos (Toward a strategy of development: general report and principal recommendations for the modernization of archival systems of the Latin American countries), 8

Personal papers in the United States Air Force Historical Research Center, 457
Personnel resource development in archives: present status and action line, 321
Petition books of the U.S. House of Representatives, 1789-1817, 484
Photographic conservation update, 90
A place in history: twenty years of acquiring paintings, drawings and prints at the National Archives of Canada, 512
Planning for the archival profession: a report of the SAA Task Force on Goals and Priorities, 232
Planning library buildings: a select bibliography, 503
The preparation of inventories, 129
The preservation and restoration of sound recordings, 132
Preservation Education Institute final report from School of Library and Information Science, The Catholic University of America, 26
Preservation guru or gadfly: the impact a preservation administrator can have on an archives, 72
Preservation of historical records, 133
Preservation of safety film, 526
Preservation program evaluation: report on the finding, 63
Preservation program models: a study project and report, 445
Preservation surveys: a spectrum of programs and progress, 58
Preservation Tech Notes (National Park Service), 502
Préservation, conservation et conditionnement des archives avec les moyens d'aujourd'hui (Preservation, conservation and conditioning of archives with today's methods), 262
Preserve to serve, 76
Preserving Arizona's historical records: the final report of the Arizona Historical Records Needs and Assessment Project, 186
Preserving field records: archival techniques for archaeologists and anthropologists, 308
Preserving the literary heritage, 466
A presidential initiative on information policy, 386
Prevention and treatment of mold in library collections with an emphasis on tropical climates, 127
Privacy Act issuances: 1989 compilation, 24
Procedures for initiating cooperative oral history projects, 117
Proceedings of the Federal Pre-White House Conference on Library and Information Service, 347
The production and bibliographic control of Latin American preservation microforms in the United States, 515
Proyecto de informatización del Archivo General de Indias (Project for automation of the General Archives of the Indies), 99
PS: Political Science & Politics, 13
Public access: two case studies of federal electronic dissemination, 434
Public Historian, 272
Publications in preservation, 193
Purport lists for the Department of State decimal file 1910-1944, 107
The quest for a code, or a brief history of the computerized cataloging of art objects, 168
The quiet revolution: managing New York's local government records in the information age, 376
The quiet revolution II: report on local government records management, December 1 - March 31, 1989, 377
The quiet revolution III: report to the governor and legislature on local government records management, 378
Rapport sur l'activité de la direction des Archives de France en 1988 (Report on the activities of the French archival administration in 1988), 236
Ratified amendments XI-XXVI of the U.S. Constitution, 349
Realities and possibilities: assessment and accreditation of archival institutions, 66
Recommendation 88-10: federal agency use of computers in acquiring and releasing information, 178
Recommendations for database and data dictionary standards and their integration into National Archives policy, 228
Recommendations for document transfer standards and their integration into National Archives policy, 227
Records managment in the State of California, 254
Records of federal royal commissions/Archives des commissions royales d'enquête (RG 33). Volume I: Series 33/1-33/75, 302
Records of the American Women's Hospitals, 1917-1982: an inventory to the American Women's Hospitals records in the Archives and Special Collections on Women in Medicine at the Medical College of Pennsylvania, 356
The records of the nation: the Public Record Office, 1838-1988, the British Record Society, 1888-1988, 513
Register of the Beth C. Short Collection (1953-1966), 222
Register of the Edwin T. Layton papers, 242
Register of the papers of Harris Laning, 452
Remote access to online catalogs, 11
Report for 1989, 22
Report for 1990, 532
Report of findings and recommendations for developing an archives and records program for the Pueblo of Zuni, 116
Report of the Combined Authority Files Committee, 4
Report of the Information Systems Strategic Planning Project, 405
Report on archival activity in the United States since publication of "Planning for the archival profession". Part I: Narrative summary; Part II: Data sorts and tabulations, 530
Report on the Preservation Planning Project, 351

Report on the state of recycled paper and permanent paper, 124
A report on the status of the National Archives by a joint committee representing the American Historical Association, the Organization of American Historicans, and the Society of American Archivist, 36
Reproduction of copyrighted works by educators and librarians, 134
Research collections in the information age: the Library of Congress looks to the future, 389
Research issues in information and public policy, 174
Research Notes (Virginia State Library and Archives), 146
The researcher's guide to American genealogy, 403
Resource materials for disaster planning in New York institutions, 5
Retrieving African-American women's history: a methodological guide to sources in the Perkins Library Manuscript Department, 171
Retrospective conversion of archival records to machine-readable form, 60
The return of cultural treasures, 191
Review of the Newspaper Preservation Act of 1970, 151
Riding the electronic wave - document delivery, 540
The right stuff? Documenting the modern United States military, 95
The RLIN system: a conceptual overview, 155
Roy Stryker on FSA, SONJ, J & L, 43
Rules for archival description, 165
SAA Newsletter index, 1974-1988, 468
Saving grace: toward documentation strategies for religious archives, 89
Le scienze applicate nella salvaguardia e nella riproduzione degli archivi (Science applied to the preservation and reproduction of archives), 365
Searching for your ancestors on microfilm, 143
Second Expert Consultation on RAMP (RAMP II), 279
Seeking solutions: high-performance computing for science, 399
Select bibliography of archives management and administration literature, 497
Select list of publications of the National Archives and Records Administration, 109
The senior federal IRM manager: major roles and responsibilities as we move into the 1990's, 185
Sharing information on intergovernmental records, 309
Smithsonian Institution Archives annual report for FY 1990, 527
Smoke gets in your eyes, 88
Society of American Archivists Conference presentations, 56, 57, 58, 59, 60, 61, 62, 63, 64, 65, 66, 67, 68, 69, 70, 71, 72, 73, 74, 75, 76, 77, 78, 79, 80, 81, 82, 83, 84, 85, 86, 87, 88, 89, 90, 91, 92, 93, 94, 95
Society of Southwest Archivists membership directory, 1990-1991, 373
Software user's guide for the HAZARD I fire hazard assessment method. Volume 1, version 1.1, 482
Space operations: NASA is not archiving all potentially valuable data, 317
Space operations: NASA is not properly safeguarding valuable data from past missions, 393
Specific problems in tropical countries, 323
Standard for the exchange of digital information on CD-ROM: CD-ROM read-only data exchange standard (CD-RDx), 529
Standards for archival description, 93
A statewide archives and records database and services: background and issues, 175, 379
Statutory interpretation and the uses of legislative history, 336
Strategic approaches of the National Archives of Canada, 1991-1995/Orientations stratégiques des Archives nationales du Canada, 1991-1995, 465
Strategic plan for information systems and technology, fiscal years 1992-1995, 507
A strategic plan for managing and preserving electronic records in New York State government: final report of the Special Media Records Project, 539
Strengthening federal information policy: opportunities and realities at OMB, 385
Subject access to archival and manuscript collections, 79
Subject headings, 223
Sulfiding protection for silver images, 525
A survey of manuscript sources for the history of nursing at the Rockefeller Archive Center, 40
Taking a byte out of history: the archival preservation of federal computer records, 192
A technical overview of the Information Resource Dictionary System (second edition), 363
Technical reference guide for the HAZARD I fire hazard assessment method. Volume II, 483
Technological options for developing countries, 324
Technology & access: the electronic doorway library; an operational plan to complement Libraries & Technology, 104
Technology transfer: Copyright Law constrains commercializations of some federal softwares, 219
Le témoignage oral aux archives (Oral history in the archives), 419
Thesaurus of subject headings for television: a vocabulary for indexing script collections, 270
Third Congress of Muslim Librarians and Information Scientists: COMLIS III, 25
The thirty-first annual report of the Keeper of Public Records on the work of the Public Record Office and the thirty-first report of the Advisory Council on Public Records, 1989, 181
Topics in photographic preservation. Volume 4, 523

BEST COPY AVAILABLE

Tracing your ancestors in the Public Record Office, 315
Tracing your Scottish ancestors: a guide to ancestry research in the Scottish Record Office, 316
Travel to collections: small grants for research travel to libraries, archives, museums, and other repositories, 247
Tri-state business archives directory, 16
Two hundred years of Catholic record keeping in America: current issues and responsibilities, 456
Type evidence: a thesaurus for use in rare book and special collections cataloging, 408
Überlieferung gestalten der Archivschule Marburg zum 40. Jahrestag ihrer Gründung (The shaping of tradition at the Marburg Archives School on the 40th anniversary of its founding), 458
The Ulysses Sumner Milburn Collection of Hawthorniana, 436
Unbound records of the U.S. House of Representatives 8th Congress 1803-1805, 231
Unbound records of the U.S. Senate 8th Congress 1803-1805, 230
Understanding archives and manuscripts, 360
The United States expands west, 1785-1842, 153
"The Untouched mines" for the legal scholar: records of the Massachusetts federal courts in the National Archives, 345
The use of optical disks for public records, 34
Using land tax records, 146
Using records in the National Archives for genealogical research, 203
Using the Freedom of Information Act: a step by step guide, 342
USMARC format for classification data: including guidelines for content designation, 550
USMARC format for holdings data: including guidelines for content designation, 415
USMARC specifications for record structure, character sets, tapes, 375
Utah general retention schedule, 1990, 2
Video technology and libraries, 207
Videodisc technology and visual image collections, 94
Vietnam on film and television: documentaries in the Library of Congress, 148
Vital records access: new legislation, 87
Vocabulaire international de la sigillographie (International vocabulary of signs and seals), 542
Vorschriften zur archivarischen Ausbildung (Guidelines for archival development), 480
Watching the watchers: the coordination of federal privacy policy, 384
What is a record?, 61
What's the purpose? The role of functions in archival practice, 65
Where to write for vital records: births, deaths, marriages, and divorces, 239
Wisconsin Task Force on Court and Local Government Records final report, Fall 1990, 258
Women and Texas history: an archival bibliography, 501
Working relationships: implementing AMC in local systems, 77
World War I and federal military history, 272
Yleisarkistot 1988: Valtionarkiston ja maakunta-arkistojen toimintakertomus/The public archives of Finland 1988: annual report of the National Archives and the provincial archives, 23
Your right to federal records: questions and answers on the Freedom of Information Act and the Privacy Act, 472
Your right to privacy: a basic guide to legal rights in an information society, 310

ALIC ACQUISITIONS: OCTOBER 1, 1990 - SEPTEMBER 30, 1991
SUBJECT INDEX

- ABAA. *See* **Antiquarian Booksellers' Association of America (ABAA)**
- Academic archives, 83
  - Electronic records, 57
  - Oberlin College (OH), 197
- Academic records
  - Antioch University (OH), 164
  - Authority control, 59
  - Gannon University (PA), 433
  - Records management, 86
  - Virgina Polytechnic Institute, 357
- Access
  - *see also* Freedom of information; Privacy
- Access, 446, 473
  - Academic records, 310
  - Court records, 337
  - Electronic records, 177, 178, 179, 195, 326
  - Federal policy, 310, 347, 384, 472
  - Federal statistics, 463
  - Foundation records, 366, 367
  - NARA, 13
  - Privileged documents, 248
  - Public records, 385
  - Sound recordings, 443
  - Vital records, 87
- Accreditation
  - Archival institutions, 66
- Agriculture records
  - Electronic records, 434
- Air Force Historical Research Center
  - Personal papers, 457
- AIS. *See* **Archival Information System (AIS)**
- American Jewish Joint Distribution Committee (1916-1946), 121
- American Military Institute
  - Directory, 454
- Annenberg School of Communications, 269
- Anthropological records, 308
- Antioch University (OH)
  - Archives, 164
- Antiquarian Booksellers' Association of America (ABAA), 394
- Appraisal, 473, 474
  - ABAA, 394
  - Canada, 508
  - Case studies, 68
  - Electronic records, 57, 145, 282
  - Manuscripts, 394
  - NARA, 274
  - Principles, 478
  - Religious records, 89
- Archaeological records, 308
- Archival administration, 62, 128, 233, 442, 467
  - AIS, 311
  - Basics, 473
  - Bibliography, 497
  - Electronic records, 71, 249, 282
  - France, 236, 516
  - Galicia (Spain), 517
- Archival administration *cont.*
  - Germany, 480
  - Latin America, 8
  - Manual, 164
  - NARA, 36, 521
  - National Archives of Canada, 465
  - Preservation, 459
  - Strategic planning, 530
- Archival associations
  - *see also* International organizations
- Archival associations
  - SAA, 56, 442, 468
  - SSA, 373
- Archival cooperation
  - Intergovernmental Records Project, 14
  - International technical cooperation, 322
  - RLIN, 46
- Archival education. *See* **Archival training**
- Archival ethics. *See* **Ethics**
- Archival history, 360
- Archival Information System (AIS)
  - Agency history prototype, 311
- Archival journals
  - ICA Education and Development News, 312
  - SAA Newsletter, 468
- Archival research. *See* **Use of archives**
- Archival theory
  - Functions, 65
- Archival training, 84, 92, 321, 442
  - Certification, 74, 418
  - Conservators, 524
  - Curriculum guidelines, 285
  - Germany, 458, 480
  - Guidelines, 131
  - International, 312, 320, 322
  - Marketing, 199
  - Preservation, 26, 424
  - Records management, 27
  - SAA, 232
  - Workshops, 128
- Archives II, 96
  - Fire tests, 182
- Archivist-historian relations, 81, 314
- Archivists, 232, 320, 321, 360, 442
  - Canada, 180
  - Certification, 74, 418
  - MAC directory, 215
  - MARAC, 45
  - NAGARA directory, 243
- Arizona Historical Records Needs and Assessment Project, 186
- Arkansas
  - Records management, 189
- Army publications
  - Indexes, 234
- Arrangement, 361
  - Provenance vs. multidimensional, 330

- Art
  - Black artists, 31
  - Canada, 512
  - Philadelphia (PA), 12
  - Political cartoons, 535
- Atomic bomb, 28
- Audiovisual records
  - *see also* Film; Moving images; Photographs; Sound recordings
- Audiovisual records, 94, 154, 207
  - Carl Albert Congressional Research and Studies Center, 220
  - Copying, 325
  - Preservation, 319, 528
- Australia
  - Archives, 49, 50
- Austria
  - Archives, 511
- Authority control
  - *see also* Glossaries; Thesauri
- Authority control, 409
  - Academic records, 59
  - Automation, 372
  - Classification theory, 396
  - Combined Authority Files Committee, 4
  - Corporate headings, 183, 423
  - LC Subject Headings, 303
  - Name authorities, 423
  - State Department Decimal File, 107
  - Subject access, 79, 103, 223, 414
  - Thesaurus, 223, 270, 278, 408
- Automation
  - *see also* CD-ROM; Computers; Database management systems; Databases; Digital storage; Electronic Data Gathering, Analysis and Retrieval (EDGAR); Electronic records; Expert systems; Image processing; Information systems; Online searching; Optical character recognition; Optical disks; Scanning; Software; USMARC; USMARC AMC; Videodiscs
- Automation
  - Archives, 372
  - Copyright, 358
  - Galicia (Spain), 517
  - NARA, 507
  - National integrated database, 85
  - Use of archives, 327
- Bibliographies
  - Archival administration, 497
  - Buildings, 503
  - Disaster planning, 259, 260
  - Electronic records, 287
  - Hypertext, 449
  - ICA, 51, 340
- Blacks
  - Art, 31
  - Manuscripts, 31, 171
  - Virginia, 428
- Books
  - Preservation, 126, 193, 208, 273, 466
- Boxing, 208
- British Record Society (1888-1988), 513
- Brittle books
  - *see also* Books
- Brittle books, 273
  - Brittle Books Program, 126
- Buildings
  - *see also* Environmental controls; Shelving
- Buildings, 202
  - Bibliography, 503
  - Environmental controls, 9
  - NARA, 172, 502
  - Roosevelt Presidential Library, 245
- Bush, Vannevar, 28
- Bush-Conant File, 28
  - Directory, 16, 348
  - France, 237
  - Glossary, 392
  - Local businesses, 338
  - Massachusetts Steam Navigation Company, 211
- Cabinet Ministers
  - Canada, 204
- CAD. *See* Commission on Archival Development (CAD)
- California
  - Los Angeles County records, 284
  - Records management, 254
- Calvert papers
  - Guide, 352
- Canada
  - Appraisal, 508
  - Archival administration, 465
  - Archivists, 180
  - Art, 512
  - Cabinet Ministers, 204
  - Catholics, 426
  - Colonial identity, 1760-1815, 476
  - Descriptive standards, 165
  - Electronic records, 118, 179
  - Federal Royal Commission records, 302
  - German-language groups, 48
  - National Archives of Canada, 464, 465, 512
  - Preservation, 500
  - Records management, 118
  - Strategic planning, 465
- Carl Albert Congressional Research and Studies Center, 220, 221, 222
- Cartographic records, 253
  - Civil War, 194
  - Preservation, 461
- Cataloging, 103
  - Art objects, 168
  - Computer systems, 32
  - Film archives, 32
- Catholics
  - Canada, 426
  - Diocesan archives, 455, 456
  - Gannon University (PA), 433
- CCF. *See* Common Communications Format (CCF)
- CD-ROM
  - *see also* Automation; Digital storage; Image processing; Optical disks
- CD-ROM, 477, 496
  - Library management, 102

- CD-ROM *cont.*
  - Reference services, 102
  - Standards, 529
- Census, 403
- Central of Georgia Railway, 17
- Certification, 418
  - Archivists, 74
- CGAP. *See* **Committee on Goals and Priorities (CGAP)**
- Cherokees
  - Indians, 498
- Chicago City Council
  - Finding aid, 20
- China, 261
  - Manuscripts, 142
  - Trade records, 261
- China Medical Board, 40
- Civil War
  - Cartographic records, 194
  - Confederate States of America archives, 3
  - Manuscripts, 139, 313
- Classification theory, 396, 550
- Classified materials, 386
- Cobb Memorial Collection
  - Photographic collections, 217
- Colombia
  - Asociacion Colombiana de Archivistas, 427
- COM. *See* **Computer Output Microform (COM)**
- Combined Authority Files Committee, 4
- Commission on Archival Development (CAD), 312
- Committee of Professional Training and Education (CPT), 312
- Committee on Goals and Priorities (CGAP)
  - *see also* Strategic planning
- Committee on Goals and Priorities (CGAP)
  - Five-Year Assessment Project, 530
- Common Agenda Database Task Force, 112
- Common Communication Format (CCF), 505
- Communications
  - *see also* Telecommunications
- Communications
  - USMARC, 173
- Computer Matching and Privacy Protection Act, 492
- Computer Output Microform (COM)
  - Standards, 490
- Computer security, 39, 400, 402, 447, 499
  - Glossary, 156, 413
- Computerized Information Delivery Service, 434
- Computers
  - *see also* Automation; Digital storage; Software
- Computers, 399
  - Disaster planning, 491, 499, 545
  - National security, 491
- Conant, James B., 28
- Confederacy
  - Archives, 3
- Congress
  - *see also* House of Representatives; Legislative records; **Senate**
- Congress
  - Carl Albert Congressional Research and Studies Center, 221, 222
  - Legislative histories, 336
- Congressional publications, 169
- Connecticut
  - Disaster planning, 281
- Conseil international des Archives. *See* **International Council on Archives (ICA)**
- Conservators, 72, 252
  - Training, 524
- Constitutional amendments, 349
- Consular records. *See* **Diplomatic records**
- Copyright, 135, 136, 536
  - Archival guide, 160
  - Audiovisual records, 325
  - Audiovisuals, 286
  - Automation, 358
  - Great Britain, 286
  - Photocopying, 134
  - Software, 219, 397
  - Sound recordings, 443
  - Sound recordings (Great Britain), 286
  - Telephone directories, 537
- Corporate headings
  - Guidelines, 183
- Correspondence management, 47
- Court records, 336, 344
  - Access, 337
  - Massachusetts, 345
  - NARA, 345
  - New York State, 411
  - Wisconsin, 258
- CPT. *See* **Committee of Professional Training and Education (CPT)**
- Cuba
  - Notary publics, 97
- Curatorship
  - Training, 339
- Daguerreotypes, 253
- Data archiving
  - NASA, 406
- Data dictionaries, 450
  - Electronic records, 226, 227
  - Standards, 228, 363
- Data entities
  - Standards, 481
  - Naming conventions, 481
- Data exchange, 274, 305
  - CCF, 505
  - Standards, 64, 225, 228, 398, 505, 529
- Data model, 450
- Database management systems
  - *see also* Automation; Computers; Digital storage; **Electronic Data Gathering, Analysis and Retrieval (EDGAR); Electronic records; Information systems; Software**
  - Archives, 73
- Databases
  - *see also* Automation; Computers; Digital storage; **Electronic Data Gathering, Analysis and Retrieval (EDGAR); Electronic records; Information systems; Software**
- Databases
  - Common Agenda Database Task Force, 112
  - Humanities, 381

Databases *cont.*
  National integrated database, 85
  RLIN, 46
  Social sciences, 381
Deacidification, 130, 187, 235, 368
Delaware
  Archives, 240
Delaware Public Records Law, 240
Denmark, 138
Description
    see also Cataloging; Descriptive standards; Finding aids; Information systems
Description, 103, 361
  Art objects, 168
  Colombian guide, 438
  MAD2, 106
  Manuscripts, 125
  Rare books, 509
Descriptive standards
    see also Description
Descriptive standards, 361, 409, 473
  Canada, 165
  MAD2, 106
Descriptive Standards Working Group, 93
Developing countries
  Preservation, 324
Dictionaries
  Military terms, 390
Digital storage
    see also Automation; CD-ROM; Computers; Database management systems; Databases; Electronic records; Image processing; Information systems; Optical character recognition; Optical disks; Scanning
Digital storage, 477
Diplomatic records
  Authority control, 107
Directories
  American Military Institute, 454
  Business records, 16, 348
  Delaware Valley repositories, 437
  Electronic records, 287
  International Council on Archives (ICA), 55, 543
  MAC, 215
  NAGARA, 243
  Preservation, 252
  Public history, 213
Disaster planning, 5, 283, 416
  Bibliography, 259, 260
  Computer security, 156
  Computers, 491, 499, 545
  Connecticut, 281
  Earthquakes, 350
  Fires, 88, 182, 482, 483
  Italy, 250
  Local government, 514
  Manual, 6
  Radioactive fallout, 304
  Water damage, 37
Disposition
    see also Records retention
Disposition, 474
  NARA, 274
District of Columbia
  Public buildings, 172
Document delivery
  Information networks, 540
Document Image Processing (DIP). *See* Image processing
Document Management Systems, 229
Documentary editing, 214
  NHPRC, 495
Documentation strategies, 91
  Nursing records, 21
  Religious records, 89
Earthquakes
    see also Disaster planning
Earthquakes
  Loma Prieta (1989), 350
Economic and Social Committee of the European Community
  Guide, 410
EDGAR. *See* Electronic Data Gathering, Analysis and Retrieval (EDGAR)
EDI. *See* Electronic business Data Interchange (EDI)
Education
  Use of primary sources, 33, 153, 251
Education of archivists. *See* Archival training
Electronic business Data Interchange (EDI), 177
Electronic Data Gathering, Analysis and Retrieval (EDGAR)
    see also Automation; Database management systems; Databases
Electronic Data Gathering, Analysis and Retrieval (EDGAR), 177
Electronic document management, 105
Electronic Doorway Library, 104
Electronic publishing, 44, 177
Electronic records
    see also CD-ROM; Computers; Databases; Digital storage; Image processing; Optical disks; USMARC; USMARC AMC; Videodiscs
Electronic records, 75, 104, 249, 359, 391
  Academic archives, 57
  Access, 177, 178, 179, 195, 326, 434
  Appraisal, 57, 145, 282
  Archival administration, 71, 282
  Bibliography, 287
  Canada, 118, 179
  Computer security, 156
  Data dictionary, 226, 227
  Data exchange, 228
  Directories, 287
  Freedom of information, 176, 177, 179, 195, 359
  Intergovernmental Records Project, 144
  Microfilm conversion, 518
  NARA, 178, 179, 192, 226, 227, 228, 267, 274, 507
  NASA, 393
  New York State, 539
  Policies, 177, 238
  Preservation, 60, 192, 319, 460
  Presidential libraries, 179
  Privacy, 472
  Privitization, 177
  Records management, 359

Electronic records *cont.*
  Research, 328
  RLG, 18
  RLIN, 46
  Standards, 179, 224, 225, 226, 227, 228, 398
  User interface, 227
Electronic techniques, 399
Emerging Telecommunications Technologies Act, 404
Encapsulation
    See also Preservation
Encapsulation, 210
Environmental controls
    see also Buildings; Preservation
Environmental controls, 9, 259, 260, 416
  Guidelines, 201
  Humidification, 522
  Tropical countries, 323
Environmental Protection Agency
  Electronic records, 434
Ethics
  Archivists, 314
  Historians, 314
European Community
  Great Britain, 255
European Community Historical Archives
  Guide, 42
European Economic Community, 504
Exhibits, 259, 260, 333
  Standards, 470
Expert systems
    see also Automation
Expert systems
  NARA, 541
Fair use
    see also Copyright
Fair use
  Unpublished works, 536
Farm Security Administration
  Stryker, Roy, 43
Favier, Jean
  Visit to Japan, 53
Fax, 362
Federal information processing
  Standards, 364
Federal Royal Commissions
  Canada, 302
Film
    see also Audiovisual records; Microforms; Moving
      Images; Nitrate films; Photographs
Film, 148, 154
  Cataloging, 32
  Safety film preservation, 526
Film periodicals
  International Index, 223
Finding aids
    see also Description
Finding aids, 329
  France, 417
  Illinois archives, 20
  Oregon, 212
  Preparation of inventories, 129

Finland, 138
  Archives, 23
Fires
    see also Disaster planning
Fires, 88
  Archives II shelving tests, 182
  Fire hazard assessment manual, 482, 483
Floods
    see also Disaster planning
Floods, 37
Florida
  Paper standards, 196
  Preservation, 430
Ford Presidential Library, 353
  China trade records, 261
Forgeries, 422
Format integration
  Standard, 371
Forms management
    see also Records management
Forms management
  California, 254
Foundation records
  Guide, 366, 367
France
  Archival administration, 236, 516
  Archives of associations, 420
  Business archives, 237
  Finding aids, 417
  L'Ile-de-France archives, 52
  Oral histories, 419
  Regional archives, 429
Freedom of information
    see also Access; Privacy
Freedom of information, 383, 384, 386, 446
  Guide, 301, 342, 531
  Electronic records, 176, 177, 179, 195, 238, 359
  Fees, 268
  Guidelines, 472
  Intelligence laws, 110
  Laws, 494
  Litigation, 341
  Overview, 268
  Privileged documents, 248
Freeze-drying
    see also Preservation
Freeze-drying, 37
Funding
  Grants, 38
  NHPRC, 246
Galicia (Spain). *See* Spain
Gannon University (PA)
  Archives, 433
Gays. *See* Homosexuality
Genealogy, 403
  Address book, 487
  Lousiana, 143
  Microfilm, 143
  Mormons, 262
  NARA, 203
  New Zealand, 200

BEST COPY AVAILABLE

- General Archives of the Indies
  - Automation, 99
- Genre terms
  - Thesaurus, 161
- George C. Marshall Library
  - Guide, 41
- Georgia
  - Manuscripts, 141
  - Railroads, 17
- Germany
  - Archival development, 480
  - Archival training, 458
  - Baden-Württemberg archival law, 479
- Glossaries
  - *see also* Authority control; Thesauri
- Glossaries
  - Business management terms, 392
  - Computer security, 156, 413
  - Harrold's, 444
  - Local records, 306
  - Military terms, 390
  - Printing terms, 440
  - Records management, 395
  - Reprography, 440
  - Scanning, 280
  - Signs and seals, 542
- Government Printing Office (GPO), 152
- GPO. *See* Government Printing Office (GPO)
- Grants
  - Historians, 370
  - NEA, 38
  - NEH, 198, 247, 332
  - NHPRC, 246
- Graphic materials
  - Preservation, 235
- Graphic records, 158
- GRASP, 459
- Great Britain
  - British Record Society, 513
  - Copyright, 286
  - House of Lords Record Office, 255
  - Legislative records, 22, 532
  - Local records, 54
  - Manuscripts, 374
  - Optical disks, 166
  - Public Record Office, 181, 315, 513
- Grey literature, 485
- Guide and Resources for Archives Strategic Preservation. *See* GRASP
- Guidelines
  - *see also* Standards
- Guidelines
  - Archival training, 131
  - Environmental controls, 201
  - German archival development, 480
  - Manuscripts, 257
  - Marketing, 199
  - Records management, 257
- Guides
  - Calvert papers, 352
  - Economic and Social Committee of the European Community, 410
- Guides *cont.*
  - European Community Historical Archives, 42
  - Foundation records, 366, 367
  - Freedom of Information Act, 301, 342
  - George C. Marshall Library, 41
  - Immigration records, 489
  - Naval Historical Collection, 549
  - Privacy, 310
  - Privacy Act of 1974, 301
  - Singapore sources, 7
  - Standards, 150
- Hawthorniana
  - St. Lawrence University (NY), 436
- Hemingway, Ernest
  - Papers, 15
- Henry A. Schmidt Photography Collection, 216
- Historians
  - Grants & fellowships, 370
- Historical editing. *See* Documentary editing
- Homosexuality, 78
- Hoover Commission, 36
- House of Lords
  - Record Office, 255
- House of Representatives
  - *see also* Congress; Legislative records; Senate
- House of Representatives
  - Bicentennial, 169
  - Bill books (1814-1817), 184
  - Carl Albert Congressional Research and Studies Center, 220, 221, 222
  - Journals (1789-1817), 218
  - Petition books, 484
  - Reports, 8th Congress (1803-1805), 231
- Humidification
  - *see also* Preservation
- Humidification, 522
- Hypermedia
  - Bibliography, 449
- Hypertext
  - Bibliography, 449
- ICA. *See* International Council on Archives (ICA)
- Illinois
  - Finding aids, 20
- Image processing
  - *see also* Automation; CD-ROM; Digital storage; Electronic records; Optical disks; Videodiscs
- Image processing, 162, 280, 391, 534
  - California, 254
  - Fax, 362
  - Microfilm conversion, 518
  - Preservation, 346
- Immigration records
  - Guide, 489
- Indexing
  - *see also* Subject access
- Indexing, 441, 546
- Indians, 153
  - Cherokees, 498
  - Pueblo of Zuni, 116
- Information inventory-locator systems, 147
- Information networks
  - Document delivery, 540

Information policy, 446, 448
  Canada, 519
  Federal government, 238, 347
  Federal information dissemination, 385
  Presidential initiative, 386
  Public laws, 544
  Research issues, 174
  Telecommunications, 387
Information Resources Management (IRM), 185
  Veterans Administration, 241
Information Systems Strategic Planning Project, 405
Information systems
    see also Automation; Databases management
      systems; Databases; Digital storage
Information systems
  Architecture, 398
  High definition information systems, 534
  NARA, 507
  NASA, 405
INIS. *See* International Nuclear Information System (INIS)
Intellectual property. *See* Copyright
Intelligence
  Military, 138
Intelligence laws
  Freedom of information, 110
Intergovernmental Records Project, 144, 309
International Council on Archives (ICA), 256
  Bibliography, 51, 340
  Directory, 55, 543
International Index to Film Periodicals, 223
International League of Antiquarian Booksellers
  Directory, 35
International Nuclear Information System (INIS), 183
International organizations
    see also Archival associations
International organizations
  Commission for the European Communities, 380
  Commission on Archival Development (CAD), 312
  Committee of Professional Training and Education (CPT),
      312
  RAMP II, 279
IRM. *See* Information Resources Management (IRM)
Italy
  Preservation, 250, 365
Japan
  Archives, 53
  Manuscripts, 142
  Manuscripts in the Diet Library, 265
Jewish Publication Society, 432
Jews, 123
  American Jewish Joint Distribution Committee (1916-
      1946), 121
  Central Orthodox Committee Collection (1947-1950),
      122
Johnson Presidential Library
    see also Presidential libraries
Johnson Presidential Library, 29
Joint Committee on the Status of the National Archives, 36
Judiciary Act, 344
Kennedy Presidential Library
    see also Presidential libraries
Kennedy Presidential Library, 15
King County (Washington State)
  Archives, 275
Korea
  Archives, 30
  Manuscripts, 142
L'Ile-de-France
  Archives, 52
Land records, 403
  Virginia, 146
Lange, Dorothea, 43
Laning, Harris
  Papers, 452
Latin America
  Archives, 8
  Sources in US, 515
Layton, Edwin T.
  Papers, 242
Leahy, Emmett J., 36
Legal terms
  Thesaurus, 278
Legislative histories
  Congress, 336
Legislative records
    see also Congress; House of Representatives; Senate
Legislative records
  Great Britain, 22, 532
Libraries
  Glossary, 444
Library of Congress, 389, 488
  Civil War manuscripts, 313
Life-cycle tracking, 398
  NARA, 507
Local records, 442
  Business, 338
  Glossary, 306
  Great Britain, 54
  Los Angeles (CA), 284
  Microfilming, 300
  New York State, 300, 354
  Records management, 377
  Retention, 98
  Westchester County (NY), 354
Louisiana
  Genealogy, 143
Machine-Readable Cataloging. *See* USMARC
MAC. *See* Midwest Archives Conference (MAC)
MAD2. *See* Manual of Archival Description, 2d ed. (MAD2)
Magnetic media
  Standards, 120
Mail-order catalogs, 253
Manual of Archival Description, 2d ed. (MAD2), 106
Manuals
  Archival administration, 164
  Description, 106
  Disaster planning, 6
  Sound recordings, 443
Manuscripts
  Air Force Historical Research Center, 457
  Appraisal, 394
  Atlanta (GA), 141
  Black women, 171
  Blacks, 31, 171, 428

BEST COPY AVAILABLE

Manuscripts *cont.*
  China, 142
  Civil War, 139, 313
  Description, 125
  Diet Library, Japan, 265
  George C. Marshall Library, 41
  Great Britain, 374
  Guidelines, 257
  International League of Antiquarian Booksellers directory, 35
  Japan, 142
  Korea, 142
  Laning, Harris, 452
  Layton, Edwin T. papers, 242
  Microfilming, 244
  Naval Historical Collection, 549
  Newhall Family, 211
  Preservation, 439
  Replevin, 191
  Virginia Polytechnic Institute, 357
  Women, 140, 506
MARAC. *See* Mid-Atlantic Regional Archives Conference (MARAC)
MARC. *See* USMARC
Maritime records, 211
Marketing
  Guidelines, 199
Mass deacidification
    see also Preservation
Mass deacidification, 187, 500
Massachusetts
  Federal court records, 345
Massachusetts Steam Navigation Company, 211
Mauritius
  Archives, 149
Medical records, 355, 356
  Nursing, 21, 382, 401
  Nursing archives, 101
  Project HOPE, 343
  Rockefeller Archive Center, 40
METRO. *See* Metropolitan Reference and Research Library Agency (METRO)
Metropolitan Reference and Research Library Agency (METRO)
  Moving sourcebook, 202
Mexico
  Archives, 115
Microfilming, 133, 262
  Digital conversion, 518
  Local records, 300
  Manuscripts, 244
  Polysulfide treatment, 525
  Preservation, 466
Microforms
  Latin American collections in US, 515
  Standards, 265
  Tropical countries, 114
Mid-Atlantic Regional Archives Conference (MARAC), 45
Midwest Archives Conference (MAC)
  Directory, 215
Military records, 95, 403
  Air Force Historical Research Center, 457
  Army Headquarters, 1827-1903, 462
  Army publications, 234
  Atomic bomb, 28
  Civil War cartographic records, 194
  Dictionary of military terms, 390
  Film, 154
  Intelligence, 138
  Naval War College, 242
  Vietnam War, 148
  World War I, 272
Mold
    see also Preservation
Mold, 127, 209
Moving
    see also Buildings
Moving, 202, 503
Moving images
    see also Audiovisual records; Film
Moving images, 154
  Preservation, 1, 461
Multiple Versions Forum, 173
Museums, 38
  Databases, 112
  Registration systems, 471
  Software, 469
  Training, 339
Muslim countries
  Information policy, 25
NAGARA. *See* National Association of Government Archivists and Records Administrators (NAGARA)
NARA. *See* National Archives and Records Administration (NARA)
NASA. *See* National Aeronautics and Space Administration (NASA)
National Aeronautics and Space Administration (NASA)
  Archives, 317, 393, 475
  Data archiving, 406
  Information Systems Strategic Planning Project, 405
National Archives and Records Administration (NARA)
  Access, 13
  Administration, 36, 521
  Buildings, 172, 502
  Court records, 345
  Electronic records, 178, 179, 192, 226, 227, 228, 267, 274
  Expert systems, 541
  Genealogy, 203
  Independence, 36
  Photographs, 331
  Publications, 109
  Regional archives, 288
  Regional archives - Central Plains region, 294
  Regional archives - Great Lakes region, 293
  Regional archives - Mid Atlantic region, 291
  Regional archives - New England region, 289
  Regional archives - Northeast region, 10, 290
  Regional archives - Pacific Northwest region, 299
  Regional archives - Pacific Sierra region, 298
  Regional archives - Pacific Southwest region, 297
  Regional archives - Rocky Mountain region, 296

- National Archives and Records Administration (NARA) *cont.*
  - Regional archives - Southeast region, 292
  - Regional archives - Southwest region, 295
  - Research, 109
  - Still Pictures Branch, 331
  - Strategic planning, 507
- National Archives of Canada, 464, 476
  - Acquisitions, 512
- National Association of Government Archivists and Records Administrators (NAGARA)
  - Directory, 243
- National Conference on the Development of Statewide Preservation Programs, 493
- National Council for United States-China Trade
  - Records (1973-1978), 261
- National Endowment for the Arts (NEA), 38
- National Endowment for the Humanities (NEH)
  - Grants, 198, 247, 332
- National Historical Publications and Records Commission (NHPRC), 214, 495
  - Grants, 246
- National Institute of Standards and Technology (NIST), 190
- National Research and Education Network (NREN), 412
- Naval Historical Collection
  - Manuscripts, 549
- Naval War College, 242
- NEA. *See* **National Endowment for the Arts (NEA)**
- NEH. *See* **National Endowment for the Humanities (NEH)**
- Networks. *See* **Information networks**
- New Jersey
  - Records management, 27
- New Mexico
  - Cobb Memorial Collection, 217
- New Mexico Historical Records Assessment Project, 119
- New York City
  - Archives, 10
- New York Metropolitan Reference and Research Library Agency. *See* **Metropolitan Reference and Research Library Agency (METRO)**
- New York State
  - Archives and records database, 379
  - Electronic records, 539
  - Local records, 354, 377, 378
  - Preservation, 264
  - Records management, 376, 388
  - TRAILS, 175
  - Western New York Documentary Heritage Program, 263
- New York State Court of Appeals, 411
- New Zealand
  - Archives, 266
  - Genealogy, 200
  - National Archives, 200
- Newspaper Preservation Act of 1970, 151
- NHPRC. *See* **National Historical Publications and Records Commission (NHPRC)**
- NIST. *See* **National Institute of Standards and Technology (NIST)**
- Nitrate films
  - *see also* Film; Photographs; Safety film
- Nitrate films, 111
- Norway, 138
- Notary publics
  - Cuba, 97
- NREN. *See* **National Research and Education Network (NREN)**
- Nursing, 101
  - Archival sources, 101
  - Archives on Women in Medicine, 355
  - Documentation strategies, 21
  - Mid-Atlantic sources, 382
  - RLIN, 401
  - Rockefeller Archive Center, 40
- Oberlin College (OH)
  - Manuscripts, 197
  - Women, 197
- Oklahoma
  - Archives, 283
- Omaha Project
  - Theft, 163
- Online searching
  - *see also* Automation; Research Libraries Information **Network (RLIN)**
- Online searching
  - Remote access, 11
- Optical character recognition
  - *see also* Automation; Digital storage; Scanning
- Optical character recognition, 548
- Optical Digital Image Storage System (ODISS), 453
- Optical disks
  - *see also* Automation; CD-ROM; Electronic records; **Image processing**
- Optical disks, 477, 548
  - Great Britain, 166
  - NARA, 453
  - Preservation, 346, 453
  - Records management, 34
- Oral history, 318, 369
  - France, 419
  - Guidelines, 117
  - Kennedy Presidential Library, 15
  - Politicians, 69
  - Procedure manual, 221
  - Standards, 117
- Oregon
  - Territorial records, 212
- Organization of American Historians (OAH)
  - 1991 Program, 271
- Ornithology
  - Alexander Wetmore papers, 435
- Ottoman Archives, 25
- Outreach, 329, 451, 467, 519
  - Exhibits, 470
  - Marketing, 199
  - Volunteers, 334
- Paper
  - Alkaline paper, 159, 368
  - Permanent paper, 368
  - Permanent paper directory, 159
  - Preservation, 124, 130, 133, 187
  - Recycling, 14, 124
  - Standards, 196
- Paper terms
  - Thesaurus, 407

Paperwork managment, 277
Paperwork Reduction Act, 274, 385
Pennsylvania
  Art-related archival material, 12
  Preservation Planning Project, 351
Pensions, 403
Pests
    see also Disaster planning; Preservation
Pests, 259, 260, 283, 416
Philadelphia Yearly Meeting, 108
Photocopying, 262
  Copyright, 100, 134
Photographers
  Daguerre, Louis J.M., 82
  Dickson, W.K.L., 82
  Lange, Dorothea, 43
  Stryker, Roy, 43
  Talbot, William Henry Fox, 82
Photographic collections
  Cobb Memorial Collection, 217
  Henry A. Schmidt Photography Collection, 216
  New Mexico, 216, 217
Photographs
    see also Audiovisual records; Film; Moving images;
      Safety film
Photographs, 253
  Farm Security Administration, 43
  NARA, 331
  Negatives, 416
  Nitrate films, 111
  Preservation, 90, 137, 235, 439, 523
Politicians
  Oral history, 69
  Papers, 69
Pope, John Russell, 172
Preservation
    see also Disaster planning
Preservation, 76, 262, 283, 461, 473, 520
  Alkaline paper, 159, 368
  Anthropological records, 308
  Archaeological records, 308
  ARL statistics, 421
  Audiovisual programs, 425
  Audiovisual records, 319, 528
  Books, 126, 193, 208, 273, 466
  Canada, 500
  Collections care, 259, 260
  Conservators, 72, 524
  Copyright, 100
  Deacidification, 130, 187, 235, 368
  Developing countries, 324
  Electronic records, 60, 192, 319, 460
  Encapsulation, 210
  Environmental controls, 201, 416
  Florida, 430
  France, 429
  Freeze-drying, 37
  Graphic materials, 235
  Guide, 113
  Holdings maintenance, 70
  Humidification, 522
  Image processing, 346

Preservation *cont.*
  Italian archives, 365
  Italy, 250
  Japan, 265
  Magnetic media, 120
  Manuscripts, 439
  Mass deacidification, 187, 500
  Mediagraphy, 425
  Microfilm conversion, 518
  Microfilm sulfiding, 525
  Microforms, 114, 515
  Mold, 209
  Mold prevention, 127
  Moving images, 1
  NAGARA, 459
  National Conference on the Development of Statewide
    Preservation Programs, 493
  Negatives, 416
  New York State program, 264
  Newspapers, 151
  ODISS, 453
  Optical disks, 453
  Paper, 124, 130, 133, 416
  Paper standards, 198
  Permanent paper, 368
  Photographs, 90, 111, 137, 235, 439, 523
  Program evaluation, 63
  Program models, 445
  Radioactive fallout, 304
  Safety film, 526
  Sound recordings, 132, 443, 528
  Strategic planning, 58
  Surveys, 58
  Training, 26, 27, 424
  Treatment records, 167
  Tropical countries, 323
Preservation Planning Project
  University of Pennsylvania, 351
Presidential libraries
    see also Names of individual presidential libraries
Presidential libraries, 276
  Electronic records, 179
Privacy
    see also Access; Freedom of information
Privacy, 24
  Citizen's guide, 301, 531
  Computers, 447
  Electronic records, 179, 472
  Federal policy, 383, 384
  Federal statistics, 463
  Freedom of information, 494
  Government databases, 492
  Guide, 310
  Intelligence laws, 110
  Justice Department information, 547
  Litigation, 341
  Personal data, 447, 547
  Transborder data, 402
Privatization
  Electronic records, 177
Project HOPE, 343
Propaganda, 154

Provenance, 330, 381
Public health, 40
Public historians, 314
Public history
  Directory, 213
Public Record Office (England), 315, 513
Public relations
    see also Outreach
Public relations, 467
Pueblo of Zuni, 116
Quakers
  Philadelphia Yearly Meeting, 108
Radioactive fallout
  Preservation, 304
Railroads
  Georgia, 17
RAMP II, 279
RAMP studies, 205, 442
Rare books
  Description, 509
  Theft, 163
  Thesaurus, 161
Records management, 61, 133, 360
  Academic records, 86
  Arkansas, 189
  Cabinet Ministers, 204
  California, 254
  Canada, 118
  Catholic Diocesan archives, 456
  Correspondence management, 47
  Disaster planning, 281
  Document Management Systems, 229
  Electronic records, 249, 359
  Glossary, 395
  Image processing, 391
  Local records, 378
  Mini-computer systems, 67
  New Jersey, 27
  New York State, 376, 388
  Optical disks, 34
  Training, 27
  Unesco, 205
  Utah, 2
  Western New York, 263
  Workshops, 128
Records retention
    see also Disposition
Records retention, 98, 474
  Standards, 19
Reference services
    see also User studies
Reference services, 329
  CD-ROM, 102
Registration systems
  Functional requirements, 471
Religious records
  Canada, 426
  Catholic Diocesan archives, 456
  Catholic Diocesan Archives standards, 455
  Catholics, 433, 456
  Documentation strategies, 89
  Gannon University (PA), 433
Religious records *cont.*
  Jews, 121, 122, 123, 432
  Philadelphia Yearly Meeting, 108
  Quakers, 108
Replevin
  Manuscripts, 191
Reprography
  Glossary, 440
Research Libraries Group (RLG), 18
Research Libraries Information Network (RLIN)
    see also Online searching
Research Libraries Information Network (RLIN), 46, 155
  Intergovernmental Records Project, 144, 309
  Nursing sources, 401
RLG. *See* Research Libraries Group (RLG)
RLIN. *See* Research Libraries Information Network (RLIN)
Rockefeller Archive Center, 40
Roosevelt Presidential Library
  Building condition report, 245
SAA. *See* Society of American Archivists (SAA)
Safety film
    see also Nitrate film; Photographs
Safety film
  Preservation, 526
Scandinavia, 138
Scanning
    see also Automation; Digital storage; Optical character recognition
Scanning, 548
  Glossary, 280
  Microfilm conversion, 518
Scheduling
  Utah, 2
Science, 431
  Anthropology, 308
  Archaeology, 308
  Medical records, 382
  Medicine, 21, 101, 355, 356, 401
  Ornithology, 435
Scottish Record Office, 316, 538
Security
  Computers, 39, 413
Senate
    see also Congress; House of Representatives; Legislative records
Senate
  Bills and resolutions, 1-14th Congresses (1789-1817), 170
  Records, 8th Congress (1803-1805), 230
  Williams, Senator John J., 335
Shelving
    see also Buildings
Shelving
  Fire tests, 182
Short, Beth Campbell
  Papers, 222
Singapore
  Archives, 7
  Sources of history, 7
Smithsonian Institution
  Alexander Wetmore papers, 435
  Archives, 527

Social movements, 80
Society of American Archivists (SAA), 56, 442, 468
Society of Southwest Archivists (SSA)
  Archival associations, 373
Software
    see also Automation; Computers; Database
      management systems; Databases
Software
  Archives and museums, 469
  Copyright, 219, 397
Sound recordings
    see also Audiovisual records
Sound recordings
  Copyright (Great Britain), 286
  Manual, 443
  Preservation, 132, 461, 528
Soviet Union
  Archives, 486
Space, 475
  Archives, 317, 393
Spain
  Galicia archives, 188, 517
  General Archives of the Indies, 99
Special collections
  Thesaurus, 161
SSA. *See* Society of Southwest Archivists (SSA)
St. Lawrence University (NY)
  Ulysses Sumner Milburn Collection of Hawthorniana, 436
Standards
    see also Guidelines
Standards
  ADP, 510
  Bibliographic records, 173, 206
  Catholic Archives, 455
  CD-ROM data exchange, 529
  COM, 490
  Data dictionaries, 228, 363
  Data entities, 481
  Data exchange, 64, 225, 228, 505, 529
  Description, 106
  Document interchange, 225
  Electronic records, 179, 224, 225, 226, 227, 228, 398
  Exhibits, 470
  Federal information processing, 364
  Format integration, 371
  Guide, 150
  Information Resource Dictionary System, 363
  Information technology, 157
  Libraries, 157
  Magnetic media, 120
  Manuscript description, 125
  Model curriculum, 157
  NIST catalog, 190
  Paper, 196
  Recycled paper, 14
  Telecommunications, 510
  Training, 157
  USMARC, 375, 415, 550
State Department
  Purport files, 107
Storage
    see also Buildings
Storage, 202
Strategic planning
  CGAP, 530
  Electronic records, 539
  NARA, 507
  NASA, 405
  National Archives of Canada, 465
  Preservation, 58, 459
  SAA Task Force on Goals and Priorities, 232
Stryker, Roy
  Oral interview, 43
Subject access
    see also Indexing
Subject access, 79, 103, 409, 414
  Films, 223
  LC Subject headings, 303
  State Department Decimal File, 107
Supreme Commander for the Allied Powers
  Japanese records, 265
Sweden, 138
Telecommunications
    see also Communications
Telecommunications, 404, 533
  Federal policy, 387
Telecommunications Standards Index, 510
Television, 148
  Annenberg School of Communications, 269
  Thesaurus, 270
Texas
  Women, 501
Theft, 191
  Rare books, 163
Thesauri
    see also Authority control; Glossaries
Thesauri
  Films, 223
  Genre terms, 161
  Legal terms, 278
  Paper terms, 407
  Television script collections, 270
  Type evidence, 408
Total Records and Archives Information and Liaison System
  (TRAILS). *See* TRAILS
Toxic Release Inventory (TRI), 434
TRAILS, 175, 379
TRI. *See* Toxic Release Inventory (TRI)
Transportation
  Railroads, 17
Tropical countries
  Preservation, 323
Tugwell, Rexford, 43
Type evidence
  Thesaurus, 408
Ulysses Sumner Milburn Collection of Hawthorniana, 436
Unesco
  RAMP studies, 442
  Records management and archives, 205
Use of archives, 91, 251, 329
  Paperless search rooms, 327
User education, 329

User fees
  Electronic records, 328
  Freedom of information, 268
User interface
  Electronic records, 226, 227
User studies
    see also Reference services
User studies, 285, 519
USMARC
    see also Automation; Electronic records
USMARC
  Character sets, 375
  Format integration, 206, 371
  Magnetic tapes, 375
  Multiple Versions Forum, 173
  Record structure, 375
  Standards, 415, 550
USMARC AMC
    see also Automation; Electronic records
USMARC AMC, 77, 103, 372
Utah
  Records management, 2
Veterans
  Information Resources Management (IRM), 241
Videodiscs
    see also Automation; CD-ROM; Electronic records;
      Image processing; Optical disks
Videodiscs, 477
Videotechnology, 207
Vietnam War, 148
Virginia
  Blacks, 428
  Land records, 146
Virginia Polytechnic Institute
  Manuscripts, 357
Vital records, 239
  Access, 87
  International handbook, 307
Volunteers, 334
Washington State
  King County Archives, 275
Westchester County Archives (NY), 354
Western Historical Society of Missouri
  Women's collections, 506
Western New York Documentary Heritage Program, 263
Western United States, 153
Wetmore, Alexander
  Papers, 435
Williams, Senator John J.
  Papers, 335
Wisconsin
  Court records, 258
Women
  Bibliography, 501
  Manuscripts, 140, 171
  Oberlin College (OH), 197
  Texas history, 501
  Western Historical Society of Missouri, 506
  Women in medicine, 355, 356
World War I
  Military records, 272
  Propaganda, 154
World War II
  Propaganda, 154

ARCHIVES
LIBRARY
INFORMATION
CENTER

National Archives and Records Administratio
Washington, DC 20408

202-501-5415

ARCHIVES LIBRARY INFORMATION CENTER BIBLIOGRAPHIES

CIDS BIBLIOGRAPHY
Research papers prepared by members of the Archivist Career Training Program National Archives and Records Administration

(Supersedes ALIC Bibliography No. 3 of May 1990)

ALIC BIBLIOGRAPHY No. 3
OCTOBER 1991
COMPILED BY: JENNIFER SONGSTER-BURNETT

The following CIDS paper was added to the National Archives ALIC database since this compilation was prepared. Future editions of CIDS bibliographies will include this citation and references to any other CIDS papers donated to the National Archives Library.

Hilkert, David E. *Bankruptcy Act of 1898: a study of the Act, the records and their utilization.* CIDS 1991 Hilkert. East Point, GA: National Archives, Southeast Region, 1991. 29 pp. plus appendices.

CIDS PAPERS BIBLIOGRAPHY

1. Plavchan, Ronald J. *Russian/Soviet-related material in Record Group 149: Printed Archives of the Federal Government*. CIDS 1976 Plavchan. Washington: National Archives, 1976. 10 pp.

2. Fisher, Lance J. *The problems deaf researchers have at the National Archives and proposed solutions*. CIDS 1978 Fisher. Washington: National Archives, 1978. 12 pp.

3. Smith, Nancy Kegan. *Presidential task force operations during the Johnson Administration - Johnson Library*. CIDS 1978 Smith, N.K. Washington: National Archives, 1978. 26 pp.

4. Brown, Patrice C. *The problems of preserving National Archives' documents on exhibit*. CIDS 1979 Brown. Washington: National Archives, 1979. 15, [4] pp.

5. Coren, Robert W. *The regional archives branches: an update, 1975-1978*. CIDS 1979 Coren. Washington: National Archives, 1979. 21 pp.

6. Epps, Elizabeth. *Short haul logistics: volume movement of classified material*. CIDS 1979 Epps. Washington: National Archives, 1979. 17 pp.

7. Humphrey, David C. *The LBJ Library and other presidential libraries as educational centers*. CIDS 1979 Humphrey. Washington: National Archives, 1979. 20 pp.

8. Krusten, Maarja. *Processing the Nixon tapes*. CIDS 1979 Krusten. Washington: National Archives, 1979. 17 pp.

9. Lewis, Barbara Rose. *Visual finding aids: a survey*. CIDS 1979 Lewis. Washington: National Archives, 1979. 18, [5] pp.

10. Mayer, Henry. *An evaluation of the NARS A-1 system*. CIDS 1979 Mayer. Washington: National Archives, 1979. 7, [3] pp.

11. Muse, Clifford Jr. *The donated papers of the Richard M. Nixon presidential materials project: records relating to minorities and women, 1969-1973*. CIDS 1979 Muse. Washington: National Archives, 1979. 20 pp.

12. Pilgrim, Michael. *Proposal for the systematic declassification review of security-classified microfilm*. CIDS 1979 Pilgrim. Washington: National Archives, 1979. 8 pp.

13. Pomicter, Gregory A. *The National Personnel Records Center at 111 Winnebago Street nears its 30th birthday*. CIDS 1979 Pomicter. St. Louis, MO: National Personnel Records Center, 1979. 19, [6] pp.

14. Smith, Richard H. *Relocating a cartographic archives: NNTS plans for a move to Alexandria, VA*. CIDS 1979 Smith, R.H. Washington: National Archives, 1979. 15 pp.

15. Tissing, Robert W. *A thorough examination of the orientation reference interview in archival research*. CIDS 1979 Tissing. Washington: National Archives, 1979. 12, [2] pp. plus appendices.

16. Weir, Thomas E., Jr. *The Bavarian patriots party and the Landtag elections of May and November 1869*. CIDS 1979 Weir. Washington: National Archives, 1979. [23] pp.

17. Wiltsey, Thomas E., Jr. *Records of the U.S. District Court, New Mexico*. CIDS 1979 Wiltsey. Denver, CO: National Archives, Rocky Mountain Region, 1979. 33 pp.

BEST COPY AVAILABLE

18. Bohanan, Robert D. ***Cataloging still photographs in the presidential libraries***. CIDS 1980 Bohanan. Washington: National Archives, 1980. 63 pp.

19. Downs, Charles F., II. ***The Suitland solution: the National Archives and the space imperative, 1959-1979***. CIDS 1980 Downs. Washington: National Archives, 1980. 26, [4] pp.

20. Elderkin, Jeanne. ***Carl Schurz: an examination of his approach to the administration of Indian affairs as Secretary of the Interior***. CIDS 1980 Elderkin. Washington: National Archives, 1980. [15] pp.

21. Falb, Susan Rosenfield, Mario F. Lopez Gomez and Victoria Irons Walch. ***Physical control of records in the Office of the National Archives: the use of Form 6700 and a proposal for an automated records control system***. CIDS 1980 Falb, Lopez-Gomez, and Walch. Washington: National Archives, 1980. [3], 27 pp.

22. Ford, Jeannette. ***Administrative history of the Southwestern Power Administration***. CIDS 1980 Ford. Fort Worth, TX: National Archives, Southwest Region, [1980]. 20 pp.

23. Hanson, Linda. ***Orientation to the Lyndon Baines Johnson Library***. CIDS 1980 Hanson. Austin, TX: Lyndon Baines Johnson Library, 1980. 58 pp.

24. Herschler, David H. ***Archival implications of the State Department's Foreign Affairs Information System: case study for the future***. CIDS 1980 Herschler. Washington: National Archives, 1980. 35 pp.

25. Hoopes, Joan. ***The planning and implementation of a computer-assisted inventory of holdings: Federal Records Center - Waltham***. CIDS 1980 Hoopes. Waltham, MA: National Archives, New England Region, 1980. 29 pp.

26. Kabakoff, Marvin H. ***Appraisal, arrangement and research use of Army organizational records at the National Personnel Records Center***. CIDS 1980 Kabakoff. St. Louis, MO: National Personnel Records Center, 1980. 23 pp.

27. O'Connor, Joan. ***Conservation of documents in an exhibit: the Kennedy Library experience***. CIDS 1980 O'Connor, J. Waltham, MA: John Fitzgerald Kennedy Library, 1980. 19 pp.

28. Paul, Karen Dawley. ***A survey of archival manuals***. CIDS 1980 Paul. Washington: National Archives, 1980. 47 pp.

29. Richardson, Robert E. ***NNTS records storage problems: a plan for the Pickett Street annex***. CIDS 1980 Richardson. Washington: National Archives, 1980. 30 pp. plus appendices.

30. Ross, Rodney A. ***Ernst Posner: archivist extraordinary***. CIDS 1980 Ross. Washington: National Archives, 1980. 31 pp.

31. Shanks, W. Kenneth. ***Researching Chicago regional archives (NARS) holdings for Indiana business and industrial records***. CIDS 1980 Shanks. Chicago, IL: National Archives, Great Lakes Region, 1980. 20 pp.

32. Storm, Robert W., Jr. ***Archives of a great American republic: the genesis of the Brazilian National Archival system***. CIDS 1980 Storm. Washington: National Archives, 1980. 45, [9] pp.

33. VanSweringen, Bryan T. ***Professional training for archivists in the national and federal archives: the United States and the Federal Republic***. CIDS 1980 VanSweringen. Washington: National Archives, 1980. 18, [4] pp.

34. Weber, David S. ***A research guide to materials relating to Native Americans available in the Chicago Archives Branch of the National Archives and Records Service***. CIDS 1980 Weber. Chicago, IL: National Archives, Great Lakes Region, 1980. 18 pp.

35. Weisz, Rosemarie. ***Going away from the blanket***. CIDS 1980 Weisz. Washington: National Archives, 1980. 39 pp.

36. Anderson, Michael. ***Promoting greater research uses of the Richard Nixon pre-presidential correspondence series***. CIDS 1981 Anderson, M. Laguna Niguel, CA: National Archives, Pacific Southwest Region, 1981. 26 pp.

37. Anderson, Patty G. ***Conservation practices and problems in presidential libraries' museums***. CIDS 1981 Anderson, P.G. Laguna Niguel, CA: National Archives, Pacific Southwest Region, 1981. 22, [5] pp.

38. Bolger, Eileen. ***Administrative history of the Office of the Surveyor General of Colorado***. CIDS 1981 Bolger. Denver, CO: National Archives, Rocky Mountain Region, 1981. 47 pp.

39. Branigar, Thomas. ***The White House central files***. CIDS 1981 Branigar. Washington: National Archives, 1981. 11, [7] pp.

40. Clark, Jerry L. ***Guide to genealogical sources relating to Cherokee Indians among the records of the Bureau of Indian Affairs in the National Archives***. CIDS 1981 Clark. Washington: National Archives, 1981. 31 pp.

41. Clement, Patricia McDermott. ***The Philippine Archives***. CIDS 1981 Clement. St. Louis, MO: National Personnel Records Center, 1981. 19 pp.

42. Eaton, Fynnette. ***Getting and keeping the Democratic and Republican National Committee records***. CIDS 1981 Eaton. Washington: National Archives, 1981. 30, [2] pp.

43. Fox, Cynthia G. ***Computerizing Justice Department indexes: a feasibility study***. CIDS 1981 Fox. Washington: National Archives, 1981. 24, [5] pp.

44. Gallagher, Gary. ***Guidelines for the Johnson bibliography project***. CIDS 1981 Gallagher. Austin, TX: Lyndon Baines Johnson Library, 1981. 16 pp.

45. Melamed, Eleanor. ***Satellite and agency archives***. CIDS 1981 Melamed. Washington: National Archives, 1981. 47, [31] pp.

46. Raub, Sandra. ***Local history resources at Franklin D. Roosevelt Library***. CIDS 1981 Raub. Hyde Park, NY: Franklin D. Roosevelt Library, 1981. 26 pp.

47. Resler, Patricia and Karen Swobada. ***Administrative history of the National Personnel Records Center***. CIDS 1981 Resler and Swobada. St. Louis, MO: National Personnel Records Center, 1981. 60, [12] pp.

48. Rohrer, Karen M. ***Handling of class visits of presidential libraries***. CIDS 1981 Rohrer. Abilene, KS: Dwight D. Eisenhower Library, 1981. 11, [3] pp.

49. Staubach, James C. ***The central file of naval attache and intelligence reports, 1886-1947, in the National Archives***. CIDS 1981 Staubach. Washington: National Archives, 1981. ii, 43 pp.

50. Struss, Kathleen A. *Resources at the Dwight D. Eisenhower Library on the Black civil rights movement in post-World War II America*. CIDS 1981 Struss. Abilene, KS: Dwight D. Eisenhower Library, 1981. 13 pp.

51. Tenney, Dorothy. *Administrative history of the Jones Academy (RG 75)*. CIDS 1981 Tenney. Washington: National Archives, 1981. 15, [4] pp.

52. Thorne, Judith Z. *Classification management within the archival setting: manpower requirements and job satisfaction needs*. CIDS 1981 Thorne. Washington: National Archives, [1981]. i, 15 pp.

53. Weir, Thomas E., Jr. *Automation of archival finding aids: issues and options*. CIDS 1981 Weir. Washington: National Archives, 1981. 9, [3] pp.

54. Cox, Richard F., Jr. *Microfiche at NARS*. CIDS 1982 Cox. Washington: National Archives, 1982. 21 pp.

55. Elderkin, Jeanne. *Investigation of automation in creating a Special List: a case study of the four-phase system*. CIDS 1982 Elderkin. Washington: National Archives, 1982. 13, [10] pp.

56. Hawkins, Mary Ann. *Emory Speer: activist federal judge in Savannah, Georgia, 1885-1918*. CIDS 1982 Hawkins. East Point, GA: National Archives, Southeast Region, 1982. [22] pp.

57. Hergenreder, Rocky L. *The Arapaho National Forest, 1908-1975: an administrative history*. CIDS 1982 Hergenreder. Denver, CO: National Archives, Rocky Mountain Region, 1982. 61 pp.

58. Leahy, James M. *National Archives and Records Service and Congressional courtesy storage*. CIDS 1982 Leahy. Washington: National Archives, 1982. 30 pp.

59. Pfeiffer, David A. *Government publications and the National Archives: an administrative history of the Printed Archives Branch*. CIDS 1982 Pfeiffer. Washington: National Archives, 1982. 35, 6 pp.

60. Reeves, Charles. *A study of research trends in the National Archives, 1977-1981*. CIDS 1982 Reeves. East Point, GA: National Archives, Southeast Region, 1982. 38 pp.

61. Rush, James S., Jr. *The Senate Park Commission and the development of the Mall*. CIDS 1982 Rush. Washington: National Archives, [1982]. 14, [3] pp.

62. Uebrich-Pacheli, Willna. *Verification of National Archives microfilm publications*. CIDS 1982 Uebrick-Pacheli. Washington: National Archives, 1982. 34 pp.

63. Weisz, Rosemarie. *A tradition of consolidation and separation: the Crow Creek Agency*. CIDS 1982 Weisz. Washington: National Archives, 1982. 65 pp.

64. Bolger, Eileen. *Records of the United Pueblo Agency arranged under the U.S. Indian Field Services decimal filing system*. CIDS 1983 Bolger. Denver, CO: National Archives, Rocky Mountain Region, 1983. 35 pp.

65. Ford, Jeannette. *A guide to historical materials in institutions related to the Baptist General Convention of Texas*. CIDS 1983 Ford. Fort Worth, TX: National Archives, Southwest Region, [1983]. 8, [6], 8 pp.

66. Happoldt, Anita O. *Archival problems in the preservation of World War II paper*. CIDS 1983 Happoldt. Washington: National Archives, 1983. 31 pp.

67. Kennelly, Janet. ***Applications of microcomputers in NARS***. CIDS 1983 Kennelly. Washington: National Archives, 1983. 19 pp.

68. Livingston, Rebecca. ***Guide to early naval aviation records at the National Archives***. CIDS 1983 Livingston. Washington: National Archives, 1983. 38 pp.

69. Pankratz, Herbert L. ***Resources at the Dwight D. Eisenhower Library on aviation and aerospace***. CIDS 1983 Pankratz. Abilene, KS: Dwight D. Eisenhower Library, 1983. 30 pp.

70. Schmidt, Amy K. ***Queen Alexandria's layette: a reappraisal of the intriguing foreign service post files of the Department of State***. CIDS 1983 Schmidt, A.K. Washington: National Archives, 1983. 22, [10] pp.

71. Strandberg, Dwight E. ***Preparation and use of the John Doe register in the presidential library system***. CIDS 1983 Strandberg. Washington: National Archives, 1983. 45 pp.

72. Tenney, Dorothy. ***Review of NARS workshops: files improvement and records disposition***. CIDS 1983 Tenney. Washington: National Archives, 1983. i, 28, [11] pp.

73. Conway, Paul. ***Research in presidential libraries: a user study***. CIDS 1984 Conway. Ann Arbor, MI: Gerald R. Ford Library, 1984. 41 pp.

74. Rush, James S., Jr. ***...And make them available for use: a comparison of reference at the National Archives with other institutions***. CIDS 1984 Rush. Washington: National Archives, 1984. 22, [2], pp.

75. Baldwin, Bonnie C. ***Application of security procedures to the Nixon presidential materials project textual reference room***. CIDS 1985 Baldwin. Washington: National Archives, 1985. 42, [2] pp.

76. Bottoms, Daryl. ***Montgomery Meigs and construction of the Washington aqueduct, 1852-1962***. CIDS 1985 Bottoms. Washington: National Archives, 1985. 82 pp.

77. Ciarlante, Marjorie Heins. ***The origin of motion picture and sound recording policy in the National Archives***. CIDS 1985 Ciarlante. Washington: National Archives, [1985]. 26 pp.

78. Heller, Jonathan. ***Photo preservation grants: National Historical Publications and Records Commission Records Program; evaluation, analysis, observations, recommendations***. CIDS 1985 Heller. Washington: National Archives, 1985. 72 pp.

79. Meier, Michael T. ***Judgment as an element in appraisal and its relation to machine-readable records: a review essay***. CIDS 1985 Meier. Washington: National Archives, 1985. 10 pp.

80. O'Connor, Kathleen M. ***The quiet bugle, Lafayette A. Dorrington - Special Indian Agent, 1913-1923***. CIDS 1985 O'Connor, K.M. San Bruno, CA: National Archives, Pacific Sierra Region, 1985. 30 pp.

81. Schmidt, Paul A. ***The opening of the Nixon White House tapes: procedures and problems***. CIDS 1985 Schmidt, P.A. Washington: National Archives, 1985. 22 pp.

82. VanDereedt, John K. ***The interrelationship of maritime records in the Civil Archives Division, 1789-1900***. CIDS 1985 VanDereedt, J. Washington: National Archives, 1985. 27, [7] pp.

83. Weissenbach, Karl-Heinz. ***The United States v. Marcus Garvey: prosecution of a Black Nationalist ideologue leads to deportation***. CIDS 1985 Weissenbach. Washington: National Archives, 1985. i, 28 pp.

84. Bosanko, Susan Y. ***Serving the genealogist in a presidential library***. CIDS 1986 Bosanko. Washington: National Archives, 1986. 28, [2] pp.

85. Bustard, Bruce I. ***Out of the clear blue sky? Toward a new appraisal strategy for aerial photography***. CIDS 1986 Bustard. Washington: National Archives, 1986. 12 pp.

86. Cassedy, James. ***Division of records management functions: a mistake***. CIDS 1986 Cassedy. Washington: National Archives, 1986. [14] pp.

87. Cedrone, James N. ***Problems in attracting people to the archival profession***. CIDS 1986 Cedrone. Waltham, MA: John Fitzgerald Kennedy Library, 1986. 14 pp.

88. Connelly, Timothy D. W. ***The nation's memory: efforts at adequate documentation of federal government activities***. CIDS 1986 Connelly. Washington: National Archives, 1986. 20 pp.

89. Creech, William R. ***In search of archival theory***. CIDS 1986 Creech. Washington: National Archives, 1986. 8 pp.

90. Davis, William H. ***The debate over the certification of individual archivists***. CIDS 1986 Davis, W.H. Washington: National Archives, 1986. 11 pp.

91. Denier, Elizabeth. ***The care and feeding of archivists***. CIDS 1986 Denier. Washington: National Archives, 1986. [15] pp.

92. Dewberry, Suzanne. ***The record group: new problems with an old concept***. CIDS 1986 Dewberry. Laguna Niguel, CA: National Archives, Pacific Southwest Region, 1986. [15] pp.

93. Ferguson, Mark. ***Suggestions for NARA's records management program as an independent agency***. CIDS 1987 Ferguson. Denver, CO: National Archives, Rocky Mountain Region, 1986. 83 pp.

94. Fraser, Gregory and Herbert Rawlings-Milton. ***Records declassifcation procedures manual***. CIDS 1986 Fraser and Rawlings-Milton. Washington: National Archives, 1986. 77 pp.

95. Guilbaud, Jennie Diaz. ***The process of information gathering by military attaches in Iran during the Azerbaijan crisis***. CIDS 1986 Guilbaud. Washington: National Archives, 1986. 31 pp.

96. Harrison, Jimmy A. ***Implications of making a decision on intrinsic value***. CIDS 1986 Harrison. Washington: National Archives, 1986. 31 pp.

97. Hawkins, Mary Ann. ***Subject indexing of federal criminal case files***. CIDS 1986 Hawkins. Washington: National Archives, 1986. [22] pp.

98. Heger, Kenneth W. ***Public outreach: a blueprint for the future***. CIDS 1986 Heger. Washington: National Archives, 1986. 12 pp.

99. Higgins, Richard R. ***The General Board of the Navy Department, 1900-1951***. CIDS 1986 Higgins. Washington: National Archives, 1986. 18 pp.

100. Knapp, Michael. ***Selling America's war policy: the OWI, Hollywood, and propaganda***. CIDS 1986 Knapp. Washington: National Archives, 1986. [25] pp.

101. Krusten, Eva. ***NARA and the law: the peculiar problems of processing the Nixon presidential materials***. CIDS 1986 Krusten. Washington: National Archives, 1986. 19 pp.

102. Langbart, David A. ***The awesome burden: records declassification in the National Archives***. CIDS 1986 Langbart. Washington: National Archives, 1986. 20 pp.

103. Linde, Janet R. ***The role of educational programs in presidential libraries***. CIDS 1986 Linde. Washington: National Archives, 1986. 26 pp.

104. McGann, Martin. ***A management study: reducing the processing backlog to the collections of personal papers at the Kennedy Library***. CIDS 1986 McGann. Waltham, MA: John Fitzgerald Kennedy Library, 1986. [54] pp.

105. Nicastro, Kathie. ***Archival training in NARA: "Memoirs of a stack rat"***. CIDS 1986 Nicastro. Washington: National Archives, [1986]. 15 pp.

106. Rephlo, Mary E. ***Use and users of archives: the potential of user studies***. CIDS 1986 Rephlo. Washington: National Archives, 1986. [12] pp.

107. Richter, Patrica. ***Survey of federal picture reference in Washington, DC***. CIDS 1986 Richter. Washington: National Archives, [1986]. 11 pp.

108. Roberts, John W. ***Archival theory: much ado about shelving***. CIDS 1986 Roberts. Washington: National Archives, 1986. 102 pp.

109. Romanski, Fred J. ***The role of the legal services staff at NARA and how NSL assists the working archivist***. CIDS 1986 Romanski. Washington: National Archives, 1986. [10] pp.

110. Schamel, C. Edward. ***A study of the feasibility of the use of dBase II software in the description of archives below the series level***. CIDS 1986 Schamel. Washington: National Archives, 1986. [2], 42 pp.

111. Schwarz, Joseph D. ***A study of the Temporary Select Committee to Study the Senate Committee System***. CIDS 1986 Schwarz. Washington: National Archives, 1986. 18, [2] pp.

112. Scott-Cora, Ivadnia E. ***Military service records in the National Archives of the United States***. CIDS 1986 Scott-Cora. Washington: National Archives, 1986. [60] pp.

113. Washington, Reginald. ***The Honorable Robert Smalls, from servant to service, 1839-1915***. CIDS 1986 Washington. Washington: National Archives, 1986. 17 pp.

114. Whitaker, Dale Harley. ***Marking declassified records: an essay***. CIDS 1986 Whitaker. Washington: National Archives, 1986. [13] pp.

115. Wilson, Alison. ***Authority control as an alternative to the record group concept: comments from the writing of T.R. Schellenberg***. CIDS 1986 Wilson, A. Washington: National Archives, 1986. [11] pp.

116. Wolfe, Marc A. [Andrew]. ***Selected dispatches from the American observer to the 1848 Frankfort parliament: annotated and with an introduction***. CIDS 1986 Wolfe. Washington: National Archives, 1986. viii, 20 pp.

117. Yancey, James A., Jr. ***PRESNET***. CIDS 1986 Yancey. Atlanta, GA: Jimmy Carter Library, 1986. 18 pp.

118. Aubitz, Shawn. ***Archival exhibitions for field branches, National Archives and Records Administration***. CIDS 1987 Aubitz. Washington: National Archives, 1987. 76 pp. plus appendices.

119. Briley, Carol A. ***Problems in implementing mandatory review procedures at presidential libraries***. CIDS 1987 Briley. Washington: National Archives, 1987. 15 pp.

120. Burton, Shirley J. ***Access to government records still a prerequisite for democracy***. CIDS 1987 Burton. Washington: National Archives, 1987. 29 pp.

121. Cleary, Deidre M. ***Government surveillance of American citizens and the activities of John Reed during World War I***. CIDS 1987 Cleary. Washington: National Archives, 1987. 22 pp.

122. Corriston, Mark. ***Constitutional rights/civil liberties: teaching unit***. CIDS 1987 Corriston. Kansas City, MO: National Archives, Central Plains Region, 1987. [unpaginated].

123. Dimkoff, Diane L. ***The Freedom of Information Act: its evolution in the United States and Japan***. CIDS 1987 Dimkoff. Washington: National Archives, 1987. 36 pp.

124. Duff, Diana L. ***A public relations guide for National Archives field branches***. CIDS 1987 Duff. Washington: National Archives, 1987. 20 pp.

125. Eickhoff, Shellynne. ***The description dilemma***. CIDS 1987 Eickhoff. Washington: National Archives, 1987. [13] pp.

126. Guilbaud, Jennie Diaz. ***Bits of privacy***. CIDS 1987 Guilbaud. Washington: National Archives, 1987. 64 pp.

127. Heaps, C. Stephen. ***The administration of access: NARA and the (b)(1) and (b)(3) FOIA exemptions***. CIDS 1987 Heaps. Washington: National Archives, 1987. 13 pp.

128. Jackanicz, Donald W. ***Researcher registration procedures: a study of selected United States Government archives and manuscript repositories in Washington, DC***. CIDS 1987 Jackanicz. Washington: National Archives, 1987. 76 pp.

129. Jefferson, J. Calvin. ***History of the United States Film Service***. CIDS 1987 Jefferson. Washington, DC: National Archives, 1987. 23 pp.

130. Klose, Fred. ***Access and the pre-presidential papers of Richard Nixon***. CIDS 1987 Klose. Laguna Niguel, CA: National Archives, Pacific Southwest Region, 1987. 20 pp.

131. Lentz, Rebecca A. ***Computers as an administrative tool for archivists***. CIDS 1987 Lentz. Washington: National Archives, 1987. 19 pp.

132. Mather, Mildred E. ***Implementing the Presidential Records Act of 1978 to the Herbert Hoover papers had it been in effect in 1929***. CIDS 1987 Mather. Washington: National Archives, 1987. 11 pp.

133. McGovern, Nancy Y. ***An overview of the federal government's involvement in the history of data processing***. CIDS 1987 McGovern. Washington: National Archives, 1987. [21] pp.

134. O'Connor, Kathleen M. ***Access and asbestos: a case study***. CIDS 1987 O'Connor, K.M. Washington: National Archives, 1987. 26 pp. plus appendices.

135. Palmer, P. Dian. ***Information for freedom***. CIDS 1987 Palmer. Washington: National Archives, 1987. 7, [5] pp.

136. Potter, Constance. ***"To preserve and make available": conflicts in reference***. CIDS 1987 Potter. Washington: National Archives, 1987. 12 pp.

137. Walters, Fred. *Loewenheim v. the Roosevelt Library: the aftermath*. CIDS 1987 Walters. Washington: National Archives, 1987. 15 pp.

138. Washington, Reginald. *Access to House of Representatives records stored at the National Archives: the fifty year rule*. CIDS 1987 Washington. Washington: National Archives, 1987. 24 pp.

139. Weissenbach, Karl-Heinz. *Proposed training program for the archivist of the future: (based on the Archives Plan for Information Systems & Technology)*. CIDS 1987 Weissenbach. Washington: National Archives, 1987. 15 pp.

140. Zerby, Barry. *Seminar paper (Archival training)*. CIDS 1987 Zerby. Washington: National Archives, 1987. 16 pp.

141. Higgins, Richard R. *Lewis and Clark, the National Archives, and the recovery of alienated records*. CIDS 1988 Higgins. Washington: National Archives, 1988. 22 pp.

142. Jensen, Faye L. *Access to federal court records: the Supreme Court, Courts of Appeal and District Courts*. CIDS 1988 Jensen. Washington: National Archives, 1988. 17 pp.

143. Knapp, Michael. *A comparison of access restrictions in Great Britain and the United States*. CIDS 1988 Knapp. Washington: National Archives, 1988. 19 pp.

144. Schlessinger, Kenneth. *The federal government as art patron, 1933-43: looking at the National Zoo*. CIDS 1988 Schlessinger. Washington: National Archives, 1988. 11 pp.

145. Schwarz, Joseph D. *Access to records of the United States Senate*. CIDS 1988 Schwarz. Washington: National Archives, 1988. 19 pp.

146. Wolfe, Marc Andrew. *Executive order 11652 and the Nixon White House and the free flow of information*. CIDS 1988 Wolfe. Washington: National Archives, 1988. 31 pp.

147. Davis, Jennifer L. *Index cards in records of the Office of Strategic Services: administrative issues*. CIDS 1989 Davis, J.L. Washington: National Archives, 1989. [29] pp. plus appendices.

148. Ferris, John C. *Access to the papers of Franklin D. Roosevelt: the opening salvos*. CIDS 1989 Ferris. Hyde Park, NY: Franklin D. Roosevelt Library, 1989. 16, [2] pp.

149. Hanna, Maria T. *The unratified amendments to the Constitution*. CIDS 1989 Hanna. Washington: National Archives, [1989]. 12 pp.

150. Karren, Susan Huver. *Preserving the record: federal agencies and NARA reference practices*. CIDS 1989 Karren. Washington: National Archives, 1989. 20 pp.

151. Knill, Mary K. *Creating a researcher database*. CIDS 1989 Knill. Washington: National Archives, 1989. 18 pp.

152. Lash, Jeffrey N. *Artifacts at the National Archives: a summary of past practices, present uses, and prospective arrangements*. CIDS 1989 Lash. Washington: National Archives, 1989. 24 pp.

153. Lewis, Tab. *Labor history sources in the National Archives*. CIDS 1989 Lewis. Washington: National Archives, 1989. 14 pp.

154. Lockwood, Elizabeth K. *"Imponderable matters": the influence of new trends in history on appraisal at the National Archives*. CIDS 1989 Lockwood. Washington: National Archives, 1989. 25 pp.

155. McDonough, Sue. *Reference service on split record groups*. CIDS 1989 McDonough. Washington: National Archives, 1989. 11, 5 pp.

156. Morrow, Mary Frances. *Moving archival records*. CIDS 1989 Morrow. Washington: National Archives, 1989. 26 pp.

157. Penn, Lisha B. *Black suffrage and the Virginia Constitutional Convention of 1902*. CIDS 1989 Penn. Washington: National Archives, 1989. 25 pp.

158. Raaska, Helmi. *Personal privacy and the archivist*. CIDS 1989 Raaska. Washington: National Archives, 1989. 34 pp.

159. Willard, Timothy. *A survey of classified World War II records in the National Archives*. CIDS 1989 Willard. Washington: National Archives, 1989. 30 pp.

160. Ziemer, Heidi. *Education units and archival records in the new information technology age*. CIDS 1989 Ziemer. Washington: National Archives, [1989]. 20, [5] pp.

161. Bernaski, Carolyn. *Oliver Hazard Perry and the Great Lakes Campaign of September 1813*. CIDS 1990 Bernaski. Washington: National Archives, 1990. 15 pp.

162. Blanton, Deanne. *Invitation to scholarship: an introduction to records in the National Archives relating to women and the military*. CIDS 1990 Blanton. Washington: National Archives, 1990. 38 pp.

163. Boyden, Richard P. *Description of labor records in the National Archives: problems and prospects*. CIDS 1990 Boyden. Washington: National Archives, 1990. 42 pp.

164. Carter, Jeffery E. *Conotocarious to Great Knife: the relationship between George Washington and Native Americans during the French and Indian War*. CIDS 1990 Carter. Washington: National Archives, 1990. 30 pp.

165. Cerny, Gerald. *Archival information seeking in the Humanities: a user study of the General Records Department of State (RG 59) at the National Archives for the post-World War II period*. CIDS 1990 Cerny. Washington: National Archives, 1990. 29 pp.

166. Feng, Howard C. H. *Records along the DMZ: a study of the Marine Corps field records from the Vietnam conflict*. CIDS 1990 Feng. Washington: National Archives, 1990. 33 pp. plus appendices.

167. Fischer, Mark L. *A study of the planning and archival control methods for the movement of the Ronald Reagan presidential records*. CIDS 1990 Fischer. Washington: National Archives, 1990. 30 pp.

168. Fitzgerald, Jane-Ann. *An examination of the Chinese educational mission*. CIDS 1990 Fitzgerald. Washington: National Archives, 1990. 42 pp.

169. Fletcher, Sherrie M. *The impact of the computer on the Ronald Reagan presidential materials staff*. CIDS 1990 Fletcher. Washington: National Archives, 1990. 30, [10] pp.

170. Freeman, Augustus Monroe. *The National Archives, the Bureau of Indian Affairs and the Central Classified file, 1940-1957: a study to improve preservation, storage, and access*. CIDS 1990 Freeman, A.M. Washington: National Archives, 1990. 20 pp. plus appendices.

171. Freeman, Nola A. *A comparative study of the administration of the Government Documents Sections of the National Archives of the United States, the National Library of Canada, selected American st archives and libraries*. CIDS 1990 Freeman, N.A. Washington: National Archives, 1990. 30 pp.

172. Fusick, Richard. ***The acquisition of American Indian photographs: a survey of three federal government institutions***. CIDS 1990 Fusick. Washington: National Archives, 1990. 30 pp.

173. Glenewinkel, Jill. ***Developing preservation awareness for users of textual records***. CIDS 1990 Glenewinkel. Washington: National Archives, [1990]. 22, [3] pp. plus appendices.

174. Green, Kellee. ***Whither we are tending: releasing the 1920 census in the Regional Archives System***. CIDS 1990 Green. Washington: National Archives, [1990]. 32 pp. plus appendices.

175. Gunderson, Geir. ***Issues in collecting research interviews by scholars***. CIDS 1990 Gunderson. Ann Arbor, MI: Gerald R. Ford Library, 1990. 57 pp.

176. Hacker, Meg. ***Satellite Archives: Close Kin or Distant Cousins? A Case Study of the Oklahoma Historical Society***. CIDS 1990 Hacker. Fort Worth, TX: National Archives, Southwest Region, 1990. 20 pp.

177. Jefferson, Julius C. [J. Calvin]. ***Appraisal of moving image records***. CIDS 1990 Jefferson. Washington: National Archives, [1990]. 26 pp.

178. Lelansky, Deborah. ***Administration and reference of the land entry case files***. CIDS 1990 Lelansky. Washington: National Archives, 1990. 20 pp. plus appendices.

179. McCarthy, Laura. ***A preliminary survey of the manual and automated methods of montoring stack location and preservation requirements in the regional archives***. CIDS 1990 McCarthy. Washington: National Archives, 1990. 42 pp.

180. Merselis, Martha. ***College policy toward women at Bates College in 1950***. CIDS 1990 Merselis. Washington: National Archives, 1990. 17 pp. plus appendices.

181. Peuser, Richard. ***George B. McClellan and the federal failure at the Second Battle of Bull Run***. CIDS 1990 Peuser. Washington: National Archives, 1990. 17 pp. plus appendices.

182. Revelle, Crystal I. ***Southern Black migration during the early 1900's***. CIDS 1990 Revelle. Washington: National Archives, 1990. [unpaginated].

183. Roley, Scott. ***Appraisal, sampling and the U.S. Attorneys Office***. CIDS 1990 Roley. Washington: National Archives, 1990. 59 pp.

184. Rood, Paul. ***Archival cooperation in West Germany***. CIDS 1990 Rood. Washington: National Archives, 1990. 59 pp.

185. Schlessinger, Kenneth. ***Moving classified records: Archives II***. CIDS 1990 Schlessinger. Washington: National Archives, 1990. 48 pp. plus appendices.

186. Shafer, Steven. ***Screening restricted records at the Office of the National Archives: practices used in privacy issues***. CIDS 1990 Shafer. Washington: National Archives, 1990. 24 pp.

187. Stokes, Daniel A. ***Will our past be in our future? Exploring videotape as an archival medium***. CIDS 1990 Stokes. Washington: National Archives, 1990. 17 pp.

188. Thornton, Roberta. ***The potential use of electronic file transfer in the National Archives***. CIDS 1990 Thornton. Washington: National Archives, 1990. 20 pp. plus appendix.

189. Tilley, Brian D. ***The medical department of the Continental Army: the rise and fall of Director General William Shippen***. CIDS 1990 Tilley. Washington: National Archives, 1990. 19 pp. plus appendix.

190. Tobin, Leesa. ***A bridge over troubled water: the Ford deed of gift***. CIDS 1990 Tobin. Ann Arbor, MI: Gerald R. Ford Library, 1990. 38 pp. plus appendices.

191. Whittington, James. ***Archives and the new geography***. CIDS 1990 Whittington. Washington: National Archives, 1990. 31 pp.

192. Wilson, John D. ***The Records Declassification Division: organization and staffing***. CIDS 1990 Wilson, J.D. Washington: National Archives, 1990. 24 pp.

193. Cumming, Greg. ***Education and outreach programs at the Reagan Library***. CIDS 1991 Cumming. Washington: National Archives, 1991. 27 pp.

194. D'Entremont, Susan. ***Disaster prevention and preparedness in archival facilities***. Boston, MA: John Fitzgerald Kennedy Library, 1991. 27 pp.

195. Fischer, Linda. ***The role and function of presidential libraries***. CIDS 1991 Fischer. Washington: National Archives, 1991. 28 pp.

196. Hanna, Maria T. ***World War II personnel searches at the Suitland Reference Branch***. CIDS 1991 Hanna. Washington: National Archives, 1991. 40 pp.

197. Hunt, Richard. ***A call for the production of a document packet of the Congressional Records***. CIDS 1991 Hunt. Washington: National Archives, 1991. 77 pp.

198. Lowe, Alan. ***Records management at the White House and its impact on Presidential Libraries***. CIDS 1991 Lowe. Washington: National Archives, 1991. 42 pp. plus appendices.

199. Miller, Lisa. ***Administering FOIA requests in the Office of the National Archives: three areas of impact***. CIDS 1991 Miller, L. Washington: National Archives, 1991. 23, [20] pp.

200. Natanson, Nicholas. ***To make the 'invisible' camera eye visible...forging the archival nexus: photographs and texts***. CIDS 1991 Natanson. Washington: National Archives, 1991. [unpaginated.]

201. Penn, Lisha B. ***Descriptive practices at the National Archives: past, present, and future***. CIDS 1991 Penn. Washington: National Archives, 1991. 57 pp. plus appendix.

202. Porcella, Laura. ***American intervention in Guatemala: 1952-1954***. CIDS 1991 Porcella. Philadelphia, PA: Federal Records Center, 1991. 25 pp.

203. Stanhope, David J. ***The development of the Jimmy Carter Library's audiovisual collection***. CIDS 1991 Stanhope. Atlanta, GA: Jimmy Carter Library, 1991. 25 pp.

204. Tilley, Brian D. ***The role of the master location register in the move to Archives II***. CIDS 1991 Tilley. Washington: National Archives, 1991. 20 pp. plus appendices.

205. VanDereedt, Angie. ***Finding aids - records - computers: one archivist's search for user-friendly reference***. CIDS 1991 VanDereedt, A. Washington: National Archives, 1991. 13 pp. plus appendices.

206. Wehrkamp, Tim. ***A survey of description and preservation of National Archives textual and cartographic records relating to major Corps of Topographical Engineers expeditions in the trans-Mississippi West, 1819-1863***. CIDS 1991 Wehrkamp. Washington: National Archives, 1991. 102 pp.

207. Yockelson, Mitchell. ***Microfilmed Air Force unit histories in the custody of the National Archives: an overview***. CIDS 1991 Yockelson. Suitland, MD: National Records Center, 1991. 21 pp. plus appendix.

CIDS BIBLIOGRAPHY
AUTHOR INDEX

Anderson, Michael, 36
Anderson, Patty G., 37
Aubitz, Shawn, 118
Baldwin, Bonnie C., 75
Bernaski, Carolyn, 161
Blanton, Deanne, 162
Bohanan, Robert D., 18
Bolger, Eileen, 38, 64
Bosanko, Susan Y., 84
Bottoms, Daryl, 76
Boyden, Richard P., 163
Branigar, Thomas, 39
Briley, Carol A., 119
Brown, Patrice C., 4
Burton, Shirley J., 120
Bustard, Bruce I., 85
Carter, Jeffery E., 164
Cassedy, James, 86
Cedrone, James N., 87
Cerny, Gerald, 165
Ciarlante, Marjorie Heins, 77
Clark, Jerry L., 40
Cleary, Deirdre M., 121
Clement, Patricia McDermott, 41
Connelly, Timothy D. W., 88
Conway, Paul, 73
Coren, Robert W., 5
Corriston, Mark, 122
Cox, Richard F., Jr., 54
Creech, William R., 89
Cumming, Greg, 193
D'Entremont, Susan, 194
Davis, Jennifer L., 147
Davis, William H., 90
Denier, Elizabeth, 91
Dewberry, Suzanne, 92
Dimkoff, Diane L., 123
Downs, Charles F., II, 19
Duff, Diana L., 124
Eaton, Fynnette, 42
Eickhoff, Shellynne, 125
Elderkin, Jeanne, 20, 55
Epps, Elizabeth, 6
Falb, Susan Rosenfield, 21
Feng, Howard C.H., 166
Ferguson, Mark, 93
Ferris, John C., 148
Fischer, Lance J., 2
Fischer, Linda, 195
Fischer, Mark L., 167
Fitzgerald, Jane-Ann, 168
Fletcher, Sherrie M., 169
Ford, Jeannette, 22, 65
Fox, Cynthia G., 43
Fraser, Gregory, 94
Freeman, Augustus Monroe, 170
Freeman, Nola A., 171
Fusick, Richard, 172
Gallagher, Gary, 44
Glenewinkel, Jill, 173
Green, Kellee, 174
Guilbaud, Jennie Diaz, 95, 126
Gunderson, Geir, 175
Hacker, Meg, 176
Hanna, Maria T., 149, 196
Hanson, Linda, 23
Happoldt, Anita O., 66
Harrison, Jimmy A., 96
Hawkins, Mary Ann, 56, 97
Heaps, C. Stephen, 127
Heger, Kenneth W., 98
Heller, Jonathan, 78
Hergenreder, Rocky L., 57
Herschler, David H., 24
Higgins, Richard R., 99, 141
Hoopes, Joan, 25
Humphrey, David C., 7
Hunt, Richard, 197
Jackanicz, Donald W., 128
Jefferson, Julius Calvin, Sr., 129, 177
Jensen, Faye L., 142
Kabakoff, Marvin H., 26
Karren, Susan Huver, 150
Kennelly, Janet, 67
Klose, Fred, 130
Knapp, Michael, 100, 143
Knill, Mary K., 151
Krusten, Eva, 101
Krusten, Maarja, 8
Langbart, David A., 102
Lash, Jeffrey N., 152
Leahy, James M., 58
Lelansky, Deborah, 178
Lentz, Rebecca A., 131
Lewis, Barbara Rose, 9
Lewis, Tab, 153
Linde, Janet R., 103
Livingston, Rebecca, 68

Lockwood, Elizabeth K., 154
Lopez-Gomez, Mario, 21
Lowe, Alan, 198
Mather, Mildred E., 132
Mayer, Henry, 10
McCarthy, Laura, 179
McDonough, Sue, 155
McGann, Martin, 104
McGovern, Nancy Y., 133
Meier, Michael T., 79
Melamed, Eleanor, 45
Merselis, Martha, 180
Miller, Lisa, 199
Morrow, Mary Frances, 156
Muse, Clifford, Jr., 11
Natanson, Nicholas, 200
Nicastro, Kathie, 105
O'Connor, Joan, 27
O'Connor, Kathleen M., 80, 134
Palmer, P. Dian, 135
Pankratz, Herbert L., 69
Paul, Karen Dawley, 28
Penn, Lisha B., 157, 201
Peuser, Richard, 181
Pfeiffer, David A., 59
Pilgrim, Michael, 12
Plavchan, Ronald J., 1
Pomicter, Gregory A., 13
Porcella, Laura, 202
Potter, Constance, 136
Raaska, Helmi, 158
Raub, Sandra, 46
Rawlings-Milton, Herbert, 94
Reeves, Charles, 60
Rephlo, Mary E., 106
Resler, Patricia, 47
Revelle, Crystal I., 182
Richardson, Robert E., 29
Richter, Patrica, 107
Roberts, John W., 108
Rohrer, Karen, 48
Roley, Scott, 183
Romanski, Fred J., 109
Rood, Paul, 184
Ross, Rodney A., 30
Rush, James S., Jr., 61, 74
Schamel, C. Edward, 110
Schlessinger, Kenneth, 144, 185
Schmidt, Amy K., 70
Schmidt, Paul A., 81
Schwarz, Joseph D., 111, 145
Scott-Cora, Ivadnia E., 112
Shafer, Steven, 186
Shanks, W. Kenneth, 31
Smith, Nancy Kegan, 3
Smith, Richard H., 14
Stanhope, David J., 203
Staubach, James C., 49
Stokes, Daniel A., 187
Storm, Robert W. Jr., 32
Strandberg, Dwight E., 71
Struss, Kathleen A., 50
Swobada, Karen, 47
Tenney, Dorothy, 51, 72
Thorne, Judith Z., 52
Thornton, Roberta, 188
Tilley, Brian D., 189, 204
Tissing, Robert W., 15
Tobin, Leesa, 190
Uebrick-Pacheli, Willna, 62
VanDereedt, Angie, 205
VanDereedt, John K., 82
VanSweringen, Bryan T., 33
Walch, Victoria Irons, 21
Walters, Fred, 137
Washington, Reginald, 113, 138
Weber, David S., 34
Wehrkamp, Tim, 206
Weir, Thomas E. Jr., 16, 53
Weissenbach, Karl-Heinz, 83, 139
Weisz, Rosemarie, 35, 63
Whitaker, Dale Harley, 114
Whittington, James, 191
Willard, Timothy, 159
Wilson, Alison, 115
Wilson, John D., 192
Wiltsey, Thomas E., Jr., 17
Wolfe, Marc Andrew, 116, 146
Yancey, James A., Jr., 117
Yockelson, Mitchell, 207
Zerby, Barry, 140
Ziemer, Heidi, 160

CIDS BIBLIOGRAPHY
TITLE INDEX

Access and asbestos: a case study, 134
Access and the pre-presidential papers of Richard Nixon, 130
Access to federal court records: the Supreme Court, Courts of Appeal and District Courts, 142
Access to government records still a prerequisite for democracy, 120
Access to House of Representatives records stored at the National Archives: the fifty year rule, 138
Access to records of the United States Senate, 145
Access to the papers of Franklin D. Roosevelt: the opening salvos, 148
The acquisition of American Indian photographs: a survey of three federal government institutions, 172
Administering FOIA requests in the Office of the National Archives: three areas of impact, 199
Administration and reference of the land entry case files, 178
The administration of access: NARA and the (b)(1) and (b)(3) FOIA exemptions, 127
Administrative history of the Jones Academy (RG 75), 51
Administrative history of the National Personnel Records Center, 47
Administrative history of the Office of the Surveyor General of Colorado, 38
Administrative history of the Southwestern Power Administration, 22
American intervention in Guatemala: 1952-1954, 202
...And make them available for use: a comparison of reference at the National Archives with other institutions, 74
Application of security procedures to the Nixon presidential materials project textual reference room, 75
Applications of microcomputers in NARS, 67
Appraisal, arrangement and research use of Army organizational records at the National Personnel Records Center, 26
Appraisal of moving image records, 177
Appraisal, sampling and the U.S. Attorneys Office, 183
The Arapaho National Forest, 1908-1975: an administrative history, 57
Archival cooperation in West Germany, 184
Archival exhibitions for field branches, National Archives and Records Administration, 118
Archival implications of the State Department's Foreign Affairs Information System: case study for the future, 24
Archival information seeking in the Humanities: a user study of the General Records Department of State (RG 59) at the National Archives for the post-World War II period, 165
Archival problems in the preservation of World War II paper, 66
Archival theory: much ado about shelving, 108
Archival training in NARA: "Memoirs of a stack rat", 105
Archives and the new geography, 191
Archives of a great American republic: the genesis of the Brazilian National Archival system, 32
Artifacts at the National Archives: a summary of past practices, present uses, and prospective arrangements, 152
Authority control as an alternative to the record group concept: comments from the writing of T.R. Schellenberg, 115
Automation of archival finding aids: issues and options, 53
The awesome burden: records declassification in the National Archives, 102
The Bavarian patriots party and the Landtag elections of May and November 1869, 16
Bits of privacy, 126
Black suffrage and the Virginia Constitutional Convention of 1902, 157
A bridge over troubled water: the Ford deed of gift, 190
A call for the production of a document packet of the Congressional Records, 197
The care and feeding of archivists, 91
Carl Schurz: an examination of his approach to the Administration of Indian affairs as Secretary of the Interior, 20
Cataloging still photographs in the presidential libraries, 18
The central file of naval attache and intelligence reports, 1886-1947, in the National Archives, 49
Classification management within the archival setting: manpower requirements and job satisfaction needs, 52
College policy toward women at Bates College in 1950, 180
A comparative study of the administration of the Government Documents Sections of the National Archives of the United States, the National Library of Canada, selected American state archives and libraries, 171
A comparison of access restrictions in Great Britain and the United States, 143
Computerizing Justice Department indexes: a feasibility study, 43
Computers as an administrative tool for archivists, 131
Conotocarious to Great Knife: the relationship between George Washington and Native Americans during the French and Indian War, 164
Conservation of documents in an exhibit: the Kennedy Library experience, 27
Conservation practices and problems in presidential libraries' museums, 37
Constitutional rights/civil liberties: teaching unit, 122

BEST COPY AVAILABLE

Creating a researcher database, 151
The debate over the certification of individual archivists, 90
The description dilemma, 125
Description of labor records in the National Archives: problems and prospects, 183
Descriptive practices at the National Archives: past, present, and future, 201
Developing preservation awareness for users of textual records, 173
The development of the Jimmy Carter Library's audiovisual collection, 203
Disaster prevention and preparedness in archival facilities, 194
Division of records management functions: a mistake, 86
The donated papers of the Richard M. Nixon presidential materials project: records relating to minorities and women, 1969-1973, 11
Education and outreach programs at the Reagan Library, 193
Education units and archival records in the new information technology age, 160
Emory Speer: activist federal judge in Savannah, Georgia, 1885-1918, 56
Ernst Posner: archivist extraordinary, 30
An evaluation of the NARS A-1 system, 10
An examination of the Chinese educational mission, 168
Executive order 11652 and the Nixon White House and the free flow of information, 146
The federal government as art patron, 1933-43: looking at the National Zoo, 144
Finding aids - records - computers: one archivist's search for user-friendly reference, 205
The Freedom of Information Act: its evolution in the United States and Japan, 123
The General Board of the Navy Department, 1900-1951, 99
George B. McClellan and the federal failure at the Second Battle of Bull Run, 181
Getting and keeping the Democratic and Republican National Committee records, 42
Going away from the blanket, 35
Government publications and the National Archives: an administrative history of the Printed Archives Branch, 59
Government surveillance of American citizens and the activities of John Reed during World War I, 121
Guide to early naval aviation records at the National Archives, 68
Guide to genealogical sources relating to Cherokee Indians among the records of the Bureau of Indian Affairs in the National Archives, 40
A guide to historical materials in institutions related to the Baptist General Convention of Texas, 65
Guidelines for the Johnson bibliography project, 44
Handling of class visits of presidential libraries, 48
History of the United States Film Service, 129
The Honorable Robert Smalls, from servant to service, 1839-1915, 113
The impact of the computer on the Ronald Reagan presidential materials staff, 169
Implementing the Presidential Records Act of 1978 to the Herbert Hoover papers had it been in effect in 1929, 132
Implications of making a decision on intrinsic value, 96
"Imponderable matters": the influence of new trends in history on appraisal at the National Archives, 154
In search of archival theory, 89
Index cards in records of the Office of Strategic Services: administrative issues, 147
Information for freedom, 135
The interrelationship of maritime records in the Civil Archives Division, 1789-1900, 82
Investigation of automation in creating a Special List: a case study of the four-phase system, 55
Invitation to scholarship: an introduction to records in the National Archives relating to women and the military, 162
Issues in collecting research interviews by scholars, 176
Judgment as an element in appraisal and its relation to machine-readable records: a review essay, 79
Labor history sources in the National Archives, 153
LBJ Library and other presidential libraries as educational centers, 7
Lewis and Clark, the National Archives, and the recovery of alienated records, 141
Local history resources at Franklin D. Roosevelt Library, 46
Loewenheim v. the Roosevelt Library: the aftermath, 137
A management study: reducing the processing backlog to the collections of personal papers at the Kennedy Library, 104
Marking declassified records: an essay, 114
The medical department of the Continental Army: the rise and fall of Director General William Shippen, 189
Microfiche at NARS, 54
Microfilmed Air Force unit histories in the custody of the National Archives: an overview, 207
Military service records in the National Archives of the United States, 112
Montgomery Meigs and construction of the Washington aqueduct, 1852-1962, 76
Moving archival records, 156
Moving classified records: Archives II, 185
NARA and the law: the peculiar problems of processing the Nixon presidential materials, 101

National Archives and Records Service and Congressional courtesy storage, 58
The National Archives, the Bureau of Indian Affairs and the Central Classified file, 1940-1957: a study to improve preservation, storage, and access, 170
The National Personnel Records Center at 111 Winnebago Street nears its 30th birthday, 13
The nation's memory: efforts at adequate documentation of federal government activities, 88
NNTS records storage problems: a plan for the Pickett Street annex, 29
Oliver Hazard Perry and the Great Lakes Campaign of September 1813, 161
The opening of the Nixon White House tapes: procedures and problems, 81
Orientation to the Lyndon Baines Johnson Library, 23
The origin of motion picture and sound recording policy in the National Archives, 77
Out of the clear blue sky? Toward a new appraisal strategy for aerial photography, 85
An overview of the federal government's involvement in the history of data processing, 133
Personal privacy and the archivist, 158
The Philippine Archives, 41
Photo preservation grants: National Historical Publications and Records Commission Records Program; evaluation, analysis, observations, recommendations, 78
Physical control of records in the Office of the National Archives: the use of Form 6700 and a proposal for an automated records control system, 21
The planning and implementation of a computer-assisted inventory of holdings: Federal Records Center - Waltham, 25
The potential use of electronic file transfer in the National Archives, 188
A preliminary survey of the manual and automated methods of monitoring stack location and preservation requirements in the regional archives, 179
Preparation and use of the John Doe register in the presidential library system, 71
Preserving the record: federal agencies and NARA reference practices, 150
Presidential task force operations during the Johnson Administration - Johnson Library, 3
PRESNET, 117
The problems deaf researchers have at the National Archives and proposed solutions, 2
Problems in implementing mandatory review procedures at presidential libraries, 119
Problems in attracting people to the archival profession, 87
The problems of preserving National Archives' documents on exhibit, 4
The process of information gathering by military attaches in Iran during the Azerbaijan crisis, 95
Processing the Nixon tapes, 8
Professional training for archivists in the national and federal archives: the United States and the Federal Republic, 33
Promoting greater research uses of the Richard Nixon pre-presidential correspondence series, 36
Proposal for the systematic declassification review of security-classified microfilm, 12
Proposed training program for the archivist of the future: (based on the Archives Plan for Information Systems & Technology), 139
Public outreach: a blueprint for the future, 98
A public relations guide for National Archives field branches, 124
Queen Alexandria's layette: a reappraisal of the intriguing foreign service post files of the Department of State, 70
The quiet bugle, Lafayette A. Dorrington - Special Indian Agent, 1913-1923, 80
The record group: new problems with an old concept, 92
Records along the DMZ: a study of the Marine Corps field records from the Vietnam conflict, 166
The Records Declassification Division: organization and staffing, 192
Records declassifcation procedures manual, 94
Records management at the White House and its impact on Presidential Libraries, 198
Records of the United Pueblo Agency arranged under the U.S. Indian Field Services decimal filing system, 64
Records of the U.S. District Court, New Mexico, 17
Reference service on split record groups, 155
The regional archives branches: an update, 1975-1978, 5
Relocating a cartographic archives: NNTS plans for a move to Alexandria, VA, 14
A research guide to materials relating to Native Americans available in the Chicago Archives Branch of the National Archives and Records Service, 34
Research in presidential libraries: a user study, 73
Researcher registration procedures: a study of selected United States Government archives and manuscript repositories in Washington, DC, 128
Researching Chicago regional archives (NARS) holdings for Indiana business and industrial records, 31
Resources at the Dwight D. Eisenhower Library on aviation and aerospace, 69
Resources at the Dwight D. Eisenhower Library on the Black civil rights movement in post-World War II America, 50
Review of NARS workshops: files improvement and records disposition, 72
The role and function of presidential libraries, 195
The role of educational programs in presidential libraries, 103

The role of the legal services staff at NARA and how NSL assists the working archivist, 109
The role of the master location register in the move to Archives II, 204
Russian/Soviet-related material in Record Group 149: Printed Archives of the Federal Government, 1
Satellite and agency archives, 45
Satellite Archives: Close Kin or Distant Cousins? A Case Study of the Oklahoma Historical Society, 176
Screening restricted records at the Office of the National Archives: practices used in privacy issues, 186
Selected dispatches from the American observer to the 1848 Frankfort parliament: annotated and with an introduction, 116
Selling America's war policy: the OWI, Hollywood, and propaganda, 100
Seminar paper (Archival training), 140
The Senate Park Commission and the development of the Mall, 61
Serving the genealogist in a presidential library, 84
Short haul logistics: volume movement of classified material, 6
Southern Black migration during the early 1900's, 182
A study of research trends in the National Archives, 1977-1981, 60
A study of the feasibility of the use of dBase II software in the description of archives below the series level, 110
A study of the planning and archival control methods for the movement of the Ronald Reagan presidential records, 167
A study of the Temporary Select Committee to Study the Senate Committee System, 111
Subject indexing of federal criminal case files, 97
Suggestions for NARA's records management program as an independent agency, 93
Suitland solution: the National Archives and the space imperative, 1959-1979, 19
A survey of archival manuals, 28
A survey of classified World War II records in the National Archives, 159
A survey of description and preservation of National Archives textual and cartographic records relating to major Corps of
  Topographical Engineers expeditions in the trans-Mississippi West, 1819-1863., 206
Survey of federal picture reference in Washington, DC, 107
A thorough examination of the orientation reference interview in archival research, 15
To make the 'invisible' camera eye visible...forging the archival nexus: photographs and texts, 200
"To preserve and make available": conflicts in reference, 136
A tradition of consolidation and separation: the Crow Creek Agency, 63
The United States v. Marcus Garvey: prosecution of a Black Nationalist ideologue leads to deportation, 83
The unratified amendments to the Constitution, 149
Use and users of archives: the potential of user studies, 106
Verification of National Archives microfilm publications, 62
Visual finding aids: a survey, 9
The White House central files, 39
Whither we are tending: releasing the 1920 census in the Regional Archives System, 174
Will our past be in our future? Exploring videotape as an archival medium, 187
World War II personnel searches at the Suitland Reference Branch, 196

CIDS BIBLIOGRAPHY
SUBJECT INDEX

1920 Census. *See* **Census (1920)**
Academic records
  Bates College (ME), 180
Access
    see also Freedom of information; Privacy
Access, 136, 143, 205
  Bureau of Indian Affairs records, 170
  Classified materials, 6, 12, 94, 102, 114, 134
  Congressional records, 138
  Court records, 142
  Democratic government records, 120
  E.O. 11652, 146
  Freedom of information, 123, 127, 135
  Government records, 120
  Great Britain, 143
  Hearing impaired, 2
  Legal issues, 101, 109
  Microforms, 12
  NARA, 109
  Nixon materials, 75, 81, 130, 146
  Preservation issues, 170
  Reagan materials, 169
  Roosevelt materials, 137, 148
  Security issues, 75
  Senate records, 145
  Video recordings, 187
Accession, 207
Aerial photography
    see also Photographs
Aerial photography
  Appraisal, 85
Agency archives, 45
Agency records. *See* **Federal records; Names of individual agencies, bureaus, and offices**
Air Force. *See* **Military records; Office of Air Force History**
AIS. *See* **Archives Information System (AIS)**
Alabama
  Circuit Court records, 97
Appraisal
  Aerial photography, 85
  Archival training, 72
  Classified materials, 134
  Electronic records, 79
  Intrinsic value, 96
  Moving images, 177
  NARA, 154
  Photographs, 200
  Sampling, 183
Arapaho National Forest (CO), 57
Archival administration, 108, 147, 171
  Automation, 131
  NARA, 93
  Records management, 93
Archival cooperation
  Germany, 184
Archival education. *See* **Archival training**
Archival theory, 89, 108
  Photographs, 200
  Textual records, 200
Archival training, 33, 87, 89, 91, 139, 140
  Appraisal, 72
  Certification, 90
  Curriculum, 139
  Germany, 33
  Manual, 28
  NARA, 72, 105
  Workshops, 72
Archives II (MD), 185
  Master Location Register, 204
Archives Information System (AIS), 205
Archives of American Art (DC)
  Reference services, 128
Archivists, 87
  Certification, 90, 91
  Curriculum, 139
  Personnel development, 52
  Posner, Ernest, 30
  Privacy issues, 158
  Professional training, 33
  Schellenberg, T.R., 115
Army. *See* **Military records**
Arrangement
  Manuals, 28
  Photographs, 200
  United Pueblo Agency records, 64
Artifacts, 152
Asbestos-use, 134
Attorneys Office
  Appraisal, 183
Audiovisual records
    see also Moving images; Photographs; Sound recordings; Video recordings
Audiovisual records
  Carter Presidential Library, 203
  Finding aids, 9
  NARA, 77
  Video recordings, 187
Authority control, 115
Automated Records Control System, 21
Automation
    see also Electronic records
Automation, 131, 151, 205
  Archival training, 139
  Data exchange, 188
  Data processing, 133
  Databases, 110
  Finding aids, 25, 43, 53, 55
  Microcomputers, 67
  NARA, 21, 205
  NARS A-1, 10
  PRESNET, 117
  Reagan Presidential Library, 169

Aviation
  Navy, 68
  Sources in Eisenhower Presidential Library, 69
Azerbaijan Crisis, 95
Baptist General Convention of Texas, 65
Bates College (ME)
  Academic records, 180
Bavarian Patriots Party, 16
Bibliographies
  Johnson Presidential Library, 44
Blacks, 50
  Garvey, Marcus, 83
  Smalls, Robert, 113
  Southern migration (1900-1940), 182
  Suffrage, 157
Boggs, Elizabeth M.
  Papers, 104
Brazil
  Archives, 32
Buildings, 14, 156
  Archives II (MD), 185
  Pickett Street (VA), 29
  Suitland (MD), 19
Bureau of Indian Affairs
  Records, 40, 155, 170, 176
Bureau of Investigation, 83
Bureau of Land Management
  Records, 155
  Reference services, 178
Business records, 31
Canada
  National Library of Canada, 171
Carter Presidential Library
  Audiovisual records, 203
  Automation, 169
  Preservation, 37
  PRESNET, 117
  Registration systems, 71
Cartographic records, 191
  Description, 206
  Moving, 14
  Preservation, 206
Cataloging
  see also Description
Cataloging
  Photographs, 18
Census (1920)
  Regional archives, 174
Center for Legislative Archives
  see also Congressional records;
    House of Representatives; Senate
Center for Legislative Archives, 59, 171
Central Classified File, 170
Central foreign policy files.
  See Foreign policy
Certification
  Archivists, 90, 91
Cherokee Indians
  Genealogy, 40
Chinese Educational Mission
  Records, 168
Choctaw Indians, 51
Circuit Courts
  Records, 97
Citation analysis, 165
Civil rights. *See* Human rights
Civil War
  Military records, 181
  Second Battle of Bull Run,
    181
Clark, Captain William. *See*
  Lewis and Clark
Classified materials, 12, 49,
  93, 134, 146, 192
  Access, 6,
  Archives II, 185
  Declassification, 94, 102,
    114
  Mandatory review, 119
  Moving, 6, 185
  Presidential libraries, 119
  World War II, 159
Colorado
  Arapaho National Forest, 57
  Surveyors General records,
    38
Congressional records
  see also Center for
    Legislative Archives; House of Representatives;
    Senate
Congressional records, 111,
  138, 197
  Access, 145
  Storage, 58
Consitutional rights. *See*
  Human rights
Constitution, 149
Corps of Topographical
  Engineers
  Expeditions, 206
Court records, 142
  Indexing, 97
  New Mexico, 17
Courts of Appeal
  Records, 142
Criminal records
  Indexing, 97
Crow Creek Agency, 63
Crow Indians, 63
Dakota Territory, 63
Data exchange, 188
Data processing, 133
Databases, 110
Dawes Commission, 40
Declassification. *See* Classified materials
Declassified materials. *See* Classified materials
Deeds of gift, 190
Democratic National Committee
  Records, 42
Department of State. *See* State Department
Department of the Interior. *See* Interior Department
Description, 92, 125, 205, 206
  Automation, 110
  Cataloging, 18

- Description *cont.*
  - Manuals, 28
  - NARA, 201
- Disabled
  - Access, 2
- Disaster planning, 194
- Disposition
  - Classified materials, 134
- District Courts
  - New Mexico, 17
  - Records, 142
- District of Columbia
  - Public buildings, 61
  - Records, 76
  - Sources on photography, 107
- Documentation strategies, 88
- Donelson, Andrew Jackson, 116
- Dorrington, Lafayette A., 80
- Education units, 160
- Education
  - Human rights, 122
  - Indians, 35, 51
  - Use of primary sources, 7, 48, 122, 160, 197
- Eisenhower Presidential Library
  - Educational programs, 7, 103
  - Outreach, 48
  - Photographs, 18
  - Political party records, 42
  - Preservation, 37
  - Registration systems, 71
  - Sources on aviation and space, 69
  - Sources on human rights, 50
  - White House central files, 39
- Electronic records
  - *see also* Automation
- Electronic records, 133
  - Appraisal, 79
  - Data exchange, 188
  - Education units, 160
  - Marine Corps records, 166
  - State Department, 24
- Executive Order 11652, 146
- Exhibits, 4, 118
  - Preservation, 27
- Federal Arts Project, 144
- Federal records centers, 150
  - Suitland (MD), 19
- Federal records
  - *see also* Names of individual agencies, bureaus, and offices
- Federal records
  - Access, 120
  - Oklahoma Historical Society, 45, 176
- Filipino guerrilla organizations' records
  - World War II, 41
- Film. *See* Moving images
- Film Service, 129
- Finding aids, 71, 206
  - Automation, 25, 43, 53, 55
  - Graphic materials, 9
  - NARA, 205
- Ford Presidential Library
  - Automation, 169
  - Deeds of gift, 190
  - Educational programs, 103
  - Oral history, 175
  - Preservation, 37
  - Registration systems, 71
- Ford, Gerald R.
  - Deeds of gift, 190
- Foreign Affairs Information System, 24
- Foreign policy, 24, 202
- Foreign service post files, 70
- Forestry, 57
- Freedom of information, 123, 126, 135, 143, 186, 199
  - Asbestos-use records, 134
  - Classified material, 102
  - Great Britain, 143
  - Japan, 123
  - NARA, 109, 127, 199
  - Registration systems, 15
- Freer Gallery of Art Library (DC)
  - Reference services, 128
- French and Indian Wars, 164
- Garvey, Marcus, 83
- Genealogy, 84
  - Cherokee Indians, 40
- General Board of the Navy Department, 95
- General Land Office records
  - Reference services, 178
- Geographic Information Systems (GIS), 191
- Georgia
  - Speer, Judge Emory, 56
- Germany, 16, 116
  - Archival cooperation, 184
  - Archival training, 33
  - Archives, 184
- GIS. *See* Geographic Information Systems (GIS)
- Government Documents Collection, 171
- Government records
  - *see also* Names of individual agencies, bureaus, and offices
- Government records
  - Access, 120
- Grants
  - Photograph preservation, 78
- Graphic materials
  - Finding aids, 9
- Great Britain
  - Access, 143
- Guatemala, 202
- Hearing impaired
  - Access, 2
- Hirshhorn Museum and Sculpture Garden Collection Archive (DC)
  - Reference services, 128
- Holocaust, 70
- Hoover materials, 132
- Hoover Presidential Library, 132
  - Educational programs, 7, 103
  - Outreach, 48
  - Photographs, 18
  - Preservation, 37

Hoover Presidential Library *cont.*
  Registration systems, 71
  White House central files, 39
House of Representatives. *See also* Center for Legislative Archives; Congressional records; Senate
House of Representatives
  Records, 138
  Smalls, Robert, 113
Human rights
  Education, 122
  Sources in Eisenhower Presidential Library, 50
Indexing, 147
  Criminal records, 97
Indiana
  Business records, 31
Indians, 20, 164, 170
  Bureau of Indian Affairs records, 45, 155, 176
  Cherokees, 40
  Choctaws, 51
  Crows, 63
  Dawes Commission, 40
  Dorrington, Lafayette, A., 80
  Education, 35, 51
  Genealogy, 40
  Great Lakes Region, 34
  Photographs, 172
  Pueblo, 64
Intelligence agencies'
  Records, 147
Intelligence records
  Military, 95
  Navy, 49
Interior Department, 20
Intrinsic value
  Appraisal, 96
Iran, 95
Japan
  Freedom of Information Act, 123
Johnson Presidential Library, 23
  Bibliography project, 44
  Educational programs, 7, 103
  Perservation, 37
  Photographs, 18
  Political party records, 42
  Presidential task forces, 3
  Reference services, 15
  Registration systems, 71
Johnson, Lyndon Baines
  Bibliographies, 44
Jones Academy (OK), 51
Justice Department
  Bureau of Investigation, 83
  Computerized indexes, 43
Kennedy Presidential Library
  Educational programs, 7, 103
  Exhibits, 27
  Outreach, 48
  Personal papers, 104
  Photographs, 18
  Political party records, 42
  Preservation, 37
  White House central files, 39
Labor records, 153, 163
Land entry case files
  Reference services, 178
Land records
  Land entry case files, 178
  Spanish land grants, 45
Latin America
  Archives, 32
Legal issues
  Access, 101, 109
  Industrial safety, 134
Legal records
  Justice Department, 43
Lewis and Clark, 141
Library of Congress, 45
  Prints and Photographs Division, 172
  Manuscript Division, 74, 128
  Music Division, 128
Local records
  New York State, 46
Loewenheim case
  Roosevelt Presidential Library, 137
Manuals, 28
  Declassification, 94
Maps. *See* Cartographic records
Marine Corps. *See* Military records
Marine Corps Historical Center
  Reference services, 128
Maritime records, 82, 205
Maritime vessel documents, 205
Maryland Hall of Records
  Reference services, 74
Master Location Register
  Moving, 204
McClellan, George B.
  Second Battle of Bull Run, 181
Medical records
  Continental Army, 189
Meigs, Montgomery, 76
Microcomputers
  NARA, 67
Microfiche
  NARA, 54
Microfilm
  Military records, 207
  NARA, 62
Microforms, 54
  Classified materials, 12
  Foreign Affairs Information System, 24
Military Academy
  Archives, 45
Military records
  Air Force, 207
  Army, 26
  Civil War, 181
  French and Indian Wars, 164
  Intelligence, 49, 95
  Marine Corps records, 166
  McClellan, George B., 181
  Microfilm, 207
  National Personnel Records Center, 26
  Navy, 49, 68, 99, 134

Military records *cont.*
  Personnel, 26, 112, 196
  Recovered Personnel Division records, 41
  Revolutionary War, 189
  Second Battle of Bull Run, 181
  Unit histories, 207
  Vietnam War, 166
  War of 1812, 161
  Women, 162
  World War II, 41, 159, 196
Minorities
  Nixon materials, 11
Moving, 6, 19, 156
  Cartographic records, 14
  Classified records, 185
  NARA, 204
  Pickett Street, 14
  Reagan materials, 167
Moving images
    see also Audiovisual records
Moving images, 77, 129
  Appraisal, 177
  Propaganda, 100
NARA. *See* National Archives and Records Administration (NARA)
NARS A-1, 10
National Air and Space Museum Library
  Reference services, 128
National Anthropological Archives
  Photographic collections, 172
  Reference services, 128
National Archives and Records Administration (NARA)
  Air Force unit histories, 207
  Appraisal, 154
  Archival administration, 93, 171
  Archival training, 105
  Audiovisual records, 77
  Automation, 10, 21, 205
  Census (1920), 174
  Center for Legislative Archives, 59, 171
  Description, 201
  Electronic records, 188
  Exhibits, 4, 27, 118
  Finding aids, 205
  Freedom of information, 199
  Freedom of Information Act, 127
  Hearing impaired researchers, 2
  Indian resources, 34
  Labor records, 163
  Legal staff, 109
  Loewenheim case, 137
  Microcomputers, 67
  Microfiche, 54
  Microfilm verification, 62
  Military records, 112
  Moving, 204
  National Personnel Records Center, 13, 26, 47
  Nixon materials, 101
  Outreach, 36, 124, 160
  Personnel, 52
  Photographic collections, 172
  Pickett Street (VA), 29
National Archives and Records Administration (NARA) *cont.*
  Printed Archives Branch, 59, 171
  Records Declassification Division, 192
  Records management, 86
  Records screening, 186
  Recovered Personnel Division records, 41
  Reference services, 74, 128, 150
  Regions, 5, 118, 124, 174, 179
  Regions - Great Lakes, 31, 34
  Regions - New England, 25
  Regions - Pacific Southwest, 36
  Regions - Southeast, 60
  Research trends, 60, 154
  Satellite Archives, 45
  Satellite Archives - Oklahoma Historical Society, 45, 176
  Sources on labor history, 153
  Sources on the Soviet Union, 1
  Suitland (MD), 19, 196
  Training workshops, 72
  Women, 162
National Gallery of Art Archives (DC)
  Reference services, 128
National Historical Publications and Records Commission Program (NHPRC)
  Grants, 78
National Library of Canada
  Archival administration, 171
National Museum of American History Archives Center (DC)
  Reference services, 128
National Park Service
  Records, 155
  Yellowstone National Park (WY), 45
National Personnel Records Center, 13, 47
  Military records, 26
National Zoo, 144
Naval Historical Center, 45
  Reference services, 128
Navy. *See* Military records
New Mexico, 45
  District Court records, 17
  Pueblo Indians, 64
New Mexico State Records Center and Archives, 45
New York State
  Sources in Roosevelt Presidential Library, 46
NHPRC. *See* National Historical Publications and Records Commission Program (NHPRC)
Nixon materials, 11, 36
  Access, 75, 130, 146
  Processing, 101
  Tapes, 8, 81
North Carolina
  Circuit Court records, 97
Office of Air Force History
  Reference services, 128
Office of Strategic Services (OSS) records, 147
Office of the Surveyor General of Colorado, 38
Office of War Information (OWI), 100
Oklahoma Historical Society
  Federal records, 45, 176

Oral history
  Marine Corps records, 166
  Scholars, 175
  Vietnam War, 166
OSS. *See* Office of Strategic Services records
Outreach, 98, 193
  Education units, 160
  NARA, 124
  Nixon materials, 36
  Presidential libraries, 7, 48, 103
OWI. *See* Office of War Information
Palmer, A. Mittchell, 83
Paper
  Preservation, 66
  World War II, 66
Perry, Oliver Hazard
  War of 1812, 161
Personnel development
  NARA, 52
Personnel records, 13
  Military, 112
Philippines
  World War II, 41
Philippine Archives, 41
Photographic collections, 172
  Reference services, 107
Photographs
    see also Audiovisual records
Photographs, 200
  Aerial photography, 85
  Cataloging, 18
  Indians, 172
  Preservation grants, 78
  Presidential libraries, 18
  Sources in the District of Columbia, 107
Planning and Control Case Files, 141
Posner, Ernst, 30
Preservation, 206
  Bureau of Indian Affairs records, 170
  Cartographic records, 191
  Exhibits, 4, 27
  Monitoring systems, 179
  Paper, 66
  Photographs, 78
  Presidential libraries, 37
  User handling, 136, 173
  Video recordings, 187
Presidential libraries
    see also Names of individual presidential libraries
Presidential libraries, 7, 73, 195, 198
  Classified materials, 119
  Educational programs, 103
  Genealogy, 84
  Outreach, 48
  Photographs, 18
  Political party records, 42
  Preservation, 37
  PRESNET, 117
  Registration systems, 71
  White House central files, 39
Presidential papers
    see also Names of individual presidents
Presidential papers
  Access, 75, 148
  Deeds of gift, 190
  Nixon, Richard M., 8, 11
Presidential Records Act, 132
Presidential task forces
  Johnson Presidential Library, 3
PRESNET, 117
Printed Archives Branch, 59, 171
Prisoner of war records
  World War II, 41
Privacy, 126, 127, 135, 186
  Personal information, 158
  Registration systems, 15
Processing
  Kennedy Presidential Library, 104
  Legal issues, 101
  Nixon materials, 101
Propaganda
  Film, 100
  World War II, 100
Prussia (1846), 116
Public buildings
  District of Columbia, 61
Public lands
  Colorado, 38
Pueblo Indians, 64
Reagan materials
  Access, 169
  Moving, 167
Reagan Presidential Library, 167
  Automation, 169
  Outreach, 193
Record groups, 92, 115, 155
Record screening
  NARA, 186
Records Declassification Division, 192
  Personnel, 52
Records management, 88
  Archival administration, 93
  NARA, 86
  Training, 72
  White House, 198
Recovered Personnel Division records, 41
Reed, John, 121
Reference interview, 15
Reference services, 2, 15, 73, 106, 128, 136, 150, 155, 178, 205
  Library of Congress Manuscript Division, 74
  Maryland Hall of Records, 74
  NARA, 60, 74
  Photographic collections, 107
Regional archives
  Exhibits, 118
  Monitoring systems, 179
  NARA, 5, 25, 31, 34, 36, 124, 174, 179
Registration systems, 15, 126, 151
  Presidential libraries, 71
Religious records
  Baptist General Convention of Texas, 65

- Replevin
  - Lewis and Clark records, 141
- Republican National Committee
  - Records, 42
- Research trends
  - NARA, 154
  - Southeast Region, 60
- Revolutionary War
  - Medical records, 189
- Roosevelt materials
  - Access, 137, 148
- Roosevelt Presidential Library, 148
  - Educational programs, 7, 103
  - Genealogy, 84
  - Loewenheim case, 137
  - Outreach, 48
  - Photographs, 18
  - Political party records, 42
  - Preservation, 37
  - Sources on New York State, 46
  - White House central files, 39
- Sampling, 183
- Satellite Archives, 45
  - Oklahoma Historical Society, 176
- Schellenberg, T.R., 115
- Schurz, Carl, 20
- Science
  - Geography, 191
- Second Battle of Bull Run
  - McClellan, George B., 181
- Security
  - Access issues, 75
- Senate
  - *see also* Center for Legislative Archives; Congressional records; House of Representatives
- Senate
  - Records, 111, 145
- Senate Park Commission, 61
- Ship records. *See* Maritime vessel documents
- Shippen, William
  - Continental Army, 189
- Smalls, Robert, 113
- Smithsonian Institution Archives (DC)
  - Reference services, 128
- Sound recordings
  - *see also* Audiovisual records
- Sound recordings, 77
- Southwestern Power Administration, 22
- Soviet Union
  - Sources in NARA, 1
- Space
  - Sources in Eisenhower Presidential Library, 69
- Spanish land grants, 45
- Speer, Judge Emory, 56
- Standards
  - Video recordings, 187
- State archives, 171
- State Department
  - Electronic records, 24
  - Foreign service post files, 70
  - User studies, 165
- State libraries, 171
- Storage
  - Bureau of Indian Affairs records, 170
  - Congressional records, 58
  - Pickett Street, 29
  - Suitland, 19
- Subject access, 97
- Suffrage records
  - Blacks, 157
- Suitland (MD)
  - Federal records centers, 19
  - Military records, 196
- Supreme Court
  - Records, 142
- Surveyors General records
  - Colorado, 38
- Temporary Select Committee to Study the Senate Committee System, 111
- Texas
  - Baptist General Convention of Texas, 65
- Textual records
  - Archival theory, 200
- Tito, 70
- Truman Presidential Library
  - Educational programs, 7, 103
  - Outreach, 48
  - Photographs, 18
  - Political party records, 42
  - Preservation, 37
  - Registration systems, 71
  - White House central files, 39
- United Pueblo Agency records
  - Arrangement, 64
- Universal Negro Improvement Association, 83
- User education, 48
  - Presidential libraries, 7, 103
  - Reagan Presidential Library, 193
- User studies, 2, 15, 73, 106, 128, 151
  - Record handling, 173
  - State Department records, 165
- Video recordings
  - *see also* Audiovisual records
- Video recordings, 187
- Vietnam War
  - Marine Corps records, 166
- Virginia Constitutional Convention of 1902, 157
- Visual finding aids, 9
- War records. *See* Military records; Names of individual wars
- War of 1812
  - Military records, 161
  - Perry, Oliver Hazard, 161
- Warren Commission, 152
- Washington, George, 164
- Washington aqueduct, 76
- Washington National Records Center. *See* Suitland (MD)
- Watergate, 81
- West Point Military Academy. *See* Military Academy
- White House central files, 39
- Women
  - Bates College (ME), 180
  - Boggs, Elizabeth M. papers, 104

BEST COPY AVAILABLE

Women *cont.*
  Military records, 162
  Nixon materials, 11
World War I
  Intelligence, 121
World War II
  Classified materials, 159
  OWI, 100
  Paper stock, 66
  Philippines, 41
  Veterans records, 196
  Yugoslavia, 70
Yellowstone National Park (WY), 45
Yugoslavia
  World War II, 70

ARCHIVES
LIBRARY
INFORMATION
CENTER

National Archives and Records Administratio
Washington, DC 20408

202-501-5415

ARCHIVES LIBRARY INFORMATION CENTER BIBLIOGRAPHIES

UNDERSTANDING USERS AND USE
An annotated bibliography

ALIC BIBLIOGRAPHY No. 6
OCTOBER 1991
COMPILED BY: PAUL CONWAY

UNDERSTANDING USERS AND USE
An Annotated Bibliography

Compiled by Paul Conway
National Archives and Records Administration

Many archivists, special collections librarians, curators, and history professionals now recognize the administrative value of understanding systematically who uses their collections and the ways in which documentation in a variety of formats is used to address historical questions. Making use of this information to improve reference and access services, however, can be a complicated matter. The items included on this selective bibliography provide guidance on defining the usefulness of user studies, designing meaningful research projects, and using the findings to evaluate and improve patron services in archives, libraries, and other cultural agencies.

This bibliography was compiled as part of a comprehensive user study at the National Archives. Most items date from the past ten years, although a number of "classics" are included from earlier years to illustrate the ways that approaches to the issues have and have not changed over the years. The selections should be viewed as highlights of the information and advice available to the reader willing to cross disciplinary boundaries. The annotations are those of the compiler and do not necessarily reflect the full contents of the items.

Anderson, Charles. "The Myth of the Expert Searcher." *Library Journal* 111 (February 1, 1986): 37-39.
Debunks four myths of online searching: it takes a lot of experience to be a good searcher; the multitude of databases makes expertise on any one impossible; if you don't understand the question, you can't do a good search; online searching is so expensive we can't possibly afford to start.

Argyris, Chris. "Research as Action: Usable Knowledge for Understanding and Changing the Status Quo." In *The Theory and Practice of Organizational Psychology*, pp. 197-211. Edited by Nigel Nicholson and Toby D. Wall. New York: Academic Press, 1982.
A general critique of research that reinforces the status quo with the conclusion that applied research should make people learn about and produce genuinely new alternatives. "But researchers cannot design these possibilities unless they produce models of worlds that do not presently exist: hence, the need for normative theories."

Backstrom, Charles and Gerald Hursh-Cesar. *Survey Research*. 2nd ed. New York: Wiley and Sons, 1981.
An excellent introduction to survey research techniques.

Barzun, Jacques and Henry F. Graff. *The Modern Researcher*. 4th ed. New York: Harcourt, Brace & World, 1985.
Chapter 5 describes the process of seeking and verifying scholarly information.

Bearman, David. "Study of User Presentation Language." Unpublished paper prepared for Archives and Museum Informatics, Pittsburgh, PA, Summer 1989.
An assessment of 1600 initial reference questions posed to staff of 17 archival repositories, emphasizing content of question.

Binkley, Robert S. "Strategic Objectives in Archival Policy." *American Archivist* 2 (July 1939): 162-68.
Early policy statement on the role of archives in society.

Brauer, Carl M. "Researcher Evaluation of Reference Services." *American Archivist* 43 (Winter 1980): 77-79.
Commentary by a historian on what researchers expect.

Brittain, John M. *Information and Its Users*. Bath, U.K.: Bath University Press, 1970.
Contains useful definitions and reviews work to date on understanding social science scholarship.

Brooks, Philip C. *Research in Archives: The Use of Unpublished Primary Sources*. Chicago: University of Chicago Press, 1969.
Discusses the relationship between the researcher and the archivist.

Burke, Frank G. "The Future Course of Archival Theory in the United States." *American Archivist* 44 (Winter 1981): 40-46.
Argues that archivists have no pure theories but only practical concepts. Calls for more research.

Butler, Meredith and Bonnie Gratch. "Planning a User Study--The Process Defined." *College & Research Libraries* 43 (July 1982): 320-30.
Presents simplified version of the research design process as applied to the development of user studies.

Case, Donald Owen. "The Collection and Use of Information by Some American Historians: A Study of Motives and Methods." *Library Quarterly* 61 (1991): 61-82.
Qualitative research on how twenty historians select topics and sources, their writing habits, and their use of computers.

Chalou, George. "Reference." In *A Modern Archives Reader*, pp. 252-63. Edited by Maygene F. Daniels and Timothy Walch. Washington, D.C.: National Archives Trust Fund Board, 1984.
Suggests that three elements of reference service --records, staff, and users-- should be properly prepared and combined for maximum benefit.

Conway, Paul. "Facts and Frameworks: An Approach to Studying the Users of Archives." *American Archivist* 49 (Fall 1986): 393-407.

Proposes a model for defining user studies that combines the basic elements of information that should be recorded, analyzed, and shared among archivists, based on a set of definitions of users, information needs, and use.

Conway, Paul. "Research in Presidential Libraries: A User Study." *Midwestern Archivist* 11 (1986): 35-56.

Reports the findings of a study of who uses presidential libraries and their service needs.

Dalrymple, Prudence. "Retrieval by Reformulation in Two Library Catalogs: Toward a Cognitive Model of Searching Behavior." *Journal of the American Society for Information Science* 41 (1990): 272-81.

Calls for user supports that capitalize on the natural behavior of question-asking and research on the ways researchers remember, find context, search, and verify information.

Daniels, P. J. "Cognitive Models in Information Retrieval: An Evaluative Review." *Journal of Documentation* 42 (December 1986): 272-304.

An important review describing ongoing research projects that seek to understand the thinking processes underlying information seeking behavior.

Dearstyne, Bruce W. "What is the Use of Archives? A Challenge for the Profession." *American Archivist* 50 (Winter 1987): 76-87.

Focuses on importance of identifying the value of archival information to users.

Dervin, Brenda and Michael Nilan. "Information Needs and Uses." *Annual Review of Information Science and Technology* 21 (1986): 3-33.

Reviews much of the library and information science literature on users and use.

Dillman, Don A. *Mail and Telephone Surveys: The Total Design Method.* New York: John Wiley and Sons, 1978.

Describes a comprehensive system for gathering reliable data when face-to-face interviews are not feasible.

Dowler, Lawrence. "Availability and Use of Records: A Research Agenda." *American Archivist* 51 (Winter/Spring 1988): 74-86.

Contends that the use of historical materials should form the basis of archival theory and practice. Research should study systematically the relationship between the use of information and the ways in which it is or can be provided.

Durrance, Joan C. "The Influence of Reference Practices on the Client-Librarian Relationship." *College & Research Libraries* 47 (January 1986): 57-67.
Suggests that people use libraries the way they do because they are encouraged to do so by the environment created by librarians.

Ford, Barbara J. "Reference Beyond (and without) the Reference Desk." *College & Research Libraries* 47 (September 1986): 491- 94.
The computer terminal and not the reference desk should be the center of the reference process.

Ford, Geoffrey. *User Studies: An Introductory Guide and Select Bibliography.* Sheffield, U.K.: Centre for Research on User Studies, 1977.
Important literature review and definition of concepts.

Freeman, Elsie T. "Buying Quarter Inch Holes: Public Support Through Results." *Midwestern Archivist* 10 (1985): 89-97.
Outreach begins with an understanding of who uses archives and why.

Freeman, Elsie T. "In the Eye of the Beholder: Archives Administration from the User's Point of View." *American Archivist* 47 (Spring 1984): 111-23.
Crystallizes the argument for making archives administration client-centered by understanding who uses archives for what purposes.

Gers, Ralph and Lillie J. Seward. "Improving Reference Performance: Results of a Statewide Study." *Library Journal* (1 November 1985): 32-35.
The variables that contribute to good reference performance are behaviors within the individual's control and can be defined and measured. Behaviors include negotiation skills, level of interest, level of comfort, and follow-up questioning.

Grover, Wayne C. "Research Facilities and Materials at the National Archives." *American Political Science Review* 34 (October 1940): 976-83.
Early description of National Archives resources and reference services.

Haar, John M. "The Politics of Information: Libraries & Online Retrieval Systems." *Library Journal* (1 February 1986): 40-43.
Discusses the new power of database vendors to control access to information.

Helsley, Alexia Jones. "The User Survey as a Planning Document." Unpublished report, 1988.
Report on a user study at the South Carolina Department of Archives and History demonstrating the usefulness of such research for shaping administrative decisions.

Hernon, Peter and Charles R. McClure. "Unobtrusive Reference Testing: The 55 Percent Rule." *Library Journal* 111 (15 April 1986): 37-41.
Through use of proxies, the authors found that only 55 percent of all reference questions are answered correctly.

Hilchey, Susan E. and Jitka M. Hurych. "User Satisfaction or User Acceptance? Statistical Evaluation of an Online Reference Service." *RQ* 24 (Summer 1985): 452-59.

Raises serious questions about the usefulness of "satisfaction" as an evaluation concept.

Holbert, Sue. *Archives and Manuscripts: Reference and Access*. Chicago: Society of American Archivists, 1977.

Basic SAA manual on reference service, soon to be updated by SAA fundamentals series volume by Mary Jo Pugh.

Howell, Benita J., Edward B. Reeves and John Van Willigen. "Fleeting Encounters--A Role Analysis of Reference Librarian-Patron Interaction." *RQ* 15 (Winter 1976): 124-29.

Investigates the question negotiation process from anthropological perspective, questioning the value of reference service evaluations that focus on user satisfaction. Concludes that librarians should abandon the passive role of information provider in favor of a more active teaching role. See Reeves for related article.

Ingwersen, Peter. "Search Procedures in the Library--Analysed from the Cognitive Point of View." *Journal of Documentation* 38 (September 1982): 165-91.

Uses protocol analysis to investigate the mental processes at play as librarians and patrons clarify the research questions.

Jennerich, Elaine Z. "Before the Answer: Evaluating the Reference Process." *RQ* 19 (Summer 1980): 360-65.

"One of the worst disservices we have done to ourselves is to continually call reference interviewing an art and to use that as an excuse to dismiss analysis of it."

Jordan, Philip D. "The Scholar and the Archivist." *American Archivist* 31 (1968): 57-65.

A historian's perspective on the historical research process and the services required of archives, especially the value of personal advice.

Joyce, William L. "Archivists and Research Use." *American Archivist* 47 (Spring 1984): 124-33.

Takes a collections-based approach to understanding and promoting use, arguing that archivists should understand and more systematically describe their holdings.

Kesselman, Martin and Sarah Barbara Watstein. "The Measurement of Reference and Information Services." *Journal of Academic Librarianship* 13 (March 1987): 24-30.

A useful review of statistical measurement concepts in a reference library setting. Includes discussion of sample size calculations.

Lederman, Linda Costigan. "Fear of Talking: Which Students in the Academic Library Ask Librarians for Help?" *RQ* 20 (Summer 1981): 382-89.

Answer: all of them, eventually.

Line, Maurice B. "Draft Definitions: Information and Library Needs, Wants, Demands and Uses." In *ASLIB Proceedings.* 26 (1974): 84.

An attempt to sort out complex concepts in simple terms.

Machlup, Fritz. "Uses, Value, and Benefits of Knowledge." *Knowledge: Creation, Diffusion, Utilization* 1 (September 1979): 62-81.

Discusses the futility of attempting to measure the overall uses or benefits of a service.

Maher, William J. "The Use of User Studies." *Midwestern Archivist* 11 (1986): 15-26.

Describes the value of understanding users and use and reports findings of two studies that assess daily use and information-seeking patterns.

Maher, William J. "User Studies and Information Practices of Archival Researchers: Report of a Literature Review and Survey Pre-Test." Unpublished report prepared for the archives of the University of Illinois at Urbana-Champaign, 20 September 1989.

Contains critical assessment of the archival literature on user studies and a critique of a proposed user study questionnaire.

Major Findings, Conclusions and Recommendations of the Researcher and Public Service Component Evaluation Study. Ottawa: Public Archives of Canada, 1985.

Three volume report by consultant firm on the findings and methodology of an agency-wide evaluation of public services.

Marchionini, Gary and Danuta A. Nitecki. "Managing Change: Supporting Users of Automated Systems." *College & Research Libraries* 48 (March 1987): 104-09.

Users respond well to all types of training and so training should focus on generic strategies for information seeking rather than on the functional use of systems.

Markey, Karen. *Online Catalog Use: Results of Surveys and Focus Group Interviews in Several Libraries.* OCLC/OPR/RR-83/3. Dublin, Ohio: Online Computer Library Center, Inc., 1983.

Part of the final report to the Council on Library Resources that investigates the use of online catalogs.

Martin, Rebecca R. "The Paradox of Public Service: Where Do We Draw the Line?" *College & Research Libraries* 51 (January 1990): 20-26.

Argues for aggressively pursuing new sources of support to meet new demands, rather than drawing a line on services.

Maxstadt, John M. "A New Approach to Reference Statistics." *College & Research Libraries News* 49 (February 1988): 85-88.
Discusses sampling strategies for gathering statistics.

Meeting the Government's Technology Challenge: Results of a GAO Symposium. Washington, D.C.: General Accounting Office, 1990.
Report recognizes that service to the public should be the cornerstone of visionary development and use of information technology.

Mick, Colin K., Georg N. Lindsey and Daniel Callahan. "Toward Usable User Studies." *Journal of the American Society for Information Science* 31 (September 1980): 347-56.
A key research article on the proper way to approach a user study.

Miller, Page Putnam. *Developing a Premier National Institution: A Report from the User Community to the National Archives.* Washington, D.C.: National Coordinating Committee for the Promotion of History, 1989.
Calls for greater attention to user needs by the National Archives.

Miller, William. "What's Wrong with Reference: Coping with Success and Failure at the Reference Desk." *American Libraries* 109 (May 1984): 303-06, 321-22.
Calls for better management of the patron load and differential services based on need.

Naismith, Rachael and Joan Stein. "Library Jargon: Student Comprehension of Technical Language Used by Librarians." *College & Research Libraries* 50 (September 1989): 543-52.
Demonstrates that patrons misunderstand library terms about half the time. Presents practical solutions for communicating more clearly.

Newsome, Albert Ray. "The Archivist in American Scholarship." *American Archivist* 2 (October 1939): 217-24.
Argues against restrictionist approach to administration and in favor of giving serious attention to making archives available to users.

Nichols, Roy F. "Alice in Wonderland." *American Archivist* 3 (July 1940): 149-58.
On one level a description of historical resources at the National Archives; on another level a treatise on the complexity of access to these holdings.

Orgren, Carl F. and James Rice. "The Current Trends and Controversies in the Literature of Reference Services and Their Implications for the Practice of Reference Work." *Reference Librarian* 17 (1986): 1-15.
A good review article on the major issues of reference service.

Orr, R. H. "Measuring the Goodness of Library Services: A General Framework for Considering Quantitative Measures." *Journal of Documentation* 29 (1973): 315-32.
Key conceptual piece on how to approach the study of users.

Pierce, Sydney. "In Pursuit of the Possible: Evaluating Reference Services." *Reference Librarian* (1984): 9-21.
Overview of pros and cons of current approaches to reference evaluation.

Powell, Ronald R. *The Relationship of Library User Studies to Performance Measures: A Review of the Literature*. Occasional Paper No. 181. Urbana, IL: University of Illinois Graduate School of Library and Information Science, 1988.
Comprehensive review of user study literature in the United States in relationship to reference service evaluation.

Pugh, Mary Jo. "The Illusion of Omniscience: Subject Access and the Reference Archivist." *American Archivist* 45 (Winter 1982): 33-44.
Calls for understanding of users and use as a foundation for enhanced subject access.

Reeves, Edward B., Benita J. Howell and John Van Willigen. "Before the Looking-Glass: A Method to Obtain Self-Evaluation of Roles in a Library Reference Service." *RQ* 17 (Fall 1977): 25-32.
Uses semantic differential technique to investigate how patrons and reference librarians view their roles in the reference interview. See Howell for related article.

Repo, Aatto J. "On the Value of Information from the Information User's Point of View." In *Intelligent Information Systems for the Information Society*. Edited by Bertram C. Brooks. Amsterdam: North-Holland, 1986.
Demonstrates the difficulty of placing a value on information.

Rhoads, James B. "Genealogists and the National Archives: Profile of a Partnership." *National Genealogical Society Quarterly* 59 (June 1971): 83-88.
Describes service opportunities for genealogists and local historians.

Roberts, Norman. "Draft Definitions: Information and Library Needs, Wants, Demands and Uses: A Comment." *ASLIB Proceedings* 27 (July 1975): 308-13.
A follow-up on Line's proposed definitions. Borrows liberally from Orr without attribution.

Rouse, William B. and Nancy M. Morris. "Understanding and Enhancing User Acceptance of Computer Technology." *IEEE Transactions on Systems, Man, and Cybernetics*, SMC-16 (November/December 1986): 965-73.
Argues that individuals' acceptance of automation is heavily influenced by their perceptions of the impact of systems on their discretion in performing their jobs.

Rudd, Mary Jo and Joel Rudd. "The Impact of the Information Explosion on Library Users: Overload or Opportunity?" *Journal of Academic Librarianship* 12 (November 1986): 304-07.
Postulates that users rarely experience information overload because of a series of built-in avoidance behaviors.

Sack, John R. "Open Systems for Open Minds: Building the Library without Walls." *College & Research Libraries* 47 (November 1986): 535-44.
Innovative concept that places the user at the center of the information-seeking process.

Saffady, William. "Reference Service to Researchers in Archives." *RQ* 14 (Winter 1974): 139-44.
Traditional view of reference service.

Saracevic, Tefko, Paul Kanter, Alice Y. Chamis and Donna Trivison. "A Study of Information Seeking and Retrieving." *Journal of the American Society for Information Science* 39 (May 1988): 161-76.
Series of experiments investigating the user context of questions, the structure of questions, cognitive traits of users, and multiple searches on the same question.

Schwartz, Diane G. and Dottie Eakin. "Reference Service Standards, Performance Criteria, and Evaluation." *Journal of Academic Librarianship* 12 (March 1986): 4-8.
Systematic attempt to work through measurable standards of performance for reference service along with a peer-review evaluation system.

Shipton, Clifford K. "The Reference Use of Archives." In *University Archives: Papers presented at an Institute Conducted by the University of Illinois Graduate School of Library Science.* Edited by Rolland E. Stevens. Champaign, IL: The Illini Union Bookstore, 1964.
Traditional view of reference service.

Stam, Deirdre Corcoran. "How Art Historians Look for Information." *Art Documentation* 3 (Winter 1984): 117-19.
Summary of the author's dissertation on the subject.

Stam, Deirdre Corcoran. "Remembrance of Things Past--Mental Processes of the Art Reference Librarian." *Art Documentation* 4 (Winter 1985): 139-41.
A very innovative approach to reference service that acknowledges that the structure of information is as important as the content.

Stieg, Margaret F. "The Information Needs of Historians." *College & Research Libraries* 42 (November 1981): 549-60.
Ground-breaking study of historical research methods in library settings.

Swanson, Don R. "Libraries and the Growth of Knowledge." *Library Quarterly* 49 (1979): 3-25.
Argues that problem-oriented access to information should be the central concern of librarianship. Researchers have a trial-and-error relationship with librarians.

Tatem, Jill. "Beyond USMARC AMC: The Context of a Data Exchange Format." *Midwestern Archivist* 14 (1989): 39-47.
Discusses obstacles to end-user access to archival collections in the current bibliographic environment.

Taylor, Hugh A. *Archival Services and the Concept of the User: A RAMP Study*. PGI-84/WS/5. Paris: UNESCO, 1984.
Think piece on the nature of archival information and use.

·Taylor, Robert S. "Question Negotiation and Information Seeking in Libraries." *College & Research Libraries* 29 (1968): 178-94.
Classic research article that demonstrates the importance of probing for the true research question.

Taylor, Robert S. *Value-Added Processes in Information Systems*. Norwood, N.J.: Ablex Publishing, 1986.
Key treatise defining what information systems should do.

Tissing, Robert W. "The Orientation Interview in Archival Research." *American Archivist* 47 (Spring 1984): 173-78.
Proposes a framework for administering the orientation interview.

Turnbaugh, Roy C. "Archival Mission and User Studies." *Midwestern Archivist* 11 (1986): 27-33.
Postulates that the key value of user studies is to broaden the definition of use to include all areas of archival administration.

Von Seggern, Marilyn. "Assessment of Reference Services." *RQ* 26 (Summer 1987): 487-96.
Annotated bibliography on the evaluation of reference services.

White, Herbert S. "Pseudo-libraries and Semi-teachers." *American Libraries* (February 1990): 103-06, 262-66.
On the importance of defining a mission.

White, Herbert S. "The Use and Misuse of Library User Studies." *Library Journal* (December 1985): 70-71.
Hard-hitting critique of self-serving user studies.

Wiberley, Stephen E. and William G. Jones. "Patterns of Information Seeking in the Humanities." *College & Research Libraries* 50 (November 1989): 638-45.
Examines how a small group of humanities research scholars finds out that appropriate sources exist.

Wilson, Kathryn B. and Joanne Eustis. "The Impact of User Frustration on Humanities Research." *College & Research Libraries* 42 (July 1981): 361-65.
Documents frustration with access services and links it to expectations.

Wilson, T. D. "On User Studies and Information Needs." *Journal of Documentation* 37 (March 1981): 3-15.
Definitions of key concepts and a motivation theory for information-seeking behavior.

ALIC

ARCHIVES
LIBRARY
INFORMATION
CENTER

National Archives and Records Administration
Washington, DC 20408

202-501-5415

ALIC NOTES
Issue 15
October-December 1991

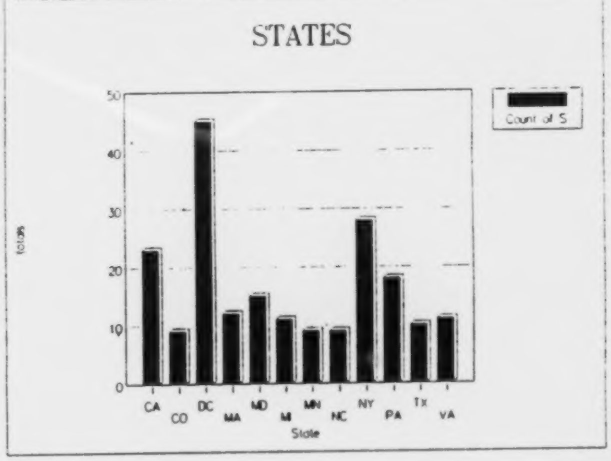
Issue 15 of the ALIC newsletter includes two specialized reading lists and the annual listing of periodicals received in the National Archives Library. The bibliographies are on the topics of barcoding and moving institutional holdings. Both are subjects of interest to NARA staff members preparing for the big move to Archives II in the Fall of 1993.

The title index to the barcode bibliography demonstrates the current confusion in spelling certain automation terms: bar code, bar-code and barcode are all represented in the title list. In the ALIC newsletter and in ALIC's indexing, we have adopted the practice of using frequently-combined terms as one word when possible, e.g., barcode, database, online. We are pleased to see that Gaylord Information Systems has adopted the same terms in their new pamphlet, **Library Automation Style Guide**. In order to present a consistent image in its publications, Gaylord developed this valuable reference tool limited to specific terms and names often used in the information automation industry. The guide is based on the general rules of the **Chicago Style Manual**. If you want to adopt standards in spelling automation terms, complimentary copies of Gaylord's automation style guide are available from the Gaylord Information Systems, P.O. Box 4901, Syracuse, NY 13221 (1-800-962-9580).

ALIC survey results

In the last issue of ALIC Notes, we announced that 318 surveys had been returned, representing over 70% of the ALIC mailing list at the time of survey. In this issue we are reporting on the geographic and professional attributes of 337 respondents, including new respondents who have requested they be added to ALIC's mailing list since the formal survey.

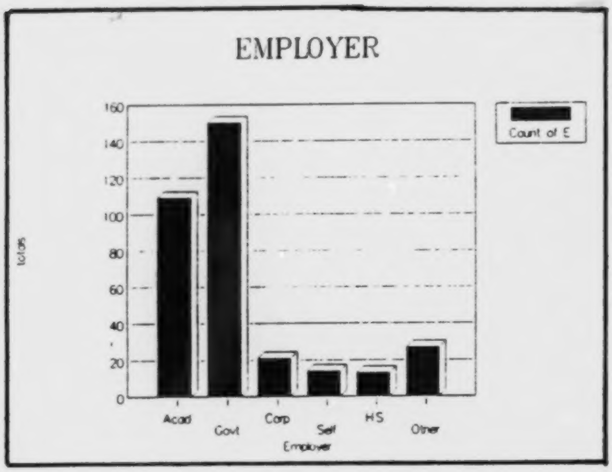
Geographic attributes. ALIC mailings are sent to a number of foreign countries plus all fifty states, the District of Columbia, and American Samoa. The graph to the right offers a ranking of the state-level entities with nine or more names on the ALIC mailing list. Eleven states (California, Colorado, Massachusetts, Maryland, Michigan, Minnesota, New York, North Carolina, Pennsylvania, Texas, Virginia) and the District of Columbia include nearly 60% of the ALIC respondents. Albany, Atlanta, Denver, New York City, Philadelphia, Pittsburgh, St. Paul, and San Francisco are the only cities in the United States with five or more names on our mailing list.



Employment information. Asked their appropriate parent organization, 45% of the respondents (150 out of 337) indicated that they were employed by government entities. Half of the government employees work for state institutions, nearly a third for the federal government, and the rest work for local or foreign governments.

One-third of the survey respondents, as shown in the graph on this page, noted that they are connected to academic institutions. Sixty percent of these are employed at state universities and colleges. Nearly ten percent of the group work for private institutions of higher learning while the rest are with consortium-type organizations or foreign academic institutions.

The rest of the survey respondents reported varying organizational affiliations including corporations, historical societies, labor unions, international and professional organizations, religious groups, research libraries, and museums. Finally, fourteen of the respondents indicated that they are self-employed.



Fifty-three percent of the respondents reported that their administrative unit is concerned with archives and/or records management with four out of five listing archives as the most appropriate unit. The next most-frequently listed administrative unit was libraries; 18% of all respondents reported that they work in a library setting. Another 11% reported that they are affiliated with manuscripts or special collections. Twenty-four respondents, or 7% of the total, indicated that they are involved in graduate education.

In response to a query about the actual function performed by the survey respondents, 67% listed some form of administration or management as their principal work assignment. The largest number of this group, 43% of the respondents, listed archival administration as their function; the others listed library administration, collection management, records management, or general management as their primary responsibility. Other functions listed included preservation, reference-research, newsletter production and teaching. Fifteen respondents, 4% of the survey, listed themselves as consultants.

At the time of the survey, we also asked our readers to rank the usefulness of our publications, to make suggestions for future bibliography topics, and to make open-ended comments on ALIC services. In the next issue of ALIC NOTES, we will discuss our users' evaluation of ALIC's information services.

ALIC NOTES is a means of sharing information about archival activities and publications with members of the archival community. The acquisitions lists and the subject bibliographies reflect the ALIC databases' holdings of all archival and records management literature. The completeness of ALIC's coverage depends on the members of the archival community - please help us by sending ALIC your publications and by alerting us to other items appropriate to our interest.

The response to our past requests for material to be included in the professional community's own information resource - the ALIC database - has been phenomenal. We appreciate the cooperation of all of the individuals, organizations and institutions who have been so generous to ALIC.

Please make your requests and send your publications to:

ALIC
Room 201
National Archives and Records Administration
Washington, DC 20408
Telephone: (202) 501-5423

ARCHIVES
LIBRARY
INFORMATION
CENTER

National Archives and Records Administ.
Washington, DC 20408

202-501-5415

ARCHIVES LIBRARY INFORMATION CENTER BIBLIOGRAPHIES

BARCODES
A selective bibliography

ALIC BIBLIOGRAPHY No. 7
FEBRUARY 1992
COMPILED BY: LIDA HOLLAND CHURCHVILLE
AND JENNIFER SONGSTER-BURNETT

BARCODES: ALIC BIBLIOGRAPHY - FEBRUARY 1992

1. Abernathy, Howard and Benny Holder. Bar code system provides accurate work in process count. *Industrial Engineering* 20(October 1988): 34-36.

2. Acker, Stephen R. Redesigning the human-machine interface for computer-mediated visual technologies (barcodes). *Journal of Educational Technology Systems* 14, no.1(1986): 23-33.

3. Adams, Russ and Craig Harmon. *Reading between the lines: an introduction to bar code technology*. 4th ed. Peterborough, NH: Helmers, 1989. 298 pp.

4. Automatic data collection opens up the future (electronic bar code systems are the new trend in automation). *Industry Week* 240(August 19, 1991): A3.

5. *Automatic identification/barcode equipment*. Mountain View, CA: Market Intelligence Research, 1988. 252 pp.

6. Bagh, Charlotte E. and Suzanne D. Gyeszly. Barcoding collections: a selected annotated bibliography, 1985-1988 (Part II). *Library Hi Tech Bibliography* 4(1989): 11-17.

7. Bar code data collection is the key in the success of NCR's JIT processes (just-in-time manufacturing). *Industrial Engineering* 22(September 1990): 30-33.

8. *Bar code reading devices, January 1971-April 1990 (A bibliography from the U.S. Patent Database)*. NTIS PB90-873068. Springfield, VA: National Technical Information Service, 1990. 126 pp.

9. *Bar code technology: a means to improve operational efficiency and internal control*. ERIC ED262205. Washington: GPO, 1982. i, 27 pp.

10. *Bar coding*. Special Interest Package #37. Silver Spring, MD: Association for Information and Image Management, 1988. 131 pp.

11. *Bar coding on microfilm for production and dynamic distribution control*. Silver Spring, MD: Association for Information and Image Management, 1989. 10 pp.

12. *Bar coding systems industry*. New York: Find/SVP, 1986. 265 pp.

13. *Barcoding of collections in ARL libraries*. SPEC Kit 124. Washington: Association of Research Libraries, 1986.

14. Bass, Brad. Army takes lead in deploying bar-coded supplies. *Government Computer News* 5, no.23(November 21, 1986). (Included in "Bar Coding", AIIM's Special Interest Package #37, 1989).

15. *Bell and Howell bar code sorter operating guidelines*. Washington: United States Postal Service, 1988. [various pagination].

16. Bensi, Jerry. CAR to BC (Computer assisted retrieval to barcoding). *ID Systems* 8, no.9(November 1988): 42, 44, 46. (Included in "Bar Coding", AIIM's Special Interest Package #37, 1989).

17. Bernold, L. E. Testing bar-code technology in construction environment. *Journal of Construction Engineering and Management* 116, no.4(1990): 643-655.

18. Betts, Mitch. IS must get a handle on bar coding. *Computerworld* 25, no.36(September 9, 1991): 57, 60-61.

19. Blakey, L. H. Bar codes: prescription for precision, performance, and productivity. *Journal of Construction Engineering and Management* 116, no.3(1990): 468-479.

20. Bluh, Pamela. Barcoding a library collection. *Law Library Journal* 82, no.4(Fall 1990): 727-736.

21. Boggs, Robert N. Invisible code unclutters product label (International Data Matrix's Data Code - two-dimensional symbology). *Design News* 47(July 8, 1991): 24.

22. Bozevich, Ken. Bar code technology: a basic glossary of terms. *IMC Journal (International Information Management Congress)* 24, no.6(November-December 1988): 16-17. (Included in "Bar Coding", AIIM's Special Interest Package #37, 1989).

23. Brehm, P., A. Bose and D. D. Uyl. Barcode usage in the paper industry. *TAPPI Journal (Technical Association of the Pulp and Paper Industry, Inc.)* 73, no.10(1990): 145-153.

24. Bridge, Frank R. and C. Rebecca Garcia. *Data conversion: a fundamental step toward library automation*. ERIC ED307900. Austin: Texas State Library, 1988. 162 pp. (Participant workbook for a workshop held at Texas State Library, November 1988).

25. Bruns, B. J. Productivity enhancements using hand-held computers: a case study. *Biomedical Instrumentation & Technology* 25, no.2(1991): 122-128.

26. Caluwaerts, L., H. Stappaerts and L. Struye. Agfa barcode: a contribution to efficient film handling. *Image Technology* 73(November 1991): 434-439.

27. Carlson, Matt. Bar code in motion. *ID Systems* 8, no.8(October 1988): 79, 80, 82, 84. (Included in "Bar Coding", AIIM's Special Interest Package #37, 1989).

28. Cisco, Susan L. and William W. Wright. Bar coded inventory provides cost effective way to track records. *Records Management Quarterly (ARMA)* 24, no.2(April 1990): 18-23.

29. Coffey, Kathryn Brown. The invincible label: heat, wire, and solvents pose no threat. *ID Systems* 8, no.5(June 1988): 54, 57. (Included in "Bar Coding", AIIM's Special Interest Package #37, 1989).

30. Cone, Robert J. *How the new technology works: a guide to high-tech concepts*. Phoenix: Oryx, 1991. 136 pp.

31. Cowan, Les. AIIM '90: themes and trends. *Optical Information Systems Magazine* 10, no.4(July-August 1990): 163-166, 168-173.

32. Czaplicki, David J. New developments in bar coding lead to greater efficiencies in the work place. *Industrial Engineering* 20(October 1988): 12-15.

33. Czaplicki, David J. Organizations support expanded use of automatic identification for a variety of industries. *Industrial Engineering* 19(September 1987): 38-41.

34. Davis, Betty Bartlett. Barcoding collections: a selected bibliography on barcode and OCR labels and label readers. *Library Hi Tech Bibliography* 1(1986): 1-4.

35. Davis, Betty Bartlett. The great barcoding project: barcoding 400,000 volumes in 13 days at Indiana State University Libraries. *Library Hi Tech* 3, no.3(1985): 67-69.

36. de Klerk, Ann. Barcoding a collection: why, when, and how. *Library Resources & Technical Services* 25, no.1(January-March 1981): 81-87.

37. DePuy uses new bar code scanning system to improve document storage and retrieval. *IMC Journal (International Information Management Congress)* 28, no.1(January-February 1992): 23-26.

38. Dong, Xiangduan and Shumin Shi. The application of barcode reader and bar coding technology in MIS of library. In *International Symposium on New Techniques and Applications in Libraries*, 220-229.(Paper in English given at Symposium held in Xi'an, Chinese People's Republic, September 8-11, 1988).

39. Doyle, Peter C. Bar code's rocky road to success. *ID Systems* 8, no.8(October 1988): 28, 31-36. (Included in "Bar Coding", AIIM's Special Interest Package #37, 1989).

40. DuPont improves inventory control, reduces product loss. *Industrial Engineering* 22(June 1990): 73.

41. Emery, Charles D. The use of portable barcode scanners in collection inventory. *Collection Management* 13, no.4(1990): 1-17.

42. Epstein, Susan Baerg, Gretchen Freeman and Pauline Iacono. Barcoding as a better way: how to barcode label your collection without tears. *Library Journal* 114, no.14(September 1, 1989): 156-159.

43. Evans, Peter W. Barcodes, readers and printers for library applications. *Program* 17, no.3(July 1983): 160-171.

44. Fales, James F. The portable database (bar codes and radio frequency ID tags in tracking products). *Industrial Engineering* 23(January 1991): 18-20.

45. Franceschini, Robert D. Bar coding: an important technology comes of age. *Purchasing Magazine* 96, no.12(June 21, 1984): 107-113.

46. Freese, Melanie L. Missing links: smart barcodes and inventory analysis at Hofstra University's Axinn Library. *Library & Archival Security* 9, no.1(1989): 3-18.

47. Gatten, Jeffrey N. Bar coding projects: preparation and execution. *Library Hi Tech* 8, no.1(1990): 21-27.

48. Graff, P. S. and B. W. Hipp. Computer program to print adhesive identification labels for research. *Agronomy Journal* 82, no.1(1990): 161-164.

49. Grip, W. G. *Applications of bar code technology in the construction industry*. NTIS AD-A240 578\5\XAB.98 pp. (Thesis, Georgia Institute of Technology (Atlanta), 1991).

50. Grzanka, Leonard. Locating records: sometimes even bar code won't work. *ID Systems* 8, no.4(May 1988): 18-21. (Included in "Bar Coding", AIIM's Special Interest Package #37, 1989).

51. Hamilton, Patricia W. Information on the move (portable microcomputer/barcode readers). *D & B Reports* 37(September-October 1989): 22-26.

52. Hardesty, Janet. Portable bar-code printers. *PC Week* 9(January 6, 1992): 82.

53. Hicks, D. K., D. L. Radius, J. W. Crane and R. D. Neathammer. *Bar code systems: applicability to U.S. Army DEH supply function and review of software packages*. NTIS AD-A241 002\5\XAB. Champaign, IL: Defense Department, Army, Construction Engineering Research Laboratory, 1991. 47 pp.

54. Hicks, Peter. Barcodes: stamping out human errors. *Advanced Information Report*(November 1990): 3-6.

55. Klein, Lawrence and Randy M. Jacques. "Pillow talk" for productivity: bar coding and EDI help Pillowtex serve its customers better. *Management Accounting* 72(February 1991): 47-50.

56. Koenig, Susan R. The magic wand: bar code technology in the California courts. *State Court Journal* 13, no.3(Summer 1989): 4-12.

57. Kunselman, Mona Murr and John A. Miller. Checking out hi-tech (the science of barcodes). *Science Teacher* 57, no.1(January 1990): 26-29.

58. Lacharité, Ron. Rethinking bar coding: turning preconception into system tools. *Records Management Quarterly (ARMA)* 25, no.2(April 1991): 3-8.

59. Laser scanners track files at insurance company. *Modern Office Technology* 34, no.1(January 1989): 26. (Included in "Bar Coding", AIIM's Special Interest Package #37, 1989).

60. Levine, M. D. and D. E. Brubacher-Cressman. Advances in barcode edge numbers. *Image Technology* 73(November 1991): 440-441.

61. Long, C. J. *Behind bars: bar coding principles & applications*. Palm Beach Gardens, FL: PT Publications, 1989. 280 pp.

62. Lyons, Daniel J. Bar-code printers produce coded labels; encrypted information is simplifying retail inventory process, law-enforcement tasks. *PC Week* 9(January 6, 1992): 77-78.

63. Mandeno, Jill. The brains behind bar code. *ID Systems* 9, no.1(January-February 1989): 38-39. (Included in "Bar Coding", AIIM's Special Interest Package #37, 1989).

64. Massonneau, Suzanne. Reclassification and barcoding: a unique opportunity. *Collection Management* 13, no.1-2(1990): 15-37.

65. McDonald, Richard A. Automatic identification systems: a status report. *Industrial Engineering* 18(September 1986): 49-51.

66. McGee, Rob. The University of Chicago Library's JRI 1000 circulation terminal and bar-coded labels. *Journal of Library Automation* 8, no.1(March 1975): 5-25.

67. Methvin, Dave. Bar-coding hardware deserves some respect. *PC Week* 7(August 20, 1990): 27.

68. Meyers, Jack Sr. Picture perfect labels (barcodes with product pictures). *ID Systems* 9, no.1(January-February 1989): 35-36. (Included in "Bar Coding", AIIM's Special Interest Package #37, 1989).

69. Meyers, Richard B. Birth of a standard: should you standardize? Yes! Yes! Yes! *ID Systems* 8, no.3(April 1988): 30, 33, 35, 36. (Included in "Bar Coding", AIIM's Special Interest Package #37, 1989).

70. Mitchelson, P. Packaging implications and requirements for bar coding. *Packaging* 61(October 1990): 12-14.

71. Mortensen, Erik. The ways and means of technology integration (data input via scanners and bar code readers). *Office* 113, no.4(April 1991): 41-44.

72. Neman, Mary. Tiptop bar code: do not allow your bar code to be limited by poor quality! *ID Systems* 8, no.9(November 1988): 67. (Included in "Bar Coding", AIIM's Special Interest Package #37, 1989).

73. New "beginner" bar code reader can discriminate type of bar code automatically. *Data Based Advisor* 8, no.11(November 1990): 65.

74. Nikolaison, Jeanne. Passport services automates records process to provide rapid service to customers. *IMC Journal (International Information Management Congress)* 24, no.3(May-June 1988): 33-36. (Included in "Bar Coding", AIIM's Special Interest Package #37, 1989).

75. Palmer, Roger C. *The bar code book: reading, printing & specification of bar code symbols*. Peterborough, NH: Helmers, 1990. 253 pp.

76. Payne, Newton H. Bar code indexing: automating input to document management systems. *Administrative Management* 48, no.10(October 1987): 31. (Included in "Bar Coding", AIIM's Special Interest Package #37, 1989).

77. Payne, Newton H. Bar codes offer alternative to manual data entry. *Government Computer News* 6, no.20(October 9, 1987): 57.

78. Payne, Newton H. Bar code indexing: automating document flow. *Inform* 2, no.4(April 1988): 12-14. (Included in "Bar Coding", AIIM's Special Interest Package #37, 1989).

79. Payne, Newton H. Index by numbers. *ID Systems* 8, no.4(May 1988): 31-32. (Included in "Bar Coding", AIIM's Special Interest Package #37, 1989).

80. Pennisi, Elizabeth. Bolder bar codes: squeezing more information into those black and white symbols. *Science News* 140(August 17, 1991): 160-162.

81. Powers, Joseph. Focus on bar coding and labelling systems. *Chemical Processing* 48, no.2(February 1985): 84-94.

82. Puttre, Michael. Bar codes offer office automation benefits; help users track data. *MIS Week* 11, no.24(June 11, 1990): 27-30.

83. Quinlan, Joe. Getting into bar codes. *Handling and Shipping Management* 25, no.12(November 1984): 49-58.

84. Rahn, Erwin. Bar codes for libraries. *Library Hi Tech* 2, no.2(1984): 73-77.

85. Rasdorf, W. J. and M. J. Herbert. Automated identification systems: focus on bar coding. *Journal of Computing in Civil Engineering* 4, no.3(1990): 279-296.

86. Rasdorf, W. J. and M. J. Herbert. Bar coding in construction engineering. *Journal of Construction Engineering and Management* 116, no.23(1990): 261-280.

87. Rayner, Bruce C. P. Bar coding: scanning as $1 billion business. *Electronic Business* 13, no.14(July 15, 1987): 36-40.

88. Reid, Marvin A. Bar code on microfiche. *Inform* 1, no.5(May 1987): 20-23. (Included in "Bar Coding", AIIM's Special Interest Package #37, 1989).

89. Sadhwani, Arjan T. and Thomas Tyson. Does your firm need bar coding? *Management Accounting* 71(April 1990): 45-49.

90. Sceli, W. Clair. Document management systems today and tomorrow: rooted in reality, nurtured by imagination. *IMC Journal (International Information Management Congress)* 23, no.6(November-December 1987): 7-8. (Included in "Bar Coding", AIIM's Special Interest Package #37, 1989).

91. Sweeney, Jack. Bar-code standard set; ABCD backs electronic data exchange. *Computer Reseller News* no.403(January 21, 1991): 113.

92. Szczygiel, Michael and Haviland Wright. Future office could rely on "Intelligent Document". *Government Computer News* 6, no.17(August 28, 1987). (Included on pages 27-28 of "Bar Coding", AIIM's Special Interest Package #37, 1989).

93. Todd, James H. Program constructed for on-demand bar code printing. *Industrial Engineering* 18(September 1986): 18-22.

94. Urrows, Henry and Elizabeth Urrows. **Automating with barcodes: things to consider before installing a barcode system.** *Computers in Libraries* 11, no.8(September 1991): 51-52.

95. VanBiervliet, Alan. *Instructional uses of bar code technology*. ERIC ED288292. Washington: GPO, 1987. 14 pp. (Paper presented at 65th annual convention of the Council for Exceptional Children, Chicago, IL, April 20-24, 1987).

96. Watt, Peggy. **Find the right tools & utilities: products that add functionality to and extend the productivity of DBMSs.** *DBMS* 4(May 15, 1991).

97. White, Frank. **Bar code printing software: a review of two packages.** *Library Software Review* 9, no.3(May-June 1990): 165-168.

98. Widdup, J. **Swift route to precise data capture.** *Works Management* 43(November 1990): 57, 59.

99. Yang, Zong-ying and Shumin Shi. **A multi-user and online circulation system with barcode reader. In** *International Symposium on New Techniques and Applications in Libraries*, 240-245.(Paper given at Symposium held in Xi'an, Chinese People's Republic, September 8-11, 1988).

BARCODES: ALIC BIBLIOGRAPHY - FEBRUARY 1992
AUTHOR INDEX

Abernathy, Howard, 1
Acker, Stephen R., 2
Adams, Russ, 3
AIIM. *See* Association for Information and Image Management (AIIM)
ARL. *See* Association of Research Libraries (ARL)
Association for Information and Image Management (AIIM), 10, 11, 14, 16, 22, 27, 29, 39, 50, 59, 63, 68, 69, 72, 74, 78, 79, 88, 90, 92
Association of Research Libraries (ARL), 13
Bagh, Charlotte E., 6
Bass, Brad, 14
Bensi, Jerry, 16
Bernold, L.E., 17
Betts, Mitch, 18
Blakey, L.H., 19
Bluh, Pamela, 20
Boggs, Robert N., 21
Bose, A., 23
Bozevich, Ken, 22
Brehm, P., 23
Bridge, Frank R., 24
Brubacher-Cressman, D.E., 60
Bruns, B.J., 25
Caluwaerts, L., 26
Carlson, Matt, 27
Cisco, Susan L., 28
Coffey, Kathryn Brown, 29
Cone, Robert J., 30
Cowan, Les, 31
Crane, J.W., 53
Czaplicki, David J., 32, 33
Davis, Betty Bartlett, 34, 35
de Klerk, Ann, 36
Defense Department. Army. Construction Engineering Research Laboratory, 53
Dong, Xiangduan, 38
Doyle, Peter C., 39
Emery, Charles D., 41
Epstein, Susan Baerg, 42
Evans, Peter W., 43
Fales, James F., 44
Franceschini, Robert D., 45
Freeman, Gretchen, 42
Freese, Melanie L., 46
Garcia, C. Rebecca, 24
Gatten, Jeffrey N., 47
Graff, P.S., 48
Grip, W.G., 49
Grzanka, Leonard, 50
Gyeszly, Suzanne D., 6
Hamilton, Patricia W., 51
Hardesty, Janet, 52
Harmon, Craig, 3
Herbert, M.J., 85, 86
Hicks, D.K., 53
Hicks, Peter, 54
Hipp, B.W., 48
Holder, Benny, 1
Iacono, Pauline, 42
Jacques, Randy M., 55
Joint Financial Management Improvement Program, 9
Klein, Lawrence, 55
Koenig, Susan R., 56
Kunselman, Mona Murr, 57
Lacharité, Ron, 58
Levine, M.D., 60
Long, C.J., 61
Lyons, Daniel J., 62
Mandeno, Jill, 63
Market Intelligence Research, 5
Massonneau, Suzanne, 64
McDonald, Richard A., 65
McGee, Rob, 66
Methvin, Dave, 67
Meyers, Jack, Sr., 68
Meyers, Richard B., 69
Miller, John A., 57
Mitchelson, P., 70
Mortensen, Erik, 71
National Technical Information Service (NTIS), 8
Neathammer, R.D., 53
Neman, Mary, 72
Nikolaison, Jeanne, 74
NTIS. *See* National Technical Information Service (NTIS)
Palmer, Roger C., 75
Payne, Newton H., 76, 77, 78, 79
Pennisi, Elizabeth, 80
Powers, Joseph, 81
Puttre, Michael, 82
Quinlan, Joe, 83
Radius, D.L., 53
Rahn, Erwin, 84

Rasdorf, W.J., 85, 86
Rayner, Bruce C.P., 87
Reid, Marvin A., 88
Sadhwani, Arjan T., 89
Sceli, W. Clair, 90
Shi, Shumin, 38, 99
Stappaerts, H., 26
Struye, L., 26
Sweeney, Jack, 91
Szczygiel, Michael, 92
Todd, James H., 93
Tyson, Thomas, 89
United States Postal Service, 15
Urrows, Elizabeth, 94
Urrows, Henry, 94
Uyl, D.D., 23
VanBiervliet, Alan, 95
White, Frank, 97
Widdup, J., 98
Wright, Haviland, 92
Wright, William W., 28
Yang, Zong-ying, 99

TITLE INDEX

Administrative Management, 76
Advanced Information Report, 54
Advances in barcode edge numbers, 60
Agfa barcode: a contribution to efficient film handling, 26
Agronomy Journal, 48
AIIM '90: themes and trends, 31
The application of barcode reader and bar coding technology in MIS of library, 38
Applications of bar code technology in the construction industry, 49
Army takes lead in deploying bar-coded supplies, 14
Automated identification systems: focus on bar coding, 85
Automatic data collection opens up the future (electronic bar code systems are the new trend in automation), 4
Automatic identification/barcode equipment, 5
Automatic identification systems: a status report, 65
Automating with barcodes: things to consider before installing a barcode system, 94
The bar code book: reading, printing & specification of bar code symbols, 75
Bar code data collection is the key in the success of NCR's JIT processes (just-in-time manufacturing), 7
Bar code in motion, 27
Bar code indexing: automating document flow, 78
Bar code indexing: automating input to document management systems, 76
Bar code on microfiche, 88
Bar code printing software: a review of two packages, 97
Bar code reading devices, January 1971-April 1990 (A bibliography from the U.S. Patent Database), 8
Bar code system provides accurate work in process count, 1
Bar code systems: applicability to U.S. Army DEH supply function and review of software packages, 53
Bar code technology: a basic glossary of terms, 22
Bar code technology: a means to improve operational efficiency and internal control, 9
Bar code's rocky road to success, 39
Bar coded inventory provides cost effective way to track records, 28
Bar codes for libraries, 84
Bar codes offer alternative to manual data entry, 77
Bar codes offer office automation benefits; help users track data, 82
Bar codes: prescription for precision, performance, and productivity, 19
Bar coding, 10
Bar coding: an important technology comes of age, 45
Bar coding in construction engineering, 86
Bar coding on microfilm for production and dynamic distribution control, 11
Bar coding projects: preparation and execution, 47
Bar coding: scanning as $1 billion business, 87
Bar coding systems industry, 12
Bar-code printers produce coded labels; encrypted information is simplifying retail inventory process, law-enforcement tasks, 62
Bar-code standard set; ABCD backs electronic data exchange, 91
Bar-coding hardware deserves some respect, 67
Barcode usage in the paper industry, 23
Barcodes, readers and printers for library applications, 43

Barcodes: stamping out human errors, 54
Barcoding a collection: why, when, and how, 36
Barcoding a library collection, 20
Barcoding as a better way: how to barcode label your collection without tears, 42
Barcoding collections: a selected annotated bibliography, 1985-1988 (Part II), 6
Barcoding collections: a selected bibliography on barcode and OCR labels and label readers, 34
Barcoding of collections in ARL libraries, 13
Behind bars: bar coding principles & applications, 61
Bell and Howell bar code sorter operating guidelines, 15
Biomedical Instrumentation & Technology, 25
Birth of a standard: should you standardize? Yes! Yes! Yes!, 69
Bolder bar codes: squeezing more information into those black and white symbols, 80
The brains behind bar code, 63
CAR to BC (Computer assisted retrieval to barcoding), 16
Checking out hi-tech (the science of barcodes), 57
Chemical Processing, 81
Collection Management, 41, 64
Computer program to print adhesive identification labels for research, 48
Computer Reseller News, 91
Computers in Libraries, 94
Computerworld, 18
D & B Reports, 51
Data Based Advisor, 73
Data conversion: a fundamental step toward library automation, 24
DBMS, 96
DePuy uses new bar code scanning system to improve document storage and retrieval, 37
Design News, 21
Document management systems today and tomorrow: rooted in reality, nurtured by imagination, 90
Does your firm need bar coding?, 89
DuPont improves inventory control, reduces product loss, 40
Electronic Business, 87
Find the right tools & utilities: products that add functionality to and extend the productivity of DBMSs, 96
Focus on bar coding and labelling systems, 81
Future office could rely on "Intelligent Document", 92
Getting into bar codes, 83
Government Computer News, 14, 77, 92
The great barcoding project: barcoding 400,000 volumes in 13 days at Indiana State University Libraries, 35
Handling and Shipping Management, 83
How the new technology works: a guide to high-tech concepts, 30
ID Systems, 16, 27, 29, 39, 50, 63, 68, 69, 72, 79
Image Technology, 26, 60
IMC Journal (International Information Management Congress), 22, 37, 74, 90
Index by numbers, 79
Industrial Engineering, 1, 7, 32, 33, 40, 44, 65, 93
Industry Week, 4
Inform, 78, 88
Information on the move (portable microcomputer/barcode readers), 51
Instructional uses of bar code technology, 95
International Symposium on New Techniques and Applications in Libraries, 38, 99
The invincible label: heat, wire, and solvents pose no threat, 29

Invisible code unclutters product label (International Data Matrix's Data Code - two-dimensional symbology), 21
IS must get a handle on bar coding, 18
Journal of Computing in Civil Engineering, 85
Journal of Construction Engineering and Management, 17, 19, 86
Journal of Educational Technology Systems, 2
Journal of Library Automation, 66
Laser scanners track files at insurance company, 59
Law Library Journal, 20
Library & Archival Security, 46
Library Hi Tech, 35, 47, 84
Library Hi Tech Bibliography, 6, 34
Library Journal, 42
Library Resources & Technical Services, 36
Library Software Review, 97
Locating records: sometimes even bar code won't work, 50
The magic wand: bar code technology in the California courts, 56
Management Accounting, 55, 89
MIS Week, 82
Missing links: smart barcodes and inventory analysis at Hofstra University's Axinn Library, 46
Modern Office Technology, 59
A multi-user and online circulation system with barcode reader, 99
New "beginner" bar code reader can discriminate type of bar code automatically, 73
New developments in bar coding lead to greater efficiencies in the work place, 32
Office, 71
Optical Information Systems Magazine, 31
Organizations support expanded use of automatic identification for a variety of industries, 33
Packaging, 70
Packaging implications and requirements for bar coding, 70
Passport services automates records process to provide rapid service to customers, 74
PC Week, 52, 62, 67
Picture perfect labels (barcodes with product pictures), 68
"Pillow talk" for productivity: bar coding and EDI help Pillowtex serve its customers better, 55
Portable bar-code printers, 52
The portable database (bar codes and radio frequency ID tags in tracking products), 44
Productivity enhancements using hand-held computers: a case study, 25
Program, 43
Program constructed for on-demand bar code printing, 93
Purchasing Magazine, 45
Reading between the lines: an introduction to bar code technology, 3
Reclassification and barcoding: a unique opportunity, 64
Records Management Quarterly (ARMA), 28, 58
Redesigning the human-machine interface for computer-mediated visual technologies (barcodes), 2
Rethinking bar coding: turning preconception into system tools, 58
Science News, 80
Science Teacher, 57
State Court Journal, 56
Swift route to precise data capture, 98
TAPPI Journal (Technical Association of the Pulp and Paper Industry, Inc.), 23
Testing bar-code technology in construction environment, 17
Tiptop bar code: do not allow your bar code to be limited by poor quality!, 72
University of Chicago Library's JRI 1000 circulation terminal and bar-coded labels, 66

The use of portable barcode scanners in collection inventory, 41
The ways and means of technology integration (data input via scanners and bar code readers), 71
Works Management, 98

ALIC

ARCHIVES
LIBRARY
INFORMATION
CENTER

National Archives and Records Administration
Washington, DC 20408

202-501-5415

ARCHIVES LIBRARY INFORMATION CENTER BIBLIOGRAPHIES

MOVING
A selective bibliography

ALIC BIBLIOGRAPHY No. 8
FEBRUARY 1992
COMPILED BY: LIDA HOLLAND CHURCHVILLE
AND JENNIFER SONGSTER-BURNETT

MOVING: ALIC BIBLIOGRAPHY - FEBRUARY 1992

1. Adams, Cris. A moving experience (organizing and planning a library move). *Library Journal* 115, no.21(December 1990AA): 91-92.

2. Allardyce, A. Walkie-talkie in the stacks. *NCL Occasional Newsletter* 7(August 1966): 6-17.

3. Alley, Brian. Moving steel stacks with a special dolly. *Library Acquisitions: Practice and Theory* 6, no.3(1982): 253-257.

4. Alley, Brian. A utility book truck designed for moving library collections. *Library Acquisitions: Practice and Theory* 3, no.1(1979): 33-37.

5. Ames, Mark. How to move a library in one easy lesson, or everything you always wanted to know about moving a library but were afraid to ask. *Michigan Librarian* 39(Autumn 1973): 9-10.

6. Amodeo, Anthony J. Helpful hints for moving or shifting collections. *College & Research Libraries News* 44, no.3(March 1983): 82-83. (Follow up discussions in the May, June, and July issues).

7. Ansell, E. The move of the Cambridge University Library. *Library Association Record (Great Britain)* 2(March 1935): 92-96.

8. Baldwin, Leslie. How to move a library. *New Library World* 83(April 1982): 57-58.

9. Battiste, Anita L., Denise M. Beaubien, Carol A. Drum, Beverly L. Pope and Alice L. Primack. The University of Florida's moving experience. *College & Research Libraries News* 50, no.6(June 1989): 467-471.

10. Bauer, Harry C. Moving day: library of the College of Puget Sound. *Library Journal* 79, no.22(December 15, 1954): 2384-2386.

11. Bayne, Pauline. The "do-it-yourself" move for a 1.5 million-volume library. *College & Research Libraries* 51, no.1(January 1990): 55-67.

12. Bayne, Pauline. *Moving a 1.5 million-volume library: a study of communication in project management*. ERIC ED304149. 1988. 26 pp. (Paper presented at the Library Administration and Management Association's Presidents Program, ALA Convention, New Orleans, LA, July 10, 1988).

13. Beckman, Margaret. The library building consultant and the library planning team. In *Planning library buildings: from decision to design*, 57-67. Dallas, TX and Chicago: American Library Association, Library Administration and Management Association, 1986.

14. Blum, Debra. Scientists find that moving a laboratory may be as expensive as it is tricky. *Chronicle of Higher Education* 38, no.22(February 5, 1992): A14, A17.

15. Boberach, Heinz and Brün Meyer. Verwendung neuartiger Hilfsmittel zum Transport von Archivalien: Bericht über den Umzug des Bundesarchivs (Application of new aids in the transport of archivalia: report on the move of the Federal Archives). *Archivar (Germany)* 15, no.3(1962): 243-250.

16. Boyajian, Barbara. Creating a new facility for Ayerst Laboratories Research, Inc. *Science and Technology Libraries* 7, no.1(1986): 3-14.

17. Breton, Arthur J. The critical first step: in situ handling of large collections. *American Archivist* 49, no.4(Fall 1986): 455-458.

18. Camp, John F. Library stack shelving: stationary and movable-compact. *Library Technology Reports* 26, no.6(November-December 1990): 761-779.

19. Camp, John F. and Carl A. Eckelman, issue editors. Library bookstacks: an overview with test reports on bracket shelving. *Library Technology Reports* 26, no.6(November-December 1990): Issue.

20. Chappell, D. LaMont. Operation Move. *Utah Libraries* 7(Spring 1964): 7-8.

21. Chepesiuk, Ron. An anatomy of a move: the Clemson University Library special collections. *Wilson Library Bulletin* 65(June 1991): 32-37.

22. Cohen, Aaron. Moving. In *Behavioral space planning and practical design for libraries*, Chapter 10. New York: Aaron Cohen & Associates, [1978].

23. Conant, Barbara M. and Louise W. Diodato. Moving library collections: the Governors State University experience. *Collection Management* 12, no.3-4(1990): 135-143.

24. Craigie, Anne L. Moving day. *Library Journal* 63, no.10(May 15, 1938): 388-389.

25. Cravey, Pamela J. and G. Randall Cravey. The use of computer modeling to redistribute a library's collection. *Technical Services Quarterly* 8, no.3(1991): 25-33.

26. Cunningham, E. V. How to survive moving a bookstore. *AB Bookman's Weekly* 81(May 23, 1988): 2194-2197.

27. Daehn, Ralph M. The measurement and projection of shelf space. *Collection Management* 4(Winter 1982): 25-39.

28. Dahlgren, Anders and Erla Beck, eds. *Planning library buildings: a select bibliography*. 3d ed. Chicago: American Library Association, Library Administration and Management Association, 1990. 60 pp.

29. De Jager, P. J. and D. Malan. UNISA Library move in retrospect. *South African Journal of Library and Information Science* 57(June 1989): 115-124.

30. "Don't return books," says moving library director. *American Libraries* 7, no.9(October 1976): 563.

31. Draper, Wesley. Method of transfer of books for safekeeping. *Medical Association Bulletin* 30(October 1942): 457-460.

32. Duchein, Michel, issue editor. Modern buildings of National Archives. *Archivum (International Council on Archives)* 31(1986): Issue.

33. Ellis, Judith Compton. Planning and executing a major bookshift/move using an electronic spreadsheet (at Bucknell University). *College & Research Libraries News* 49, no.5(May 1988): 282-287.

34. Engeman, Richard. University of Washington archivists and librarians move to new facilities. *Easy Access: Newsletter of the Northwest Archivists* 16, no.4(December 1990): 2-4.

35. Fagan, George V. Moving the Air Force Academy Library. *Mountain-Plains Library Quarterly* 3(Winter 1959): 13-14.

36. Faye, Bernard. The design of archives buildings. *Unesco Journal of Information Science, Librarianship and Archives* 4, no.2(1982): 88-93.

37. Feret, Barbara L. Moving the library at Dutchess Community College. *ALA Bulletin* 61(January 1967): 68-71.

38. Fitch, H. Glen. Moving the Hillsdale College Library. *Michigan Librarian* 17(October 1951): 7-8.

39. Fitt, S. D. Moving fully-loaded stacks inexpensively (San Diego State University). *College & Research Libraries News* 50, no.1(January 1989): 19-21.

40. Fraley, Ruth A. and Carol Lee Anderson. *Library space planning: how to assess, allocate, and reorganize collections*. New York: Neal Schuman, 1985. 158 pp.

41. Fuller, F. Jay and William E. Post. Library space management by computer. *Library Software Review* 10, no.3(May-June 1991): 170-173.

42. Gibson, D. B. Planning and executing a library move: the experience of the Home Office Library. *State Librarian (Great Britain)* 26(March 1978): 9-10.

43. Gilbert, Charlene. How to move an archives and not panic. *SCA Newletter (Society of California Archivists)* no.60(February 1989): 18-19.

44. Grant, Christopher L. Construction instruction: advice from counsel in organizing and managing a museum construction project. It's smart to follow these four basic rules. *Museum News* 69, no.4(July-August 1990): 55-57.

45. Gribbin, John H. Tulane Library moves across the street. *Louisiana Library Association Bulletin* 32(Spring 1969): 26-30.

46. Gyeszly, Suzanne D. Computer aided storage design. *Technical Services Quarterly* 8, no.1(1990): 51-59.

47. Hamilton, Patricia and Pam Hindman. Moving a public library collection. *Public Libraries* 26, no.1(Spring 1987): 4-7.

48. Hammer, Donald P. Operation Book Shift. *College & Research Libraries* 21, no.5(September 1960): 393-394.

49. Hammond, Jay. Adaptive reuse of old buildings for archives. *American Archivist* 45, no.1(Winter 1982): 11-18.

50. Hampson, Jill. *Removal of a records centre and its contents: a case study*. Occasional Papers no.2. Sheffield, England: Society of Archivists, Records Management Group, 1982. 27 pp.

51. Hansen, Charles and Ted Honea. Shrink-wrapping for moving. *Abbey Newsletter* 14, no.1(February 1990): 17-19.

52. Hardkopf, Jewel. A major book move: Brooklyn Public Library applies the principles of industrial engineering and moves a half million books with speed: the time study. *Library Journal* 80, no.19(November 1, 1955): 2417-2419.

53. Hawthorne, Gladys S. Library moving made easy. *ALA Bulletin* 57(July 1963): 671.

54. Head, A. K. Remodeling and expanding space: library services during the construction period. *Law Library Journal* 79(Summer 1987): 535-545. (Erratum is on page 845 of the Fall 1987 issue).

55. Heimers, Manfred Peter. Ein neues Kapitel: Der Magazinneubau des Stadtarchivs München (A new chapter: the new repository for the Municipal Archives of Munich). *Archivar (Germany)* 43, no.2(May 1990): 242-250.

56. Hilberry, John D. Plan to expand: whether for renovation or new construction, says this architect, the first step in getting what you need is knowing what you need. *Museum News* 69, no.4(July-August 1990): 51-54.

57. Hilberry, John D. and Susan Kalb Weinberg. Museums collections storage (Three-part series). *Museum News*(1981). (Articles appeared in the March-April, May-June, and July-August issues).

58. Hlavec, R. W. Removal of the University of Otago Library. *New Zealand Libraries* 28(May 1965): 73-82.

59. Hoefler, Barbara Burton. Mini operation for a maxi move. *Hawaii Library Association Journal* 28(June 1971): 24-26.

60. Holt, Raymond M. Occupying the building. In *Planning library buildings and facilities: from concept to completion*, 107-114. Metuchen, NJ: Scarecrow Press, 1989.

61. How the books were moved. *Yale University Library Gazette* 5(October 1930): 30-34.

62. Ifidon, Sam E. Moving an academic library. *Journal of Academic Librarianship* 4(January 1979): 434-437.

63. Jesse, William Herman. Moving books. *Library Quarterly* 11, no.3(July 1941): 328-333.

64. Johnson, A. K., Jr. *A guide for the selection and development of local government records storage facilities*. NAGARA Local Government Records Technical Publication Series 1. n.p.: NAGARA, 1989. ii, 18 pp.

65. Jones, Arthur and M. Barry King. The effect of re-siting a library. *Journal of Librarianship* 11, no.3(July 1979): 315-231.

66. Jonischkan, Christine and Margret Kohl. Methodische Erfahrungen aus der Übergabe von Beständen der Verwaltungsarchive an das Zentrale Staatsarchiv, dargestellt am Beispiel des Bestandes 'Deutsche Investitionsbank (Zentrale)' (Experiences of methods used during the transfer of stocks from the administrative archive to the Central State Archive, as exemplified by the stock of the Central German Investment Bank). *Archivmitteilungen (Germany)* 34, no.1(1984): 14-16.

67. Josselyn, Lloyd. Moving the Enoch Pratt Library. *Library Journal* 58, no.11(June 1, 1933): 480-482.

68. Keck, Caroline K. *Safeguarding your collection in travel*. Nashville, TN: American Association for State and Local History, 1970. 78 pp.

69. Kellerman, J. O. The new archives building in Pretoria. *S.A. Archives Journal (South Africa)* 30(1988): 27-36.

70. Kelly, Robert Q. Moving your law library. *Law Library Journal* 51(February, 1958): 34-36.

71. Kennedy, James R. and Gloria Stockton. *The great divide: the challenge of library storage*. Chicago: American Library Association, Library Administration and Management Association, 1990. vii, 72 pp. (A preconference of the Library Administration and Management Association, Northern Regional Library Facility, Richmond, California, June 26, 1987).

72. Kephart, John Edgar. *Moving a library*. Occasional Papers no.30. Urbana: University of Illinois Library School, 1952. 9 pp.

73. Kephart, John Edgar. Moving of libraries. In *Encyclopedia of Library and Information Science*, Vol 18, 283-286. New York: Marcel Dekker, 1976.

74. Kinney, Lisa. Albany Co. Library on the move. *Wyoming Library Roundup* 37(Fall 1981): 1-3.

75. Kitching, Christopher. BS 5454: a commentary on the revised edition. *Journal of the Society of Archivists (Great Britain)* 10, no.3(July 1989): 99-102. (BS5454 is the 1989 British Standards Institution recommendation for the storage and exhibition of archival documents).

76. Knilans, E. Did you ever move a library? We did. *Wilson Library Bulletin* 28(May 1954): 791.

77. Kurkul, Donna Lee. *The development of a computer-based library system: LCDF - Library Collection Distribution Formulas*. ERIC ED234777. Albany: State University of New York, 1982. vii, 49 pp.

78. Kurkul, Donna Lee. The planning, implementation and movement of an academic library collection. *College & Research Libraries News* 44, no.7(July 1983): 220-234. (Followed up discussion in the November issue).

79. Kurth, William H. and Roy W. Grim. *Moving a library*. New York: Scarecrow Press, 1966. 220 pp.

80. Ladley, Barbara. Questions to ask when choosing a moving company. *Bottom Line* 1, no.4(1987): 8.

81. Larsgaard, Mary. Moving a map library, or how to keep your sanity while losing your grip. *Geography and Map Division Bulletin (SLA)* no.105(September 1976): 20-24.

82. LC begins major book move, stack cleaning program. *Library of Congress Information Bulletin* 31(June 23, 1972): 280-281.

83. Leary, Margaret A. The move of the University of Michigan Law Library. *Law Library Journal* 75(Spring 1982): 308-313.

84. Lee, Lionel James. Always so much to move. *Library Journal* 75, no.7(April 1, 1950): 534-537.

85. Library moves. *Texas Library Journal* 55(Spring 1979): 37. (Texas Library Association Conference Program, 1979).

86. Long, Frances G. and Margaret R. Meyer. Library on the move. *Wilson Library Bulletin* 28(May 1954): 793-795.

87. Lukasiewicz, Barbara and Marcia Preston. *University of Michigan-Dearborn Library: a moving experience*. Dearborn: University of Michigan, Dearborn Library, 1981. [unpaginated].

88. Lumb, Audrey E. Moving an academic library: a case study. *Journal of Librarianship* 4, no.4(October 1972): 253-271.

89. Lumley, Ann, Vinod K. Datta and John A. Wright. Merging and moving - the NRI experience: an experience in library integration and relocation. *Aslib Proceedings* 43, no.4(1991): 115-132. (Paper given at Coping with Change: Moves, Mergers and Mayhem, a joint meeting of Aslib Biosciences Group and ALISSE, Reading, England, September 19, 1990).

90. Marconi, B. L., K. Lucewicz and H. Zimakowski. Report on vibration, mechanical hazards, for surface and air transport for works of art. In *Report of the Working Group on the Care of Works of Art in Transit*, 15-22. Ottawa: 1969. (Proceedings of the ICOM Committee for Conservation, Amsterdam Congress, September 1969).

91. Martin, J. A. Planning the new NIH research library. *Special Libraries* 59, no.1(January 1968): 30-38.

92. McDonald, Isabel G. Remodeled library facilities for the Ontario Regional Primate Research Center. *Science and Technology Libraries* 3, no.4(Summer 1983): 21-30.

143. Thompson, Godfrey. *Planning and design of library buildings*. 3rd ed. London: Butterworth, 1989. 224 pp.

144. Townsend, Robert B. Moving the Illinois State University Library. *Illinois Libraries* 59(April 1977): 295-299.

145. Tryon, Jonathan S. Premises liability for librarians. *Library & Archival Security* 10, no.2(1990): 3-21.

146. Tucker, Dennis C. *From here to there: moving a library*. Bristol, IN: Wyndham Hall Press, 1987. 179 pp.

147. Tweedie, C. Transfer of library resources among merging institutions. *Australian Academic and Research Libraries* 12(September 1981): 162-166.

148. Uhlig, Elizabeth. New building for Oregon State Archives. *Easy Access: Newsletter of the Northwest Archivists* 17, no.1(March 1991): 8-9.

149. University of North Carolina faces huge moving operation. *Library Journal* 108, no.14(August 1983): 1420.

150. Uzelac, Constance. Moving a fragmented collection. *Special Libraries* 60, no.7(September 1969): 457-458.

151. Vollmar, E. R. Operation Beer Case: St. Louis University. *Library Journal* 85, no.1(January 1, 1960): 46-48.

152. Waldron, Helen J. How to move documents. *Special Libraries* 49, no.6(July-August 1958): 266-267.

153. Waters, D. H. Problems of merging libraries. *Australian Academic and Research Libraries* 12(September 1981): 167-173.

154. Watkins, Steven G. Space planning and collection analysis with Enable. *Library Software Review* 6, no.6(November-December 1987): 367-368.

155. Weaver-Meyers, Pat and Dale Francis Wasowski. A committee approach to moving a library: planning, personnel, and stress. *Journal of Library Administration* 5, no.4(Winter 1984): 21-32.

156. Wells, D. D. One-day move in Toledo. *Library Journal* 82, no.21(December 1, 1957): 3046-3047.

157. Whitaker, Albert H., Jr. *The new Massacusetts archives facility: a study in planning and process*. NAGARA Government Records Issues Series no.1. n.p.: National Association of Government Archives and Records Administrators, 1988. 8 pp.

158. Wiegandt-Sakoun, C. and C. Gunet. Moving the library: the INIST experience. *Interlending & Document Supply* 18, no.3(1990): 101-105.

159. Wilbur, Earl M. Economy in moving a library. *Library Journal* 47, no.5(March 1, 1922): 217.

160. Wittenborg, Karen and John F. Camp. *Shelf space projection survey*. ERIC ED15610. n.p.: SUNY Council of Head Librarians, 1977. 14 pp.

126. Sell, Violet G. Moving can be fun! *Wilson Library Bulletin* 28(May 1954): 792, 794.

127. Shercliff, W. H. Removing a College of Education Library: a case study of the removal of 70,000 books. *Education Libraries Bulletin* 17(Summer 1974): 15-27.

128. Simon, Rose. Computer tells books where to go: a BASIC program for shifting collections. *North Carolina Libraries* 45, no.1(Spring 1987): 36-37.

129. Smethurst, J. M. Oriental collection to move. *Library Association Record (Great Britain)* 92, no.3(March 1991): 149.

130. Snowball, George J. and Rosemary Thompson. *Planning library buildings: a select bibliography*. 2d ed. Chicago: American Library Association, Library Administration and Management Association, 1984. xxiv, 24 pp.

131. Snyder, Nancy. How to move a 60,000 volume public library for $1,000 (or enlist the National Guard). *Unabashed Librarian* 21(1976): 3-4.

132. Somerville, Arleen N. Planning: a cooperative effort. In *Creative planning of special library facilities*, 53-66. New York: Haworth Press, 1988.

133. Spyers-Duran, Peter. *Moving library materials*. Chicago: American Library Association, 1965. 63 pp.

134. Stankus, Tony and Kevin Rosseel. Estimation of shelving needs: selection of equipment. In *Creative planning of special library facilities*, 81-98. New York: Haworth Press, 1988.

135. Stebbins, Howard L. Moving day. *Wilson Library Bulletin* 15(May 1941): 425.

136. Stephenson, Mary Sue. Moving. In *Planning library facilities: a selected, annotated bibliography*, 193-198. Metuchen, NJ: Scarecrow Press, 1990.

137. Stickney, Edith P. and Janet Larsen Meinhold. Operation Big Switch: moving at Midland College. *Wilson Library Bulletin* 30(November 1955): 253-255.

138. Stokes, Katharine M. and Margaret F. Knoll. Moving the Pennsylvania State College Library. *Wilson Library Bulletin* 16(November 1941): 230-238.

139. Stolow, Nathan. *Conservation standards for works of art in transit and on exhibition*. Geneva: Unesco, 1979. 129 pp.

140. Stolow, Nathan. *Procedures and conservation standards for museum collections in transit and on exhibition*. Geneva: Unesco, 1981. 56 pp.

141. Swanson, P. K. The John Crerar Library of the University of Chicago (library move). *Science and Technology Libraries* 7, no.1(Fall 1986): 31-43.

142. Sweat, Larry C. Team collaboration through the design process, or what an architect says to a friendly archivist. *Provenance (Journal of the Society of Georgia Archivists)* 7, no.2(Fall 1989): 77-81.

110. Penchansky, M. and A. Halicki-Conrad. *Beautiful and the practical: library interior design for effective service*. ERIC ED255235. 1985. 15 pp. (Section 8 covers moving and renovation).

111. Princeton University moves into its new building (Harvey S. Firestone Library). *Library Journal* 73, no.15(September 1, 1948): 1210-1213.

112. Ragsdale, K. W. and G. S. Baker. Tapping the expertise of on-campus consultants (student consultants plan move at the University of Alabama). *College & Research Libraries* 51, no.5(September 1990): 721-722.

113. *Recommendations for the storage and exhibition of archival documents*. British Standards Institution BS 5454. London: British Standards Institution, 1977. 11 pp.

114. Rhodes, Barbara, ed. *Hold everything! A storage and housing information sourcebook for libraries and archives*. New York: Metropolitan Reference and Research Library Agency (METRO), 1990. 63 pp.

115. Roberts, Matt T. Some ideas on moving a book collection. *College & Research Libraries* 27, no.2(March 1966): 103-108.

116. Robinson, P. Recollections of moving a library: or, how the Philipps collection was brought to London. *Book Collector* 35(Winter 1986): 431-432.

117. Rosegrant, R. G. Packing problems and procedure. *Technical Studies in the Field of Fine Arts (Harvard University)* 10, no.3(1942): 138-156.

118. Roth, Britain G. Moving a medical center library. *Special Libraries* 76, no.1(Winter 1985): 31-34.

119. Rupprecht, Ted. Creating new library facilities for the Bendix Advanced Technology Center. *Science and Technology Libraries* 3, no.4(Summer 1983): 59-75.

120. Sage-Gagne, Wanda. An automated management system for blueprints and architectural drawings. *Museum Archivist (Newsletter of SAA's Museum Archives Section)* 5, no.1(February 1991): 9-11.

121. Schewe, Donald B. When archivist meets architect. *Provenance (Journal of the Society of Georgia Archivists)* 7, no.2(Fall 1989): 71-76.

122. Schunck, Russell J. Librarian's nightmare. *Library Journal* 66, no.17(October 1, 1941): 817-821.

123. Schuyler, Jane A. Library moving procedure. In *Planning the special library*, 52-54. New York: Special Libraries Association, 1972.

124. Segesta, James. Pulling the rug out from under the stacks. *College & Research Libraries News* 47, no.7(July-August 1986): 441-444.

125. Seiler, Susan L. and Terri J. Robar. Reference work vs. work crews: meeting the needs of both during a collection shift. *Reference Librarian* no.19(1987): 327-339.

93. Meinke, Darrel M. Pulling the rug out from under the stacks (revisited). *College & Research Libraries News* 49, no.5(May 1988): 288-289.

94. Metcalf, Keyes D. Compact shelving. *College & Research Libraries* 23, no.2(March 1962): 103-111.

95. Metcalf, Keyes D., Philip D. Leighton and David C. Weber. *Planning academic and research library buildings*. 2d ed. Chicago: American Library Association, 1986. xix, 630 pp.

96. Miller, R. T. Wolfner move: 166 tons and wha'd'ya get? (new location for Missouri's regional library for the blind). *Show-Me Libraries* 33(August 1982): 24-27.

97. Moran, Robert F., Jr. Moving a large library. *Special Libraries* 63, no.4(April 1972): 163-171.

98. Morris, R. Leslie and Frank M. Webster. Public use of compact shelving. *Collection Management* 10, no.1-2(1988): 121-130.

99. Morrow, Mary Frances. Moving an archives. *American Archivist* 53, no.3(Summer 1990): 420-431.

100. Mount, Ellis, ed. *Creative planning of special library facilities*. New York: Haworth Press, 1988. 197 pp.

101. Mount, Ellis. Moving the library. In *Creative planning of special library facilities*, 35-40. New York: Haworth Press, 1988.

102. Moving. In *Planning library buildings: a select bibliography*, 34-35. Chicago: American Library Association, Library Administration and Management Association, 1990.

103. NEDCC seminar addresses building design and preservation. *Library & Archival Security* 10, no.2(1990): 132-135.

104. Novak, Gloria, ed. *Running out of space: what are the alternatives? (Including new construction)*. Chicago: American Library Association, 1978. 160 pp. (Proceedings of ALA Preconference, San Francisco, CA, June 1975).

105. *Office and industrial moving*. Melrose Park, IL: Commercial Driver Center, 1990. 96 pp.

106. Panella, Deborah S. Pre-planning activities: what to do before the architect arrives. In *Creative planning of special library facilities*, 41-52. New York: Haworth Press, 1988.

107. Paraghamian, Helen. Our book parade. *Wilson Library Bulletin* 33(June 1959): 744.

108. Pascoe, J. D. A move of the National Archives. *New Zealand Libraries* 27(November 1966): 103-108.

109. Peacock, P. G. Measuring a library. *Aslib Proceedings* 35(March 1983): 152-155.

161. Woodward, W. B. Laughing all the way to the stacks. *Library Association Record (Great Britain)* 79(July 1977): 365.

162. Wright, Shirley Louise. N.J. library lightens move. *Library Journal* 80, no.14(August 1955): 1662-1663.

MOVING: ALIC BIBLIOGRAPHY - FEBRUARY 1992
AUTHOR INDEX

AASLH. *See* American Association for State and Local History (AASLH)
Adams, Cris, 1
ALA. *See* American Library Association (ALA)
Allardyce, A., 2
Alley, Brian, 3, 4
American Association for State and Local History (AASLH), 68
American Library Association (ALA), 104
American Library Association (ALA). Library Administration and Management Association, 13, 71, 102
Ames, Mark, 5
Amodeo, Anthony J., 6
Anderson, Carol Lee, 40
Ansell, E., 7
Baker, G.S., 112
Baldwin, Leslie, 8
Battiste, Anita L., 9
Bauer, Harry C., 10
Bayne, Pauline, 11, 12
Beaubien, Denise M., 9
Beck, Erla, 28
Beckman, Margaret, 13
Blum, Debra, 14
Boberach, Heinz, 15
Boyajian, Barbara, 16
Breton, Arthur J., 17
British Steel Corporation, 50
Camp, John F., 18, 19, 160
Chappell, D. LaMont, 20
Chepesiuk, Ron, 21
Cohen, Aaron, 22
Conant, Barbara M., 23
Craigie, Anne L., 24
Cravey, G. Randall, 25
Cravey, Pamela J., 25
Cunningham, E.V., 26
Daehn, Ralph M., 27
Dahlgren, Anders, 28
Datta, Vinod K., 89
De Jager, P.J., 29
Diodato, Louise W., 23
Draper, Wesley, 31
Drum, Carol A., 9
Duchein, Michel, 32
Eckelman, Carl A., 19
Ellis, Judith Compton, 33
Engeman, Richard, 34
Fagan, George V., 35
Faye, Bernard, 36
Feret, Barbara L., 37
Fitch, H.Glen, 38
Fitt, S.D., 39
Fraley, Ruth A., 40
Fuller, F. Jay, 41
Gibson, D.B., 42
Gilbert, Charlene, 43
Grant, Christopher L., 44
Gribbin, John H., 45
Grim, Roy W., 79
Gunet, C., 158
Gyeszly, Suzanne D., 46
Halicki-Conrad, A., 110
Hamilton, Patricia, 47
Hammer, Donald P., 48
Hammond, Jay, 49
Hansen, Charles, 51
Hardkopf, Jewel, 52
Hawthorne, Gladys S., 53
Head, A.K., 54
Heimers, Manfred Peter, 55
Hilberry, John D., 56, 57
Hindman, Pam, 47
Hlavec, R.W., 58
Hoefler, Barbara Burton, 59
Holt, Raymond M., 60
Honea, Ted, 51
Ifidon, Sam E., 62
International Institute of Municipal Clerks, 64
Jesse, William Herman, 63
Johnson, A.K., Jr., 64
Jones, Arthur, 65
Jonischkan, Christine, 66
Josselyn, Lloyd, 67
Keck, Caroline K., 68
Kellerman, J.O, 69
Kelly, Robert Q., 70
Kennedy, James R., 71
Kephart, John Edgar, 72, 73
King, M. Barry, 65
Kinney, Lisa, 74
Kitching, Christopher, 75
Knilans, E., 76
Knoll, Margaret F., 138
Kohl, Margret, 66
Kurkul, Donna Lee, 77, 78
Kurth, William H., 79

Ladley, Barbara, 80
Larsgaard, Mary, 81
Leary, Margaret A., 83
Lee, Lionel James, 84
Leighton, Philip D., 95
Long, Frances G., 86
Lucewicz, K., 90
Lukasiewicz, Barbara, 87
Lumb, Audrey E., 88
Lumley, Ann, 89
Malan, D., 29
Marconi, B.L., 90
Martin, J.A., 91
Meinhold, Janet Larsen, 137
Meinke, Darrel M., 93
Metcalf, Keyes D., 94, 95
Metropolitan Reference and Research Library Agency (METRO), 114
Meyer, Brūn, 15
Meyer, Margaret R., 86
Miller, R.T., 96
Moran, Robert F., Jr., 97
Morris, R. Leslie, 98
Morrow, Mary Frances, 99
Mount, Ellis, 100, 101
NAGARA. *See* National Association of Government Archives and Records Administrators (NAGARA)
National Association of Counties, 64
National Association of Government Archives and Records Administrators (NAGARA), 64, 157
New York. Metropolitan Reference and Research Library Agency (METRO). *See* Metropolitan Reference and Research Library Agency (METRO)
Novak, Gloria, 104
Panella, Deborah S., 106
Paraghamian, Helen, 107
Pascoe, J.D., 108
Peacock, P.G., 109
Penchansky, M., 110
Pope, Beverly L., 9
Post, William E., 41
Preston, Marcia, 87
Primack, Alice L., 9
Ragsdale, K.W., 112
Rhodes, Barbara, 114
Robar, Terri J., 125
Roberts, Matt T., 115
Robinson, P., 116
Rosegrant, R.G., 117
Rosseel, Kevin, 134
Roth, Britain G., 118
Rupprecht, Ted, 119
Sage-Gagne, Wanda, 120
Schewe, Donald B., 121
Schunck, Russell J., 122
Schuyler, Jane A., 123
Segesta, James, 124
Seiler, Susan L., 125
Sell, Violet G., 126
Shercliff, W.H., 127
Simon, Rose, 128
Smethurst, J.M., 129
Snowball, George J., 130
Snyder, Nancy, 131
Somerville, Arleen N., 132
Special Libraries Association (SLA), 123
Spyers-Duran, Peter, 133
Stankus, Tony, 134
Stebbins, Howard L., 135
Stephenson, Mary Sue, 136
Stickney, Edith P., 137
Stockton, Gloria, 71
Stokes, Katharine M., 138
Stolow, Nathan, 139, 140
Swanson, P.K., 141
Sweat, Larry C., 142
Thompson, Godfrey, 143
Thompson, Rosemary, 130
Townsend, Robert B., 144
Tryon, Jonathan S., 145
Tucker, Dennis C., 146
Tweedie, C., 147
Uhlig, Elizabeth, 148
Unesco, 139, 140
University of Illinois Library School, 72
University of Michigan. Dearborn Library, 87
Uzelac, Constance, 150
Vollmar, E.R., 151
Waldron, Helen J., 152
Wasowski, Dale Francis, 155
Waters, D.H., 153
Watkins, Steven G., 154
Weaver-Meyers, Pat, 155
Weber, David C., 95
Webster, Frank M., 98
Weinberg, Susan Kalb, 57
Wells, D.D., 156
Whitaker, Albert H., Jr., 157
Wiegandt-Sakoun, C., 158
Wilbur, Earl M., 159
Wittenborg, Karen, 160

Woodward, W.B., 161
Working Group on the Care of Works of Art in Transit, 90
Wright, John A., 89
Wright, Shirley Louise, 162
Zimakowski, H., 90

TITLE INDEX

AB Bookman's Weekly, 26
Abbey Newsletter, 51
Adaptive reuse of old buildings for archives, 49
ALA Bulletin, 37, 53
Albany Co. Library on the move, 74
Always so much to move, 84
American Archivist, 17, 49, 99
American Libraries, 30
An anatomy of a move: the Clemson University Library special collections, 21
Archivar (Germany), 15, 55
Archivmitteilungen (Germany), 66
Archivum (International Council on Archives), 32
Aslib Proceedings, 89, 109
Australian Academic and Research Libraries, 147, 153
An automated management system for blueprints and architectural drawings, 120
Beautiful and the practical: library interior design for effective service, 110
Behavioral space planning and practical design for libraries, 22
Book Collector, 116
Bottom Line, 80
BS 5454: a commentary on the revised edition, 75
Chronicle of Higher Education, 14
Collection Management, 23, 27, 98
College & Research Libraries, 11, 48, 94, 112, 115
College & Research Libraries News, 6, 9, 33, 39, 78, 93, 124
A committee approach to moving a library: planning, personnel, and stress, 155
Compact shelving, 94
Computer aided storage design, 46
Computer tells books where to go: a BASIC program for shifting collections, 128
Conservation standards for works of art in transit and on exhibition, 139
Construction instruction: advice from counsel in organizing and managing a museum construction project, it's smart to follow these four basic rules, 44
Creating a new facility for Ayerst Laboratories Research, Inc., 16
Creating new library facilities for the Bendix Advanced Technology Center, 119
Creative planning of special library facilities, 100, 101, 106, 132, 134
The critical first step: in situ handling of large collections, 17
The design of archives buildings, 36
The development of a computer-based library system: LCDF - Library Collection Distribution Formulas, 77
Did you ever move a library? We did, 76
The "do-it-yourself" move for a 1.5 million-volume library, 11
"Don't return books," says moving library director, 30
Easy Access: Newsletter of the Northwest Archivists, 34, 148
Economy in moving a library, 159
Education Libraries Bulletin, 127
The effect of re-siting a library, 65
Encyclopedia of Library and Information Science, 73
Estimation of shelving needs: selection of equipment, 134
From here to there: moving a library, 146
Geography and Map Division Bulletin (SLA), 81

The great divide: the challenge of library storage, 71
A guide for the selection and development of local government records storage facilities, 64
Hawaii Library Association Journal, 59
Helpful hints for moving or shifting collections, 6
Hold everything! A storage and housing information sourcebook for libraries and archives, 114
How the books were moved, 61
How to move a 60,000 volume public library for $1,000 (or enlist the National Guard), 131
How to move a library, 8
How to move a library in one easy lesson, or everything you always wanted to know about moving a library but were afraid to ask, 5
How to move an archives and not panic, 43
How to move documents, 152
How to survive moving a bookstore, 26
Illinois Libraries, 144
Interlending & Document Supply, 158
John Crerar Library of the University of Chicago (library move), 141
Journal of Academic Librarianship, 62
Journal of Librarianship, 65, 88
Journal of Library Administration, 155
Journal of the Society of Archivists (Great Britain), 75
Laughing all the way to the stacks, 161
Law Library Journal, 54, 70, 83
LC begins major book move, stack cleaning program, 82
Librarian's nightmare, 122
Library & Archival Security, 103, 145
Library Acquisitions: Practice and Theory, 3, 4
Library Association Record (Great Britain), 7, 129, 161
Library bookstacks: an overview with test reports on bracket shelving, 19
The library building consultant and the library planning team, 13
Library Journal, 1, 10, 24, 52, 67, 84, 111, 122, 149, 151, 156, 159, 162
Library moves, 85
Library moving made easy, 53
Library moving procedure, 123
Library of Congress Information Bulletin, 82
Library on the move, 86
Library Quarterly, 63
Library Software Review, 41, 154
Library space management by computer, 41
Library space planning: how to assess, allocate, and reorganize collections, 40
Library stack shelving: stationary and movable-compact, 18
Library Technology Reports, 18, 19
Louisiana Library Association Bulletin, 45
A major book move: Brooklyn Public Library applies the principles of industrial engineering and moves a half million books with speed: the time study, 52
The measurement and projection of shelf space, 27
Measuring a library, 109
Medical Association Bulletin, 31
Merging and moving - the NRI experience: an experience in library integration and relocation, 89
Method of transfer of books for safekeeping, 31

Methodische Erfahrungen aus der Übergabe von Beständen der Verwaltungsarchive an das Zentrale Staatsarchiv, dargestellt am Beispiel des Bestandes 'Deutsche Investitionsbank (Zentrale)' (Experiences of methods used during the transfer of stocks from the administrative archive to the Central State Archive, as exemplified by the stock of the Central German Investment Bank), 66
Michigan Librarian, 5, 38
Mini operation for a maxi move, 59
Modern buildings of National Archives, 32
Mountain-Plains Library Quarterly, 35
The move of the Cambridge University Library, 7
A move of the National Archives, 108
The move of the University of Michigan Law Library, 83
Moving, 22, 102, 136
Moving a 1.5 million-volume library: a study of communication in project management, 12
Moving a fragmented collection, 150
Moving a large library, 97
Moving a library, 72, 79
Moving a map library, or how to keep your sanity while losing your grip, 81
Moving a medical center library, 118
Moving a public library collection, 47
Moving an academic library, 62
Moving an academic library: a case study, 88
Moving an archives, 99
Moving books, 63
Moving can be fun!, 126
Moving day, 24, 135
Moving day: library of the College of Puget Sound, 10
A moving experience (organizing and planning a library move), 1
Moving fully-loaded stacks inexpensively (San Diego State University), 39
Moving library collections: the Governors State University experience, 23
Moving library materials, 133
Moving of libraries, 73
Moving steel stacks with a special dolly, 3
Moving the Air Force Academy Library, 35
Moving the Enoch Pratt Library, 67
Moving the Hillsdale College Library, 38
Moving the Illinois State University Library, 144
Moving the library, 101
Moving the library at Dutchess Community College, 37
Moving the library: the INIST experience, 158
Moving the Pennsylvania State College Library, 138
Moving your law library, 70
Museum Archivist (Newsletter of SAA's Museum Archives Section), 120
Museum News, 44, 56, 57
Museums collections storage (Three-part series), 57
NCL Occasional Newsletter, 2
NEDCC seminar addresses building design and preservation, 103
Ein neues Kapitel: Der Magazinneubau des Stadtarchivs München (A new chapter: the new repository for the Municipal Archives of Munich), 55
The new archives building in Pretoria, 69
New building for Oregon State Archives, 148
New Library World, 8
The new Massacusetts archives facility: a study in planning and process, 157

New Zealand Libraries, 58, 108
N.J. library lightens move, 162
North Carolina Libraries, 128
Occupying the building, 60
Office and industrial moving, 105
One-day move in Toledo, 156
Operation Beer Case: St. Louis University, 151
Operation Big Switch: moving at Midland College, 137
Operation Book Shift, 48
Operation Move, 20
Oriental collection to move, 129
Our book parade, 107
Packing problems and procedure, 117
Plan to expand: whether for renovation or new construction, says this architect, the first step in getting what you need is knowing what you need, 56
Planning: a cooperative effort, 132
Planning academic and research library buildings, 95
Planning and design of library buildings, 143
Planning and executing a library move: the experience of the Home Office Library, 42
Planning and executing a major bookshift/move using an electronic spre, 33
The planning, implementation and movement of an academic library collection, 78
Planning library buildings and facilities: from concept to completion, 60
Planning library buildings: a select bibliography, 28, 102, 130
Planning library buildings: from decision to design, 13
Planning library facilities: a selected, annotated bibliography, 136
Planning the new NIH research library, 91
Planning the special library, 123
Pre-planning activities: what to do before the architect arrives, 106
Premises liability for librarians, 145
Princeton University moves into its new building (Harvey S. Firestone Library), 111
Problems of merging libraries, 153
Procedures and conservation standards for museum collections in transit and on exhibition, 140
Provenance (Journal of the Society of Georgia Archivists), 121, 142
Public Libraries, 47
Public use of compact shelving, 98
Pulling the rug out from under the stacks, 124
Pulling the rug out from under the stacks (revisited), 93
Questions to ask when choosing a moving company, 80
Recollections of moving a library: or, how the Philipps collection was brought to London, 116
Recommendations for the storage and exhibition of archival documents, 113
Reference Librarian, 125
Reference work vs. work crews: meeting the needs of both during a collection shift, 125
Remodeled library facilities for the Ontario Regional Primate Research Center, 92
Remodeling and expanding space: library services during the construction period, 54
Removal of a records centre and its contents: a case study, 50
Removal of the University of Otago Library, 58
Removing a College of Education Library: a case study of the removal of 70,000 books, 127
Report of the Working Group on the Care of Works of Art in Transit, 90
Report on vibration, mechanical hazards, for surface and air transport for works of art, 90
Running out of space: what are the alternatives? (Including new construction), 104
S.A. Archives Journal (South Africa), 69
Safeguarding your collection in travel, 68

SCA Newletter (Society of California Archivists), 43
Science and Technology Libraries, 16, 92, 119, 141
Scientists find that moving a laboratory may be as expensive as it is tricky, 14
Shelf space projection survey, 160
Show-Me Libraries, 96
Shrink-wrapping for moving, 51
Some ideas on moving a book collection, 115
South African Journal of Library and Information Science, 29
Space planning and collection analysis with Enable, 154
Special Libraries, 91, 97, 118, 150, 152
State Librarian (Great Britain), 42
Tapping the expertise of on-campus consultants (student consultants plan move at the University of Alabama), 112
Team collaboration through the design process, or what an architect says to a friendly archivist, 142
Technical Services Quarterly, 25, 46
Technical Studies in the Field of Fine Arts (Harvard University), 117
Texas Library Journal, 85
Transfer of library resources among merging institutions, 147
Tulane Library moves across the street, 45
Unabashed Librarian, 131
Unesco Journal of Information Science, Librarianship and Archives, 36
UNISA Library move in retrospect, 29
University of Florida's moving experience, 9
University of Michigan-Dearborn Library: a moving experience, 87
University of North Carolina faces huge moving operation, 149
University of Washington archivists and librarians move to new facilities, 34
The use of computer modeling to redistribute a library's collection, 25
Utah Libraries, 20
A utility book truck designed for moving library collections, 4
Verwendung neuartiger Hilfsmittel zum Transport von Archivalien: Bericht über den Umzug des Bundesarchivs (Application of new aids in the transport of archivalia: report on the move of the Federal Arc, 15
Walkie-talkie in the stacks, 2
When archivist meets architect, 121
Wilson Library Bulletin, 21, 76, 86, 107, 126, 135, 137, 138
Wolfner move: 166 tons and wha'd'ya get? (new location for Missouri's, 96
Wyoming Library Roundup, 74
Yale University Library Gazette, 61

LIST OF JOURNALS IN THE NARA LIBRARY - 1992

AABC Newsletter (Archives Association of British Columbia)
AB Bookman's Weekly
Academic and Library Computing
Access Reports/FOI Newsletter
ACLS Newsletter (American Council of Learned Societies)
Advanced Technology Libraries
Agricultural History
Agricultural Libraries Information Notes
Air University Library Index to Military Periodicals
Air University Review
ALA Washington Newsletter (American Library Association)
ALA: Organo de Comunicacion de la Asociacion Latinoamericano de Archivos
ALCTS Newsletter (Association for Library Collections and Technical Services)
Alkaline Paper Advocate
American Antiquarian Society Proceedings
American Archivist
American Genealogist
American Heritage
American Historical Review
American History Illustrated
American Indian Quarterly
American Jewish Archives
American Jewish History
American Libraries
American Neptune
American Scholar
Américas
Annotation: The Newsletter of the National Historical Publications and Records Commission
ARBIDO-B (Switzerland)
ARBIDO-R (Switzerland)
Archifacts (New Zealand)
Archivar (Germany)
Archivaria (Canada)
Archives and Manuscripts (Australia)
Archives and Museum Informatics
Archives of American Art Journal
Archives of Appalachia Newsletter
Archives: Revue de l'Association des Archivistes du Quebec
Archives: The Journal of the British Records Association
Archivist/L'Archiviste (Canada)
Archivists (Tennessee Archivists)
Archivmitteilungen (Germany)
Archivní Casopis (Czechoslovakia)
Archivum (International Council on Archives)
Arhiviski V'Jesnik (Yugoslavia)
Arizona History
Arkansas Historical Quarterly
Arkiv (Denmark)
Armed Forces and Society
Armor

Army History: The Professional Journal of Army History
ASI Newsletter (American Society of Indexers)
Assembly (West Point Military Academy)
Atlanta History: A Journal of Georgia and the South
Benchmark: A Quarterly Magazine for Xerox Customers
Bibliografia Espanola (Spain)
Boletín de Información (Spain)
Book Review Digest
British Library OIOC Newsletter
Bulletin of the American Society for Information Science
Bulletin of the Kentucky Historical Society
Business History Review
California Chronicle
California History
Canadian Historical Review
Canadian Journal of Information Science
Carolina Comments (North Carolina Historical Society)
Carologue (South Carolina Historical Society)
Case Trends
Catholic Archives Newsletter
Center for the History of Physics Newsletter
Chicago History
Choice
Christian County (Illinois) Genealogical Society Quarterly
Chronicle (Center for the Study of the History of Nursing, School of Nursing, University of Pennsylvania)
Chronicle of Higher Education
Chronicles of Oklahoma
CIS Index to Publications of the United States Congress
Civil War History
Civil War Times Illustrated
College & Research Libraries
College & Research Libraries News
Colorado Archivist
Columns: Newsletter of the State Historical Society of Wisconsin
Commission on Preservation and Access Newsletter
Computers and the Humanities
Computers in Libraries
Conference of Inter-Mountain Archivists Newsletter
Congressional Quarterly Weekly Report
Conservazione (Italy)
Contingency Journal
Court Historian
CSL Bulletin (National Institute of Standards)
Cumulative Book Index
Current Biography
Database
Daughters of the American Revolution Magazine
Delaware History
Delaware Local Records Bulletin
Diplomatic History
Disaster Recovery
Discovery (White House Conference on Libraries and Information Services)
Dispatch From the Illinois State Historical Society

Documentary Editing
Documentary Heritage Program Newsletter
Documentation Newsletter
Dusty Shelf (Kansas City Area Archivists)
Easy Access: The Newsletter of the Northwest Archivists
Essex Institute Historical Collections
Essex Institute Newsletter
Extensions (A Publication of the Carl Albert Congressional Research and Studies Center)
Fairfax Genealogical Society Newsletter
Federal Times
Federalist: Newsletter of the Society for History in the Federal Government
Fedlink Technical Notes
Filson Club Historical Quarterly
FLICC Newsletter (Federal Library and Information Center)
Focus on Research: Notes on Resources in the Gerald R. Ford Library
FOIA Update
For the Record: News About Delaware's Records Management Program
For the Record: Newsletter of the New York State Archives and Records Administration and the New York State Historical Records Advisory Board
Foreign Affairs
Forest and Conservation History
Fortitudine: Bulletin of the Marine Cops Historical Program
Foundation News
From Nine to Five
Frontlines (An occasional report of NARA activities and events commemorating the 50th anniversary of WWII)
FYI/IM (Association for Information and Image Management)
Gateway Heritage
Genealogical Helper
Georgia Historical Quarterly
Gerald R. Ford Foundation Newsletter
German Historical Institute Bulletin (Washington, D.C.)
GHS Footnotes (Georgia Historical Society)
Government Information Quarterly
Government Publications Review
Government Records Bulletin
Government Records News
Great Plains Quarterly
Hagley Museum and Library Newsletter
Headquarters Heliogram
Hispanic American Historical Review
The Historian
Historical Methods Newsletter
Historical New Hampshire
Historical Newsletter
Historical Perspectives
Historical Society of Delaware Newsletter
History News (AASLH)
History News Dispatch (AASLH)
History Notes (South Dakota State Historical Society)
History Notes (Virginia Historical Society)
History Teacher
Humanities
Idaho Yesterdays

Illinois Historical Journal
Indexer [new subscription]
Indian Archives (India)
Indiana Magazine of History
Inform
Information Development: The International Journal for Librarians, Archivists, and Information Specialists
Information Retrieval & Library Automation
Information Technology and Libraries
International Council on Archives Bulletin
International History Review
Italian Journal
Janus (International Council on Archives)
Journal of American Ethnic History
Journal of American History
Journal of Arizona History
Journal of Interdisciplinary History
Journal of Military History
Journal of Modern History
Journal of Negro History
Journal of Social History
Journal of Southern History
Journal of the American Society for Information Science
Journal of the Early Republic
Journal of the Society of Archivists (Great Britain)
Journal of the Southwest
Kansas History
Kansas State Historical Society Mirror
Kentucky Ancestors
Keynote: Newsletter of the Kentucky Department for Libraries and Archives
Labor History
Labor's Heritage
Libraries and Culture
Library and Archival Security
Library Hi Tech
Library Hi Tech News
Library Issues
Library Journal
Library Literature
Library of Congress Information Bulletin
Library Quarterly
Library Resources & Technical Services
Library Technology Reports
Line Upon Line: Newsletter of the Genealogical Club of the Montgomery Historical Society
LITA Newsletter (Library and Information Technology Association)
Louisiana Archives and Manuscripts Association Newsletter
M.H.S. Miscellany (Massachusetts Historical Society)
MAC Newsletter (Midwest Archives Conference)
Maine Genealogical Society Newsletter
Maine Genealogist
Manuscript Society News
Manuscripts
Maryland Historian
Michigan Alliance for the Conservation of Cultural History

Michigan Oral History Council Newsletter
Microform Review
Mid-Atlantic Archivist
Midwestern Archivist
Minnesota History
Minnesota History News
Missouri Historical Review
Mistletoe Leaves (Oklahoma State Historical Society)
Mitteilungen Dokumentationsarchiv des Osterreichischen Widerstandes (Austria)
Montana Post
Montana: Magazine of Western History
Monthly Catalog of US Government Publications
Mountain Light (Idaho State Historical Society)
Muse News
Museum
Museum Archivist
NAGARA Clearinghouse
NARA Library News
National Genealogical Society Quarterly
Navigator
NDC Newsletter (National Documentation Center, Pakistan)
Nebraska History
New Archivist
New Baltimore Historical Society Newsletter
New England Archivists Newsletter
New Hampshire Historical Society Newsletter
New Jersey Historical Commission Newsletter
New Jersey History
New Leader
New Mexico Historical Review
New York History
Newsletter (Archives of Labor and Urban Affairs)
Newsletter for COPAR (Committee for Preservation of Architectural Records)
Newsletter of the American Antiquarian Society
Newsline (NTIS)
NGS Newsletter (National Genealogical Society)
NIDS US Newsletter (National Inventory of Documentary Sources)
Nordisk Arkivnyt (Sweden)
North Carolina Archivist
North Carolina Historical Review
North Dakota Quarterly
Northwestern Ohio Genealogical Society Newsletter
Notes: New York City Department of Records Information Services
OAH Magazine of History
OAH Newsletter
OCLC Micro
OCLC Newsletter
Office
Online
Online Review
Operations Update
Oregon Historical Quarterly
Oregon Historical Society News
Pacific Historical Review

Pacific Northwest Quarterly
Pacific Science
Palmer School Annotations (Palmer School of Library and Information Science)
Parameters: US Army War College Quarterly
Past Times: Newsletter of the Chicago Historical Society
Pennsylvania Magazine of History and Biography
Periodical: Journal of the Council on America's Military Past
Perspectives: AHA Newsletter
Pioneer Branches
Pioneer Trails
Political Science Quarterly
Practical Historian
Presidential Studies Quarterly
Proceedings (US Naval Institute)
Prologue, Journal of the National Archives
Provenance
Public Historian
Public History News
Publishers Weekly
Queen City Heritage
Rare Books and Manuscript Librarianship
RASD Update (Reference and Adult Services Division of the American Library Association)
Rassegna Degli Archivi Di Stato (Italy)
Reader's Guide to Periodical Literature
Recordfacts Update
Records & Retrieval Report
Records Management Quarterly
Register of the Kentucky Historical Society
Research Libraries Group News
Resources
Reviews in American History
Revista Arhivelor (Rumania)
Rhode Island History [publication delayed]
Rockefeller Archives Newsletter
Root Users of Arlington Va. Newsletter
RQ (Reference Quarterly)
SAA Newsletter
Sam Rayburn Library Newsletter
Saskatchewan History
SCA Newsletter (Society of California Archivists)
Scholarly Publishing
Seneca Searchers
Serials Librarian
SGA Newsletter (Society of Georgia Archivists)
SIA Newsletter (Society of Indiana Archivists)
Siden Saxo (Denmark)
Social Science Quarterly
South Carolina Historical Magazine
South Dakota History
Southern Echoes
Southwestern Archivist
Sovetskie Arkhivy (USSR)
Special Collections (Special Collections Department, Penn State University Libraries)
Special Libraries

SpeciaList
St. Louis Genealogical Society Quarterly
State Department Bulletin
Technical Services Quarterly
Technology and Culture
Theakiki (Kankakee Valley Genealogical Society)
Tracer (Ohio Genealogical Society, Cuyahoga West Chapter)
Tulsa Annals
Unisist Newsletter
Utah Historical Quarterly
Utah State Historical Society Newsletter
Vermont History
Vermont History News
Virginia Magazine of History and Biography
Warren County (Iowa) Genealogical Society Newsletter
Washington History
Western Historical Quarterly
Whistle Stop: Harry S. Truman Institute Newsletter
William and Mary Quarterly
Wilson Library Bulletin
Wilson Quarterly
Wisconsin Magazine of History
WRLC Newsletter (Washington Research Library Consortium)

ALIC

ARCHIVES
LIBRARY
INFORMATION
CENTER

National Archives and Records Administration
Washington, DC 20408

202-501-5415

ALIC NOTES
Issues 16 and 17
September 1992

In this mailing, ALIC is distributing the most recent edition of the "List of acquisitions of archives and records management literature in the National Archives Library", covering October 1, 1991 to June 30, 1992. Also included in this package is a selective bibliography on topics of current interest to archives and other information services: marketing, fees, and volunteers.

New publications

ALIC has recently received its first copy of a new journal bound to be of interest to archivists all over the world. Issue 1 of the **Cold War International History Project Bulletin**, dated Spring 1992, initiates this publication of the Cold War International History Project (CWIHP), established at the Woodrow Wilson International Center for Scholars in Washington, DC in late 1991 with the help of a three-year grant from the John D. and Catherine T. MacArthur Foundation. The project seeks to disseminate information and perspectives on the history of the Cold War emerging from previously inaccessible sources. It supports the full and prompt release of historical materials by governments on all sides of the Cold War, and aims to accelerate the process of integrating new sources, materials and perspectives from the former Communist bloc with Western Cold War scholarship. It also seeks to transcend barriers of language, geography, and regional specialization to create new links among scholars interested in Cold War history.

The first issue of the **Cold War International History Project Bulletin** features an article, "Soviet archives: the opening door", by James G. Hershberg, coordinator of the Project and the editor of the Bulletin. Other articles include "Report from Eastern Europe", "The Havana Conference on the Cuban Missile Crisis", and "New Chinese sources on the history of the Cold War".

As part of their publications program, CWIHP is disseminating information on the history of the Cold War in their series of Working Papers designed to provide a speedy publications outlet for historians associated with the project who have gained access to newly-available archives and sources and would like to share their results. CWIHP is especially interested in publishing materials by scholars from the Soviet Union, China, Eastern and Central Europe who have done research in their countries' archives and wish to introduce their findings to a Western audience. The first three of these periodic Working Papers are listed below:

Chen, Jian. **The Sino-Soviet Alliance and China's entry into the Korean War**. Working Paper No. 1. Washington: Woodrow Wilson Center; [1991].
34 pp.

Simmons, P.J. **Archival research on the Cold War era: a report from Budapest, Prague and Warsaw**. Working Paper No. 2. Washington: Woodrow Wilson Center; May 1992. 103 pp.

Richter, James. **Reexamining Soviet policy towards Germany during the Beria interregnum**. Working Paper No. 3. Washington: Woodrow Wilson Center; June 1992. 27 pp.

The Cold War International History Project also has a grant program whereby it awards fellowships to young historians of the Cold War from the former Communist bloc to study in the United States and to work in U.S. archives. These young scholars are based at George Washington University's Institute for European, Russian and Eurasian Studies. The first round of grants have been awarded to Vladimir Batyuk, Institute for the Study of the USA and Canada (Moscow); Chen Xialou, Beijing Institute of International Strategic Studies; Csaba Bekes, Institute for the History of the 1956 Hungarian Revolution (Budapest); Ilia Gaiduk, Institute of General History (Moscow); Petr Mares, Charles University (Prague); and Niu Dayong, Beijing University.

CWIHP has sponsored workshops on Chinese foreign policy at Michigan State University in November, 1991 and on Soviet archival sources at the Institute of General History in Moscow in January 1992. The Project is exploring ideas for future conferences, including a proposed meeting in Moscow in cooperation with the Storage Center for Contemporary Documentation, which contains the files of the Soviet Communist Party Central Committee, and with the Russian Academy of Sciences.

Archivists interested in receiving copies of the **Bulletin** or the **Working Papers** may contact:

Jim Hershberg, Coordinator
Cold War International History Project
Woodrow Wilson International Center for Scholars
1000 Jefferson Drive, S.W.
Washington, DC 20560
Telephone (202) 357-2967

Starting an archives

The Society of Indiana Archivists is distributing their new six-sided informational brochure entitled **From attic to archives: first steps to setting up your archives.** This handy guide to starting up a new archives is available from the Society's headquarters c/o Indiana Historical Bureau, 140 North Senate, Indianapolis, IN 46204.

The American Center for Physics

The American Institute of Physics, including its Center for History of Physics and Niels Bohr Library, will move from New York City to Riverdale, Maryland, a location within walking distance of the College Park subway stop and less than five miles from the Archives II site. Construction of the 120,000 square foot building will start this September with the final move expected to take place before the end of 1993. A new road is being built to allow access from Kenilworth Avenue to the 24-acre site near the University of Maryland campus.

Although the new American Center for Physics will house not only the American Institute of Physics (AIP) but also offices of Member Societies including the American Physical Society and the American Association of Physics Teachers, the featured architectural element will be the Niels Bohr Library. The new library will more than double the present space for both books and archival materials, as well as offer new research and reading areas. The Niels Bohr Library, covering the fields of physics, astronomy, geophysics, optics, as well as numerous allied subjects, welcomes inquiries from scholars inquiring about the location and contents of collections of historical source materials in the Library and elsewhere around the world. In addition to maintaining some 800 finding aids with detailed information on science holdings at many American and foreign archives, the Library is in the process of compiling a computerized database including the International Catalog of Sources for the History of Physics and Allied Sciences, as well as AIP's own extensive collections.

The goal of the American Center for History of Physics is to preserve and make known the history of physics and to help people, now and in future generations, to understand how modern science is carried out as a human enterprise. In pursuit of that goal AIP initiated in 1989 a long-term study of multi-institutional collaborations. Phase I, a study of high-energy physics research completed in 1991, focussed on structured interviews covering all stages of the collaborative process, as well as archival issues and recordskeeping practices. Both Phase I and Phase II (on collaborations in space science and geophysics) have been funded by the National Historical Publications and Records Commission (NHPRC), the National Science Foundation, and the Andrew W. Mellon Foundation.

AIP has a grants-in-aid program for direct reimbursement of actual research expenses up to $2000 each. Preference is given to those who need funds for travel and subsistence to use the Niels Bohr Library, or to microfilm papers or to tape-record oral history interviews with a copy deposited in the Library. With the relocation of many of NARA's records relating to the history of American science and technology to the new Archives II facilities in College Park, Maryland, these scholars will find the area rich in resources.

Next issue

The next issue of ALIC Notes will list recently received meeting reports from NARA official representatives to international and standards-setting organizations; it will also feature a report on the second part of the 1991 survey of everyone on the ALIC mailing list at that time. We will discuss our readers' evaluation of the usefulness of our publications and their suggestions for future bibliographies.

Contributions to ALIC

***ALIC NOTES** is a means of sharing information about archival activities and publications with the rest of the archival community. However, the acquisitions lists and the subject bibliographies reflect the ALIC databases' holdings of all archival and records management literature. The completeness of ALIC's coverage depends on the members of the archival community - please help us by sending ALIC your publications and by alerting us to other items appropriate to our interest.*

The response to our past requests for material to be included in the professional community's own information resource - the ALIC database - has been phenomenal. We appreciate the cooperation of all of the individuals, organizations and institutions who have been so generous to ALIC. We hope that including information about your publications in our accessions lists and subject bibliographies will add to the distribution of your products.

Please make your requests and send your publications to:
ALIC
Room 201
National Archives and Records Administration
Washington, DC 20408

ARCHIVES
LIBRARY
INFORMATION
CENTER

National Archives and Records Administration
Washington, DC 20408

202-501-5415

ARCHIVES LIBRARY INFORMATION CENTER ACQUISITIONS

ALIC ACQUISITIONS LIST
Covering the period
October 1, 1991 to June 30, 1992

Volume 1992 (1-2), Issues 16-17
SEPTEMBER 1992

Contents:

	Pages
Acquisitions list	1-33
Author/sponsor index	34-41
Title index	42-50
Subject index	51-66

ALIC ACQUISITIONS - OCTOBER 1, 1991 TO JUNE 30, 1992

1. Depew, John N. ***A library, media, and archival preservation handbook***. Santa Barbara, CA: ABC-Clio, 1991. xxv, 441 pp.
ALIC91:0307

2. ***Let the record show: practical uses for historical documents***. Albany: New York State Archives and Records Administration, 1989. 16 min. video cassette: 1/2 in. VHS; also available as 140 slides and a sound cassette (Video production was the recipient of the Philip M. Hamer-Elizabeth Hamer Kegan Award).
ALIC91:0308

3. Courtot, Marilyn E. ***Imaging standards***. Resource Report AIIM L001. Silver Spring, MD: Association for Information and Image Management, 1991. 48 pp.
ALIC91:0309

4. Michelson, Avra, ed. ***Archives and authority control.*** Pittsburgh, PA: Archives & Museum Informatics, 1988. 62 pp. (Proceedings of a seminar sponsored by the Smithsonian Institution, October 27, 1987, published as Archival Informatics Technical Report, Part 2 of Archival Informatics Newsletter & Technical Report, Volume 2, Summer 1988).
ALIC91:0310

5. Clark, David L. ***Database design: applications of library cataloging techniques***. New York: McGraw-Hill, 1991. xxi, 330 pp.
ALIC91:0311

6. Bearman, David, issue editor. Hypermedia & interactivity in museums. ***Archives and Museum Informatics Technical Report*** no.14(1991): 334 pp. (Proceedings, International Conference, Pittsburgh, PA, October 14-16, 1991).
ALIC91:0312

7. ***Recommended practice for the requirements and characteristics of original documents that may be microfilmed***. Standard ANSI/AIIM MS35-1990. Silver Spring, MD: Association for Information and Image Management, 1990. ii, 3 pp.
ALIC91:0313

8. ***Recommended practice for microfilming public records on silver-halide film***. Standard ANSI/AIIM MS48-1990. Silver Spring, MD: Association for Information and Image Management, 1990. 5 pp.
ALIC91:0314

9. ***Bar coding***. Special Interest Package #37. Silver Spring, MD: Association for Information and Image Management, 1988. 131 pp.
ALIC91:0315

10. Slatkin, Elizabeth. ***How to write a manual***. Berkeley, CA: Ten Speed Press, 1991. 128 pp.
ALIC91:0316

11. ***Smithsonian Institution Archives annual report for FY 1990.***
Washington: Smithsonian Institution, Archives and Special Collections, 1991. 38 pp.
ALIC91:0317

12. Snyder, K. Alan. ***Register of the Arthur Maass papers***. Ft.
Belvoir, VA: Army Corps of Engineers, Office of History, 1990. 122 pp.
ALIC91:0318

13. Knox, E. G. ***The confidentiality of medical records: the principles and practice of protection in a research-dependent environment***. Luxembourg: Commission of the European Committee, 1984. 176 pp.
ALIC91:0319

14. ***The management and preservation of records in California.***
[Sacramento]: California State Historical Records Advisory Board, 1981. 41 pp. plus appendices. NHPRC grant 79-82, 80-115. (Final report for the National Historical Publications and Records Commission).
ALIC91:0320

15. ***Colorado Historical Records Assessment and Reporting Project***. Denver:
Colorado State Historical Records Advisory Board, 1982. 71 pp. NHPRC grant. (Final report for the National Historical Publications and Records Commission).
ALIC91:0321

16. ***Planning for the archival profession: a report of the SAA Task Force on Goals and Priorities***. Chicago: Society of American Archivists, 1986. vi, 42 pp. NHPRC grant 84-073.
ALIC91:0322

17. Chan, Lois Mai. ***Immroth's guide to the Library of Congress classification***. 4th ed. Library Science Text Series. Englewood, CO: Libraries Unlimited, 1990. xiv, 436 pp.
ALIC91:0323

18. Fruscione, James. ***Feasibility studies for document management systems***. Resource Report AIIM L008. Washington: Association for Information and Image Management, 1988. iii, 56 pp.
ALIC91:0324

19. ***North Carolina looks to the future***. Raleigh: North Carolina Historical
Records Advisory Committee, 1983. 51 pp. NHPRC grant 81-125. (Final report for the National Historical Publications and Records Commission).
ALIC91:0325

20. Slavin, Timothy A. ***Local government records in Rhode Island: a survey and summary***. Providence: Rhode Island State Archives, 1991. 1 vol., various pagings. NHPRC 88-077 grant.
ALIC91:0326

21. ***Teaching package on standardisation in information handling***. RAMP PGI-91\WS\2. Paris: Unesco, 1991. 1 vol. looseleaf.
ALIC91:0327

22. Maillet, Lucienne. ***Subject control of film and video: a comparison of three methods***. Chicago: American Library Association, 1991. 146 pp.
ALIC91:0328

23. Mintz, Anne P., ed. ***Information ethics: concerns for librarianship and the information industry***. Jefferson, NC: McFarland & Co., 1990. (Proceedings of the annual symposium of the graduate alumni and faculty of the Rutgers School of Communication, Information, and Library Studies, New Brunswick, NJ, April 14, 1989).
ALIC91:0329

24. Boles, Frank. ***Archival appraisal***. New York: Neal-Schuman, 1991. 128 pp. NHPRC grant 87-079.
ALIC91:0330

25. ***Preserving today's records for tomorrow's use: a mandate for action***. Oklahoma City: Oklahoma Historical Records Advisory Board, 1985. 89 pp. NHPRC grant.
ALIC91:0331

26. Drabenstott, Karen Markey, ed. ***Subject authorities in the online environment***. Chicago: American Library Association, 1991. 48 pp. (Papers from Association for Library Collections and Technical Services, Library and Information Technology Association, Association of College and Research Libraries Conference, San Francisco, June 29, 1987).
ALIC91:0332

26.1 Lesko, Matthew. ***Federal data base finder: a directory of free and fee-based data bases and files available from the federal government***. 3rd ed. Kensington, MD: Information USA, 1990. 570 pp.
ALIC91:0333

27. Reiff, Janice L. ***Structuring the past: the use of computers in history***. Washington: American Historical Association, 1991. 149 pp.
ALIC91:0334

28. Cunha, George M. ***Methods of evaluation to determine the preservation needs in libraries and archives***. RAMP study PGI-88\WS\16; ERIC ED305071. Paris: Unesco, 1988. iv, 75 pp.
ALIC91:0335

29. ***Basic laws and authorities of the National Archives and Records Administration***. Washington: National Archives, 1991. i, 70 pp.
ALIC91:0336

30. ***Research issues in electronic records***. St. Paul: Minnesota Historical Society for the National Historical Publications and Records Commission, 1991. vi, 37 pp. NHPRC grant. (Report of the Working Meeting, Washington, DC, January 24-25, 1991; excerpted in Bulletin of the American Society for Information Science 18, no. 1(October-November 1991): 19-20).
ALIC91:0337

31. ***The U.S. Census! Counting down to you***. Philadelphia: National Archives and Records Administration. Mid-Atlantic Region, 1990. 16 pp.
ALIC91:0338

32. ***Using RLIN for archival reference***. Mountain View, CA: RLIN, 1991. Looseleaf notebook and four 5¼" disks.
ALIC91:0339

33. Porro, Jennifer, ed. ***Photograph preservation and the research library***. Mountain View, CA: Research Libraries Group, 1991. 56 pp.
ALIC91:0340

34. Buckland, Michael Keeble. ***Information and information systems***. New directions in information management no. 25. New York: Greenwood Press, 1991. 225 pp.
ALIC91:0341

35. Grimsted, Patricia Kennedy. ***Archives and manuscript repositories in the USSR: Estonia, Latvia, Lithuania, and Belorussia***. Princeton, NJ: Princeton University Press, 1981. xliii, 929 pp. NEH grant.
ALIC91:0342

36. Golder, Frank A. ***Guide to materials for American history in Russian archives***. Publication 239. Washington: Carnegie Institution, 1917. viii, 177 pp.
ALIC91:0343

37. Grimsted, Patricia Kennedy. ***Archives and manuscript repositories in the USSR: Moscow and Leningrad***. Princeton, NJ: Princeton University Press, 1972. xxx, 437 pp.
ALIC91:0344

38. Grimsted, Patricia Kennedy. ***Archives and manuscript repositories in the USSR: Moscow and Leningrad. Supplement 1: bibliographical addenda***. London: Inter Documentation Company, 1976. xiv, 203 pp.
ALIC91:0345

39. Skupsky, Donald S. ***Legal requirements for microfilm, computer and optical disk records: evidence, regulation, government and international requirements***. Denver, CO: Information Requirements Clearinghouse, 1991. xii, 370 pp.
ALIC91:0346

40. Culbert, David and Lawrence H. Suid, eds. ***Film and propaganda in America: a documentary history. Volume IV: 1945 and after***. New York: Greenwood Press, 1991.
ALIC91:0347

41. ***Justice automation: security risk analyses and plans for Project EAGLE not yet prepared***. GAO IMTEC-89-65 B-233809. Washington: GAO, 1989.
ALIC91:0348

42. Ford, Jeannette White. ***Archival principles and practice: a guide for archives management***. Jefferson, NC: McFarland & Co., 1990. vi, 154 pp.
ALIC91:0349

43. Holley, Robert P., ed. ***Subject control in online catalogs.***
Binghamton, NY: Haworth Press, 1989. 251 pp.
ALIC91:0350

44. Ketelaar, Eric. ***Towards international standardization of statistics on archival institutions and records centers***. RAMP study PGI-78\WS\16. Paris: Unesco, 1978. [31] pp.
ALIC91:0351

45. ***Results of the international pilot survey on archival institutions and records centres statistics 1978-1979***. RAMP study ST-79\WS-16. Paris: Unesco, 1979. 29 pp.
ALIC91:0352

46. Verhoeven, F. R. J. ***The role of archives in the public administration and the national planning policy of developing countries with particular reference to Southeast Asia***. COM\WS\284. Paris: Unesco, 1972. 73 pp.
ALIC91:0353

47. Rhoads, James B. ***The role of archival administration management in national information systems***. RAMP Study PGI-82\WS\21. Paris: Unesco, 1983. iv, 56 pp.
ALIC91:0354

48. ***Bases para a implantiaçao de um arquivo moderno: o arquivo público da cidade de belo horizonte (Basis for the establishment of a modern archives: the public archives of the City of Belo Horizonte [Brazil])***. Belo Horizonte, Brazil: Secretaria Municipal de Cultura, 1991. 109 pp. (Seminar proceedings, City of Belo Horizonte, September 4-6, 1990).
ALIC91:0355

49. Fritze, Ronald H., Brian E. Coutts and Louis A. Vyhnanek, eds.
Reference sources in history: an introductory guide. Santa Barbara, CA:
ABC-CLIO, 1990. 319 pp.
ALIC91:0356

50. Bowden, Russell. ***Guidelines for the management of professional associations in the fields of archives, library and information work***. RAMP Study PGI 89\WS\11. Paris: Unesco, 1989. ii, 122 pp.
ALIC91:0357

51. Roysdon, Christine and Howard D. White, eds. ***Expert systems in reference services***. Binghamton, NY: Haworth Press, 1989. 238 pp. (Also published as "The Reference Librarian", no. 23, 1988).
ALIC91:0358

52. ***Historical materials in the Harry S. Truman Library***. Independence, MO:
Harry S. Truman Library, 1987. viii, 70 pp.
ALIC91:0359

53. ***Historical materials in the Dwight D. Eisenhower Library***. Abilene, KS:
Dwight D. Eisenhower Library, 1984. [3], 78 pp.
ALIC91:0360

54. ***Historical materials in the Herbert Hoover Presidential Library***. West Branch, IA: Herbert Hoover Library, 1987. vii, 65 pp.
ALIC91:0361

55. ***Annual report, 1990-1991***. Canberra: Advisory Council on Australian Archives, 1991. vi, 14 pp.
ALIC91:0362

56. ***Annual report, 1990-1991***. Canberra: Australian Archives, 1991. vi, 84 pp.
ALIC91:0363

57. ***Annual report***. New York: New York City Department of Records and Information Services, 1990. 43 pp.
ALIC91:0364

58. ***Westward expansion: 1842-1912***. Boca Raton, FL: National Archives and SIRS, 1991. Teaching kit.
ALIC91:0365

59. Conway, Paul Louis. ***Archival preservation in the United States and the role of information sources***. 1991. ix, 294 pp. (University of Michigan, Ann Arbor, PhD dissertation, 1991).
ALIC91:0366

60. ***Annual report July 1, 1990 - June 30, 1991***. Washington: Commission on Preservation and Access, 1991. 45, 8 pp.
ALIC91:0367

61. Westbrook, Lynn. ***Qualitative evaluation methods for reference services: an introductory manual***. Washington: Association of Research Libraries, Office of Management Services, 1989. 25 pp.
ALIC91:0368

61.1 Dawson, Joseph G. III. ***The late 19th century U.S. Army, 1865-1898: a research guide***. Westport, CT: Greenwood Press, 1990. 252 pp.
ALIC91:0369

62. ***IRARGI III: Revista de Archivística (A review of archival activities)***. Bergara, Spain: Departamento de Cultura y Turismo, 1990. 281 pp. (Proceedings, 1st meeting on Basque Archives, Bilbao, March 30-31, 1990).
ALIC91:0370a

63. ***IRARGI IV: Revista de Archivística (A review of archival activities)***. Bergara, Spain: Departamento de Cultura y Turismo, 1991. 477 pp.
ALIC91:0370b

64. ***Review and Assessment Committee: final report***. Washington: Commission on Preservation and Access, 1991. 37 pp. (A review of the first five years of the work of the Commission on Preservation and Access with recommendations for the future).
ALIC91:0371

65. ***Third medium term plan 1988-1992***. Paris: International Council on Archives, 1988. 48 pp.
ALIC91:0372

66. Saffady, William. ***Optical disks vs. magnetic storage***. Westport, CT: Meckler, 1990. 121 pp.
ALIC91:0373

67. Wilkins, Cary C., ed. ***The guide to Kentucky oral history collections***. Frankfort: Kentucky Oral History Commission, 1991. 183 pp. NHPRC grant 90-002.
ALIC91:0374

68. Congress. Senate. Indian Affairs Committee. ***Native American libraries, archives, and information services***. Washington: GPO, 1991. iv, 385 pp. (102d Cong., 1st sess., Hrg, May 23, 1991).
ALIC91:0375

69. Pascoe, M. W. ***Impact of environmental pollution on the preservation of archives and records***. RAMP study PGI-88/WS/18. Paris: Unesco, 1988. iv, 44 pp.
ALIC91:0376

70. Merrill-Oldham, Jan and Paul Parisi. ***Guide to the Library Binding Institute standard for library binding***. Chicago: American Library Association, 1990. 62 pp.
ALIC91:0377

71. Bikson, Tora K. ***Research on electronic information environments: prospects and problems***. 1991. 16 pp. (Paper presented at The Working Meeting on Research Issues in Electronic Records, Washington, DC, January 24, 1991).
ALIC91:0378

72. Jacob, Kathryn Allamong, ed. ***Guide to research collections of former United States Senators, 1789-1982***. U.S. Senate Bicentennial Publication 1 Senate Document 97-41. Washington: Senate Historical Office, 1983. 389 pp. (Gale published an updated version of this book in 1986).
ALIC91:0379

73. ***Les archives nationales ou fédérales systèmes: problèmes et perspectives/The national or federal archives: systems, problems and perspectives***. Rome: International Council on Archives, 1991. 354 pp. (Proceedings, 26th International Conference of the Round Table on Archives, Madrid, 1989).
ALIC91:0380

74. Hannestad, Stephen E. ***Clay tablets to micro chips: the evolution of archival practice into the twenty-first century***. Washington: National Archives, Office and Management and Administration, 1991. 39 pp.
ALIC91:0381

75. Ketelaar, Eric, ed. ***Financing archival services***.21 pp. (Unpublished report prepared for 28th International Conference of the Round Table on Archives, Haarlem, Oct 7-10, 1991).
ALIC91:0382

76. Teague, Barbara, ed. ***Guide to Kentucky archival and manuscript collections: vol. 1, A-B***. Frankfort: Kentucky Department for Libraries and Archives, 1988. xii, 222 pp. NHPRC grant.
ALIC91:0383

77. Rūtimann, Hans. ***The international project***. Washington: Commission on Preservation and Access, 1989. 7 pp.
ALIC91:0384

78. Cleveland, Donald B. and Ana D. Cleveland. ***Introduction to indexing and abstracting***. 2d ed. Englewood, CO: Libraries Unlimited, 1990. 329 pp.
ALIC91:0385

79. Nadeau, Luis. ***Encyclopedia of printing, photographic and photomechanical process: a comprehensive reference to reproduction technologies containing invaluable information on over 1500 processes***. Fredericton, New Brunswick: Atelier Luis Nadeau, 1989. xxi, 200 pp.
ALIC91:0386

80. ***Annual report of the Kokuritsu Kôbunshokan (National Archives of Japan). Volume 20***. [Tokyo]: National Archives of Japan, 1990.
ALIC91:0387

80.1 Byrne, Deborah J. ***MARC manual: understanding and using MARC records***. Englewood, CO: Libraries Unlimited, 1990. xxi, 260 pp.
ALIC91:0388

81. Gorman, Michael, ed. ***Technical services today and tomorrow***. Englewood, CO: Libraries Unlimited, 1990. xvi, 207 pp.
ALIC91:0389

82. Gann, L. H. Archives and the study of society. ***Rhodes-Livingstone Institute Journal*** 20(June 1956): 49-67. (Excerpted article).
ALIC91:0390

83. ***Media wars: then and now***. Tokyo: Yano Kazuyuki, 1991. 288 pp. (Proceedings, Yamagata International Documentary Film Festival, October 7-10, 1991).
ALIC91:0391

84. Jacquard, Alix. ***Base de données "Arcade": système descriptif (The "Arcade" database: description of the system)***. Paris: Archives nationales, 1991. 119 pp.
ALIC91:0392

85. ***Les documents graphiques et photographiques: analyse et conservation (Graphic and photographic documents: analysis and conservation)***. Paris: Archives nationales, 1991. 219 pp. (Work of Le Centre de recherches sur la conservation des documents graphiques (CRCDG), France's national center for scientific preservation research, from 1988-1990).
ALIC91:0393

86. ***Information freedom and censorship: world report, 1991***. Chicago: American Library Association, 1991. xv, 474 pp.
ALIC91:0394

87. ***Annual review, 1990-1991***. London: HMSO for the Royal Commission on Historical Manuscripts, 1991. 40 pp.
ALIC91:0395

88. ***Madison, Wisconsin, television newsfilm 1968-1972: a descriptive guide and index to the holdings of the State Historical Society of Wisconsin***. Madison: State Historical Society of Wisconsin, 1991. 700 pp. NHPRC grant 88-115.
ALIC91:0396

89. ***Revised Library of Congress subject headings: cross-references from former to current subject headings***. Washington: Library of Congress, Cataloging Distribution Service, 1991. 344 pp.
ALIC91:0397

90. ***Les archives des communes: réglementation, conservation, communication (Local archives: regulation, conservation, communication)***. Paris: Archives nationales, 1991. 70 pp.
ALIC91:0398

91. ***Survey of criminal history information systems***. NCJ-125620. Washington: Justice Department, 1991. v, 39 pp.
ALIC91:0399

92. Zonabend, Nachman. ***The truth about the saving of the Lódz Ghetto Archives***. Stockholm: Nachman Zonabend, 1991. 20 pp.
ALIC91:0400

93. ***Geographic information systems: information on federal use and coordination***. GAO\IMTEC-91-72FS B-245438. Washington: General Accounting Office, 1991. 31 pp.
ALIC91:0401

94. ***Dal 1966 al 1986. Interventi di massa e piani di emergenza per la conservazione del patrimonio librario e archivistico (From 1966-1986: large scale interventions and emergency plans on behalf of library and archival heritage)***. Rome: Ufficio centrale per i beni archivistici, 1991. 297 pp. (Proceedings, Florence, Italy, November 20-22, 1986).
ALIC91:0402

95. Farr, Gail E. and Brett F. Bostwick. ***John Lenthall, naval architect: a guide to plans and drawings of American naval and merchant vessels 1790-1874***. Philadelphia: Philadelphia Maritime Museum, 1991. 52 pp.
ALIC91:0403

96. ***The 1920 Federal population census catalog of National Archives microfilm***. Washington: National Archives, 1991. iii, 77 pp.
ALIC91:0404

97. Congress. Joint Committee on Printing. ***Government information as a public asset***. Washington: GPO, 1991. iv, 196 pp. (102d Cong., 1st sess., Hearing, April 25, 1991).
ALIC91:0405

98. *Development of national and regional information systems and services: summary of the activities of the Department of Documentation, Libraries and Archives, 1967-1974*. COM-75\WS\11. Paris: Unesco, 1975. 47 pp.
ALIC91:0406

99. Gut, Christian. *Republique Islamique de Mauritanie: reorganisation des archives nationales (Islam Republic of Mauritania: reorganization of the national archives)*. Paris: Unesco, 1976. 11, 10 pp.
ALIC91:0407

100. Mee, C. Denis and Eric D. Daniel. *Magnetic recording handbook. Volume I: Technology & applications*. New York: McGraw-Hill, 1989. xxvii, 1234 pp.
ALIC91:0408a

101. Mee, C. Denis and Eric D. Daniel. *Magnetic recording handbook. Volume II: Computer data storage*. New York: McGraw-Hill, 1988. xxi, 408 pp.
ALIC91:0408b

102. Mee, C. Denis and Eric D. Daniel. *Magnetic recording handbook. Volume III: Video, audio, and instrumentation recording*. New York: McGraw-Hill, 1988. xxi, 415 pp.
ALIC91:0408c

103. *Admissibility of electronically filed federal records as evidence*. Washington: Justice Department, Justice Management Division, 1990. 17 pp. (Offprint).
ALIC91:0409

104. Dean, Joanna and David Fraser. *Women's archives guide: manuscript sources for the history of women/Guide des archives sur les femmes*. Ottawa: National Archives of Canada, 1991. 110, 118 pp.
ALIC91:0410

105. *OCLC guide to preservation data*. Dublin, Ohio: OCLC, 1991. 41 pp.
ALIC91:0411

106. Horn, Zoia and Nancy Gruber, comps. *The right to know. Volume 3*. Oakland, CA: DataCenter, 1990. xi, 265 pp.
ALIC91:0412

107. Bikson, Tora K. and L. Schieber. *Relationships between electronic information media and records management practices: results of a survey of United Nations organizations*. ERIC ED331518. Santa Monica, CA: RAND, 1990. iii, 30 pp. (Report of the ACCIS Technical Panel on Electronic Records Management).
ALIC91:0413

108. Reed, Barbara and David Roberts, eds. *Keeping data*. Dickson, ACT, Australia: Australian Council of Archives and Australian Society of Archivists, 1991. 122 pp. (Fourteen papers from A Workshop on Appraising Computer-Based Records, Sydney, New South Wales, Australia, October 10-12, 1990).
ALIC91:0414

109. Mackaman, Frank H. and Richard L. Holzhausen. ***German reunification, the Atlantic Alliance, and American foreign policy***. Ann Arbor, MI: Gerald R. Ford Library, 1991. 35 pp. (Proceedings of the Gerald R. Ford Colloquium).
ALIC91:0415

110. Kent, George O. ***Historians and archivists: essays in modern German history and archival policy***. Fairfax, VA: George Mason University Press, 1991. 349 pp.
ALIC91:0416

111. Johnson, Peggy. ***Automation and organizational change in libraries***. Boston: G.K. Hall, 1991. 201 pp.
ALIC91:0417

112. ***La Rivoluzione Francese, 1787-1799 (The French Revolution, 1787-1799)***. Rome: Ufficio centrale per i beni archivistici, 1991. 5 vols. (Guide to holdings in Italy, including the Vatican City).
ALIC91:0418

113. Statsky, William. ***West's legal thesaurus and dictionary: a resource for the writer and computer researcher***. St. Paul, MN: West Publishing, 1985. 813 pp.
ALIC91:0419

114. ***Preservation of library and archival materials***. Alexandria, VA: Association of Higher Education Facilities Officers, 1991. 66 pp.
ALIC91:0420

115. Congress. House. Bicentenary Commission. ***Understanding Congress: research perspectives***. Washington: GPO, 1991. xxii, 244 pp. (Papers and commentary from Understanding Congress, a Bicentennial Research Conference, February 9-10, 1989, Washington, DC; published as 101st Cong., 2d sess., House Doc. 101-241).
ALIC91:0421

116. ***Document drafting handbook***. Washington: GPO, 1991. vii, 98 pp.
ALIC91:0422

117. ***Annual review 1990-1991***. London: Royal Commission on the Historical Monuments of England, 1991. 44 pp.
ALIC91:0423

118. ***Annual report 1990-1991/Rapport annuel 1990-1991***. Ottawa: Privacy Commissioner of Canada, 1991. 69, 68 pp.
ALIC91:0424

119. ***Annual report 1990-1991/Rapport annuel 1990-1991***. Ottawa: Information Commissioner, 1991. 51, 60 pp.
ALIC91:0425

120. Coles, David J., James M. Roth and LaDonna N. Wagers. ***Information technology and public records: emerging issues***. Tallahassee: Florida, Bureau of Archives and Records Management, 1991. 88 pp. NHPRC grant.
ALIC91:0426

121. ***Annual report 1990***. Hertfordshire, England: Hertfordshire Record Office, [1991].
ALIC91:0427

122. Lathrop, James K. ***Life safety code handbook***. Quincy, MA: National Fire Protection Association, 1991. 1038 pp.
ALIC91:0428

123. Virando, Jacqueline A. ***Disaster recovery planning and resources for records managers and librarians***. AIIM Resource Report. Silver Spring, MD: Association for Information and Image Management, 1991. 54 pp.
ALIC91:0429

124. Otten, Klaus. ***Integrated document & image management***. Silver Spring, MD: Association for Information and Image Management, 1987. 66 pp.
ALIC91:0430

125. ***Microfiche: standard for information and image management (approved as Federal Information Processing Standard, FIPS #54-1)***. ANSI-AIIM MS5-1991. Silver Spring, MD: Association for Information and Image Management, 1991. 17 pp. (This standard replaces ANSI/AIIM MS5-1985 and portions of ANSI/AIIM MS2-1978).
ALIC91:0431

126. ***Guide du lecteur (Users' guide)***. Paris: Archives nationales, 1990. 60 pp.
ALIC91:0432

127. McClure, Charles R. and Carol A. Hert. ***Specialization in library/information science education: issues, scenarios, and the need for action***. Ann Arbor, MI: University of Michigan, 1991. (Paper given at Conference on Specialization in Library/Information Science Education, Ann Arbor, MI, November 6-8, 1991).
ALIC91:0433

128. ***Peace and prosperity, 1953-1961***. Boca Raton, FL: National Archives and SIRS, [n.d.]. Teaching kit
ALIC91:0434

129. Farr, Gail E. and Brett F. Bostwick. ***Shipbuilding at Cramp & Sons: a history and guide to collections of the William Cramp & Sons Ship and Engine Building Company (1830-1927) and the Cramp Shipbuilding company***. Philadelphia: Philadelphia Maritime Museum, 1991. 60 pp.
ALIC91:0435

130. Hitchcock, Walter T., ed. ***The intelligence revolution: a historical perspective***. Washington: U.S. Air Force Academy, Office of Air Force History, 1991. 366 pp. (Proceedings, Thirteenth Military History Symposium, U.S. Air Force Academy, Colorado Springs, CO, October 12-14, 1988).
ALIC91:0436

131. Cook, Terry. ***The archival appraisal of records containing personal information***. RAMP Study PGI-91\WS\3. Paris: Unesco, 1991. 99 pp.
ALIC91:0437

132. Kitching, Christopher. ***The impact of computerization on archival finding aids***. RAMP Study PGI-91\WS\16. Paris: Unesco, 1991. 69 pp.
ALIC91:0438

133. Ford, Helen. ***The education of staff and users for the proper handling of archival materials***. RAMP Study PGI-91\WS\17. Paris: Unesco, 1991. iv, 39 pp.
ALIC91:0439

134. ***Documenting diversity***. Saint Paul: University of Minnesota, Immigration History Research Center, 1991. 108 pp. NHPRC grant. (Report on the Conference on Documenting the Immigrant Experience in the United States of America, Chaska, MN, November 15-17, 1990).
ALIC91:0440

135. ***United States Signal Center & Ft. Gordon historical documents collection guide #1: manuscripts***. Fort Gordon, GA: Army Signal Center & Ft. Gordon, Command Historian Office, 1990. 52 pp.
ALIC91:0441

136. ***Fifty-eighth report of council accounts and minutes of the annual general meeting***. [London]: British Records Association, 1990.
ALIC91:0442

137. Schnare, Robert E. ***Bibliography of preservation materials, 1986-1990***. Newport, RI: Naval War College Library, [1991]. 37 pp.
ALIC91:0443

138. ***Federal records: document removal by agency heads needs independent oversight***. GGD-91-117 B-233631. Washington: GAO, 1991. 35 pp.
ALIC91:0444

139. ***Guide des archives historiques du Comité Economique et Social des Communautés Européennes (Guide to historical archives of the Economic and Social Committee of the European Community). Volume 3***. Brussels, Belgium: Secrétariat Général Comité Economique et Social des Communautées Européennes, 1992. 187 pp. (Fonds des archives historiques, année 1961).
ALIC92:0001

140. ***A guide to federal aid in disasters***. Washington: Federal Emergency Management Agency, 1990. 17 pp. plus appendices.
ALIC92:0002

141. ***Are you ready? Your guide to disaster preparedness***. Washington: Federal Emergency Management Agency, 1991. 91 pp.
ALIC92:0003

142. ***Principal threats facing communities and local emergency management coordinators***. Washington: Federal Emergency Management Agency, 1991. 115 pp. plus appendices. (Report to the United States Senate Committee on Appropriations).
ALIC92:0004

143. *Records retention for public colleges and universities in Ohio: a manual*. Columbus: Inter-University Council of Ohio, 1992. 1 vol. looseleaf
ALIC92:0005

144. *Annual report of the Keeper of the Records of Scotland for the year 1990-1991*. Edinburgh: Scottish Record Office, 1991. 77 pp.
ALIC92:0006

145. *Guide to archives and manuscript collections in selected Utah repositories*. Salt Lake City: Utah State Historical Society, 1991. NHPRC grant 88-90.
ALIC92:0007

146. *Guidelines for arrangement and description of archives and manuscripts: a manual for historical records programs in New York State*. Albany: New York State Archives and Records Administration, 1991. iv, 35 pp.
ALIC92:0008

147. Geselbracht, Raymond. *Guide to historical materials in the Harry S. Truman Library*. Independence, MO:: Harry S. Truman Library, 1991. 91 pp. (World War II Commemorative Edition).
ALIC92:0009

148. Congress. House. Energy and Commerce Committee. *Barriers to domestic technology transfer*. Washington: GPO, 1992. iii, 339 pp. (102nd Cong., 1st session., Hearing before Subcommittee on Oversight and Investigations, July 25, 1991).
ALIC92:0010

149. *Freedom of Information case list*. Washington: GPO, 1991. 722 pp.
ALIC92:0011

150. *1992 International imaging source book including micrographics and optical imaging*. Larchmont, NY: Microfilm Publishing, 1992. 436 pp.
ALIC92:0012

151. Potter, Constance and Anne DeLong. *Immigrant and passenger arrivals: a select catalog of National Archives microfilm publications*. 2d ed. Washington: National Archives, 1991. 171 pp.
ALIC92:0013

152. *Information policies: a compilation of position statements, principles, statutes, and other pertinent statements*. Washington: Coalition for Networked Information, 1991. 196 pp.
ALIC92:0014

153. *Archival administration in the electronic information age: an advanced institute for government archivists*. [Pittsburgh, PA]: University of Pittsburgh, School of Library and Information Science, 1991. 74 pp. NHPRC grant. (Institute held June 2-4, 1991; co-sponsored by the National Association of Government Archives and Records Administrators with support from the Council on Library Resources).
ALIC92:0015

154. ***The archives of the future: archival strategies for the treatment of electronic databases***. Washington: National Academy of Public Administration for NARA, 1991. 40 pp. plus appendices.
ALIC92:0016

155. ***Miniaturization technologies***. Washington: Office of Technology Assessment, 1991. 48 pp.
ALIC92:0017

156. ***John Fitzgerald Kennedy: presidential perspectives from the National Archives***. Washington: National Archives, 1991. 30 pp.
ALIC92:0018

157. Auel, Lisa Benkert. ***Ties that bind: communities in American history***. Washington: National Archives, 1992. v, 34 pp. (An exhibition at the National Archives and Records Administration, Washington, DC Spring 1992 through Spring 1993).
ALIC92:0019

158. ***Science, technology, and Congress: analysis and advice from the Congressional support agencies***. New York: Carnegie Commission on Science, Technology, and Government, 1991. 70 pp.
ALIC92:0020

159. ***Technology and economic performance: organizing the Executive Branch for a stronger national technology base***. New York: Carnegie Commission on Science, Technology, and Government, 1991. 58 pp.
ALIC92:0021

160. ***Guide to the basic technical equipment required by audio, film, and television archives***. n.p.: Coordinating Committee for the Technical Commissions, 1992. 104 pp.
ALIC92:0022

161. Congress. Joint Committee on Printing. ***New technology and the Government Printing Office***. Washington: GPO, 1991. iv, 217 pp. (102nd Cong., 1st sess., Hearings, June 19 and July 24, 1991).
ALIC92:0023

162. Pickett, A. G. and M. M. Lemcoe. ***Preservation and storage of sound recordings: a study supported by a grant from the Rockefeller Foundation***. Washington: GPO, 1991. vii, 74 pp. (Reprint of 1959 Library of Congress publication).
ALIC92:0024

163. Baltzer, Jan A. ***People and process: managing the human side of information technology application***. Boulder, CO: CAUSE, The Association for the Management of Information Technology in Higher Education, 1991. 29 pp.
ALIC92:0025

164. ***Government Open Systems Interconnection Profile (GOSIP)***. FIPS PUB 146-1. Washington: National Institute of Standards and Technology, 1991. 63 pp.
ALIC92:0026

165. ***Federal audiovisual activity, fiscal year 1990***. Capitol Heights, MD: National Archives, Audiovisual Center, 1991. 80 pp.
ALIC92:0027

166. Grimsted, Patricia Kennedy. ***Beyond Perestroika: Soviet area archives after the August coup***. Princeton, NJ: International Research & Exchanges Board, 1992. 41 pp.
ALIC92:0028

167. Taylor, Blair. ***Archival Holdings in B.C. Project: feasibility study***. Vancouver: Archives Association of British Columbia, 1992. 26 pp.
ALIC92:0029

168. McGee, Laura. ***Records management resources: an annotated bibliography for local governments***. Pasadena, CA: International Institute of Municipal Clerks, 1988. 78 pp.
ALIC92:0030

169. ***Directory of records administration training programs in the Greater Washington area***. Washington: National Archives, Office of Records Administration, 1992. 59 pp.
ALIC92:0031

170. ***Caring for your microform collection: the next step in preservation***. Ann Arbor, MI: UMI Preservation Division, 1990. 12:22 min. VHS videotape.
ALIC92:0032

171. Schaaf, Elizabeth. ***Guide to the Archives of the Peabody Institute of the City of Baltimore***. Baltimore, MD: Archives of the Peabody Institute, 1987. 93 pp. NHPRC grant. (Candidate for the MARAC Finding Aid Award).
ALIC92:0033

172. Rosenberg, Jerry M. ***McGraw-Hill dictionary of information technology and computer acronyms, initials, and abbreviations***. New York: McGraw-Hill, 1992. ix, 207 pp.
ALIC92:0034

173. Womack, T. Michael. ***Archiv des Vereins zum Schutz deutscher Einwanderer in Texas (Archives of the Society for the Protection of German Immigrants in Texas)***. New Haven, CT: Yale University, Beinecke Rare Book and Manuscript Library, Yale Collection of Western Americana, 1987. 49 pp. (Candidate for 1988 MARAC Finding Aid Award).
ALIC92:0035

174. Womack, T. Michael. ***Friedrich Armand Strubberg Collection***. New Haven, CT: Yale University, Beinecke Rare Book and Manuscript Library, Yale Collection of Western Americana, 1988. 11 pp. (Candidate for 1988 MARAC Finding Aid Award).
ALIC92:0036

175. Roob, Rona. ***Guide to the papers of James Thrall Soby in the Museum of Modern Art Archives***. New York: Museum of Modern Art, 1988. 53, xxvi pp. (Candidate for 1988 MARAC Finding Aid Award).
ALIC92:0037

176. ***Directory of members 1991-1992***. Port Aransas, TX: American Society of Indexers, 1991.
ALIC92:0038

177. Harding, Robert S. ***Register of the George W. Sims Papers, 1896-1981***. Washington: Smithsonian Institution, National Museum of American History, 1986. 92 pp.
ALIC92:0039

178. Harding, Robert S. ***Guide to the Julian Black Scrapbooks of Joe Louis, 1935-1944***. Washington: Smithsonian Institution, National Museum of American History, 1987. 29 pp. (Candidate for 1988 MARAC Finding Aid Award).
ALIC92:0040

179. ***The Federal Theatre Project collection: a register of the Library of Congress collection of U.S. Works Projects Administration records on deposit at George Mason University***. Washington: Library of Congress, 1987. v, 320 pp. (Candidate for 1988 MARAC Finding Aid Award).
ALIC92:0041

180. Barker, Bette Marie, Daniel P. Jones and Karl J. Niederer. ***Guide to family history sources in the New Jersey State Archives***. Trenton: New Jersey Department of State, Division of Archives and Records Managment, 1987. 32 pp.
ALIC92:0042

181. Gobert, Tamberly A., Alexandra C. Lipsky and Elaine D. Engst. ***Guide to the Frank E. Gannett and Caroline Werner Gannett papers***. Ithaca, NY: Cornell University Libraries, Department of Manuscripts and University Archives, 1987. 156 pp.
ALIC92:0043

182. ***An inventory to the Mordechai Bernstein Collections, 1605-1965***. New York: Yeshiva University Archives, 1987. 148 pp.
ALIC92:0044

183. ***An inventory to the Jamie Lehmann Memorial Collection: records of the Jewish Community of Cairo***. New York: Yeshiva University Archives, 1988. 53 pp. (Candidate for the 1988 MARAC Finding Aid Award).
ALIC92:0045

184. ***An inventory to the French Consistorial Collection (1809-1939)***. New York: Yeshiva University Archives, 1988. 25 pp. (Candidate for the 1988 MARAC Finding Aid Award).
ALIC92:0046

185. Hoehn, Richard A. ***Now we see through a glass darkly - but we see: the papers of J.H.W. and Mary G. Stuckenberg***. Gettysburg, PA: Gettysburg College, 1987. 120 pp.
ALIC92:0047

186. Spivak, Steven M. and Keith A. Winsell, eds. ***A sourcebook on standards information: education, access, and development***. New York: G.K. Hall, 1991. 451 pp.
ALIC92:0048

187. Aluri, Rao, D. Alasdair Kemp and John J. Boll. ***Subject analysis in online catalogs***. Englewood, CO: Libraries Unlimited, 1990. xii, 303 pp.
ALIC92:0049

188. Montgomery, Alan C., ed. ***Acronyms & abbreviations in library & information work: a reference handbook of British usage***. 4th ed. London: Library Association, 1990. 250 pp.
ALIC92:0050

189. Chamis, Alice Yanosko. ***Vocabulary control and search strategies in online searching***. New directions in information management no. 27. Westport, CT: Greenwood Press, 1991. 121 pp.
ALIC92:0051

190. Chan, Lois Mai and Richard Pollard. ***Thesauri used in online databases: an analytical guide***. Westport, CT: Greenwood Press, 1988. 288 pp.
ALIC92:0052

191. Ranade, Sanjay. ***Mass storage technologies: a state of the art review***. Westport, CT: Meckler, 1991. 145 pp.
ALIC92:0053

192. ***Binding terms: a thesaurus for use in rare book and special collections cataloguing***. Chicago: Association of College and Research Libraries, Rare Books and Manuscripts Section, 1988. 37 pp.
ALIC92:0054

193. South, Aloha. ***Guide to non-federal archives and manuscripts in the United States relating to Africa***. London: Zell, 1988. (1: Alabama to New Mexico; 2: New York to Wisconsin.).
ALIC92:0055

194. Kaag, Cynthia Stewart. ***Collection evaluation techniques: a short, selective, practical, current, annotated bibliography 1980-1990***. RASD Occasional Papers, Number 10. Chicago: American Library Association, Reference and Adult Services Division, 1991. 21 pp.
ALIC92:0056

195. ***Proposed American National Standard guidelines for the construction, format, and management of monolingual thesauri***. ANSI\NISO Z39.19-199X. Bethesda, MD: National Information Standards Organization, 1991. 126 pp.
ALIC92:0057

196. Moline, Judi, Allen L. Hankinson and Lawrence A. Welsch. ***Multimedia courseware in an open systems environment: a federal strategy***. NTIS PB91-143362. Gaithersburg, MD: National Institute of Standards and Technology, 1990. 60 pp.
ALIC92:0058

197. Roth, Judith Paris, ed. ***Essential guide to multifunction optical storage***. Westport, CT: Meckler, 1991. 134 pp.
ALIC92:0059

198. Machovec, George S., ed. ***Telecommunications and networking glossary***. Chicago: American Library Association, Library and Information Technology Association, 1990. 64 pp.
ALIC92:0060

199. ***Glossary of imaging technology***. AIIM TR2-1992. Silver Spring, MD: Association for Information and Image Management, 1992. i, 79 pp.
ALIC92:0061

200. Bellardo, Lewis and Lynn Bellardo, eds. ***A glossary for archivists, manuscript curators, and records managers***. Chicago: Society of American Archivists, 1992. viii, 45 pp.
ALIC92:0062

201. ***IMOSA: Information Management and Office Systems Advancement/IMOSA: Avancement de la gestion de l'information et des systèmes de bureautique***. Hull: National Archives of Canada, 1991. 9, 10 pp. (Overview document of Phase I of the Information Management and Office Systems Advancement (IMOSA) project, a joint initiative of the National Archives of Canada, Government Records Branch and the Department of Communications, Canadian Workplace, Automation Research Center).
ALIC92:0063a

202. ***The IMOSA Project: guidelines for managing electronic information in automated user directories***. Hull: National Archives of Canada, 1991. iii, 22 pp. (Guidelines addressed in Phase I of the Information Management and Office Systems Advancement (IMOSA) project, a joint initiative of the National Archives of Canada, Government Records Branch and the Department of Communications, Canadian Workplace, Automation Research Center).
ALIC92:0063b

203. ***The IMOSA Project: Information Management and Office Systems Advancement. Phase I report***. Hull: National Archives of Canada, 1991. 63 pp. (Phase I report of the Information Management and Office Systems Advancement (IMOSA) project, a joint initiative of the National Archives of Canada, Government Records Branch and the Department of Communications, Canadian Workplace, Automation Research Center).
ALIC92:0063c

204. ***The IMOSA Project. CIMA: functional requirements for a Corporate Information Management Application***. Hull: National Archives of Canada, 1991. 114 pp. (Report on the CIMA function requirements of the Phase I report of the Information Management and Office Systems Advancement (IMOSA) project, a joint initiative of the National Archives of Canada, Government Records Branch and the Department of Communications, Canadian Workplace, Automation Research Center).
ALIC92:0063d

205. Gordon, Ann D. ***Using the nation's documentary heritage: the report of the Historical Documents Study***. Washington: Historical Documents Study, 1992. 112 pp. NHPRC grant.
ALIC92:0064

206. ***Information systems security: requirements & practices***. Gaithersburg, MD: National Institute of Standards and Technology (NIST), Computer Systems Laboratory, 1991. 2 vols. (Proceedings, 14th National Computer Security Conference, Washington, D.C., October 1-4, 1991).
ALIC92:0065

207. Swartzburg, Susan G., Holly Bussey and Frank Garretson. ***Libraries and archives: design and renovation with a preservation perspective***. Metuchen, NJ: Scarecrow, 1991. 235 pp.
ALIC92:0066

208. Thibault, Danielle. ***Bibliographic style manual***. Ottawa: National Library of Canada, 1990. 194 pp.
ALIC92:0067

209. Kenny, Geraldine, ed. ***A reading guide to the preservation of library collections***. London: Library Association Publishing, 1991. 106 pp.
ALIC92:0068

210. Congress. House. Government Operations Committee. ***Domestic and international data protection issues***. Washington: GPO, 1992. 587 pp. (102nd Cong., 1st sess., Hearings before the Government Information, Justice, and Agriculture Subcommittee, April 10 and October 17, 1991).
ALIC92:0069

211. Congress. Joint Committee on the Library of Congress. ***Report on progress in implementing national policy on acid-free paper***. Washington: GPO, 1992. iii, 21 pp. (102nd Cong., 2nd sess., Committee Print, S.Prt 102-82).
ALIC92:0070

212. ***Informaçao - ciencia - cultura: bibliotecase e arquivos apra o Ano 2000 (Information - knowledge - culture: libraries and archives close to the year 2000)***. Bragga: Associaçao Portuguesa de Bibliotecários, Arquivistas e Documentalistas, 1992. 627 pp. (Proceedings, IV Congression Nacional De Bibliotecários, Arquivistas e Documentalistas, Bragga, March 4-6, 1992).
ALIC92:0071

213. Bentley, Elizabeth Petty. ***County courthouse book***. Baltimore: Genealogical Publishing, 1990. ix, 386 pp.
ALIC92:0072

214. Klein, Christine De Bow. ***Jewelry history: a core bibliography in support of preservation***. Washington: Commission on Preservation and Access Report, 1992. 18 pp.
ALIC92:0073

215. McIlwaine, I. C., ed. ***Standards for the international exchange of bibliographic information***. London: Library Association Publishing, 1991. vi, 234 pp. (Papers presented, School of Library Archive and Information Studies, University College, London, August 3-18, 1990).
ALIC92:0074

216. ***Less access to less information by and about the U.S. government: a 1988-1991 chronology***. [Washington]: American Library Association, 1992. 239 pp.
ALIC92:0075

217. Bellardo, Trudi. ***Subject indexing: an introductory guide***. Washington: Special Libraries Association, 1991. 72 pp.
ALIC92:0076

218. Schoups, Inge. ***De Nationale Archiefdiensten van de V.S.A. en Canada en hun informatie-en Archivefbeheerssystemen (The National Archives of the U.S. and Canada and their archival information systems)***. Miscellanea Archivistica Studia 12. Brussels: Algemeen Rijksarchief, 1992. 76 pp.
ALIC92:0077

219. Jongbloet, Koen. ***Bedrijfsarchieven: bibliografie 1975-1991/Business archives: bibliography 1975-1991***. Miscellanea Archivistica Manuale 8. Brussels, Belgium: Algemeen Rijksarchief, 1992. 76 pp.
ALIC92:0078

220. Nijssen, Rombout. ***Training and professional image of archivists: bibliography, 1975-1990/ Archivefopleiding en beroepsbeeld: bibliographie, 1975-1990/La formation et la profession d'archiviste: bibliographie, 1975-1990/***. Miscellanea Archivistica Manuale 7. Brussels: Algemeen Rijksarchief, 1991. 152 pp.
ALIC92:0079

221. Trautmann, Maryellen. ***Library resources for administrative history***. 4th ed. Washington: National Archives, 1992. 26 pp.
ALIC92:0080

222. Jordan, Sophia K., ed. ***Preserving libraries for Medieval Studies***. Contribution in Academic Librarianship No. 1. [South Bend, IN]: University of Notre Dame, University Libraries, 1991. 68 pp. (Colloquium on Preservation Issues in Medieval Studies, March 25-26, 1990).
ALIC92:0081

223. Rūtimann, Hans. ***Preservation and access in China: possibilities for cooperation***. Washington: Commission on Preservation and Access, 1992. 16 pp. (Report of visit to the People's Republic of China, September 19 to October 12, 1991).
ALIC92:0082

224. Rūtimann, Hans and M. Stuart Lynn. ***Computerization project of the Archivo General de Indias, Seville, Spain***. Washington: Commission on Preservation and Access, 1992. 17 pp.
ALIC92:0083

225. ***Dictionary for information systems***. ANSI X3.172-1990. New York: American National Standards Institute, 1991. vi, 137 pp.
ALIC92:0084

226. ***Library Hi Tech bibliography***. Ann Arbor, MI: Pierian Press, 1992. 164 pp. Vol. 7.
ALIC92:0085

227. ***Preparation of records for microfilming***. Dover, DE: Bureau of Archives and Records Management, 1992. 19 pp.
ALIC92:0086

228. ***An inventory of the records of the New York City Housing Authority at the LaGuardia and Wagner Archives***. 3d ed. Long Island City, NY: LaGuardia and Wagner Archives, 1991.
ALIC92:0087

229. ***1991 annual report***. Wheaton, IL: Billy Graham Center Archives, 1991. 24 pp.
ALIC92:0088

230. Grimsted, Patricia Kennedy. ***Intellectual access and descriptive standards for post-Soviet archives: what is to be done?*** Princeton, NJ: International Research & Exchanges Board (IREX), 1992. 132 pp. (A summary version appears in Solanus 5(Great Britain), 1991: 177-198).
ALIC92:0089

231. ***Perspectives on natural disaster mitigation***. Washington: Foundation of the American Institute for Conservation of Historic and Artistic Works (FAIC), [1991]. 82 pp. (Papers presented at AIC Workshop, Albuquerque, New Mexico, 1991).
ALIC92:0090

232. Green, Adam. ***The development of policies and plans in archival automation***. RAMP study PGI-91\WS\19. Paris: Unesco, 1991. 71 pp.
ALIC92:0091

233. ***Document input: it's not just recognition any more***. Peabody, MA: Xerox Imaging Systems, 1991. [9 pp.]
ALIC92:0092

234. ***Unesco archives finding aids: list by archive groups (AG) with index***. ARC.91\WS\2. Paris: Unesco, 1991. 42 pp.
ALIC92:0093

235. Bonime, Andrew. ***Knowing your electronic rights: what you need to know about the new media***. New York: Infortainment, Ltd., 1991. 16 pp.
ALIC92:0094

236. Pilger, Marguerite. ***ETO offgassing measurements from deacidified books***. Report 9010-56. Toronto: Chairman's Committee for Preserving Documentary Heritage, 1991. 5 pp. (Summary report).
ALIC92:0095

237. Adler, Allan Robert, ed. ***Litigation under the federal open government laws: the Freedom of Information Act; the Privacy Act; the Government in the Sunshine Act; the Federal Advisory Committee Act***. 16th ed. Washington: American Civil Liberties Union Foundation, 1991. 375, 135 pp.
ALIC92:0096

238. Garrett, John R. and Joseph S. Alen. ***Toward a copyright management system for digital libraries***. Washington: Coalition for Networked Information, 1992. 74 pp.
ALIC92:0097

239. ***Guide to the sources of history in Singapore. Vol. 2***. Singapore: National Archives of Singapore, Unesco, and the International Council on Archives, 1991. xlvii, 180 pp.
ALIC92:0098

240. Freedman, Alan. ***The computer glossary***. 5th ed. New York: AMACOM, 1991. xxiii, 670 pp.
ALIC92:0099

241. ***List of disaster supplies and suppliers***. Los Angeles: Los Angeles Preservation Network, 1991. 1 vol. (looseleaf).
ALIC92:0100

242. Dosa, Marta L. and Thomas J. Froehlich. ***Information manpower forecasting***. RAMP study PGI 91\WS\10. Paris: Unesco, 1991. 293 pp. (Papers presented at the FID Education and Training Committee Seminar, Espoo, Finland, August 24-27, 1988).
ALIC92:0101

243. Lynch, Richard E. ***Preserving yesterday while planning for tomorrow: a view from the states***. Phoenix, AZ: Council of State Historical Records Coordinators, 1991. 22 pp. NHPRC grant 91-038.
ALIC92:0102

244. ***Fading images: Maine's memory at risk***. Augusta: Maine Historical Records Advisory Board, 1991. 94 pp. NHPRC grant 90-036. (An Historical Records Assessment Report accompanied by a 15-page executive summary).
ALIC92:0103

245. Freeman, Monroe. ***Southern Claims Commission approved claims 1871-1880: Georgia***. Descriptive pamphlet M1658. Washington: National Archives, 1992. 31 pp.
ALIC92:0104

246. ***Advisory Committee on the Records of Congress: first report, December 31, 1991***. Washington: GPO, 1992. 40 pp.
ALIC92:0105

247. ***Global standards: building blocks for the future***. Washington: Office of Technology Assessment, 1992. 114 pp.
ALIC92:0106

248. ***American National Standards: 1992 catalog***. New York: American National Standards, 1992.
ALIC92:0107

249. ***W. Averell Harriman: a register of his papers in the Library of Congress***. Washington: Library of Congress, 1991. vii, 154 pp. (Winner of the 1991 MARAC Finding Aids Award; Winner of 1991 Thomas Jefferson Award by the Society for History in the Federal Government).
ALIC92:0108

250. Wilhelm, Henry. ***Color photographs and color motion pictures in the library: for preservation or destruction?*** rev. ed. Grinnell, IA: Preservation Publishing, 1988.. 11-page typescript
ALIC92:0109

251. ***Finding a balance: computer software, intellectual property and the challenge of technological change***. OTA-TCT-528. Washington: Office of Technology Assessment, 1992. 228 pp.
ALIC92:0110

252. ***Finding a balance: computer software, intellectual property and the challenge of technological change***. OTA-TCT-527. Washington: Office of Technology Assessment, 1992. 34 pp. summary.
ALIC92:0110a

253. Roy, Janine. ***Tracing your ancestors in Canada***. 10th ed. Ottawa: National Archives of Canada, 1991. 47 pp.
ALIC92:0111

254. ***Annual report of the National Archives of Canada, 1990-1991/Rapport annuel des Archvies nationales du Canada, 1990-1991***. Ottawa: National Archives of Canada, 1991. 119 pp.
ALIC92:0112

255. ***Twenty-seventh report of the Royal Commission on Historical Manuscripts, 1982-1990***. London: HMSO, 1992. 60 pp.
ALIC92:0113

256. ***National Public Broadcasting Archives of the University of Maryland at College Park: annual report***. Washington: National Public Broadcasting Archives, 1992. 13 pp.
ALIC92:0114

257. DeWitt, Donald L., ed. ***American Indian resource materials in the Western History Collections, University of Oklahoma***. Norman: University of Oklahoma, 1990. 272 pp.
ALIC92:0115

258. Congress. House. Judiciary Committee. ***Copyright Office and the Copyright Royalty Tribunal***. Washington: GPO, 1992. 88 pp. (102d Cong., 1st session, Hearing before Subcommittee on Intellectual, Property and Judicial Administration, April 10, 1991).
ALIC92:0116

259. Williamson, Mark P. ***3480 type tape cartridge: potential data storage risks, and care and handling procedures to minimize risks***. NIST Special Publication 500-199; NTIS PB92-126549LEU. Gaithersburg, MD: National Institute of Standards and Technology, 1991. 60 pp.
ALIC92:0117

260. ***Preserved to serve: the Massachusetts preservation agenda***. Boston: Massachusetts Board of Library Commissioners, 1992. 36 pp. NEH grant. (Report of the Massachusetts Task Force on Preservation and Access to the library, archives, public records, and governmental communities and the citizens of Massachusetts).
ALIC92:0118

261. Farley, Laine, ed. ***Library resources on the Internet: strategies for selection and use***. [Chicago]: American Library Association, Machine-Assisted Reference Section, Direct Patron Access to Computer-Based Reference Systems Committee, 1991. 50 pp.
ALIC92:0119

262. Burant, Jim. ***Documentary Art and Photography Division/Division de l'art documentaire et de photographie***. 2d ed. General guide series. Ottawa: National Archives of Canada, 1992. 43, 43 pp.
ALIC92:0120

263. ***Guide to record retention requirements in the Code of Federal Regulations***. Washington: National Archives, 1992. 485 pp.
ALIC92:0121

264. Weimer, Douglas Reid. ***Digital audio recording technology and the American Copyright Law***. CRS Report 92-368A. Washington: Library of Congress, Congressional Research Service, 1992. 30 pp.
ALIC92:0122

265. Thibodeau, Kenneth. ***The preservation of electronic records***. Washington: National Archives, 1991. 9 pp. (Keynote address presented at National Archives' Sixth Annual Preservation Conference, Washington, DC, March 19, 1991).
ALIC92:0123a

266. Eaton, Fynnette. ***Current practices in the preservation of electronic records at the National Archives***. Washington: National Archives, 1991. 10 pp. (Paper presented at National Archives' Sixth Annual Preservation Conference, Washington, DC, March 19, 1991).
ALIC92:0123b

267. Whittington, Jim. ***NARA Preservation Conference, 1991***. Washington: National Archives, 1991. 12 pp. (Paper presented at National Archives' Sixth Annual Preservation Conference, Washington, DC, March 19, 1991).
ALIC92:0123c

268. Paul, Karen Dawley. ***Records management handbook for United States Senators and their archival repositories***. S.Pub 102-17. [Washington]: Congress, Senate Historical Office, 1992. x, 179 pp.
ALIC92:0124

269. ***Preserving the illustrated text***. Washington: Commission on Preservation and Access, 1992. 30 pp.
ALIC92:0125

270. ***Management of electronic records: issues and guidelines***. New York: United Nations Advisory Committee for the Coordination of Information Systems, 1990. x, 189 pp.
ALIC92:0126

271. Cohen, Henry. ***Constitutionality of compelling disclosures concerning motion pictures alterations***. CRS Report 92-256A. Washington: Library of Congress, Congressional Research Service, 1992. 5 pp.
ALIC92:0127

272. ***The Privacy Act/La loi sur la protection des renseignements personnels***. Ottawa: Privacy Commissioner of Canada, 1991. Various pagings.
ALIC92:0128

273. Walne, Peter, ed. ***Dictionary of archival terminology/Dictionnaire de terminologie archivistique***. 2d ed. ICA Handbook 7. München: K.G. Saur, 1988. 212 pp.
ALIC92:0129

274. Congress. Senate. Commerce, Science, and Transportation Committee. ***New developments in computer technology: virtual reality***. Washington: GPO, 1992. 65 pp. (102nd Cong., 1st sess., Hearing, May 8, 1991).
ALIC92:0130

275. ***Charging systems for information technology services***, 61 pp. Washington: GPO, 1988.
ALIC92:0131

276. Wack, John P. **Establishing a Computer Security Incident Response Capability (CSIRC): computer security**. NIST Special Publication 800-3. Gaithersburg, MD: National Institute of Standards and Technology, Computer Systems Laboratory, 1991. 400 pp.
ALIC92:0132

277. ***Micrographic film technology***. 4th ed. Silver Spring, MD: Association for Information and Image Management, 1992. 111 pp.
ALIC92:0133

278. Toth, Robert B., ed. ***Standards activities of organizations in the United States***. NIST Publication 806. Gaithersburg, MD: National Institute of Standards and Technology, 1991. 729 pp.
ALIC92:0134

279. ***Guide to records of the Department of Correctional Services in the New York State Archives***. Albany: New York State Archives and Records Administration, 1990. 52 pp.
ALIC92:0135

280. ***Excerpts from the Abbey Newsletter on the topics of disasters, 1978-date (through 1991).*** Provo, Utah: Abbey Publications, 1992. 35 pp.
ALIC92:0136

281. ***Get real! A consumer guide to real recycled paper.*** San Francisco, CA: Conservatree Paper Company, [1991]. 10 pp.
ALIC92:0137

282. ***Oral history: evaluation guidelines.*** Los Angeles, CA: Oral History Association, 1992. vi, 16 pp.
ALIC92:0138

283. Palayret, Jean Marie. ***Guide to the historical archives of the European Communities.*** 3d ed. Florence: European University Institute, 1991. 24 pp.
ALIC92:0139

284. ***Framework document.*** London: Public Record Office, 1992. 14 pp.
ALIC92:0140

285. ***General information.*** London: Public Record Office, 1992. 18 pp.
ALIC92:0141

286. ***Business plan, 1992-1993.*** London: Public Record Office, 1992. 17 pp.
ALIC92:0142

287. ***Corporate plan, 1992-1993 to 1996-1997.*** London: Public Record Office, 1992. 34 pp.
ALIC92:0143

288. ***A guide for acquiring systems integration services: acquisition of information resources.*** Washington: General Services Administration, Information Resources Management Service, 1991. Various pagings.
ALIC92:0144

289. Cox, Richard J. ***Managing institutional archives: foundational principles and practices.*** Westport, CT: Greenwood Press, 1992. 306 pp.
ALIC92:0145

290. ***List of record groups of the National Archives and Records Administration.*** Washington: National Archives, Office of the National Archives, 1992. 93 pp.
ALIC92:0146

291. Munger, Donna Bingham. ***Pennsylvania land records: a history and guide for research.*** Wilmington, DE: Scholarly Resources, 1991. xxxiii, 240 pp.
ALIC92:0147

292. O'Connor, Diane Vogt. ***Smithsonian Archives Photo Survey Project: a draft photographic thesaurus.*** [Washington: Smithsonian Archives Photographic Survey Project, 1986].
ALIC92:0148

293. ***Guide to the archival and manuscript holdings at Fire Island National Seashore, William Floyd Estate, 1666-1975.*** Patchogue, NY: Archives of the Fire Island National Seashore, 1991. vi, 229 pp.
ALIC92:0149

294. Meldrum, Marcia L., Francesca C. Morgan and Peter B. Hirtle. ***John Adriani, M.D.: a finding aid to his papers in the National Library of Medicine.*** Bethesda, MD: National Library of Medicine, 1991.
ALIC92:0150

295. Silbermann, Paul E. and Susan E. Ewing. ***Guide to the collections of the National Air and Space Archives.*** Washington: Smithsonian Institution, 1991. 110 pp.
ALIC92:0151

296. O'Connor, Diane Vogt. ***Guide to photographic collections at the Smithsonian Institution. Vol. II.*** Blue Ridge Summit, PA: Smithsonian Institution, 1991. (Winner of the 1991 MARAC Finding Aids Award).
ALIC92:0152

297. ***The management of permanent records in the Bureau of Land Management: an evaluation.*** NARA Evaluation. Washington: National Archives, Office of Records Administration, 1988. 35 pp.
ALIC92:0153

298. ***Evaluation of the records management programs of the Defense Logistics Agency.*** NARA Evaluation. Washington: National Archives, Office of Records Administration, 1988. 19, 3 pp.
ALIC92:0154

299. Hope, Anne and Jörg Nagler. ***Guide to German historical sources in North American libraries and archives.*** Reference guide no.4. Washington: German Historical Institute, 1991. 198 pp.
ALIC92:0155

300. ***Evaluation of the records management programs of the Department of Energy.*** NARA Evaluation. Washington: National Archives, Office of Records Administration, 1988. 51 pp.
ALIC92:0156

301. ***Evaluation of the records management programs of the Department of the Interior, Bureau of Indian Affairs.*** NARA Evaluation. Washington: National Archives, Office of Records Administration, 1990. 29 pp. and appendices.
ALIC92:0157

302. ***The management of audiovisual records in the Peace Corps.*** NARA Evaluation. Washington: National Archives, Office of Records Administration, 1991. 39 pp.
ALIC92:0158

303. ***The management of audiovisual records in the Agency for International Development.*** NARA Evaluation. Washington: National Archives, Office of Records Administration, 1991. 39 pp.
ALIC92:0159

304. ***The management of audiovisual records in the National Park Service.*** NARA Evaluation. Washington: National Archives, Office of Records Administration, 1991. 65 pp.
ALIC92:0160

305. ***The management of audiovisual records in the National Aeronautics & Space Administration.*** NARA Evaluation. Washington: National Archives, Office of Records Administration, 1991. 61 pp.
ALIC92:0161

306. ***The management of audiovisual records in the U.S. Army Corps of Engineers.*** NARA Evaluation. Washington: National Archives, Office of Records Administration, 1991. 51 pp.
ALIC92:0162

307. ***The management of audiovisual records in federal agencies: a general report.*** NARA Evaluation. Washington: National Archives, Office of Records Administration, 1991. 41 pp.
ALIC92:0163

308. ***Records management in the Environmental Protection Agency.*** NARA Evaluation. Washington: National Archives, Office of Records Administration, 1992. 81 pp.
ALIC92:0164

309. ***Records management in the Minerals Management Service, Department of the Interior.*** NARA Evaluation. Washington: National Archives, Office of Records Administration, 1991. 31 pp.
ALIC92:0165

310. Schlessinger, Kenneth D. and William D. Grover. ***Index to Federal Bureau of Investigation Class 61 - treason or misprision of treason, 1921-1931.*** Descriptive pamphlet M1531. Washington: National Archives, 1992. 7 pp.
ALIC92:0166

311. Kepley, David and Richard Hunt. ***Transcribed reports of the Committees of the House of Representatives, 1789-1841.*** Descriptive pamphlet M1267. Washington: National Archives, 1992. 9 pp.
ALIC92:0167

312. Burton, Shirley J. ***Soundex index to naturalization petitions for the United States District and Circuit Courts, Northern District of Illinois, and Immigration and Naturalization Service District 9, 1840-1950.*** Descriptive pamphlet M1285. Washington: National Archives, 1991. 13 pp.
ALIC92:0168

313. ***Saving the right stuff: a report and recommendations to the Archivist of the United States on the appraisal of research and development records of the National Aeronautics and Space Administration.*** Washington: National Archives, 1985. 33 pp. plus appendices.
ALIC92:0169

314. Cherpak, Evelyn M. ***Register of the Ernest J. King papers***. Newport, RI: Naval War College, 1992. 17 pp.
ALIC92:0170

315. Headland, Ronald. ***Messages of murder: a study of the reports of the Einsatzgruppen of the Security Police and the Security Service, 1941-1943***. Rutherford, NJ: Fairleigh Dickinson University Press, 1992. 303 pp.
ALIC92:0171

316. Hansen, James E. ,. II and Ann Hilfinger, comps. ***Gaining control of your collections: a basic workshop on identifying and managing historical records***. Fort Collins: Colorado State University, 1990-1991. 45 pp. (looseleaf). NHPRC grant 90-035.
ALIC92:0172

317. ***NYS sourcebook: a directory of health and mental health information resources***. Albany: NYS Forum for Information Resource Management, 1990. xxiv, 293 pp. NHPRC grant 89-078.
ALIC92:0173

318. ***The New York State Sourcebook Pilot Project: a metadata approach to information management***. Albany: NYS Forum for Information Resource Management, 1992. 20 pp., plus appendix. NHPRC grant 89-078.
ALIC92:0174

319. ***From The Sourcebook to a government-wide information locator system: next steps for sourcebook expansion***. Albany: NYS Forum for Information Resource Management, 1992. 11 pp. NHPRC grant 89-078.
ALIC92:0175

320. ***The New York State Sourcebook Pilot Project: final evaluation report***. Albany: NYS Forum for Information Resource Management, 1992. 47 pp. plus appendices. NHPRC grant 89-078.
ALIC92:0176

321. Mackaman, Frank H. and Richard L. Holzhausen, eds. ***National security requirements for the '90s***. Ann Arbor, MI: Gerald R. Ford Library, 1992. (Gerald R. Ford Colloquium Proceedings, Ann Arbor, MI, April 1, 1992).
ALIC92:0177

322. ***The records of United Bronx Parents, Inc. finding aid***. New York: Hunter College, Centro de Estudios Puertorriqueños, 1992. 15 pp. NHPRC grant 90-120NY.
ALIC92:0178a

323. ***The Genoveva de Arteaga Papers: finding aid***. New York: Hunter College, Centro de Estudios Puertorriqueños, 1992. 14 pp. NHPRC grant 90-120NY.
ALIC92:0178b

324. ***The Graciany Miranda Archilla Papers: finding aid***. New York: Hunter College, Centro de Estudios Puertorriqueños, 1992. 15 pp. NHPRC grant 90-120NY.
ALIC92:0178c

325. ***The Pura Belpre Papers: finding aid***. New York: Hunter College, Centro de Estudios Puertorriqueños, 1992. 23 pp. NHPRC grant 90-120NY.
ALIC92:0178d

326. ***The Ruth M. Reynolds Papers: finding aid***. New York: Hunter College, Centro de Estudios Puertorriqueños, 1992. 29 pp. NHPRC grant 90-120NY.
ALIC92:0178e

327. ***The Jesús Colón Papers: finding aid***. New York: Hunter College, Centro de Estudios Puertorriqueños, 1991. 37 pp. NHPRC grant 90-120NY.
ALIC92:0178f

328. Hale, R. Wallace. ***Early New Brunswick probate records 1785-1835***. Bowie, MD: Heritage Books, 1989. 558 pp.
ALIC92:0179

329. Hildesheimer, Françoise. ***The processing of architects' records, a case study: France***. PGI-86\WS\13. Paris: UNESCO, 1987. vii, 74 pp.
ALIC92:0180

330. Moss, William W. and Peter C. Mazikana. ***Archives, oral history and oral tradition***. RAMP Study PGI 86/WS/2. Paris: Unesco, 1986. iii, 97 pp.
ALIC92:0181

331. Doyle, Murielle and André Frénière. ***The preparation of records management handboooks for government agencies***. Paris: Unesco, 1991. vi, 41 pp.
ALIC92:0182

332. ***Preserving Harvard's retrospective collections***. Cambridge, MA: Harvard University Library, Task Group on Collection Preservation Priorities, 1991. 74 pp.
ALIC92:0183

333. Shamley, Sarah L., comp. ***Television interviews 1951-1955: a catalog of Longines Chronoscope interviews in the National Archives***. Washington: National Archives, 1991. vi, 108 pp.
ALIC92:0184

334. Congress. House. Science, Space, and Technology Committee. ***National Electromagnetic Fields Research and Public Information Dissemination Act***. Washington: GPO, 1992. iv, 382 pp. (102d Cong., 2d sess., Hearing before the Subcommittee on Environment, March 10, 1992).
ALIC92:0185

335. ***A chronology of Unesco 1945-1987: facts and events in Unesco's history with references to documentary sources in the Unesco Archives and supplementary information in the annexes 1-21***. LAD.85\WS\4 Rev. Paris: Unesco, 1987. 141 pp.
ALIC92:0186

336. Avedon, Don M. ***Introduction to electronic imaging***. Silver Spring, MD: Association for Information and Image Mangement, 1992. 49 pp.
ALIC92:0187

337. Simmons, P. J. ***Archival research on the Cold War Era: a report from Budapest, Prague and Warsaw***. CWIHP Working Papers no.2. Washington: Cold War International History Project, 1992. 103 pp.
ALIC92:0188

338. ***A guide to the Historic Rugby Archive & Research Center***. Rugby, TN: Historic Rugby, 1992. NHPRC grant.
ALIC92:0189

339. Benoit, Gérard and Danièle Neirinck. ***Les moyens de conservation les plus economiques dans les bâtiments d'archives des pays industriels et tropicaux (The most economical means of conservation in archives buildings in industrial and tropical countries)***. RAMP PGI-87\WS\18. Paris: Unesco, 1987. 33 pp. plus appendices.
ALIC92:0190

340. Roosa, Mark. ***Care, handling and storage of photographs***. Washington: Library of Congress, National Preservation Office, 1992. 8 pp.
ALIC92:0191

341. ***Watergate: documents from the National Archives***. Dubuque, IA: Kendall/Hunt, 1992. 48 pp.
ALIC92:0192

342. ***Internment of Japanese Americans: documents from the National Archives***. Dubuque, IA: Kendall/Hunt, 1992. 46 pp.
ALIC92:0193

343. ***Women in industry: World War II***. Dubuque, IA: Kendall/Hunt, 1992. 48 pp.
ALIC92:0194

344. Armstrong, C. J. and J. A. Large. ***Manual of online search strategies***. 2d ed. New York: G.K. Hall, 1992. x, 699 pp.
ALIC92:0195

345. Weinberg, Steve. ***For their eyes only: how presidential appointees treat public documents as personal property***. Washington: Center for Public Integrity, 1992. 71 pp.
ALIC92:0196

346. Horn, Zoia, Nancy Gruber and Bill Berkowitz, comps. ***The right to know. Volume 4***. Oakland, CA: DataCenter, 1992. iii, 258 pp.
ALIC92:0197

347. Fox, Michael. ***Automation at the Southern California Library for Social Studies and Research: report and recommendations***. Los Angeles, CA: Southern California Library for Social Studies and Research, 1992. 35, 7 pp.
ALIC92:0198

348. ***Strategic plan for information systems and technology: fiscal years 1993-1997***. Washington: National Archives, 1992. Various pagination.
ALIC92:0199

349. ***Digital imaging and optical media storage systems: guidelines for state and local government agencies***. Albany, NY: National Association of Government Archives and Records Administrators, 1991. iii, 70, 17 pp.
ALIC92:0200

Acquisitions List
Author Index

Academy for Educational Development, 256
Adler, Allan Robert, 237
Advisory Committee for the Coordination of Information Systems (ACCIS), 270
Advisory Committee on the Records of Congress, 246
Advisory Council on Australian Archives, 55
Alen, Joseph S., 238
Aluri, Rao, 187
American Civil Liberties Union Foundation, 237
American Council of Learned Societies (ACLS), 205
American Historical Association (AHA), 27, 341, 342, 343
American Institute for Conservation of Historic and Artistic Works (AIC), 231
American Library Association (ALA), 22, 26, 70, 86, 216
American Library Association (ALA). Library and Information Technology Association (LITA), 198
American Library Association (ALA). Machine-Assisted Reference Section. Direct Patron Access to Computer-Based Reference Systems Committee, 261
American Library Association (ALA). Reference and Adult Services Division (RASD), 194
American Management Association (AMA), 240
American National Standards Institute (ANSI), 225, 248
American Society of Indexers, 176
Archives Association of British Columbia, 167
Archives of the Fire Island National Seashore, 293
Armstrong, C.J., 344
Army Corps of Engineers. Office of History, 12
Army Signal Center, 135
Associaçao Portuguesa de Bibliotecários. Arquivistas e Doucmentalistas, 212
Association for Information and Image Management (AIIM), 3, 7, 8, 9, 18, 123, 125, 199, 277
Association of College and Research Libraries (ACRL). Rare Books and Manuscripts Section, 192
Association of Higher Education Facilities Officers, 114
Association of Physical Plant Administrators, 114
Association of Research Libraries (ARL), 61, 152, 238
Auel, Lisa Benkert, 157
Australian Archives, 56
Australian Council of Archives, 108
Australian Society of Archivists, 108
Avedon, Don M., 336
Baltzer, Jan A., 163
Barker, Bette Marie, 180
Bearman, David, 6
Belgium. Algemeen Rijksarchief, 218, 219, 220
Bellardo, Lewis, 200
Bellardo, Lynn, 200
Bellardo, Trudi, 217
Benoit, Gérard, 339
Bentley, Elizabeth Petty, 213
Berkowitz, Bill, 346
Bikson, Tora K., 71, 107
Billy Graham Center Archives, 229
Boles, Frank, 24
Boll, John J., 187

Bonime, Andrew, 235
Bostwick, Brett F., 95, 129
Bowden, Russell, 50
Brazil. City of Belo Horizonte. Secretaria Municipal de Cultura, 48
British Records Association, 136
Buckland, Michael Keeble, 34
Burant, Jim, 262
Burton, Shirley J., 312
Bussey, Holly, 207
Byrnes, Deborah J., 80.1
California State Historical Records Advisory Board, 14
Canada. Department of Communications, 201, 202, 203, 204
Carnegie Commission on Science, Technology, and Government, 158, 159
Carnegie Institution, 36
CAUSE. The Association for the Management of Information Technology in Higher Education, 163, 238
Center for Public Integrity, 345
Chamis, Alice Yanosko, 189
Chan, Lois Mai, 17, 190
Cherpak, Evelyn M., 314
Clark, David L., 5
Cleveland, Ana D., 78
Cleveland, Donald B., 78
Coalition for Networked Information, 152, 238
Cohen, Henry, 271
Coles, David J., 120
Colorado Historical Records Advisory Board, 316
Colorado On-site Outreach Project, 316
Colorado State Historical Records Advisory Board, 15
Colorado State University, 316
Comité Economique et Social des Communautées Européennes, 139
Commission of the European Committee, 13
Commission on Preservation and Access, 60, 64, 222, 269
Community College Humanities Association, 341, 342, 343
Conference on Documenting the Immigrant Experience (CDIE), 134
Congress. House. Bicentenary Commission, 115
Congress. House. Energy and Commerce Committee, 148
Congress. House. Government Operations Committee, 210
Congress. House. Judiciary Committee, 258
Congress. House. Space, Science, and Technology Committee, 334
Congress. Joint Committee on Printing, 97, 161
Congress. Joint Committee on the Library of Congress, 211
Congress. Senate. Commerce, Science, and Transportation Committee, 274
Congress. Senate Historical Office, 268
Congress. Senate. Indian Affairs Committee, 68
Conway, Paul Louis, 59
Cook, Terry, 131
Coordinating Committee for the Technical Commissions, 160
Cornell University Libraries. Department of Manuscripts and University Archives, 181
Council on Library Resources (CLR), 153
Courtot, Marilyn E., 3
Coutts, Brian E., 49
Cox, Richard J., 289

Culbert, David, 40
Cunha, George M., 28
Daniel, Eric D., 100, 101, 102
Dawson, Joseph G., III, 61.1
Dean, Joanna, 104
Delaware. Bureau of Archives and Records Management, 227
DeLong, Anne, 151
Depew, John N., 1
DeWitt, Donald L., 257
Dosa, Marta L., 242
Doyle, Murielle, 331
Drabenstott, Karen Markey, 26
Eaton, Fynnette, 266
EDUCOM, 238
Eisenhower Presidential Library, 53
England. Public Record Office, 284, 285, 286, 287
Engst, Elaine D., 181
European University Institute, 283
Ewing, Susan E., 295
Farley, Laine, 261
Farr, Gail E., 95, 129
Federal Emergency Management Agency (FEMA), 140, 141, 142
Federal Systems Integration and Management Center, 275
Florida. Bureau of Archives and Records Management, 120
Ford, Helen, 133
Ford, Jeannette White, 42
Ford Presidential Library, 109, 321
Foundation of the American Institute for Conservation of Historic and Artistic Works (FAIC), 231
Fox, Michael, 347
France. Archives nationales, 84, 85, 90, 126
Fraser, David, 104
Freedman, Alan, 240
Freeman, Monroe, 245
Frénière, André, 331
Fritze, Ronald H., 49
Froehlich, Thomas J., 242
Fruscione, James, 18
Ft. Gordon. Command Historian Office, 135
Gann, L.H., 82
Garretson, Frank, 207
Garrett, John R., 238
General Accounting Office (GAO), 41, 93, 138
General Services Administration (GSA). Information Resources Management Service, 288
German Historical Institute, 299
Geselbracht, Raymond, 147
Gobert, Tamberly A., 181
Golder, Frank A., 36
Gordon, Ann D., 205
Gorman, Michael, 81
Great Britain. Royal Commission on Historical Manuscripts, 87
Great Britain. Royal Commission on the Historical Monuments of England, 117
Green, Adam, 232

Grimsted, Patricia Kennedy, 35, 37, 38, 166, 230
Grover, William D., 310
Gruber, Nancy, 106, 346
Gut, Christian, 99
Hale, R. Wallace, 328
Hankinson, Allen L., 196
Hannestad, Stephen E., 74
Hansen, James E., II, 316
Harding, Robert S., 177, 178
Harvard University Library. Task Group on Collection Preservation Priorities, 332
Headland, Ronald, 315
Hert, Carol A., 127
Hertfordshire Record Office, 121
Hildesheimer, Françoise, 329
Hilfinger, Ann, 316
Hirtle, Peter B., 294
Historical Documents Survey, 205
Hitchcock, Walter T., 130
HMSO, 87, 255
Hoehn, Richard A., 185
Holley, Robert P., 43
Holzhausen, Richard L., 109
Hoover Presidential Library, 54
Hope, Anne, 299
Horn, Zoia, 106, 346
Hunt, Richard, 311
Hunter College. Centro de Estudios Puertoriqueños, 322, 323, 324, 325, 326, 327
Information Commissioner, 119
Information Requirements Clearinghouse, 143
International Council on Archives (ICA), 65, 73, 239
International Federation of Library Associations and Institutions (IFLA), 340
International Institute of Municipal Clerks, 168
Inter-University Council of Ohio, 143
Italy. Ufficio centrale per i beni archivistici, 94, 112
Jacob, Kathryn Allamong, 72
Jacquard, Alix, 84
Johnson, Peggy, 111
Joint Task Force on Text and Image, 269
Jones, Daniel P., 180
Jongbloet, Koen, 219
Jordan, Sophia K., 222
Justice Department, 91
Justice Department. Justice Management Division, 103
Justice Department. Office of Information and Policy, 149
Kaag, Cynthia Stewart, 194
Kemp, D. Alasdair, 187
Kennan Institute for Advanced Russian Studies, 166
Kenny, Geraldine, 209
Kent, George O., 110
Kentucky Department for Libraries and Archives, 76
Kentucky Oral History Commission, 67
Kepley, David, 311

Ketelaar, Eric, 44, 75
Kitching, Christopher, 132
Klein, Christine De Bow, 214
Knox, E.G., 13
Kokuritsu Kôbunshokan (National Archives of Japan), 80
LaGuardia and Wagner Archives, 228
Large, J.A., 344
Lathrop, James K., 122
Lemcoe, M.M., 162
Lesko, Matthew, 26.1
Library Association (London), 188
Library of Congress, 162, 179, 249
Library of Congress. Cataloging Distribution Service, 89
Library of Congress. Congressional Research Service, 264, 271
Library of Congress. National Preservation Office, 340
Lipsky, Alexandra C., 181
Los Angeles Preservation Network (LAPNet), 241
Lynch, Richard E., 243
Lynn, M. Stuart, 224
Machovec, George S., 198
Mackaman, Frank H., 109
Maillet, Lucienne, 22
Maine Historical Records Advisory Board, 244
Massachusetts Board of Library Commissioners, 260
Massachusetts Task Force on Preservation and Access, 260
Mazikana, Peter C., 330
McClure, Charles R., 127
McGee, Laura, 168
McIlwaine, I.C., 215
Mee, C. Denis, 100, 101, 102
Meldrum, Marcia L., 294
Merrill-Oldham, Jan, 70
Michelson, Avra, 4
Minnesota Historical Society, 30
Mintz, Anne P., 23
Moline, Judi, 196
Montgomery, Alan C., 188
Morgan, Francesca C., 294
Moss, William W., 330
Munger, Donna Bingham, 291
Nadeau, Luis, 79
Nagler, Jörg, 299
National Academy of Public Administration, 154
National Archives and Records Administration (NARA), 29, 58, 96, 128, 154, 156, 193, 263, 265, 266, 267, 313, 333, 348, 349
National Archives and Records Administration (NARA). Center for Legislative Archives, 246
National Archives and Records Administration (NARA). Mid-Atlantic Region, 31
National Archives and Records Administration (NARA). Office of Management and Administration, 74
National Archives and Records Administration (NARA). Office of Public Programs, 341, 342, 343
National Archives and Records Administration (NARA). Office of Records Administration, 169, 297, 298, 300, 301, 302, 303, 304, 305, 306, 307, 308, 309
National Archives and Records Administration (NARA). Office of the Federal Register, 116

National Archives and Records Administration (NARA). Office of the National Archives, 290
National Archives of Canada, 104, 201, 202, 203, 204, 253, 254, 262
National Archives of Singapore, 239
National Association of Government Archives and Records Administrators (NAGARA), 153, 349
National Audiovisual Center, 165
National Fire Protection Association, 122
National Historical Publications and Records Commission (NHPRC), 30, 205
National Information Standards Organization (NISO), 195
National Institute of Standards and Technology (NIST), 164, 196, 259, 278
National Institute of Standards and Technology (NIST). Computer Systems Laboratory (CSL), 206, 276
National Library of Medicine, 294
National Park Service. Archives of the Fire Island National Seashore, 293
National Public Broadcasting Archives, 256
Naval War College Library, 137
Neirinck, Danièle, 339
New York City Department of Records and Information Services, 57
New York State Archives and Records Administration, 2, 146, 279
Niederer, Karl J., 180
Nijssen, Rombout, 220
North Carolina Historical Records Advisory Committee, 19
NYS Forum for Information Resource Management, 317, 318, 319, 320
OCLC, 105
O'Connor, Diane Vogt, 292, 296
Office of Technology Assessment, 155, 247, 251, 252
Ohio Technical and Community College Associations, 143
Oklahoma Historical Records Advisory Board, 25
Oral History Association, 282
Organization of American Historians, 341, 342, 343
Otten, Klaus, 124
Palayret, Jean Marie, 283
Parisi, Paul, 70
Pascoe, M.W., 69
Paul, Karen Dawley, 268
Philadelphia Maritime Museum, 95, 129
Pickett, A.G., 162
Pilger, Marguerite, 236
Pollard, Richard, 190
Porro, Jennifer, 33
Potter, Constance, 151
Privacy Commissioner of Canada, 118, 272
Ranade, Sanjay, 191
Reed, Barbara, 108
Reiff, Janice L., 27
Research Libraries Group (RLG), 33
Research Libraries Information Network (RLIN), 32
Rhoads, James B., 47
Rhode Island State Archives, 20
Roberts, David, 108
Roob, Rona, 175
Roosa, Mark, 340
Rosenberg, Jerry M., 172
Roth, James M., 120

Roth, Judith Paris, 197
Roy, Janine, 253
Rütimann, Hans, 77, 223, 224
SAA Task Force on Goals and Priorities, 16
Saffady, William, 66
Schieber, L., 107
Schlessinger, Kenneth D., 310
Schnare, Robert E., 137
Schoups, Inge, 218
Scottish Record Office, 144
Senate Historical Office, 72
Shamley, Sarah L., 333
Silbermann, Paul E., 295
Simmons, P.J., 337
Skupsky, Donald S., 39, 143
Slatkin, Elizabeth, 10
Slavin, Timothy A., 20
Smithsonian Archives Photographic Survey Project, 292
Smithsonian Institution. Archives and Special Collections, 11
Smithsonian Institution. National Air and Space Archives, 295
Smithsonian Institution. National Museum of American History, 177, 178
Snyder, K. Alan, 12
Society of American Archivists (SAA), 200
South, Aloha, 193
Spain. Departamento de Cultura y Turismo, 63
Special Libraries Association (SLA), 217
Spivak, Steven M., 186
Statsky, William, 113
Suid, Lawrence H., 40
Swartzburg, Susan G., 207
Taylor, Blair, 167
Teague, Barbara, 76
Thibault, Danielle, 208
Thibodeau, Kenneth, 265
Toth, Robert B., 278
Trautman, Maryellen, 221
Truman Presidential Library, 52, 147
Unesco, 21, 28, 45, 47, 69, 99, 131, 132, 133, 160, 234, 239, 339
United Nations Advisory Committee for the Coordination of Information Systems (ACCIS), 270
United States Air Force Academy. Office of Air Force History, 130
University Microfilms International (UMI). Preservation Division, 170
University of Minnesota. Immigration History Research Center, 134
University of Notre Dame. University Libraries, 222
University of Pittsburgh. School of Library and Information Science, 153
Utah State Historical Society, 145
Verhoeven, F.R.J., 46
Virando, Jacqueline A., 123
Vyhnanek, Louis A., 49
Wack, John P., 276
Wagers, LaDonna N., 120
Walne, Peter, 273
Weimer, Douglas Reid, 264

Weinberg, Steve, 345
Welsch, Lawrence A., 196
Westbrook, Lynn, 61
Whittington, Jim, 267
Wilhelm, Henry, 250
Wilkins, Cary C., 67
Williamson, Mark P., 259
Winsell, Keith A., 186
Wisconsin. State Historical Society of Wisconsin, 88
Womack, T. Michael, 173, 174
Woodrow Wilson International Center for Scholars. Cold War International History Project, 337
Yale University. Beinecke Rare Book and Manuscript Library. Yale Collection of Western Americana, 173, 174
Yeshiva University Archives, 182, 183, 184
Zonabend, Nachman, 92

Acquisitions List
Title Index

1920 Federal population census catalog of National Archives microfilm, 96
1991 annual report (Billy Graham Center Archives), 229
1992 International imaging source book including micrographics and optical imaging, 150
3480 type tape cartridge: potential data storage risks, and care and handling procedures to minimize risks, 259
Acronyms & abbreviations in library & information work: a reference handbook of British usage, 188
Admissibility of electronically filed federal records as evidence, 103
Advisory Committee on the Records of Congress: first report, December 31, 1991, 246
American Indian resource materials in the Western History Collections, University of Oklahoma, 257
American National Standards: 1992 catalog, 248
Annual report (NYC Department of Records and Information Services), 57
Annual report 1990 (Hertfordshire Record Office), 121
Annual report, 1990-1991 (Advisory Council on Australian Archives), 55
Annual report, 1990-1991 (Australian Archives), 56
Annual report 1990-1991/Rapport annuel 1990-1991 (Privacy Commissioner of Canada), 118
Annual report 1990-1991/Rapport annuel 1990-1991 (Information Commissioner of Canada), 119
Annual report July 1, 1990 - June 30, 1991 (Commission on Preservation and Access), 60
Annual report of the Keeper of the Records of Scotland for the year 1990-1991, 144
Annual report of the Kokuritsu Kôbunshokan (National Archives of Japan). Volume 20, 80
Annual report of the National Archives of Canada, 1990-1991/Rapport annuel des Archives nationales du Canada, 1990-1991, 254
Annual review, 1990-1991 (Royal Commission on Historical Manuscripts), 87
Annual review 1990-1991 (Royal Commission on the Historical Monuments of England), 117
Archiv des Vereins zum Schutz deutscher Einwanderer in Texas (Archives of the Society for the Protection of German Immigrants in Texas), 173
Archival administration in the electronic information age: an advanced institute for government archivists, 153
Archival appraisal, 24
The archival appraisal of records containing personal information, 131
Archival Holdings in B.C. Project: feasibility study, 167
Archival preservation in the United States and the role of information sources, 59
Archival principles and practice: a guide for archives management, 42
Archival research on the Cold War Era: a report from Budapest, Prague and Warsaw, 337
Archives and authority control, 4
Archives and manuscript repositories in the USSR: Estonia, Latvia, Lithuania, and Belorussia, 35
Archives and manuscript repositories in the USSR: Moscow and Leningrad, 37
Archives and manuscript repositories in the USSR: Moscow and Leningrad. Supplement 1: bibliographical addenda, 38
Archives and Museum Informatics Technical Report, 6
Les archives des communes: réglementation, conservation, communication (Local archives: regulation, conservation, communication), 90
The archives of the future: archival strategies for the treatment of electronic databases, 154
Les archives nationales ou fédérales systèmes: problèmes et perspectives/The national or federal archives: systems, problems and perspectives, 73
Archives, oral history and oral tradition, 330
Are you ready? Your guide to disaster preparedness, 141
Automation and organizational change in libraries, 111
Automation at the Southern California Library for Social Studies and Research: report and recommendations, 347

Bar coding, 9
Barriers to domestic technology transfer, 148
Base de données "Arcade": système descriptif (The "Arcade" database: description of the system), 84
Bases para a implantiaçao de um arquivo moderno: o arquivo público da cidade de belo horizonte (Basis for the establishment of a modern archives: the public archives of the City of Belo Horizonte [Brazil]), 48
Basic laws and authorities of the National Archives and Records Administration, 29
Bedrijfsarchieven: bibliografie 1975-1991/Business archives: bibliography 1975-1991, 219
Beyond Perestroika: Soviet area archives after the August coup, 166
Bibliographic style manual, 208
Bibliography of preservation materials, 1986-1990, 137
Binding terms: a thesaurus for use in rare book and special collections cataloguing, 192
Business plan, 1992-1993, 286
Care, handling and storage of photographs, 340
Caring for your microform collection: the next step in preservation, 170
Charging systems for information technology services, 275
A chronology of Unesco 1945-1987: facts and events in Unesco's history with references to documentary sources in the Unesco Archives and supplementary information in the annexes 1-21, 335
Clay tablets to micro chips: the evolution of archival practice into the twenty-first century, 74
Collection evaluation techniques: a short, selective, practical, current, annotated bibliography 1980-1990, 194
Color photographs and color motion pictures in the library: for preservation or destruction?, 250
Colorado Historical Records Assessment and Reporting Project, 15
The computer glossary, 240
Computerization project of the Archivo General de Indias, Seville, Spain, 224
The confidentiality of medical records: the principles and practice of protection in a research-dependent environment, 13
Constitutionality of compelling disclosures concerning motion pictures alterations, 271
Copyright Office and the Copyright Royalty Tribunal, 258
Corporate plan, 1992-1993 to 1996-1997, 287
County courthouse book, 213
Current practices in the preservation of electronic records at the National Archives, 266
Dal 1966 al 1986. Interventi di massa e piani di emergenza per la conservazione del patrimonio librario e archivistico (From 1966-1986: large scale interventions and emergency plans on behalf of library and archival heritage, 94
Database design: applications of library cataloging techniques, 5
Development of national and regional information systems and services: summary of the activities of the Department of Documentation, Libraries and Archives, 1967-1974, 98
The development of policies and plans in archival automation, 232
Dictionary for information systems, 225
Dictionary of archival terminology/Dictionnaire de terminologie archivistique, 273
Digital audio recording technology and the American Copyright Law, 264
Digital imaging and optical media storage systems: guidelines for state and local government agencies, 349
Directory of members 1991-1992, 176
Directory of records administration training programs in the Greater Washington area, 169
Disaster recovery planning and resources for records managers and librarians, 123
Document drafting handbook, 116
Document input: it's not just recognition any more, 233
Documentary Art and Photography Division/Division de l'art documentaire et de photographie, 262
Documenting diversity, 134

Les documents graphiques et photographiques: analyse et conservation (Graphic and photographic documents: analysis and conservation), 85
Domestic and international data protection issues, 210
Early New Brunswick probate records 1785-1835, 328
The education of staff and users for the proper handling of archival materials, 133
Encyclopedia of printing, photographic and photomechanical processes: a comprehensive reference to reproduction technologies containing invaluable information on over 1500 processes, 79
Essential guide to multifunction optical storage, 197
ETO offgassing measurements from deacidified books, 236
Evaluation of the records management programs of the Defense Logistics Agency, 298
Evaluation of the records management programs of the Department of Energy, 300
Evaluation of the records management programs of the Department of the Interior, Bureau of Indian Affairs, 301
Excerpts from the Abbey Newsletter on the topic of disasters, 1978-date (through 1991), 280
Expert systems in reference services, 51
Fading images: Maine's memory at risk, 244
Feasibility studies for document management systems, 18
Federal audiovisual activity, fiscal year 1990, 165
Federal data base finder: a directory of free and fee-based data bases and files available from the federal government, 26.1
Federal records: document removal by agency heads needs independent oversight, 138
Federal Theatre Project collection: a register of the Library of Congress collection of U.S. Works Projects Administration records on deposit at George Mason University, 179
Fifty-eighth report of council accounts and minutes of the annual general meeting, 136
Film and propaganda in America: a documentary history. Volume IV: 1945 and after, 40
Financing archival services, 75
Finding a balance: computer software, intellectual property and the challenge of technological change, 251
Finding a balance: computer software, intellectual property and the challenge of technological change [summary], 252
For their eyes only: how presidential appointees treat public documents as personal property, 345
Framework document, 284
Freedom of Information case list, 149
Friedrich Armand Strubberg Collection, 174
From The Sourcebook to a government-wide information locator system: next steps for sourcebook expansion, 319
Gaining control of your collections: a basic workshop on identifying and managing historical records, 316
General information, 285
Genoveva de Arteaga Papers: finding aid, 323
Geographic information systems: information on federal use and coordination, 93
German reunification, the Atlantic Alliance, and American foreign policy, 109
Get real! A consumer guide to real recycled paper, 281
Global standards: building blocks for the future, 247
A glossary for archivists, manuscript curators, and records managers, 200
Glossary of imaging technology, 199
Government information as a public asset, 97
Government Open Systems Interconnection Profile (GOSIP), 164
Graciany Miranda Archilla Papers: finding aid, 324
Guide des archives historiques du Comité Economique et Social des Communautés Européenees (Guide to historical archives of the Economic and Social Committee of the European Community). Volume 3, 139

Guide du lecteur (Users' guide), 126
A guide for acquiring systems integration services: acquisition of information resources, 288
Guide to archives and manuscript collections in selected Utah repositories, 145
Guide to family history sources in the New Jersey State Archives, 180
A guide to federal aid in disasters, 140
Guide to German historical sources in North American libraries and archives, 299
Guide to historical materials in the Harry S. Truman Library, 147
Guide to Kentucky archival and manuscript collections: vol. 1, A-B, 76
The guide to Kentucky oral history collections, 67
Guide to materials for American history in Russian archives, 36
Guide to non-federal archives and manuscripts in the United States relating to Africa, 193
Guide to photographic collections at the Smithsonian Institution. Vol. II, 296
Guide to record retention requirements in the Code of Federal Regulations, 263
Guide to records of the Department of Correctional Services in the New York State Archives, 279
Guide to research collections of former United States Senators, 1789-1982, 72
Guide to the archival and manuscript holdings at Fire Island National Seashore, William Floyd Estate, 1666-1975, 293
Guide to the Archives of the Peabody Institute of the City of Baltimore, 171
Guide to the basic technical equipment required by audio, film, and television archives, 160
Guide to the collections of the National Air and Space Archives, 295
Guide to the Frank E. Gannett and Caroline Werner Gannett papers, 181
A guide to the Historic Rugby Archive & Research Center, 338
Guide to the historical archives of the European Communities, 283
Guide to the Julian Black Scrapbooks of Joe Louis, 1935-1944, 178
Guide to the Library Binding Institute standard for library binding, 70
Guide to the papers of James Thrall Soby in the Museum of Modern Art Archives, 175
Guide to the sources of history in Singapore. Vol. 2, 239
Guidelines for arrangement and description of archives and manuscripts: a manual for historical records programs in New York State, 146
Guidelines for the management of professional associations in the fields of archives, library and information work, 50
Historians and archivists: essays in modern German history and archival policy, 110
Historical materials in the Dwight D. Eisenhower Library, 53
Historical materials in the Harry S. Truman Library, 52
Historical materials in the Herbert Hoover Presidential Library, 54
How to write a manual, 10
Imaging standards, 3
Immigrant and passenger arrivals: a select catalog of National Archives microfilm publications, 151
Immroth's guide to the Library of Congress classification, 17
IMOSA: Information Management and Office Systems Advancement/IMOSA: Avancement de la gestion de l'information et des systèmes de bureautique, 201
IMOSA Project. CIMA: functional requirements for a Corporate Information Management Application, 204
IMOSA Project: guidelines for managing electronic information in automated user directories, 202
IMOSA Project: Information Management and Office Systems Advancement. Phase I report, 203
The impact of computerization on archival finding aids, 132
Impact of environmental pollution on the preservation of archives and records, 69
Index to Federal Bureau of Investigation Class 61 - treason or misprision of treason, 1921-1931, 310
Informaçao - ciencia - cultura: bibliotecase e arquivos apra o Ano 2000 (Information - knowledge - culture: libraries and archives close to the year 2000), 212
Information and information systems, 34
Information ethics: concerns for librarianship and the information industry, 23

Information freedom and censorship: world report, 1991, 86
Information manpower forecasting, 242
Information policies: a compilation of position statements, principles, statutes, and other pertinent statements, 152
Information systems security: requirements & practices, 206
Information technology and public records: emerging issues, 120
Integrated document & image management, 124
Intellectual access and descriptive standards for post-Soviet archives: what is to be done?, 230
The intelligence revolution: a historical perspective, 130
The international project, 77
Internment of Japanese-Americans: documents from the National Archives, 342
Introduction to electronic imaging, 336
Introduction to indexing and abstracting, 78
An inventory of the records of the New York City Housing Authority at the LaGuardia and Wagner Archives, 228
An inventory to the French Consistorial Collection (1809-1939), 184
An inventory to the Jamie Lehmann Memorial Collection: records of the Jewish Community of Cairo, 183
An inventory to the Mordechai Bernstein Collections, 1605-1965, 182
IRARGI III: Revista de Archivística (A review of archival activities), 62
IRARGI IV: Revista de Archivística (A review of archival activities), 63
Jesus Colón Papers: finding aid, 327
Jewelry history: a core bibliography in support of preservation, 214
John Adriani, M.D.: a finding aid to his papers in the National Library of Medicine, 294
John Fitzgerald Kennedy: presidential perspectives from the National Archives, 156
John Lenthall, naval architect: a guide to plans and drawings of American naval and merchant vessels 1790-1874, 95
Justice automation: security risk analyses and plans for Project EAGLE not yet prepared, 41
Keeping data, 108
Knowing your electronic rights: what you need to know about the new media, 235
The late 19th century U.S. Army guide, 1865-1898: a research guide, 61.1
Legal requirements for microfilm, computer and optical disk records: evidence, regulation, government and international requirements, 39
Less access to less information by and about the U.S. government: a 1988-1991 chronology, 216
Let the record show: practical uses for historical documents, 2
Libraries and archives: design and renovation with a preservation perspective, 207
Library Hi Tech bibliography, 226
A library, media, and archival preservation handbook, 1
Library resources for administrative history, 221
Library resources on the Internet: strategies for selection and use, 261
Life safety code handbook, 122
List of disaster supplies and suppliers, 241
List of record groups of the National Archives and Records Administration, 290
Litigation under the federal open government laws: the Freedom of Information Act; the Privacy Act; the Government in the Sunshine Act; the Federal Advisory Committee Act, 237
Local government records in Rhode Island: a survey and summary, 20
Madison, Wisconsin, television newsfilm 1968-1972: a descriptive guide and index to the holdings of the State Historical Society of Wisconsin, 88
Magnetic recording handbook. Volume I: Technology & applications, 100
Magnetic recording handbook. Volume II: Computer data storage, 101
Magnetic recording handbook. Volume III: Video, audio, and instrumentation recording, 102
The management and preservation of records in California, 14

The management of audiovisual records in federal agencies: a general report, 307
The management of audiovisual records in the Agency for International Development, 303
The management of audiovisual records in the National Aeronautics & Space Administration, 305
The management of audiovisual records in the National Park Service, 304
The management of audiovisual records in the Peace Corps, 302
The management of audiovisual records in the U.S. Army Corps of Engineers, 306
Management of electronic records: issues and guidelines, 270
The management of permanent records in the Bureau of Land Management: an evaluation, 297
Managing institutional archives: foundational principles and practices, 289
Manual of online search strategies, 344
MARC manual: understanding and using MARC records, 80.1
Mass storage technologies: a state of the art review, 191
McGraw-Hill dictionary of information technology and computer acronyms, initials, and abbreviations, 172
Media wars: then and now, 83
Messages of murder: a study of the reports of the Einsatzgruppen of the Security Police and the Security Service, 1941-1943, 315
Methods of evaluation to determine preservation needs in libraries and archives, 28
Microfiche: standard for information and image management (approved as Federal Information Processing Standard, FIPS #54-1), 125
Micrographic film technology, 277
Miniaturization technologies, 155
Les moyens de conservation les plus economiques dans les bâtiments d'archives des pays industriels et tropicaux (The most economical means of conservation in archives buildings in industrial and tropical countries), 339
Multimedia courseware in an open systems environment: a federal strategy, 196
NARA Preservation Conference, 1991, 267
National Electromagnetic Fields Research and Public Information Dissemination Act, 334
National Public Broadcasting Archives of the University of Maryland at College Park: annual report, 256
National security requirements for the '90s, 321
De Nationale Archiefdiensten van de V.S.A. en Canada en hun informatie-en Archivefbeheerssystemen (The National Archives of the U.S. and Canada and their archival information systems), 218
Native American libraries, archives, and information services, 68
New developments in computer technology: virtual reality, 274
New technology and the Government Printing Office, 161
New York State Sourcebook Pilot Project: a metadata approach to information management, 318
New York State Sourcebook Pilot Project: final evaluation report, 320
North Carolina looks to the future, 19
Now we see through a glass darkly - but we see: the papers of J.H.W. and Mary G. Stuckenberg, 185
NYS sourcebook: a directory of health and mental health information resources, 317
OCLC guide to preservation data, 105
Optical disks vs. magnetic storage, 66
Oral history: evaluation guidelines, 282
Peace and prosperity, 1953-1961, 128
Pennsylvania land records: a history and guide for research, 291
People and process: managing the human side of information technology application, 163
Perspectives on natural disaster mitigation, 231
Photograph preservation and the research library, 33
Planning for the archival profession: a report of the SAA Task Force on Goals and Priorities, 16
Preparation of records for microfilming, 227
The preparation of records management handboooks for government agencies, 331
Preservation and access in China: possibilities for cooperation, 223

Preservation and storage of sound recordings: a study supported by a grant from the Rockefeller Foundation, 162
The preservation of electronic records, 265
Preservation of library and archival materials, 114
Preserved to serve: the Massachusetts preservation agenda, 260
Preserving Harvard's retrospective collections, 332
Preserving libraries for medieval studies, 222
Preserving the illustrated text, 269
Preserving today's records for tomorrow's use: a mandate for action, 25
Preserving yesterday while planning for tomorrow: a view from the states, 243
Principal threats facing communities and local emergency management coordinators, 142
Privacy Act/La loi sur la protection des renseignments personnels, 272
The processing of architects' records, a case study: France, 329
Proposed American National Standard guidelines for the construction, format, and management of monolingual thesauri, 195
Pura Belpré Papers: finding aid, 325
Qualitative evaluation methods for reference services: an introductory manual, 61
A reading guide to the preservation of library collections, 209
Recommended practice for microfilming public records on silver-halide film, 8
Recommended practice for the requirements and characteristics of original documents that may be microfilmed, 7
Records management handbook for United States Senators and their archival repositories, 268
Records management in the Environmental Protection Agency, 308
Records management in the Minerals Management Service, Department of the Interior, 309
Records management resources: an annotated bibliography for local governments, 168
The records of United Bronx Parents, Inc. finding aid, 322
Records retention for public colleges and universities in Ohio: a manual, 143
Reference sources in history: an introductory guide, 49
Register of the Arthur Maass Papers, 12
Register of the Ernest J. King Papers, 314
Register of the George W. Sims Papers, 1896-1981, 177
Relationships between electronic information media and records management practices: results of a survey of United Nations organizations, 107
Report on progress in implementing national policy on acid-free paper, 211
Republique Islamique de Mauritanie: reorganisation des archives nationales (Islam Republic of Mauritania: reorganization of the national archives), 99
Research issues in electronic records, 30
Research on electronic information environments: prospects and problems, 71
Results of the international pilot survey on archival institutions and records centres statistics 1978-1979, 45
Review and Assessment Committee: final report, 64
Revised Library of Congress subject headings: cross-references from former to current subject headings, 89
Rhodes-Livingstone Institute Journal, 82
The right to know. Volume 3, 106
The right to know. Volume 4, 346
La Rivoluzione Francese, 1787-1799 (The French Revolution, 1787-1799), 112
The role of archival administration management in national information systems, 47
The role of archives in the public administration and the national planning policy of developing countries with particular reference to Southeast Asia, 46
Ruth M. Reynolds Papers: finding aid, 326
Saving the right stuff: a report and recommendations to the Archivist of the United States on the

appraisal of research and development records of the National Aeronautics and Space Administration, 313
Science, technology, and Congress: analysis and advice from the Congressional support agencies, 158
Shipbuilding at Cramp & Sons: a history and guide to collections of the William Cramp & Sons Ship and Engine Building Company (1830-1927) and the Cramp Shipbuilding Company, 129
Smithsonian Archives Photo Survey Project: a draft photographic thesaurus, 292
Smithsonian Institution Archives annual report for FY 1990, 11
Soundex index to naturalization petitions for the United States District and Circuit Courts, Northern District of Illinois, and Immigration and Naturalization Service District 9, 1840-1950, 312
A sourcebook on standards information: education, access, and development, 186
Southern Claims Commission approved claims 1871-1889: Georgia, 245
Specialization in library/information science education: issues, scenarios, and the need for action, 127
Standards activities of organizations in the United States, 278
Standards for the international exchange of bibliographic information, 215
Strategic plan for information systems and technology: fiscal years 1993-1997, 348
Structuring the past: the use of computers in history, 27
Subject analysis in online catalogs, 187
Subject authorities in the online environment, 26
Subject control in online catalogs, 43
Subject control of film and video: a comparison of three methods, 22
Subject indexing: an introductory guide, 217
Survey of criminal history information systems, 91
Teaching package on standardisation in information handling, 21
Technical services today and tomorrow, 81
Technology and economic performance: organizing the Executive Branch for a stronger national technology base, 159
Telecommunications and networking glossary, 198
Television interviews 1951-1955: a catalog of Longines Chronoscope interviews in the National Archives, 333
Thesauri used in online databases: an analytical guide, 190
Third medium term plan 1988-1992, 65
Ties that bind: communities in American history, 157
Toward a copyright management system for digital libraries, 238
Towards international standardization of statistics on archival institutions and records centers, 44
Tracing your ancestors in Canada, 253
Training and professional image of archivists: bibliography, 1975-1990/ Archivefopleiding en beroepsbeeld: bibliographie, 1975-1990/La formation et la profession d'archiviste: bibliographie, 1975-1990, 220
Transcribed reports of the Committees of the House of Representatives, 1789-1841, 311
The truth about the saving of the Lódz Ghetto Archives, 92
Twenty-seventh report of the Royal Commission on Historical Manuscripts, 1982-1990, 255
Understanding Congress: research perspectives, 115
Unesco archives finding aids: list by archive groups (AG) with index, 234
United States Signal Center & Ft. Gordon historical documents collection guide #1: manuscripts, 135
U.S. Census! Counting down to you, 31
Using RLIN for archival reference, 32
Using the nation's documentary heritage: the report of the Historical Documents Study, 205
Vocabulary control and search strategies in online searching, 189
W. Averell Harriman: a register of his papers in the Library of Congress, 249
Watergate: documents from the National Archives, 341
West's legal thesaurus and dictionary: a resource for the writer and computer researcher, 113
Westward expansion: 1842-1912, 58

Women in industry: World War II, 343
Women's archives guide: manuscript sources for the history of women/Guide des archives sur les femmes, 104

Acquisitions List
Subject Index

3480 type media
  Storage, 259
Abbreviations, 188
Abstracts
  Standards, 78
Academic archives
  Yeshiva University Archives (NY), 182-184
Academic records
  Retention, 143
Access
  see also **Freedom of information; Privacy**
Access
  Canada, 119
  China, 223
  Classified materials, 345
  Databases, 26.1
  Electronic records, 119
  Federal records, 138
  Freedom of information, 149
  Government records, 216, 318, 319, 320
  Historical Documents Study, 205
  Legal issues, 216
  Medical records, 13
  New York State, 317-320
  Russian archives, 230
Acid-free paper, 211
Acronyms, 188
Administrative histories, 221
Adriani, John
  Papers, 294
Advisory Committee for the Coordination of Information Systems (ACCIS), 270
Advisory Committee on the Records of Congress, 246
Africa
  Sources in U.S., 193
Agency for International Development (AID)
  Audiovisual records, 303
  NARA evaluation, 303
Ambassadors
  Harriman, W. Averell, 249
American Child Health Association
  Hoover Presidential Library, 54
American history
  Sources in Russia, 36
American National Standards Institute (ANSI), 248
American Society of Indexers (ASI)
  Directories, 176
ANGAM II, 132
Anthropologists
  Sims, George W., 177
Appraisal, 24, 316
  Electronic records, 108
  Guidelines, 131
  NASA, 313
  Personal data, 131
  Principles, 42
Archaeological records
  Great Britain, 117
Architectural records
  France, 329
  Great Britain, 117
  Naval architecture, 95
  Processing, 329
Archival administration, 16, 47, 73
  Automation, 74, 218
  Canada, 218, 254
  Electronic records, 153, 270
  Guide, 42
  Handbooks, 289
  Manuals, 289
  Mauritania, 99
  NARA, 29
  National Archives of Canada, 218
  Netherlands, 75
  Portugal 212
  Preservation, 59
  Public Record Office (England), 284-287
  Public Record Office (Wales), 284-287
  Standards, 186
Archival associations
  Archives Association of British Columbia, 167
  British Records Association, 136
  Guidelines, 50
Archival cooperation
  Archives holdings project, 167
  NARA & State archives, 349
  Preservation, 64
  U.S. & China, 223
Archival Holdings in BC Project, 167
Archival Information System (AIS), 74, 218, 348
Archival research
  Soviet Union, 166
Archival theory, 82

- Archival training, 16, 127,
  - Bibliographies, 220
  - Information manpower forecasting, 242
  - Preservation, 1, 133
  - Programs, 169
- Archives Association of British Columbia
  - Archival holdings project, 167
- Archives Information System (AIS), 74
- Archives-library relations, 127
- Archivist-oral historian relations, 330
- Archivists
  - Standards, 16
  - Task Force on Goals and Priorities, 16
- Archivo General de Indias (Spain)
  - Resources on U.S., 224
- Army Corps of Engineers
  - Maass, Arthur, 12
  - NARA evaluation, 306
- Army Signal Center (GA)
  - Manuscripts, 135
- Arrangement
  - Guidelines, 146
- Art
  - Canada, 262
  - Federal Theatre Project, 179
  - Museum of Modern Art Archives, 175
- Arteaga, Genoveva de
  - Music, 323
- Asia
  - Archives, 46
- Athletes
  - Louis, Joe, 178
- Audiovisual records
  - *see also* **Film; Motion pictures; Photographs; Sound recordings**
- Audiovisual records, 102
  - Agency for International Development (AID), 303
  - Army Corps of Engineers, 306
  - Equipment, 160
  - Federal agencies, 307
  - Longines Chronoscope interviews, 333
  - NASA, 305
  - National Park Service, 304
  - National Public Broadcasting Archives, 256
  - Peace Corps, 302
  - Preservation, 1
  - Subject control, 22
- Australia
  - Advisory Council on Australian Archives, 55
- Australian Archives, 56
- Authority control, 4
  - Abstracts, 78
  - Indexing, 78
  - Online catalogs, 43
  - Online searching, 187, 189
  - Photographic collections, 292
  - Subject access, 22, 26, 43, 89, 187, 190, 217
  - Thesauri, 78, 113, 189, 190, 192, 195, 292
- Automation
  - *see also* **Barcodes; Computers; Database Management Systems; Databases; Digital storage; Image processing; Information systems; Optical character recognition (OCR); Optical disks; Scanning; Software; USMARC AMC**
- Automation
  - Archival surveys, 120
  - Databases, 232
  - Finding aids, 132
  - Florida, 120
  - Glossaries, 172
  - Guidelines, 232
  - Libraries, 111
  - Miniaturization, 155
  - NARA, 74, 218
  - Presidential libraries, 154
  - Southern California Library for Social Studies and Research, 347
  - Strategic planning, 232
  - Terminology, 172
- Baltic States
  - Archives, 35
- Barcodes, 9
- Basque (Spain)
  - Archives, 62
- Belgium
  - Business archives, 219
- Belorussia
  - Archives, 35
- Belpré, Pura
  - Culture, 325
- Bernstein, Mordechai
  - Yeshiva University Archives (NY), 182
- Bibliographic information
  - Data exchange, 215
  - Standards, 215
- Bibliographic style manuals, 208
- Bibliographies, 226
  - Archival training, 220
  - Bibliographic style, 208

Bibliographies *cont'd*
  Business archives, 219
  Collection evaluation, 194
  Jewelry history, 214
  Preservation, 137
  Records management, 168
Billy Graham Center (IL)
  Religious records, 229
Black, Julian
  Joe Louis scrapbooks, 178
Bookbinding, 1
  Standards, 70
  Thesauri, 192
Books
  Brittle Books Program, 60
  Deacidification, 236
  Preservation, 60, 332
Boxing
  Louis, Joe, 178
Brazil
  Archives, 48
British Columbia (Canada)
  Archival cooperation, 167
British Records Association, 136
Brittle books
  Brittle Books Program, 60
Brown v. Board of Education, 128
Buildings
  Archives, 207
  Environmental controls, 339
  Standards, 122
Bureau of Indian Affairs
  NARA evaluation, 301
Bureau of Land Management
  NARA evaluation, 297
Business archives
  Bibliographies, 219
Business records
  Privacy, 237
  Public Record Office (England), 286
  Public Record Office (Wales), 286
Cairo (Egypt)
  Jewish Community, 183
  Jews, 184
California
  Southern California Library for Social Studies and Research, 347
  State assessment reports, 14
Canada
  Access, 119
  Archival administration, 254
  Archival holdings project, 167
Canada *cont'd.*
  Archives Association of British Columbia, 167
  Art, 262
  Freedom of information, 119
  Genealogy, 253
  IMOSA Project, 201, 202, 203, 204
  Information systems, 218
  National Archives of Canada, Documentary Art and Photography Division, 262
  Photography, 262
  Privacy Act, 272
  Privacy Commissioner of Canada, 118
  Probate records, 328
  Women, 104
Captured enemy records
  Einsatzgruppen (Germany), 315
Cataloging
    see also Description
Cataloging
  Database design, 5
  Technical services, 81
  USMARC AMC, 80.1
CD-ROM, 132
Cellular phones
  Privacy, 118
Censorship, 86
Census, 31
Census (1920)
  Microfilm, 96
Center for Legislative Archives
  NARA, 246
Centro de Estudios Puertorriqueños (NY)
    Evelina López Antonetty Puerto Rican Research Collection, 322-327
Children
  American Child Health Association, 54
China National Microfilming Center, 223
Classification
  Library of Congress, 17
Classified materials, 130
  Access, 345
  Historical research, 345
  Security issues, 106, 346
Coalition for Networked Information, 152
Cold War
  Film, 40
  Use of primary sources, 337
Collection evaluation
  Bibliographies, 194
Colón, Jesus
  Labor records, 327

Colonial America
  Archivo General de Indias (Spain), 224
Color film
  Preservation, 250
Colorado
  State assessment reports, 15
Colorado Historical Records Advisory Board, 316
Colorado On-site Outreach Project
  Records management, 316
Colorado River Commission
  Hoover Presidential Library, 54
Commission on Preservation and Access
  Review and Assessment Committee, 64
Communism
  Jesus Colón Papers, 327
Computer data
  Storage, 101
Computer security, 206
  Project EAGLE, 41
Computers
    see also Automation
Computers, 232
  Finding aids, 132
  Glossaries, 27, 240
  Historical research, 27
  Security, 276
  VDT emissions, 334
  Virtual reality, 274
Conference on Documenting the Immigrant Experience (CDIE), 134
Congress, 115
  Electronic Congresssional Record, 161
  Records management, 268
Congressional publications, 115
Congressional Record
  Electronic version, 161
Congressional records
  Advisory Committee on the Records of Congress, 246
  Electronic records, 246
  House of Representatives, 1789-1841, 311
  Preservation, 246
Conservators
  Training, 1, 133
Copyright, 258
  Digital audio recording technology, 264
  Digital libraries, 238
  Electronic records, 251, 252
  Motion picture alterations, 271
  Software, 251, 252
Copyright Royalty Tribunal, 258
Corporate Information Management Application (CIMA), 204
Costing
  Archival services, 75
Council of State Historical Records Coordinators(COSHRC), 243
Courts
  Freedom of information, 149
Cramp Shipyards
  Philadelphia (PA), 129
Criminal records, 91
  New York State, 279
Culture
  Belpré, Pura, 325
Czechoslovakia
  Use of primary sources, 337
Data exchange, 270
  Bibliographic information, 215
  Standards, 186, 215
Data protection, 210
Data storage, 155
Database management systems
    see also Automation
Database management systems
  Cataloging, 5
Databases
    see also Automation
Databases, 132
  Archives, 232
  Cataloging, 5
  Directories, 318, 319, 320
  Government, 26.1, 154
  Online searching, 344
  Preservation, 77
  Thesauri, 190
de Arteaga, Genoveva
  Music, 323
Deacidification, 1
  Books, 236
  ETO, 236
Defense Logistics Agency
  NARA evaluation, 298
Description
    see also Cataloging
Description, 4
  Guidelines, 146
  USMARC AMC, 80.1
Descriptive standards, 132
  Russian archives, 230
Diazo film, 277

Dictionaries
  Information systems, 225
  Terminology, 273
Digital audio recording technology
  Copyright, 264
Digital libraries
  Copyright, 238
Digital Library Systems (DLS), 238
Digital storage, 349
Directories
  American Society of Indexers, 176
  Databases, 318, 319, 320
Disaster planning, 231, 280
  Emergency management coordinators, 142
  FEMA, 140
  Fires, 114, 122
  Guides, 141
  Handbooks, 1
  Natural disasters, 142
  Records management, 123
  Standards, 122
  Suppliers, 241
Document management, 124
Document Management Systems, 18
Documentary editing, 134
Economic and Social Committee of the European Community
  Guides, 139
Editing, 134
Education
  United Bronx Parents, 322
  Use of primary sources, 2, 27, 128, 341, 342
Egypt
  Jews in Cairo, 183, 184
Einsatzgruppen (Germany)
  Captured enemy records, 315
Eisenhower, Dwight David, 128
Eisenhower Presidential Library, 53, 128
Electronic image management (EIM), 336
Electronic mail
  UN organizations, 107
Electronic records, 74, 100, 102, 235
  Access, 119
  Appraisal, 108
  Archival administration, 153
  Canada, 119, 201, 202, 203, 204
  Congressional records, 246
  Copyright, 251, 252
  Criminal records, 91
  France, 84
  GIS, 93
Electronic records *cont'd.*
  Glossaries, 270
  GPO, 161
  Guidelines, 270
  IMOSA Project, 201, 202, 203, 204
  Legal issues, 39, 103
  Legislative records, 246
  Local records, 349
  NARA, 265, 266, 267
  Preservation, 265, 266, 267
  Records management, 71
  Senate records, 268
  Standards, 270
  Storage, 101
  User studies, 349
  Working Meeting on Research Issues in Electronic Records, 30, 71
Emergency management coordinators
  Disaster planning, 142
Encapsulation, 1
Encyclopediae
  Printing, photographic, and photomechanical process, 79
Energy Department
  NARA evaluation, 300
Environmental controls, 42, 114
  Evaluation, 28
  Preservation, 69
  Tropical countries, 339
Environmental Protection Agency
  NARA evaluation, 308
Estonia
  Archives, 35
Ethics
  Information professionals, 23
Ethylene oxide (ETO)
  Deacidification, 236
European Communities Archives
  Guides, 227
European Economic Community
  Archives, 283
Evaluation studies
  Agency for International Development (AID), 303
  Army Corps of Engineers, 306
  Bureau of Indian Affairs, 301
  Bureau of Land Management, 297
  Defense Logistics Agency, 298
  Department of Interior, Mineral Management Service, 309
  Energy Department, 300
  Environmental Protection Agency, 308

Evaluation studies *cont'd*
  Indexing, 78
  Manuals, 10
  NASA, 305
  National Park Service, 304
  New York State Sourcebook Pilot Project, 318, 319, 320
  Oral history, 282
  Organizational effectiveness, 59
  Peace Corps, 302
  Preservation, 59
  Program improvement, 59
  Reference services, 61
Evangelicalism
  Billy Graham Center Archves (IL), 229
Evelina López Antonetty Puerto Rican Research Collection (NY), 322, 323, 324, 325, 326, 327
Exhibits
  NARA, 157
Expert systems, 132
  Reference services, 51
Exploration
  Western U.S., 58
Fair use
  Digital audio recording technology, 264
Federal Advisory Committee Act, 237
Federal agencies
  Agency for International Development (AID), 303
  Army Corps of Engineers, 306
  Audiovisual records, 307
  Bureau of Indian Affairs, 301
  Bureau of Land Management, 297
  Defense Logistics Agency, 298
  Energy Department, 300
  Environmental Protection Agency, 308
  FBI, 310
  NARA evaluation, 307
  NASA, 305, 313
  National Park Service, 304
  Peace Corps, 302
Federal Bureau of Investigation (FBI)
  Treason, 310
Federal Emergency Management Association (FEMA), 140
Federal government
  Information policies, 158, 159
Federal Information Processing (FIP), 288
Federal records
  Access, 138
  Information policies, 97
Federal Register
  Document drafting, 116
Federal research
  Privatization, 148
Federal Theatre Project, 179
Fees
  Information systems, 275
Film, 160, 277
  Cold War, 40
  Preservation, 250
  Propaganda, 40
  Standards, 8
  Vietnam War, 40
  WWII, 83
  Yamagata International Documentary Film Festival, 83
Finding aids, 205
  Automation, 132
  France, 126
  Genoveva de Arteaga Papers (NY), 323
  Graciany Miranda Archilla Papers (NY), 324
  Housing records, 228
  Jesus Colón Papers (NY), 327
  John Adriani, M.D. Papers, 294
  Pura Belpré Papers (NY), 325
  Ruth M. Reynolds Papers (NY), 326
  Unesco, 234
  United Bronx Parents, 322
Fire Island National Seashore (NY)
  Archives, 293
Fires, 114, 122
Florida
  Automation, 120
Floyd Estate
  Fire Island National Seashore (NY), 293
Food Administration
  Hoover Presidential Library, 54
Ford Presidential Library, 321
France
  Arcade database, 84
  Architectural records, 329
  Electronic records, 84
  Finding aids, 126
  Local records, 90
  Sources in US, 184
Friedrich Armand Strubberg Collection, 174
Freedom of information
    see also **Access; Privacy**
Freedom of information, 86, 106, 216, 346
  Canada, 119
  Case list, 149
  VDT emissions, 334

Freedom of Information Act, 237
French Consistorial Collection
  Yeshiva University Archives (NY), 184
French Revolution
  Resources in Italy, 112
  Resources in Vatican City, 112
Gannett, Caroline Werner
  Papers, 181
Gannett, Frank E.
  Papers, 181
Genealogy
  Canada, 253
  New Jersey State Archives, 180
Genoveva de Arteaga Papers (NY)
  Finding aids, 323
Geographic information systems (GIS)
  Electronic records, 93
Georgia
  Army Signal Center, 135
  Southern Claims Commission, 245
Germany, 109
  Archival theory, 110
  Captured enemy records, 315
  Emigrants to Texas, 174
  Society for the Protection of German Immigrants to Texas, 173
  Sources in U.S., 299
Gettysburg College (PA)
  Stuckenberg Papers, 185
Glossaries, 273
  Archives, 200
  Automation, 172
  Computer terminology, 27
  Computers, 240
  Electronic records, 270
  Image processing, 199, 336
  Manuscripts, 200
  Miniaturization, 155
  Networks, 198
  Optical storage, 197
  Preservation, 1
  Records management, 200
  Telecommunications, 198
Government databases
  NARA, 154
Government in the Sunshine Act, 237
Government Open Systems Interconnection Profile (GOSIP), 196
  Standards, 164
Government Printing Office (GPO)
  Electronic records, 161
Government records
  Access, 216, 320
  Information policy, 97
  Military records, 61.1
  New York State, 317, 318, 319, 320
  Personal data, 131
  Records retention, 263
  U.S. Army (1865-1898), 61.1
Graciany Miranda Archilla Papers (NY)
  Finding aids, 324
Grants
  NHPRC, 243
Graphic materials
  Preservation, 85
Great Britain
  Archeological records, 117
  Architectural records, 117
  British Records Association, 136
  Harriman, W. Averell, 249
  Hertfordshire Record Office, 121
  Manuscripts, 87, 255
  Public Record Office (England), 284-287
  Public Record Office (Wales), 284-287
  Scottish Record Office, 144
Great Lakes region
  Naturalization records, 312
Guidelines
  Appraisal, 131
  Archival associations, 50
  Arrangement, 146
  Automation, 232
  Description, 146
  Electronic records, 270
  Oral history, 246, 282
  Records management, 349
Guides
  Appraisal, 313
  Archival administration, 42
  Archives, 49, 145
  Audiovisual records, 160
  Cramp Shipbuilding Company, 129
  Disaster planning, 141
  Economic and Social Committee of the European Community, 139
  European Communities Archives, 227
  Gannett Papers, 181
  Historic Rugby Archive & Research Center (TN), 338
  Indexing, 217
  Information systems, 288
  Kentucky oral histories, 67
  Manuscripts, 49, 145

Guides *cont'd*
  Military records, 61.1
  Optical storage, 197
  Preservation, 209
  Public Record Office (England), 285
  Public Records Office (Wales), 285
  Russian archives, 36
  Singapore sources, 239
  Standards, 278
  Television news film (WI), 88
  Truman Presidential Library, 147
  U.S. Army (1865-1898), 61.1
  Utah, 145
Haiti
  Hoover Presidential Library, 54
Handbooks
  Archival administration, 289
  Document drafting, 116
  Preservation, 1
  Records management, 331
Harriman, W. Averell
  Papers, 249
Harvard University Library (MA)
  Preservation, 332
Hertfordshire Record Office, 121
Hispanics
  Genoveva de Arteaga Papers (NY), 323
  Graciany Miranda Archilla Papers (NY), 324
  Jesus Colón Papers (NY), 327
  Pura Belpré Papers (NY), 325
  Ruth M. Reynolds Papers (NY), 326
  United Bronx Parents, 322
Historians
  Surveys, 205
Historic Rugby Archive & Research Center (TN)
  Guides, 338
  Planned communities, 338
Historical Documents Study, 205
Historical Records Program
  COSHRC, 243
Historical Records Survey
  Maine, 244
Historical research, 205
  Classified materials, 345
  Use of computers, 27
Holocaust
  Lodz Ghetto Archives, 92
Hoover Presidential Library, 54
House of Representatives, 1789-1841, 311
Housing
  New York City Housing Authority, 228
Human rights
  Brown v. Board of Education, 128
Hungary
  Use of primary sources, 337
Hunter College (NY)
  Evelina López Antonetty Puerto Rican Research Collection, 322, 323, 324, 325, 326, 327
Hypermedia, 6, 27
Hypertext, 6, 27
Image processing
    see also Optical disks
Image processing, 124, 132, 233, 349
  Glossaries, 199, 336
  Manuals, 336
  Source books, 150
  Standards, 3
Immigrants
  Society for the Protection of German Immigrants in Texas, 173, 174
Immigration records, 134
  NARA, 151
  NARA regions - Great Lakes region, 312
IMOSA Project
  Phase I, 201, 202, 203, 204
Indexing, 336
  Directories, 176
  Guides, 217
  Name authorities, 190
  Online databases, 190
  Standards, 78
  Subject access, 187, 217
Indians
  Archives, 68
  Western History Collections (OK), 257
  Western U.S., 58
Industrial countries
  Preservation, 339
Information handling
  Standards, 21
Information Locator System (ILS)
  New York State, 319
Information management
  New York State Sourcebook Pilot Project, 317, 318, 319, 320
Information manpower, 242
Information networks, 163, 191
  Coalition for Networked Information, 152
  GOSIP, 164
  Internet, 261
  Standards, 186

Information policy, 163
  Federal government, 97, 158, 159
  Fees, 275
Information systems, 34
  Arcade database (France), 84
  Criminal records, 91
  Dictionaries, 225
  Fees, 275
  Guides, 288
  Unesco, 98
Integrated circuits, 155
Integrated Communications and Administrative Support System (ICASS), 348
Intelligence records
  Military records, 130
Interior Department
  Bureau of Indian Affairs, 301
  Mineral Management Service, 309
  Records management, 309
International cooperation
  Data exchange, 215
International Council on Archives (ICA)
  Professional program, 65
International Federation of Library Associations and Institutions (IFLA)
  Photographs, 340
Internet
  Information networks, 261
Italy
  Preservation, 94
  Sources on French Revolution, 112
Jamie Lehmann Memorial Collection
  Yeshiva University Archives (NY), 183
Japan
  Archives, 80
  Films, 83
Japanese-Americans
  Use of primary sources, 342
  WWII, 342
Jesus Colón Papers
  Communism, 327
  Finding aids, 327
Jewelry history
  Bibliographies, 214
Jews
  Cairo (Egypt), 183, 184
  French Consistorial Collection, 184
  Jamie Lehmann Memorial Collection, 183
  Lodz Ghetto Archives, 92
  Mordechai Bernstein Collections, 182
  Yeshiva University Archives (NY), 182-184
John Adriani, M.D. Papers
  Finding aids, 294
Justice Department
  Project EAGLE, 41
Kennedy, John F., 156
Kennedy Presidential Library, 156
Kentucky
  Archives, 76
  Oral history collections, 67
King, Fleet Admiral Ernest J.
  Papers, 314
Labor records
  Colón, Jesus, 327
Lamination, 133
Land records
  Bureau of Land Management, 297
  Penn, William, 291
  Pennsylvania, 291
Latvia
  Archives, 35
Leafcasting, 133
Legal issues
  Access, 216
  Electronic records, 39, 103
  Freedom of information, 149
  Microforms, 39
  NARA, 29
  Optical disks, 39
Legal terms
  Thesauri, 113
Legislative records, 72
  Electronic records, 246
  NARA, 246
  Preservation, 246
Lehmann, Jamie
  Yeshiva University Archives (NY), 183
Leningrad (Russia)
  Archives, 37, 38
Lenthall, John
  Naval architect, 95
Libraries
  Automation, 111
Library of Congress
  Classification, 17
  W. Averell Harriman Papers, 249
Life-cycle tracking
  NARA, 348
Lithuania
  Archives, 35
Local government
  Records management, 168

Local records, 213
  Electronic records, 349
  Exhibits, 157
  France, 90
  Historic Rugby Archives & Research Center (TN), 338
  Oklahoma, 25
  Rhode Island, 20
Lodz Ghetto Archives, 92
Longines Chronscope interviews, 333
Louis, Joe
  Memorabilia, 178
Lutherans
  Stuckenberg Papers, 185
Maass, Arthur
  Papers, 12
Magnetic media, 100, 101, 102
  Preservation, 162
Maine
  Historical Records Survey, 244
Manuals
  Archival administration, 289
  Bibliographic style, 208
  Evaluation studies, 10
  Image processing, 336
  Records management, 316
  User needs, 10
Manuscripts
  Army Signal Center (GA), 135
  Bookbinding, 192
  Glossaries, 200
  Great Britain, 87, 255
  Guides, 49, 145
  Medieval studies, 222
  Preservation, 222, 269
  Utah, 145
MARC AMC, 187
Maritime records
  Shipbuilding, 95, 129
Marketing
  Information policy, 275
Maryland
  National Public Broadcasting Archives, 256
  Peabody Institute of the City of Baltimore, 171
Mass deacidification, 133
Massachusetts Task Force on Preservation and Access, 260
Mauritania
  Archival administration, 99
McCarthy, Joseph R., 128
Medical records
  Access, 13
  John Adriani, M.D., Papers, 294
  New York State, 317
  Privacy, 13
Medieval manuscripts
  Preservation, 222
Mental illness records
  New York State, 317
Microfiche
  Standards, 125
Microfilm
  Census (1920), 96
  Immigration records, 151
Microfilming
  China National Microfilming Center, 223
  Preservation, 7, 8
  Records management, 227
  Silver halide film, 8
  Standards, 7, 8
Microforms
  Legal issues, 39
  Preservation, 170
Micrographics, 150, 277
Military records, 130
  Army (1865-1898), 61.1
  Army Signal Center (GA), 135
  Cold War film, 40
  Films, 83
  Germany, 110
  Guides, 61.1
  Navy, 314
  Navy architecture, 95
  U.S. Army (1865-1898), 61.1
  Vietnam Archives (WI), 88
Mineral Management Service
  NARA evaluation, 309
Miniaturization
  Glossaries, 155
  Technology, 155
Mordechai Bernstein Collection
  Yeshiva University Archives (NY), 182
Moscow (Russia)
  Archives, 37, 38
Motion pictures
    see also **Audiovisual records**
Motion pictures
  Alterations, 271
  Copyright, 271
Music
  de Arteaga, Genoveva, 323

Museum of Modern Art Archives
  Soby, James Thrall, 175
NARS-5, 218
National Advanced Research Projects Agency (NARPA)
  Technology, 159
National Aeronautics and Space Administration (NASA)
  Appraisal, 313
  Audiovisual records, 305
  NARA evaluation, 305
  Research and development records, 313
National Air and Space Archives
  Manuscript collections, 295
National Archaeological Record (Great Britain), 117
National Archives and Records Administration (NARA)
  AIS, 74, 218, 348
  Archival administration, 29
  Automation, 218
  Census (1920), 96
  Center for Legislative Archives, 246
  Electronic records, 265, 266, 267
  Exhibits, 157
  German records, 110
  Government databases, 154
  ICASS, 348
  Immigration records, 151
  Legal issues, 29
  Life-cycle tracking, 348
  Longines Chronscope interviews, 333
  NARA evaluation, 297, 298, 300, 301, 302, 303, 304, 305, 306, 307, 309
  Record groups, 290
  Regions - Great Lake region, 312
  Strategic planning, 348
National Archives of Canada
  Archival administration, 218
  Sources on women, 104
National Archives of Japan, 80
National Buildings Record (Great Britain), 117
National Historical Publications and Records Commission (NHPRC), 243
National Library of Medicine (MD)
  John Adriani, M.D. Papers, 294
National Museum of Natural History, 296
National Park Service
  NARA evaluation, 304
National Policy on Permanent Paper, 211
National Public Broadcasting Archives (MD), 256
National security, 321
National Zoological Park, 296
Natural disasters, 141
  Disaster planning, 142
Naturalization records
  NARA regions - Great Lakes region, 312
Navy, 95
  King, Ernest J., 314
Netherlands
  Archival administration, 75
Networks
  Glossaries, 198
New Brunswick (Canada)
  Probate records, 328
New Jersey
  Genealogy, 180
New York City
  Housing Authority records, 228
  Records management, 57
New York City Department of Records and Information Services (DORIS), 57
New York State
  Access, 318-320
  Centro de Estudios Puertorriqueños, 322-327
  Criminal records, 279
  Fire Island National Seashore, 293
  Government records, 317, 318, 319, 320
  Historical Records Programs, 146
  Information Locator System (ILS), 319
  Medical records, 317
  Mental illness records, 317
  Use of archives, 2
  Yeshiva University Archives, 182, 183, 184
New York State Sourcebook Pilot Project, 317
  Evaluation studies, 318, 319, 320
  Information management, 318, 319, 320
Nixon, Richard M., 128
North Carolina
  State assessment reports, 19
Nuclear power planning, 141
Nuremberg War Crimes Trials, 315
OCLC Preservation Program, 105
Office automation, 203, 204
Ohio
  Academic records, 143
Oklahoma
  State assessment reports, 25
  Western History Collections, 257
Oklahoma Historical Records Advisory Board
  Strategic planning, 25

Online catalogs
  Authority control, 43, 187, 189
  Subject access, 26, 43, 187
  Thesauri, 189
Open System Environment (OSE), 196
Open Systems Interconnection (OSI), 191, 270
Optical character recognition (OCR), 233
Optical disks
    see also **Image processing**
Optical disks, 66, 150, 191, 197, 336
  Legal issues, 39
Optical storage, 66, 197, 349
  Glossaries, 197
Oral history, 330
  Evaluation studies, 282
  Guidelines, 282
  Kentucky, 67
  Longines Chronscope interviews, 333
Outreach
  New York State, 2
Paper
  Acid-free, 211
  Deacidification, 236
  Preservation, 1
  Recycled paper, 281
Passenger lists
  NARA, 151
Patchogue (NY)
  Fire Island National Seashore, 293
Peabody Institute of the City of Baltimore
  Archives, 171
Peace Corps
  NARA evaluation, 302
Penn, William
  Land records, 291
Pennsylvania
  Cramp Shipyards (Philadelphia), 129
  Gettysburg College, 185
  Land records, 291
  Navy Yard (Philadelphia), 95
  Philadelphia Navy Yard, 95
Permanent paper
  National Policy on Permanent Paper, 211
Personal data
  Appraisal, 131
  Government records, 131
  Privacy, 131
Pests, 1, 114
Philadelphia (PA)
  Cramp Shipyards, 129
  Land records, 291
  Philadelphia (PA) Navy Yard, 95
Photocopying
  Encyclopedia, 79
Photographic collections
  Authority control, 292
  Smithsonian Institution, 296
  Thesauri, 292
Photographic Survey Project
  Smithsonian Institution, 292
Photographs
    see also **Audiovisual records**
Photographs
  Preservation, 33, 85, 340
Photography, 79
  Canada, 262
Planned communities
  Historic Rugby Archive & Research Center (TN), 338
Poland
  Lodz Ghetto Archives, 92
  Use of primary sources, 337
Pollution
  Preservation, 69
Preservation, 1, 42, 64, 114
  3480 type media, 259
  Acid-free paper, 211
  Archival training, 1, 133
  Archives, 207
  Bibliographies, 137
  Bookbinding, 70
  Books, 60
  Buildings, 207
  China, 223
  Color film, 250
  Colorado On-site Outreach Project, 316
  Congressional records, 246
  Deacidification, 1, 236
  Electronic records, 265, 266, 267
  Environmental controls, 28, 69
  Evaluation studies, 59
  Film, 250
  Glossaries, 1
  Graphic materials, 85
  Handbooks, 1
  Harvard University Library (MA), 332
  Illustrated texts, 269
  Industrial countries, 339
  Information sources, 59
  International database, 77
  Italy, 94
  Legislative records, 246
  Libraries, 209
  Magnetic media, 162

Preservation *cont'd*
  Manuscripts, 269
  Massachusetts Task Force on Preservation and Access, 260
  Medieval manuscripts, 222
  Microfilming, 7, 8
  Microforms, 170
  OCLC Preservation Program, 105
  Oklahoma Historical Records Advisory Board, 25
  Photographs, 33, 85, 340
  Pollution, 69
  Senate records, 268
  Sound recordings, 162
  Spain, 224
  Tropical countries, 339
  Use of archives, 133
  Use of primary sources, 133
Presidential libraries
  see also **Names of individual Presidential Libraries**
Presidential libraries
  Automation, 154
PRESNET, 218
Printing, 79
Privacy
  see also **Access; Freedom of information**
Privacy, 106, 346
  Business records, 237
  Cellular phones, 118
  Data protection laws, 210
  Medical records, 13
  Personal data, 131, 210
Privacy Act, 237
  Canada, 272
Privacy Commissioner of Canada, 118
Privatization, 216
  Federal research, 148
Probate records
  New Brunswick (Canada), 328
Processing
  see also **Arrangement**
Processing
  Architectural records, 329
Project EAGLE
  Justice Department, 41
Propaganda
  Film, 40
Provenance, 146
Public Record Office (England)
  Archival administration, 284
  Business records, 286

Public Record Office (England) *cont'd*
  Guides, 285
Public Record Office (Wales)
  Archival administration, 284
  Business records, 286
  Guides, 285
Puerto Ricans
  Genoveva de Arteaga Papers (NY), 323
  Graciany Miranda Archilla Papers (NY), 324
  Jesus Colón Papers (NY), 327
  Pura Belpré Papers (NY), 325
  Ruth M. Reynolds Papers (NY), 326
  United Bronx Parents, 322
Pura Belpré Papers (NY)
  Finding aids, 325
Radio
  National Public Broadcasting Archives, 256
Record groups
  NARA, 290
Records Administration Information System (RAIS)
  NARA, 218
Records management
  Agency for International Development (AID), 303
  Army Corps of Engineers, 306
  Bibliographies, 168
  Bureau of Indian Affairs, 301
  Bureau of Land Management, 297
  Defense Logistics Agency, 298
  Disaster planning, 123
  Document Management Systems, 18
  Electronic records, 71, 107
  Energy Department, 300
  Environmental Protection Agency, 308
  Federal agencies, 307
  Glossaries, 200
  Guidelines, 349
  Handbooks, 331
  Image management, 124
  Local government, 168
  Manuals, 316
  Microfilming, 227
  Mineral Management Service, 309
  NASA, 305
  National Park Service, 304
  NYC Department of Records and Information Services (DORIS), 57
  Oklahoma Historical Records Advisory Board, 25
  Peace Corps, 302
  Senate records, 268

- **Records management** *cont'd*
  - Training, 169
- Recycled paper, 281
- Reference services
  - Evaluation, 61
  - Expert systems, 51
  - RLIN, 32
- Religious records
  - Billy Graham Center (IL), 229
  - Jews 92, 182-184
  - Lutherans, 185
  - Russia, 35-38
- Repositories
  - British Columbia (Canada), 167
- Research Libraries Information Network (RLIN), 32
- Retention
  - Academic records, 143
  - Government records, 263
- Rhode Island
  - Local records, 20
- RINSE, 132
- Royal Commission on Historical Manuscripts, 255
- Russia
  - Archives, 35, 36, 37, 38, 166, 230
  - Resources on American history, 36
- Ruth M. Reynolds Papers (NY)
  - Finding aids, 326
- Scanning, 233, 336
- Scottish Record Office, 144
- Security
  - Computers, 41, 206, 276
- Security issues
  - Classified materials, 106
- Senate, 72
- Senators
  - Records management, 268
- Shipbuilding, 129
- Sichuan (China), 223
- Silver film, 277
- Sims, George W.
  - Papers, 177
- Singapore
  - Archives, 239
  - Sources of history, 239
- Smithsonian Institution
  - Archives, 11
  - National Air and Space Archives, 295
  - Photographic collections, 296
  - Photographic Survey Project, 292
  - Thesauri, 292
- Soby, James Thrall
  - Papers, 175
- Society for the Protection of German Immigrants in Texas, 173
  - Strubberg papers, 174
- Software
  - Copyright, 251, 252
- Software interfaces
  - Standards, 196
- Sound recordings
  - *see also* Audiovisual records
- Sound recordings, 100, 102
  - Copyright, 264
  - Preservation, 162
- Southeast Asia
  - Archives, 46
- Southern California Library for Social Studies and Research
  - Automation, 347
- Southern Claims Commission
  - Georgia, 245
- Soviet Union
  - *see also* Russia
  - Archives, 166, 230
- Space
  - Manuscript collections, 295
  - NASA, 313
- Spain
  - Archivo General de Indias, 224
  - Basque Archives, 62, 63
  - Preservation, 224
  - Resources on Colonial America, 224
  - Resources on U.S., 224
- Sports
  - Boxing, 178
  - Historic Rugby Archive Research Center, 338
  - Louis, Joe, 178
- Standards, 4, 247
  - Abstracts, 78
  - ANSI, 248
  - Archival administration, 186
  - Archival statistics, 44
  - Archivists, 16
  - Bibliographic information, 215
  - Bookbinding, 70
  - Buildings, 122
  - Data exchange, 186, 215
  - Description, 230
  - Disaster planning, 122
  - Electronic records, 270
  - Finding aids, 132

Standards *cont'd*
  GOSIP, 164
  Guides, 278
  Image processing, 3
  Indexing, 78
  Information handling, 21
  Information networks, 186
  Information professions, 186
  Microfiche, 125
  Microfilming, 7, 8
  Software interfaces, 196
  Thesauri, 195
State archives
  Kentucky, 76
State assessment reports
  California, 14
  Colorado, 15
  North Carolina, 19
  Oklahoma, 25
Statewide archival programs
  Strategic planning, 243
Statistics
  Archival surveys, 45, 120
  International standards on archives, 44
Storage, 42, 197
  3480 type media, 259
  Magnetic media, 101
  Optical storage, 349
Strategic planning
  Automation, 232
  Document Management Systems, 18
  Electronic records, 30, 71, 154
  Government databases, 154
  NARA, 348
  Preservation, 60
  Public Record Office (England), 284, 287
  Public Record Office (Wales), 284, 287
  Statewide archival programs, 243
  Task Force on Goals and Priorities (GAP), 16
Strubberg, Friedrich Armand
  German Emigration Company, 174
Stuckenberg Papers
  Gettysburg College (PA), 185
Subject access, 217
  Abstracts, 78
  Audiovisual records, 22
  Library of Congress, 89
  Online catalogs, 43
  Online databases, 190
  Online searching, 26, 187
Surveys
  Archival statistics, 45, 120
  Electronic records, 107
  Historians, 205
Systems Integration Services (SIS), 288
Task Force on Goals and Priorities (GAP)
  Archivists, 16
Technical services
  Cataloging, 81
Technology, 158
  Federal research, 148
  Miniaturization, 155
Telecommunications
  Glossaries, 198
Television, 160, 256
  Guide (Madison, WI), 88
  Longines Chronscope interviews, 333
Tennessee
  Historic Rugby Archive & Research Center, 338
Terminology
  Abbreviations, 188
  Acronyms, 188
  Automation, 172
  Computers, 240
  Dictionaries, 273
  Finding aids, 132
Terrorism, 141
Texas
  Society for the Protection of German Immigrants in Texas, 173
Theatre
  Federal Theatre Project, 179
Theft, 1
Thesauri
    see also Authority control
Thesauri
  Authority control, 78
  Bookbinding, 192
  Legal terms, 113
  Online databases, 190
  Online searching, 189
  Photographic collections, 292
  Standards, 195
Transistors, 155
Treason
  FBI, 310
Tropical countries
  Preservation, 339
Tropical Research Institute
  Smithsonian, 296

Truman Presidential Library, 52
  Guides, 147
Unesco
  Finding aids, 234
  Information systems, 98
Unesco Archives, 335
United Bronx Parents
  Finding aids, 322
United Nations
  ACCIS, 270
  Electronic records, 107, 270
  Foreign policy, 109
United States
  Resources on Africa, 193
  Resources on Germany, 299
  Sources in Russia, 36
University of Oklahoma
  Western History Collections (OK), 257
Use of archives
  New York State, 2
  Preservation, 133
Use of primary sources, 205
  Cold War, 337
  Czechoslovakia, 337
  Hungary, 337
  Japanese-Americans, 342
  Poland, 337
  Preservation, 133
  Videotape, 2
  Watergate, 341
  Women, 343
  WWII, 342, 343
User needs
  Manuals, 10
  Online searching, 187
User studies, 163
  Electronic records, 349
USMARC AMC, 80.1
  Standards, 186
Utah
  Archives, 145
  Guides, 145
  Manuscripts, 145
Vatican City
  Sources on French Revolution, 112
VDT emissions
  Computers, 334
Vesicular film, 277
Video recordings, 100, 102
Vietnam Archives (WI), 88
Vietnam War
  Film, 40
Virtual reality, 274
Vital records, 213
W. Averell Harriman Papers, 249
Wales
  Public Record Office, 284, 285, 286, 287
Water resources
  Maass, Arthur, 12
Watergate
  Use of primary sources, 341
Wisconsin
  State Historical Society of Wisconsin, 88
Women
  Canada, 104
  Sources in National Archives of Canada, 104
  Use of primary sources, 343
  WWII, 343
Working Meeting on Research Issues in Electronic Records, 30, 71
Works Projects Administration
  Federal Theatre Project, 179
World War II
  Films, 83
  German records, 110
  Japanese-Americans, 342
  W. Averell Harriman Papers, 249
  Use of primary sources, 343
Write-once, read many (WORM), 336
Yale Collection of Western Americana
  Friedrich Armand Strubberg Collection, 174
  Society for the Protection of German Immigrants in Texas, 173
Yamagata International Documentary Film Festival, 83
Yeshiva University Archives (NY)
  French Consistorial Collection, 184
  Jamie Lehmenn Memorial Collection, 183
  Mordechai Bernstein Collection, 182

ALIC

ARCHIVES
LIBRARY
INFORMATION
CENTER

National Archives and Records Administratior
Washington, DC 20408

202-501-5415

ARCHIVES LIBRARY INFORMATION CENTER BIBLIOGRAPHIES

MARKETING, FEES, AND VOLUNTEERS
A selective bibliography

ALIC BIBLIOGRAPHY No. 9
SEPTEMBER 1992

Contents:

	Pages
Marketing, Fees, and Volunteers: A Selective Bibliography	1-8
Author/sponsor index	9-10
Subject index	11-12

Bibliography

1. Akeroyd, John. Costing and pricing information: the bottom line (marketing and user fees). *Aslib Proceedings* 43, no.2-3(February-March 1991): 87-92.

2. Archive wins search, copy fee benefits. *News Media and the Law* 13, no.4(Fall 1989): 17-18.

3. Baker, Sharon L. Improving business service through the use of focus groups (marketing). *RQ (Reference Quarterly)* 30, no.3(Spring 1991): 377-385.

4. Beaubien, Anne K., ed. *Fee-based services: issues and answers.* Ann Arbor: Michigan Information Transfer Source, 1988. vi, 82 pp. (Proceedings of Second Conference on Fee-based Research in College and University Libraries).

5. Bohn, Harold. Rammeavtaler med storbrukere - en mate a styrke ressurtilgangen til bibliotek pa? (Charging for services - does it pay off?). *Synopsis* 23, no.1(February 1992): 41-43.

6. Braunstein, Yale M. Economic considerations of federal information policies. In *United States government information policies: views and perspectives*, 190-204. Norwood, NJ: Ablex Publishing, 1989.

7. Broadbent, H. E. III. Pricing information products and services. *Drexel Library Quarterly* 17, no.2(Spring 1981): 99-107.

8. Budd, John M. It's not the principle, it's the money of the thing. *Journal of Academic Librarianship* 15, no.4(September 1989): 218-222.

9. Carmicheal, David W. *Involving volunteers in archives*. MARAC technical leaflet 6. n.p.: Mid-Atlantic Regional Archives Conference, 1990. 14 pp.

10. Caro, Andrew. Marketing information: power and responsibility for information scientists. *Australian Library Journal* 39, no.3(August 1, 1990): 229+.

11. Carroll, Daniel. Library marketing: old and new truths. *Wilson Library Bulletin* 57, no.3(November 1982): 212-216.

12. *Charging systems for information technology services*. Washington: GPO, 1988. ix, 61 pp.

13. Christou, Corilee. Marketing the information center: a blueprint for action. *Wilson Library Bulletin* 62, no.8(April 1988): 35-37.

14. Clague, Leslie. Charging for information services. Is there a best way for internal and external cost recoveries? *New Zealand Libraries* 46, no.9(March 1991): 12-14.

15. Coffman, Steve and Helen Josephine. Doing it for money (fee-based information services). *Library Journal* 116, no.17(October 15, 1991): 32-36.

16. Cooper, Sue. Marketing strategies for growth in special libraries, part I. *New Zealand Libraries* 46, no.5(March 1991): 16-19. (See Part II under Smith).

17. Curley, Arthur. Fees for library service: current practice and future policy. *Collection Building* 8, no.1(1986): 2-61.

18. Daly, Laura. *Establishing a volunteer program, a case study: the Valentine Museum, Richmond, Virginia*. Technical Leaflet 170. Nashville, TN: American Association for State and Local History, 1990. (An insert in History News 45, no.1 (January-February 1990)).

19. Dawes, Sharon S. and Judith R. Saidel, eds. *The state and the voluntary sector: a report of New York State Project 2000*. New York: Foundation Center, 1988. 85 pp.

20. Dragon, Andrea C. The marketing of public library services. *Drexel Library Quarterly* 19, no.2(Spring 1983): 117-132.

21. Drake, Miriam A. User fees: aid or obstacle to access? *Wilson Library Bulletin* 58, no.9(May 1984): 632-635.

22. Dubberly, Ronald A. Managing NOT to charge fees and about fees - a sampling of recent commentary. *American Libraries* 17, no.9(October 1986): 670, 672-676.

23. Eddison, Betty. Strategies for success (or opportunities galore). *Special Libraries* 81, no.2(Spring 1990): 111-1118.

24. Edinger, Joyce A. Marketing library services: strategy for survival. *College and Research Libraries* 41, no.4(July 1980): 328-332.

25. Eldredge, Jon. More valuable than money: outstanding Friends Groups hailed. *College & Research Libraries News* 52, no.10(November 1991): 635-639.

26. Electronic collection and dissemination of information by federal agencies (including user fees). In *United States government information policies: views and perspectives*, 161-189. Norwood, NJ: Ablex Publishing, 1989.

27. Ellis, Susan J. *From the top down: the executive role in successful volunteer programs*. Philadelphia: Energize Associates, 1986. 185 pp.

28. Evans, John E. *A feasibility study for the development of fee-based services in academic libraries: report to the Vice President for Business and Finance, Memphis State University*. ERIC ED260714. 1984.

29. Evans, John E. Financial management of online services. In *Online searching: the basics, settings, and management*, edited by Joann H. Lee, 17-39. Database Searching Series 3. Englewood, CO: Libraries Unlimited, 1989.

30. FDA legislation first to allow U.S. agency to collect FOIA fees. *Privacy Times* 10, no.21(November 21, 1990): 1, 2.

31. Fontaine, S. The role of public relations in fund raising (marketing). *Journal of Library Administration* 12, no.4(1990): 15-38.

32. Foulds, M. S. and L. R. Foulds. CD-ROM planning and managerial issues (marketing issues). *Canadian Library Journal* 48, no.2(April 1991): 111-114.

33. Giacoma, Pete. *The fee or free decision: legal, economic, political, and ethical perspectives for public libraries*. New York: Neal-Schuman, 1989. 200 pp.

34. Giesecke, Joan, Gail Egbers and Kay Logan-Peters. Marketing without a plan: seizing outreach opportunities as they appear. *Nebraska Library Association Quarterly* 21, no.2(Summer 1990): 5+.

35. Gilton, D. L. Information entrepreneurship: sources for reference librarians. *RQ (Reference Quarterly)* 31, no.3(Spring 1992): 346-356.

36. Griffith, Cary. Information America: online access to basic public records (user fees). *Information Today*(October 1988): 7-11.

37. Grunewald, J. P., L. A. Felicetti and K. L. Stewart. The effects of marketing seminars on the attitudes of librarians. *Public Library Quarterly* 10, no.2(1990): 3-10.

38. Halliday, Jane. Fee or free: a new perspective on the economics of information. *Canadian Library Journal* 48, no.5(October 1, 1991): 327+.

39. Hamilton, Feona. *Infopromotion: publicity and marketing ideas for the information profession*. Aldershot, England: Gower, 1990. 280 pp.

40. Hammitt, Harry A. The high cost of free information. *Government Executive* 22, no.7(July 1990): 16-21.

41. Herstad, John. *Cost and financing of research (user fees)*. Paris: International Congress on Archives, 1988. 9 pp. (Subsidiary paper given at third plenary session, XIth International Congress on Archives, Paris, 1988; also published in Archivum 35, 1989).

42. Hill, Sally. Charging for information services. Is there a best way for internal and external cost recoveries? *New Zealand Libraries* 46, no.9(March 1991): 14-16.

43. Hives, Christopher L. Historical resource marketing in institutional archives: the University of British Columbia experience. *Archivaria (Canada)* no.29(Winter 1989-1990): 263-266.

44. Intner, Sheila S. and Jorge R. Schement. The ethic of free service. *Library Journal* 112, no.16(October 1, 1987): 50-52.

45. Josephine, Helen. *Fee-based services in ARL libraries*. ERIC ED325123. 1989. 173 pp.

46. Keane, Maureen. Marketing and librarianship: Yin and Yang, or uneasy bedfellows? *Australian Library Journal* 39, no.2(May 1, 1990): 116+.

47. Kent, Calvin A. The privatizing of government information: economic considerations. *Government Publications Review* 16, no.2(1989): 113-132.

48. Kies, Cosette. *Marketing and public relations for libraries*. Metuchen, NJ: Scarecrow, 1987. x, 202 pp.

49. Kies, Cosette. Marketing the librarian: the weakest link in the chain. *Catholic Library World* 61, no.1(July 1, 1989): 25+.

50. Killen, Diane. Information: calculating the cost of a new commodity. *Australian Library Journal* 37, no.1(February 1988): 46-56.

51. King, Don and José Marie Griffiths. Five years' research: new pieces of the information puzzle, part II (marketing). *Bulletin of the American Society for Information Science* 18, no.1(October-November 1991): 21-22.

52. LaRosa, Sharon M. Marketing slays the downsizing dragon. *Information Today* 9, no.3(March 1, 1992): 58-59.

53. Laska, Richard. Initiation of a user fee program by federal agencies. *Government Information Quarterly* 6, no.2(1989): 113-126.

54. Leisner, Anthony. *Marketing: putting people in the process*. ERIC ED337194. 1991. 5 pp. (Paper given at the 2d White House Conference on Library and Information Services, Washington, DC, July 9-13, 1991).

55. Lewis, David W. Bringing the market to librarianship. *Journal of Academic Librarianship* 10, no.2(May 1984): 73-76.

56. Lofgrens, Hans. Fees in public libraries: the controversy. *Australian Library Journal* 36, no.2(May 1987): 69-80.

57. Mensching, Glenn E. Jr. User fees in libraries: a selected annotated bibliography. *Library Hi Tech Bibliography* 4(1989): 137-148.

58. Mergenhagen, Paula. A new breed of volunteer (federal agencies). *American Demographics* 13, no.6(June 1991): 54-55.

59. Metz, Paul. Special pleading versus self-discipline in the financing of public services. *Journal of Academic Librarianship* 14, no.4(September 1988): 208-213.

60. Meyer, Richard W. Locally mounted databases - making information as close to free as possible. *Online* 16, no.1(January 1992): 15, 17-24.

61. Moore, Susan and Donald Schauder. Towards 2001: an examination of the present and future roles of libraries in relation to economic and social trends (user fees). *Journal of Library Administration* 4, no.1(1991): 19-33.

62. Morgan, Bob. Public profile and programmes in archives: is marketing necessary for archives? *ACA Bulletin (Association of Canadian Archivists)* 16, no.1(1991): 13-15.

63. Mowhowitz, Abbe. On the market value of information commodities. I. The nature of information and information commodities. *Journal of the American Society for Information Science* 43, no.2(1992): 225-232.

64. Mowhowitz, Abbe. On the market value of information commodities. III. Demand price. *Journal of the American Society for Information Science* 43, no.2(1992): 242-248.

65. Murphy, Kurt R. Marketing and library management. *Library Administration & Management* 5, no.3(Summer 1991): 155-158.

66. Neely, Paul. Getting good publicity (marketing). *Archivists (Tennessee Archivists)*(Summer 1991): 8-9.

67. Nielsen, Brian. Allocating costs, thinking about values: the fee-or-free debate revisited. *Journal of Academic Librarianship* 15, no.4(September 1989): 211-217.

68. Norman, O. Gene. Marketing library and information services: an annotated guide to recent trends and developments. *RSR (Reference Services Review)* 17, no.1(1989): 43-64.

69. Norton, Bob. *Charging for library and information services*. Viewpoints in LIS 1. London: Library Association Publishing, 1988. [48] pp.

70. O'Leary, Mick. Pricing breaks through; placing the keystone for online's future. *Online* 15, no.2(March 1991): 6-8.

71. Pearson, David, Penelope A. Yates-Mercer and P. A. Mercer. Changing polices and practices in corporate information units in the UK: how to change. *Journal of Information Science (Netherlands)* 18, no.2(1992): 127-137. (See Part I under Yates-Mercer).

72. Penchansky, Mimi B., comp. *Marketing your library: outreach, public relations: an annotated selective bibliography*. ERIC ED322920. 1990. 32 pp. (ARLIS/SLA Conference, New York City, April 28, 1990).

73. Pélissier, Denise. Making archives available (user fees). In *The life of a document: a global approach to archives and records management*, 217-225. Montreal: Vehicule Press, 1987.

74. *Promoting issues and ideas: a guide to public relations for nonprofit organizations (marketing)*. New York: Foundation Center, 1987. 183 pp.

75. Relyea, Harold C. *The administration and operation of the Freedom of Information Act: an overview, 1966-1990 (User fees)*. Washington: Library of Congress, Congressional Research Service, 1990. 19 pp.

76. Relyea, Harold C. The Freedom of Information Act and its costs: a brief overview. *International Journal of Public Administration* 2(1980): 119-127.

77. Roberts, David. '...in the agora' (marketing and fees). *Archives and Manuscripts (Australia)* 16, no.1(May 1988): 42-44.

78. Roberts, Stephen A., ed. Marketing strategies for the academy library. *Information and Library Manager* 5, no.3(December 1985): Special issue. (Papers given at the Library Association Colleges of Further and Higher Education Group, London, June 1985).

79. *The role of fees in supporting library and information services in public and academic libraries*. ERIC ED258584. Washington: National Commission on Libraries and Information Science, 1985. 55 pp.

80. Rosenberg, Jane A. User fees and library economics: a selected, annotated bibliography. In *The economics of research libraries*, edited by Martin Cummings. Washington: Council of Research Libraries, 1986.

81. Russell, Keith W. The "information center" concept as a fund-raising and marketing tool for information organizations in developing countries. *Quarterly Bulletin of the International Association of Agricultural Information Specialists* 36, no.1-2(1991): 114-117.

82. Rutkowski, Hollace Ann. Public relations in special libraries (marketing research). *Special Libraries* 82, no.3(Summer 1991): 149-202.

83. Saint Clair, G. Marketing and promotion in today's special library. *Aslib Proceedings* 42, no.7-8(1990): 213-217.

84. Salamon, Lester M., ed. *Beyond privatization: the tools of government action (user fees)*. Washington: Urban Institute Press, 1989. 284 pp.

85. Savard, Réjean. *Guidelines for the teaching of marketing in the training of librarians, documentalists and archivists*. RAMP study PGI-88\WS\1; ERIC ED325127. Paris: Unesco, 1988. 121 pp.

86. Savolainen, R. Fee or free? the socio-economic dimensions of the charging dilemma. *Journal of Information Science* 16, no.3(1990): 143-154.

87. Sever, Shmuel. Free or "fee" information resources in libraries. the case of small and/or developing countries. In *Information technology and library management, vol. 36*, edited by Ahmed H. Helal and Joachim W. Weiss, 81-93. 1991 . (Presented at 13th International Essen Symposium, October 22-25, 1990).

88. Shill, Harold B. NTIS and the privatization of government information. In *United States government information policies: views and perspectives*, 205-233. Norwood, NJ: Ablex Publishing, 1989.

89. Shuter, Janet. Marketing and libraries. *Library Management (Great Britain)* 10, no.6(1989): 27-30.

90. Simon, Matthew. Marketing libraries through their physical environment. *Wilson Library Bulletin* 66, no.7(March 1, 1992): 33.

91. Sink, Mattie. Managing the historical information agency in tough times (marketing): the Society of Mississippi Archivists 1991 Annual Meeting. *Southwestern Archivist* 15, no.2(Summer 1991): 22-23. (Annual Meeting, Society of Mississippi Archivists, 1991).

92. Sirkin, Arlene Farber. Marketing planning for maximum effectiveness. *Special Libraries* 82, no.1(Winter 1991): 1-6.

93. Sloan, Bernard G. Resource sharing in times of retrenchment (user fees). *Library Administration & Management* 6, no.1(Winter 1992): 26-28.

94. Smith, Diane. The commercialization and privatization of government information. *Government Publications Review* 12(January-February 1985): 45-63.

95. Smith, Helen Stephen. Marketing strategies for growth in special libraries, part II. *New Zealand Libraries* 46, no.9(March 1991): 20-22. (See Part I under Cooper).

96. Smith, M. Global marketing of management information access. *Electronic Library (Great Britain)* 9, no.2(April 1991): 91-94.

97. Sprehe, J. Timothy. Government information policy: perspectives on federal issues (user fees). *Bulletin of the American Society for Information Science* 18, no.1(October-November 1991): 9-10.

98. Sprehe, J. Timothy. The new heresy: librarians in support of user fees. *Government Publications Review* 19, no.2(1992): 119-123.

99. Stroetmann, Karl A. Management and economic issues of library and information services: a review of the German literature (marketing and user fees). *Journal of Information Science Principles & Practice* 17, no.3(1991): 161-173.

100. Talaga, James A. Concept of price in a library context. *Journal of Library Administration* 14, no.4(1991): 87-101.

101. Turton, Alison. *Marketing the past: the publicity uses of business archives*. London: Business Archives Council, 1986. 8 pp.

102. Waldhart, Thomas J. and Trudi Bellardo. User fees in publicly funded libraries. *Advances in Librarianship* 9(1979): 31-61.

103. Warner, Alice Sizer. Libraries as money makers: the bottom line. *American Libraries* 21, no.10(November 1990): 946-948.

104. Warner, Alice Sizer. Making money: fees for information service. *Special Libraries* 78, no.4(Fall 1987): 277-280.

105. Warner, Alice Sizer. Special libraries and fees. *Special Libraries* 80, no.4(Fall 1989): 275+.

106. Webber, S. A. E. **Priced business information services from the public sector: will they succeed.** ***IFLA Journal (International Federation of Library Associations and Institutions)*** 21, no.10(November 1990): 946-948.

107. Weingand, Darlene E. ***Marketing - planning library and information services***. Littleton, CO: Libraries Unlimited, 1987. xvi, 152 pp.

108. Weinland, Janice and Charles R. McClure. **Economic considerations for fee-based library services: an administrative perspective.** ***Journal of Library Administration*** 8, no.1(Spring 1987): 53-68.

109. Westhoff, J. **The electronic information services market.** ***Bulletin of the American Society for Information Science*** 18, no.2(December 1991): 24-25.

110. Wilson, Ian E. **Towards a vision of archival services (user fees).** ***Archivaria (Canada)*** no.31(Winter 1990-1991): 91-100. (Paper presented to a plenary session of the Annual Conference of the Association of Canadian Archives, Victoria, B.C., May 31, 1990).

111. Winter, Mark R. **Marketing archival information.** ***Archivists (Tennessee Archivists)***(Summer 1991): 6-7.

112. Wise, Representative Bob. **The dangers of fees for government information.** ***Access Reports/FOI Newsletter*** 17, no.17(September 4, 1991): 4-7. (Reprinted from statement in Congressional Record, July 24, 1991).

113. Wood, Elizabeth J. **Strategic planning and the marketing process: library applications.** ***Journal of Academic Librarianship*** 9, no.1(March 1983): 15-20.

114. Wood, Elizabeth J. ***Strategic marketing for libraries: a handbook***. Westport, CT: Greenwood, 1988. 240 pp.

115. Yates, Nigel. **Marketing the record office: new directions in archival public relations.** ***Journal of the Society of Archivists (Great Britain)*** 9, no.2(April 1988): 69-75. (Text of a conference paper delivered to The South-West Region of the Society of Archivists at the Welsh Folk Museum, St. Fagans, Cardiff, 24 October 1986).

116. Yates-Mercer, Penelope A. **The marketing of internal business information services.** ***Journal of Information Science (Netherlands)*** 17, no.4(1991): 221-223.

117. Yates-Mercer, Penelope A., David Pearson and P. A. Mercer. **Charging policies and practice in corporate information units in the UK. 1: To charge or not to charge.** ***Journal of Information Science (Netherlands)*** 18, no.4(1992): 11-25. (See Part II under Pearson).

118. Zagami, Anthony J. **Memorandum: "Cost sharing" for the dissemination of government information in electronic formats.** ***Government Information Quarterly*** 8, no.4(July-August 1991): 387-391.

ALIC Bibliography on Marketing, Fees, Volunteers
Author-Sponsor Index

Akeroyd, John, 1
Baker, Sharon L., 3
Beaubien, Anne K., 4,
Bellardo, Trudi, 102
Bohn, Harold, 5
Braunstein, Yale M., 6
Broadbent, H.E., III, 7
Budd, John M., 8
Business Archives Council, 101
Carmicheal, David W., 9
Caro, Andrew, 10
Carroll, Daniel, 11
Christou, Corilee, 13
Clague, Leslie, 14
Coffman, Steve, 15
Cooper, Sue, 16
Council of Research Libraries, 80
Council on Library Resources, 79
Curley, Arthur, 17
Daly, Laura, 18
Dawes, Sharon S., 19
Dragon, Andrea C., 20
Drake, Miriam A., 21
Dubberly, Ronald A., 22
Eddison, Betty, 23
Edinger, Joyce A., 24
Egbers, Gail, 34
Eldredge, Jon, 25
Ellis, Susan J., 27
Evans, John E., 28, 29
Federal Systems Integration and Management Center, 12
Felicetti, L.A., 37
Fontaine, S., 31
Foulds, L.R., 32
Foulds, M.S., 32
Foundation Center, 74
Giacoma, Pete, 33
Giesecke, Joan, 34
Gilton, D.L., 35
Griffith, Cary, 36
Griffiths, José-Marie, 51
Grunewald, J.P., 37
Halliday, Jane, 38
Hamilton, Feona, 39
Hammitt, Harry A., 40
Herstad, John, 41
Hill, Sally, 42
Hives, Christopher L., 43
International Congress on Archives, 41
Intner, Sheila S., 44
Josephine, Helen, 45
Keane, Maureen, 46
Kent, Calvin A., 47
Kies, Cosette, 48, 49
Killen, Diane, 50
King, Don, 51
LaRosa, Sharon M., 52
Laska, Richard, 53
Lee, Joann H., 29
Leisner, Anthony, 54
Lewis, David W., 55
Lofgrens, Hans, 56
Logan-Peters, Kay, 34
McClure, Charles R., 108
Mensching, Glenn E., Jr., 57
Mercer, P.A., 71, 117
Mergenhagen, Paula, 58
Metz, Paul, 59
Meyer, Richard W., 60
Moore, Susan, 61
Morgan, Bob, 62
Mowhowitz, Abbe, 63, 64
Murphy, Kurt R., 65
National Commission on Libraries and Information Science, 79
Neely, Paul, 66
Nielsen, Brian, 67
Norman, O. Gene, 68
Norton, Bob, 69
O'Leary, Mick, 70
Pearson, David, 71, 117
Pélissier, Denise, 73
Penchansky, Mimi B., 72
Relyea, Harold C., 75, 76
Roberts, David, 77
Roberts, Stephen A., 78
Rosenberg, Jane A., 80
Russell, Keith W., 81
Rutkowski, Hollace Ann, 82
Saidel, Judith R., 19
Saint Clair, G., 83
Salamon, Lester M., 84
Savard, Réjean, 85
Savolainen, R., 86
Schauder, Donald, 61

Schement, Jorge R., 44
Sever, Shmuel, 87
Shill, Harold B., 88
Shuter, Janet, 89
Simon, Matthew, 90
Sink, Mattie, 91
Sirkin, Arlene Farber, 92
Sloan, Bernard G., 93
Smith, Diane, 94
Smith, Helen Stephen, 95
Smith, M., 96
Sprehe, J. Timothy, 97-98
State University of New York,
  Nelson A.Rockefeller
  Institute of Government, 19
Stewart, K.L., 37
Stroetmann, Karl A., 99
Talaga, James A., 100
Turton, Alison, 101
Unesco, 85
Urban Institute Press, 84
Waldhart, Thomas J., 102
Warner, Alice Sizer, 103-105
Webber, S.A.E., 106
Weingand, Darlene E., 107
Weinland, Janice, 108
Westhoff, J., 109
Wilson, Ian E., 110
Winter, Mark R., 111
Wise, Representative Bob, 112
Wood, Elizabeth J., 113, 114
Yates, Nigel, 115
Yates-Mercer, Penelope A., 71, 116, 117
Zagami, Anthony J., 118

ALIC Bibliography on Marketing, Fees, and Volunteers
Subject Index

Access
  Copy fees, 2
  Electronic records, 26
  Federal policies, 118
  Great Britain, 96
  User fees, 40
Archival training
  Marketing, 85
Bibliographies
  Fee-based services, 57
  Marketing, 72
  User fees, 57
British Library
  Marketing, 96
  User fees, 96
Business archives
  Great Britain, 101
Canada
  Marketing, 43
CD-ROM
  Marketing, 32
Databases
  User fees, 60, 70
Developing countries
  Marketing, 81, 87
Docents (See also Volunteers), 27
  Valentine Museum (VA), 18
Electronic records
  Federal agencies, 26, 97
  Federal records, 118
  Marketing, 109
  Research, 41
  User fees, 41, 97, 118
Federal agencies
  Electronic records, 26, 97, 118
  Information policies, 112
  User fees, 26, 97
  Volunteers, 58
Fee-based services, 1, 4, 5, 7, 12, 13, 14, 15, 17, 21, 26, 28, 29, 33, 35, 38, 40, 41, 42, 50, 53, 56, 65 69, 73, 77, 79, 80, 84, 86, 87, 93, 97, 98, 100, 102, 104, 105, 106, 107, 108, 110, 112, 114
  ARL Libraries, 45
  Bibliographies, 57
Focus groups
  Marketing, 3
Freedom of information
  National Security Archive, 2
  Overview, 75
  User fees, 2, 30, 40, 75, 76
Friends Groups, 25
Germany
  Marketing, 99
  User fees, 99
Government information
  User fees, 118
Government records
  User fees, 77
Great Britain
  Business archives, 101
  Marketing, 71, 96, 101, 115, 117
  User fees, 69, 71, 96, 117
Guidelines
  Marketing, 85
  User fees, 14
Guides
  Marketing, 68
Information policies
  Federal agencies, 112
  Federal government, 6, 97
  User fees, 12
Information services
  Marketing, 81, 87
  Mississippi, 91
  User fees, 12, 14, 42
Information systems
  Marketing, 15
  User fees, 15
Libraries
  User fees, 15
Marketing, 1, 4, 5, 7, 10, 11, 13, 20, 23, 24, 31, 33, 34, 35, 37, 44, 46, 48, 49, 50, 51, 52, 54-56, 59, 62, 63, 64, 66, 74, 77, 83, 90, 93, 103-105, 107, 108, 111, 114, 116
  Archival training, 85
  Bibliographies, 72
  British Library, 96
  Canada, 43
  CD-ROM, 32
  Developing countries, 81, 87
  Electronic records, 109
  Focus groups, 3
  Germany, 99

- **Marketing** *cont'd.*
  - Great Britain, 71, 101, 115, 117
  - Guidelines, 85
  - Guides, 68
  - Information policies, 12
  - Information services, 81, 87, 91
  - Information systems, 15
  - Libraries, 15, 16, 61, 65, 78, 82, 89, 95, 98, 100
  - Mississippi information services, 91
  - Research, 82
  - Strategic planning, 16, 39, 61, 92, 95, 113
  - University of British Columbia (Canada), 43
  - User fees, 106
- Memphis State University (TN)
  - Libraries, 28
- Mississipppi
  - Information services, 91
- Museums
  - Valentine Museum (VA), 18
- National Security Archive, 2
- New York State Project 2000, 19
- NTIS
  - Privatization, 88
- Online searching, 29
  - Public records, 36
  - User fees, 60, 70
- Photocopying
  - Fees, 2
- Privatization, 47, 84, 88, 94
- Records management
  - Online searching, 36
- Reference services, 114
  - User fees, 4, 107, 114
- Strategic planning
  - Marketing, 16, 61, 92, 95, 113
- Tennessee
  - Memphis State University, 28
- University of British Columbia (Canada)
  - Marketing, 43
- User education, 62
- User fees, 1, 3, 5-8, 13, 17, 21, 22, 28, 29, 33, 35, 36, 38, 39, 42-44, 45, 47, 48, 50, 52, 53, 55, 56, 59, 67, 68, 73, 77, 79, 80, 84, 86, 88, 90, 93-95, 102-106, 105, 106, 108, 110, 116
  - Bibliographies, 57
  - British Library, 96
  - Databases, 60, 70
  - Electronic records, 41, 97, 118
  - Federal records, 26
- **User fees** *cont'd.*
  - Freedom of Information, 2, 30, 40, 75, 76
  - Germany, 99
  - Government information, 112, 118
  - Government records, 77
  - Great Britain, 69, 71, 117
  - Guidelines, 14
  - Information services, 12
  - Information systems, 15
  - Libraries, 61, 65, 98, 100
  - Online searching, 60, 70
  - Reference services, 4, 107
  - Strategic marketing, 114
- Valentine Museum (VA), 18
- Virginia
  - Valentine Museum (Richmond), 18
- Volunteers (See also Docents), 9, 18, 27
  - Federal agencies, 58
  - Friends Groups, 25
  - New York State Project 2000, 19
- Wide Information Network for Data Online (WINDO), 98

September 1, 1992